



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2020/2021 TO 2022/2023



TABLE OF CONTENTS

NO.	SECTION DESCRIPTION	PAGE
I	Abbreviations & Acronyms	1
II	Map of eThekweni Area	2
III	Organisational Structure	3
IV	eThekweni Municipality Profile	4

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1	Mayor's Report	15
1.2	Council Resolutions	16
1.3	Executive Summary	37
1.4	Operating Revenue Framework	62
1.5	Operating Expenditure Framework	63
1.6	Capital Expenditure	64

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1	Overview of The Annual Budget Process	91
2.2	Overview of Alignment of Budget with IDP	95
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	100
2.4	Overview of Budget Related Policies	103
2.5	Overview of Budget Assumptions	106
2.6	Overview of Budget Funding	113
2.7	Grant Allocations	123
2.8	Legislation Compliance Status	124
2.9	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)	125
2.10	Statistical Information	125
2.11	Supporting Tables: Consolidated Budget	136
2.12	Parent Municipality	279
2.13	Municipal Entities	284
2.14	Detailed Capital Budget	308
2.15	Quality Certification	361

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

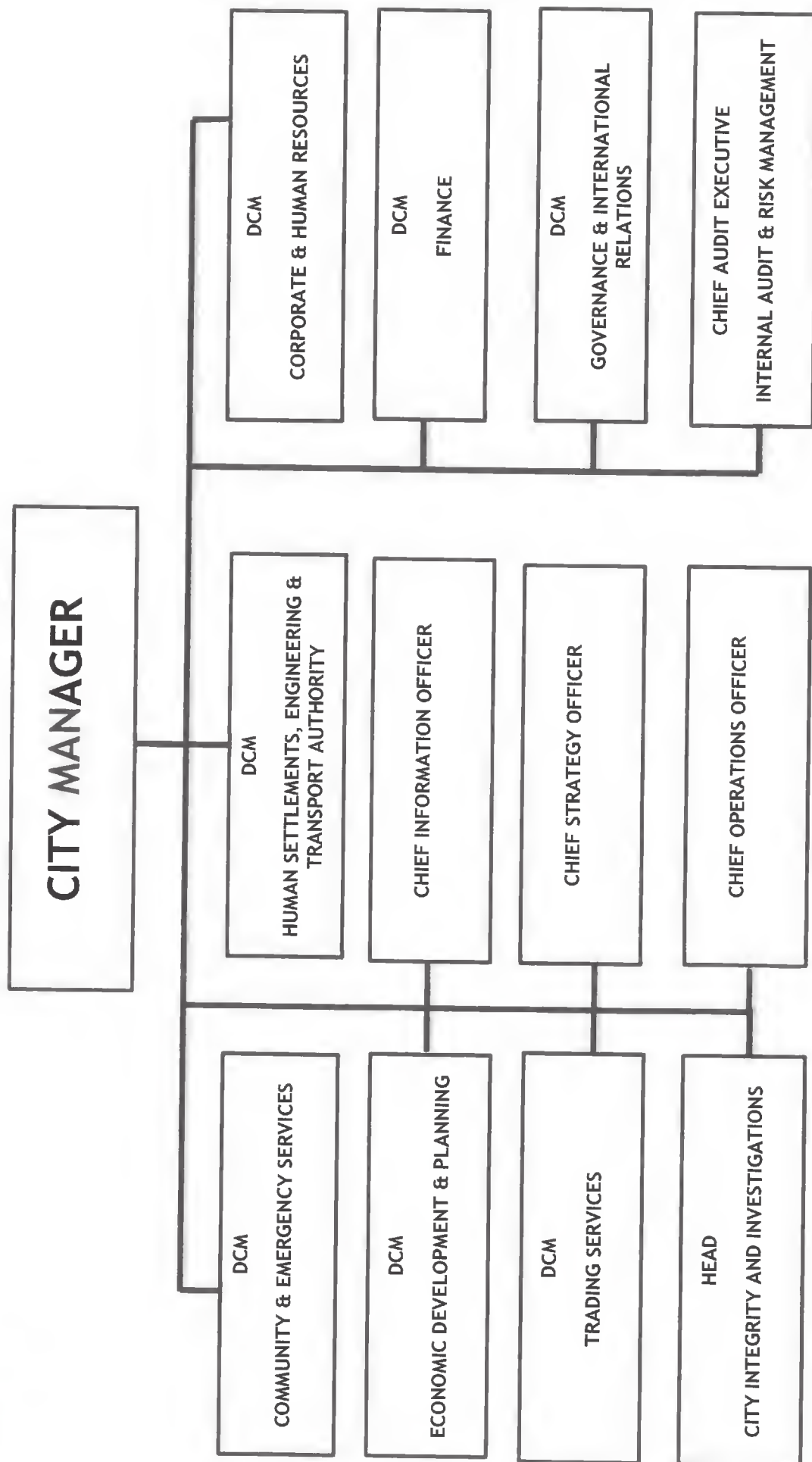
CPIX	Consumer Price Index
DCM	Deputy City Manager
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DOHS	Department of Human Settlements
DPLG	Department of Provincial and Local Government
DEC	Durban Economic Council
EMA	EThekweni Municipal Area
ETA	EThekweni Transport Authority
EXCO	Executive Committee
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IRPTN	Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network
I.T	Information Technology
kl	Kilolitre
Km	Kilometre
K/Wh	Kilo watt hours
KZNPA	KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Administration
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
MSFM	Municipal Services Financial Model
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
MW	Megawatt
NDP	National Development Plan
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NT	National Treasury
PPP	Private Public Partnership
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
TIKZN	Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal

MAP OF ETHEKWINI AREA





ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY



ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY PROFILE

EThekwini is one of eight metropolitan municipalities in South Africa, encompassing the economic centre of Durban. Recognised as one of the 7 Wonder Cities of The World, Durban is ranked as the top South African city with the highest quality of life. Durban offers a wide range of experiences both within the city and in the surrounding countryside and is widely acknowledged as a global player with world-class facilities to host international events and attract millions of domestic tourists annually.

VISION OF THE MUNICIPALITY

By 2030, eThekwini Municipality will be Africa's most caring and liveable city.

MISSION

The purpose of the eThekwini Municipality is to facilitate and ensure the provision of infrastructure, services and support, thereby creating an enabling environment for all citizens to utilise their full potential and access opportunities, which will enable them to contribute towards a vibrant and sustainable economy with full employment, therefore creating a better quality of life for all.

LOCAL ECONOMY

The eThekwini region is the economic powerhouse of KwaZulu-Natal and also makes a significant contribution to the South African economy. EThekwini evidences a fairly diversified economy, with strengths ranging from manufacturing and logistics, to tourism and finance. Underpinning the economic attraction of eThekwini is the large Durban port. The city has established and maintains world-class infrastructure to support growth. Industrial development and modernisation have resulted in the development of a modern freeway system with fast access inland, a large rail network and an international airport. The Durban harbour is Africa's premier port and a vital cog in the South African economic engine. Tourism is supported by the metro's long coastline and established resorts, with growing demand for luxury lifestyle properties underpinning substantial new residential developments.

CLIMATE

The eThekwini metropolitan region has mild sub-tropical climate with sunshine for most of the year.

LAND USE

The municipality is unique amongst major urban centres in that only 35% of the metropolitan area is predominantly urban, with over 60 000 households living in traditional rural style dwellings.

STATE OF THE ECONOMY

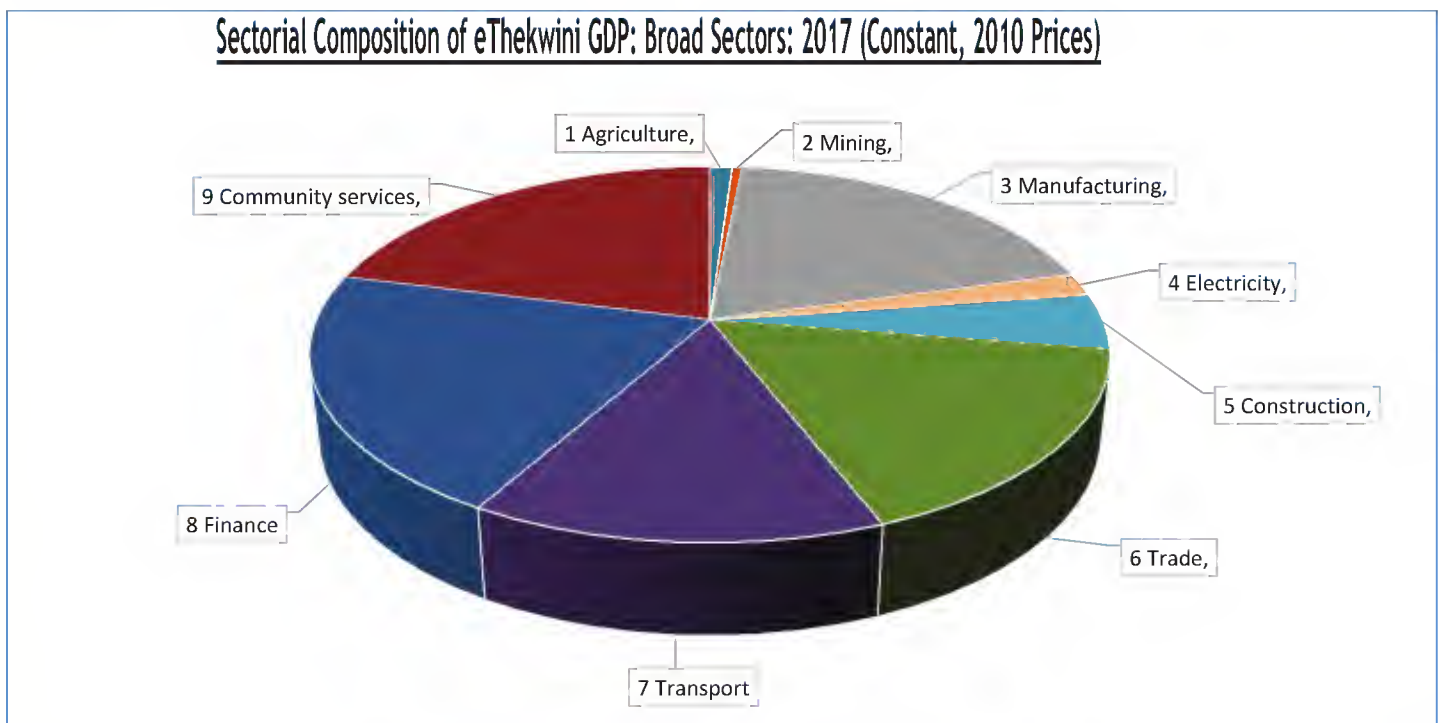
During 2018 the global economy was characterized by political populism, global insecurity, weak growth and volatile markets. Nationally, the South African economy has followed the global trend with weak growth and has also contributed to poor employment growth as a result of lower commodity prices, higher borrowing costs and diminished confidence. The volatile exchange rate is also impacting negatively on inflation and the agriculture sector is feeling the effects from the drought conditions. Being a small open economy, South Africa is impacted by events in the global economy. World growth is now expected to slow, constraining South Africa's export growth forecast. These macroeconomic conditions have led to a weaker economic outlook. It is expected that real GDP growth in 2019 will rise to 1.5 per cent, and then strengthen moderately to 2.1 per cent in 2021.

Despite these challenges, Government has laid out a series of interventions that will put South Africa on a bold new path. Government's policy actions aim to end the uncertainty that has undermined confidence and constrained private sector investment. The country has many strengths on which to build - a strong institutional framework that promotes accountability and transparency, monetary policies that are keeping inflation in check and a sophisticated, innovative private sector. National government is striving to strengthen its partnerships with the private sector, labour and civil society, to fast-track economic transformation as outlined in the NDP.

ETHEKWINI GDP PERFORMANCE

The eThekweni region is a vital link between the regional economies of Pietermaritzburg (and onward to Gauteng) and Richards Bay, and ranks as the second largest economic centre with the second most significant industrial region in South Africa. It is a promising global competitor with a world-class manufacturing sector.

The graph below shows the percentage contribution to GDP by broad sectors during 2017 for the eThekweni Municipal region. GDP growth was recorded as R 304.4 billion in 2017, growing by 0.4% from 2016. The local economy was dominated by tertiary industries that included finance (20%), manufacturing (19%), trade (18%), transport (14%) and construction (6%).

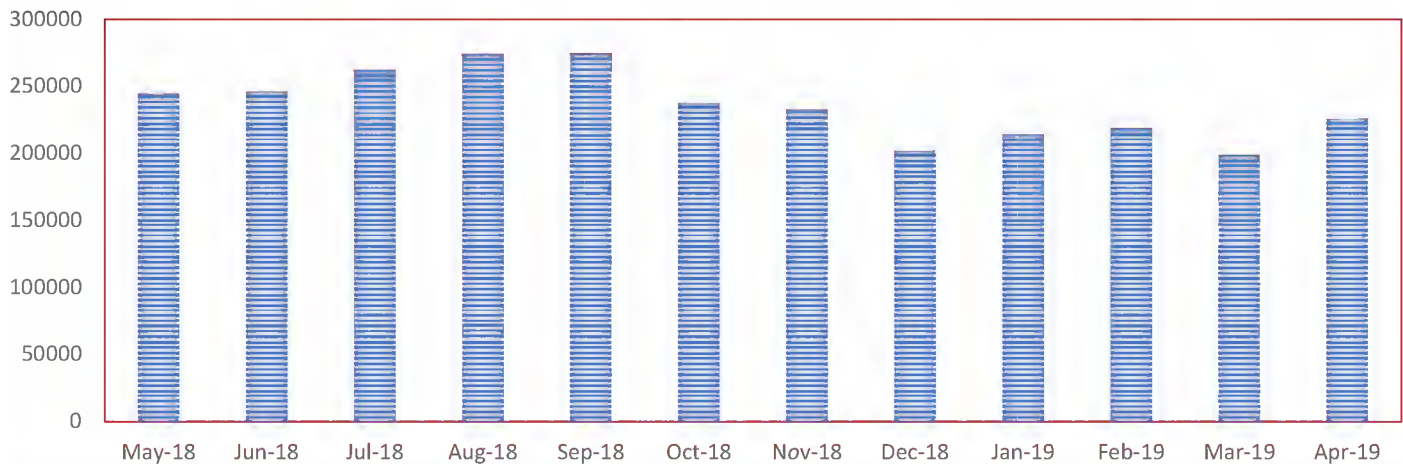


Sectorial Composition Source: Global Insight 2018

PORT OF DURBAN

The Port of Durban is a significant infrastructure in attracting foreign direct investment and remains the premier multi-purpose port of the country handling over 60 % of total container traffic to and from South Africa.

DURBAN CONTAINERS INVOICED BY PORT 18/19

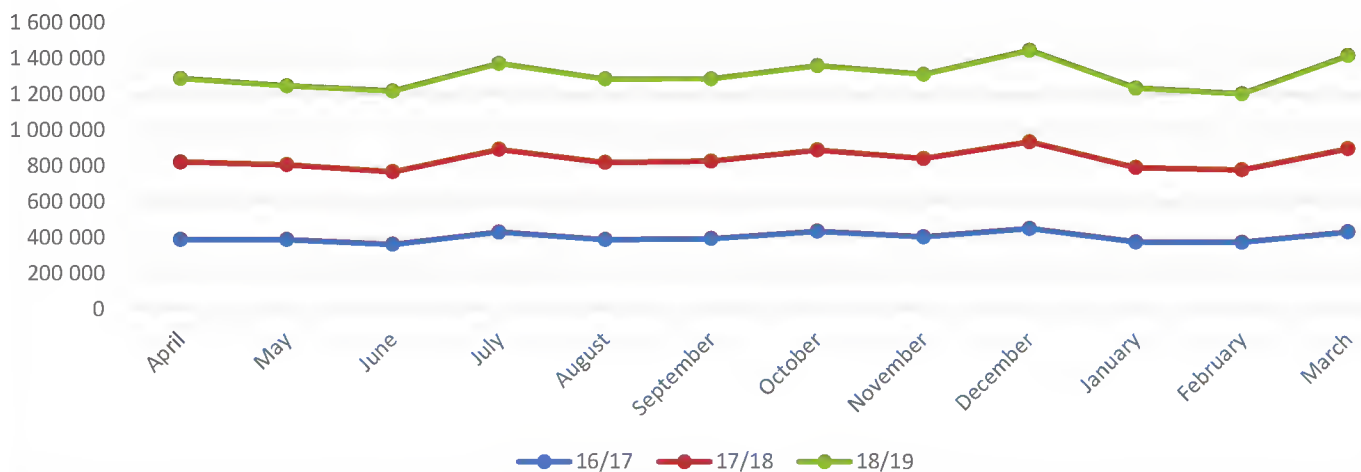


Durban containers invoiced, Source: TNPA

The total number of containers invoiced at the Durban port during 2018 was 2,966,572 averaging 247,214 containers per month. There was slight increase in container traffic from March to April 2019. The port activity is at the mercy of commodity demand and fluctuating prices, which affects traffic on a global scale. The ongoing trade conflict between the USA and China are also having a negative impact on global trade.

Aircraft Movement: King Shaka International Airport

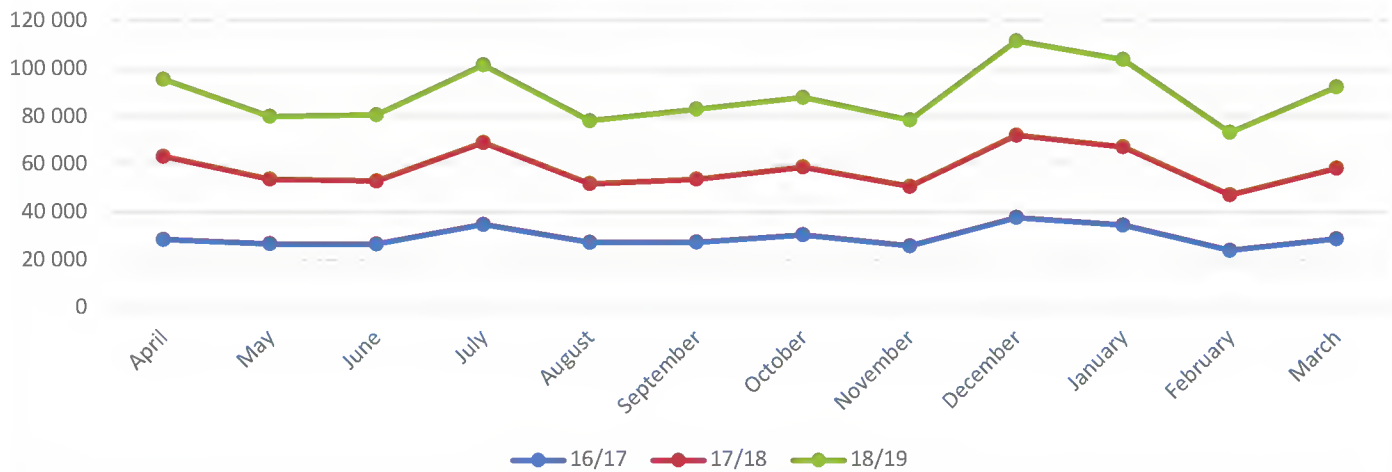
DOMESTIC PASSENGERS 16-19



Source: Global Insight 2018

The flight numbers relating to domestic passengers at King Shaka International Airport for the past 3 financial years show annual increases averaging 8.2 %. Domestic movement showed an overall improvement during 2018/19 when compared with the previous two financial periods. Monthly flights averaged 465,000 during the first 10 months of 2018/19.

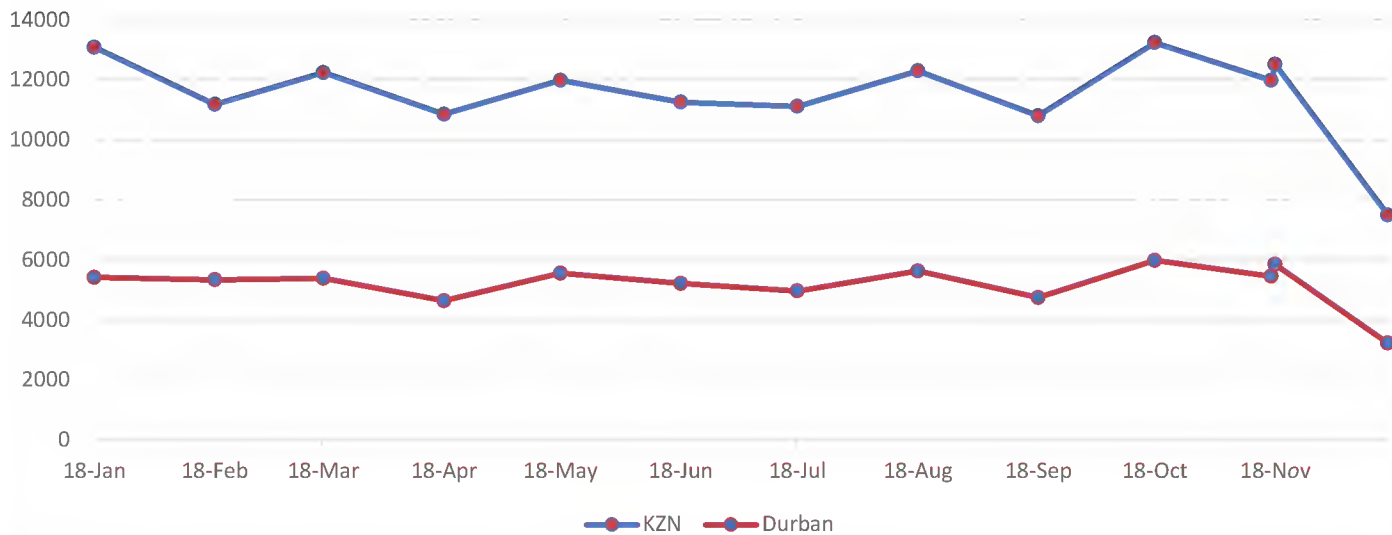
INTERNATIONAL PASSENGERS 16-19



International flights at King Shaka International Airport increased by 6.6 % between 2016/17 and 2017/18. The introduction of direct flights from October 2018 from Durban to London by British Airways boosted the numbers for December 2019 but has fallen during January and February 2019. This is probably a seasonal impact and will definitely increase during the peak holiday seasons.

UIF Applications

KZN vs DURBAN UIF CLAIMS FOR 2018



Kzn/dbn uif claims, source: Labour department

The above graph shows the UIF claims for KZN and Durban from January to November 2018. The claims show a fairly consistent trend over this period for both regions, with the unemployment rates showing the same trends during this time - in the First quarter of 2019 the unemployment rate was recorded as 25.1 % for KZN and 23.0 % for Durban. The monthly average claims for KZN and Durban for these 11 months were 11,877 and 5,345. The biggest drop was evident in both KZN and Durban in November. This may be due to the start of the festive period when people go off on holidays or leave and plan to collect same at another time.

ECONOMIC / SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

The municipality has some major investment projects underway in partnership with the private sector, to ensure that the city builds the necessary capacity so that Durban continues to be a global city and Africa's leading tourism and investments destination. As part of its efforts to be Africa's most caring and liveable city by 2030, the municipality has partnered with key economic stakeholders to innovatively identify and address the economic challenges that face the city as it competes for growth both nationally and globally. Shape Durban is the new inclusive economic growth plan that the municipality will target for the next five years as a partnership that aims to build a stronger and more inclusive economy through concrete interventions.

The municipality has also appointed Team Durban that will provide strategic foreign direct investment advice and support to the city and act as a sounding board for council leadership and the new Invest Durban Unit on business and investment promotion matters. It is a board that advises on improvements to the cost and ease of doing business plus new investments in the city. Further, the eThekweni Municipality's Investment Promotion Strategy and Implementation Plan was rolled out with numerous engagements with investors being facilitated. The plan aims to facilitate sustainable investment in Durban through expansion, retention and aftercare of the existing multi-national investors as well as targeted attractions for significant new foreign direct investment. With investment being identified as the cornerstone of economic growth, it is necessary to retain current investment and lure more foreign investment.

As a leading metropolitan municipality which contributes significantly to the national fiscus, the city is in a position to respond to the legacy of spatial fragmentation and contribute to inclusive growth. This integrated approach will allow for the majority of our local citizens to access public transport, goods and services in a cost-effective and efficient manner and to also to respond to growing the City's rates base. This will enable us to meet the local socio-economic obligations.

Urban renewal and regeneration of the Central Business Districts through targeted enforcement and a multidisciplinary approach has resulted in the city being cleaner. Daily operations targeting crime, grime, illegal trading, illegal businesses, bad buildings, and a host of other issues being faced as a city is beginning to see results. The municipality's investment in managing the CBD areas and key industrial nodes has raised business confidence in the city. This is indicative of a long-term vision in terms of sustainability.

The city is poised for massive growth from several major catalytic projects over the next few years which will create investment and employment opportunities, some of them will transform the City's landscape forever while cementing Durban's economic status globally. The catalytic projects planned for the City will have a huge economic and social impact. This impact will be measured in terms of the number of jobs created and how it supports mixed-use development by integrating commercial and housing needs, which will generate additional income through rates. The municipality has established a Catalytic Projects Office which is tasked with the responsibility of accelerating the implementation of catalytic projects and providing a one-stop-shop for the project prioritization, planning, scheduling, coordination and implementation of catalytic projects implemented through partnerships. The significant projects which are beginning to take shape include the Point Waterfront Development, Cornubia Development, Dube Trade Port, Ntshongweni Development, and Dumisani Makhaye Node (Westrich Mall) Development. The municipality has identified strategic catalytic projects that would have the potential to deliver on the economic growth strategy for the city. Importantly, the growth opportunities over the next twenty years will focus on capitalizing on the role of the port, international airport and modern rail, road, infrastructure, information and communication technologies. It also includes promoting the city as a centre for trade between Africa and the world. In addition, it seeks to promote the city as the best location for manufacturing activities.

A project to deepen three berths at the Durban Container Terminal will see berths being lengthened and slightly widened, but most importantly deepened. Having port capabilities to handle ships at their maximum capacity will encourage ship operators to maintain, or even increase their calls here. Durban's port development will entrench the city as a maritime industrial hub with a smart port. Ports are a gateway in many ways to growing cities. Plans for less congestion, using smart technology, more community involvement, and a revamped cruise terminal are all on the horizon.

Due to the scarcity of warehousing, factories and other industrial property types near the port, Hammarsdale has been chosen to accommodate the overflow of demand. Designed with modernity and security in mind, Keystone Park, comprising 152 hectares of well-maintained land will boast prime warehousing and logistics accommodation. This is to be the first custom-designed, built logistics and light industrial park in KwaZulu-Natal. Shongweni, Hammarsdale and Cato Ridge are earmarked for substantial development moving forward. Construction on the new cruise ship terminal is expected to create thousands of jobs during construction and operational stages. The terminal will house a multipurpose single storey building with a design lay-out to accommodate a future second floor, concurrent embarkation and disembarkation of passengers, retail component, and ancillary services. Ports are a catalyst for growth and this project links to the City's Point Waterfront Development. These two large-scale projects will open a lot of business and empowerment opportunities, create jobs and attract investment.

The beachfront promenade extension is progressing well and has already employed 275 people during the construction phase. The project is a catalyst to the R 35 billion Point Waterfront development to be undertaken in three phases over the next five to 10 years. The new section of the promenade will unlock phase one of the Point Waterfront Development.

The city is focusing on the biggest infrastructural project it has ever undertaken, the Integrated Rapid Transport Plan (GO! Durban), a public transport system that is set to revolutionise public transport in the city to ensure a world class transport system. The Go! Durban project integrates a number of different modes of transport and innovations. By 2030, the new transport network will have eight dedicated bus lane routes and one rail route which will link eThekweni Municipality from north to south and east to west with the first route nearing completion. The plan will ensure a safe and easily accessible transport network and integrate motorised and non-motorised transportation. The municipality has announced a R 280 million interchange to link the Cornubia development and the Umhlanga precinct. The interchange was integral to the city's proposed rapid public transport system and is expected to alleviate traffic congestion on the M41. Work is progressing on the Western and Northern aqueducts, which will add greatly to the water catchment area for the metro, and improve the flow across the city, thus ensuring water security over the longer term. On completion, these schemes will provide a sustainable bulk water supply to the respective areas as well as support new developments for the next 30 years.

Cornubia, the multi-million mixed-use integrated human settlements development project with the potential of yielding 28 000 units is transforming the physical and social landscape of the city. This mixed-use development has been earmarked as a strategic project that will have a significant impact on the social, economic and industrial prospects of the region. The development is being constructed in phases over a twenty year period covering 1 300 hectares and includes industrial, commercial and retail development. When complete, the area will create an estimated 48 000 permanent retail and industrial jobs. A 100 000m² logistics park is to be developed at the N2 Business Estate located on the northern edge of the Cornubia development. Once completed, the estate could create 2 400 permanent jobs and generate R 45 million a year in rates income for the city.

EVENTS

eThekweni has cemented its status as an international destination of choice for conferences and tourists. This is as a result of a concerted effort which has been made to position Durban as the gateway to Africa and as an investment partner of choice. A number of high-profile events are lined up to take place in the City next year to further boost tourism, which in turn will have a positive impact on residents and the local economy. Durban remains one of the leading South African cities with regards to successful hosting of world-class and large tourism events. Events are used as leverage platforms in terms of encouraging visitors not only to attend the event but to showcase what the city and the province have to offer, and also encourages visitors to return.

TOURISM

Tourism remains one of the most significant components of the metropolitan economy. Recreation opportunity is considered to be the main tourist resource within EMA and is based largely on the natural qualities of the coast. The coastline and beaches are significant tourist anchors for accommodation, commercial and entertainment development. Durban's central beachfront is arguably the most important tourism and recreation resource in the EMA. The municipality has invested heavily in the scenic seven kilometre promenade and other attractions to maintain, boost and drive Durban's competitive edge in the tourism arena. The beachfront promenade extension is underway and the extended promenade will distinguish Durban from other coastal cities in Africa with additional beach facilities and amenities. This development will play a huge role in boosting local tourism as it will attract more beach lovers. The promenade extension will link to the planned cruise terminal.

Durban Tourism has made considerable progress in repositioning the city as a sophisticated destination with an extensive variety of things to do. In re-aligning itself to be at the cutting edge of worldwide trends in destination marketing, the city is focussing on providing visitors with a unique set of experiences that go beyond the beach and into the realm of Durban's cultural and scenic diversity. Tourism KZN has also been on an aggressive campaign to increase the number of international tourists which was bearing fruits per the latest statistics which revealed more international tourists arrived via King Shaka International Airport.

Two new double-decker Ricksha buses were introduced to Durban Tourism Fleet covering new routes and to grow the tourism footprint in the suburbs. The city's international tourism status has been bolstered with Durban being included as one of the top 19 must see destinations in 2019. Durban Tourism is aiming for the city to be the number 1 tourism destination in Africa in the next five years and in the top 20 destinations in the world by 2022.

In line with governments mission to get more international airlines to fly directly to King Shaka International Airport, more airlines are flying directly into KwaZulu-Natal. In this regard, British Airways introduced three weekly flights directly from Heathrow into King Shaka Airport. The increase international connectivity in the form of direct flights into Durban is set to accelerate tourism and economic growth in the region. The Provinces strategic growth strategy includes the attraction of more direct international flights to King Shaka International Airport through Durban Direct, an initiative between various stakeholders that will develop direct routes between Durban and international destinations.

PROJECTS UPDATE

The Municipality has earmarked a number of key infrastructure investments that will change the landscape of the city and create a true global destination that will be a gateway into the African continent.

The status update of some major projects and socio economic benefits are as follows:

Point Waterfront

The project is a public/private sector investment and forms part of the City's initiative to redevelop and regenerate the inner-city. It includes the extension of the existing Promenade by about 750m at a total cost of R 380 million, and the upgrading of water mains at a cost of R 240 million. The first phase commenced in 2017 and relates mostly to the provision of the above infrastructure at a total value of over R 700 million. This infrastructure investment carried out by the city is a catalyst to the R 35 billion Point Waterfront development to be undertaken over the next 10 years, comprising of a hotel, retail mall, offices as well as a residential apartment and leisure infrastructure. When completed the development will create 6,750 permanent jobs and provide 11,000 construction jobs with an annual rates contribution of R 200 million.

The Promenade extension will be completed in November 2019. At that same time, the developer will launch the commencement of the construction of the retail mall and residential apartment, to be completed within the next four years. The announcement for the construction of a hotel will follow later. The water mains construction is currently at a tender stage, it is anticipated that work will commence in May 2019 and completed in September 2021. Negotiations to align with the Cruise Terminal are currently in process with Transnet.

Cornubia

The Cornubia development is regarded as a catalytic intervention to establish the first fully integrated human settlement in the country. Cornubia is a government priority project and large scale mixed-use, mixed income integrated human settlement. This groundbreaking development caters for logistics and industrial development as well as commercial, integrated residential, retail and other social and public facilities. Current development nodes includes a town centre, retail park and business park with a number of mixed income housing opportunities as well as a school facility and the Cornubia Mall. Two GO! DURBAN routes will run through the development: the C8 route linking uMhlanga and the Durban CBD with KSIA, and the C9 linking Bridge City with uMhlanga. The development has a large impact on job creation in eThekweni during both the construction and operation phases. In the long term, nearly 285 000 new employment opportunities will be created due to the commercial activities associated with Cornubia, representing a healthy 12% of total employment in the province.

The Construction of the first 486 units in Phase 1a Housing is complete. Presently, 995 of the 2,180 units have been completed as part of Phase 1b. Cornubia Industrial and Business Estate is 100% sold and 13 businesses are already operational in the area.

Phase 2: EIA and WULA approved. N2 Business Park, Retail Mall and Call Centre under construction, environmental authorisation has been received for Phase 2, which includes the Cornubia Business Hub in extent of 85,000m². The 65,000m² Cornubia Shopping Mall opened in September 2017 is almost fully occupied, with 1,100 permanent jobs while approximately 2,500 temporary jobs were created during construction. A 2nd phase will allow for expansion of a further 70 stores totaling 20,000m² in the future. When complete the entire development will create 48,000 permanent jobs.

Dube TradePort

The node is a 2 840 hectare development near King Shaka International Airport, Airfreight hub comprising of Cargo Terminal, Trade, Agri and Support Zones. To date, Dube Tradeport has secured R 3.2-billion in private sector investment. Trade Zone 1, Dube City & Agrizone 1 are complete. SEZ status for Tradezones received. New Link road from uShukela Highway constructed. Building on this success, work is already underway to develop the second phase of the Dube TradeZone light industrial development that will be 45 hectares, as well as Dube AgriZone 2. As a result the bulk earthworks and platforming is in progress. The installation of internal services is underway. Current projections point to the expanded zone attracting in excess of R 10bn in private sector investment over the next years.

The Tradeport will eventually provide 150,000 permanent jobs with a total rates contribution of R 180-million annually. The complete investment value is R 13-billion.

Dumisani Makhaye

Dumisani Makhaye Node (Westrich Mall) Development (Midway Crossing) strategically located on the city's C3 IPTN Corridor that creates a North west connection of the City by connecting Bridge City to Pinetown CBD, and entails the commercial development for a shopping centre which will be integrated with the Go!Durban feeder facility, Safety and Security centre, Sizakala Centre, Municipal Services Centre (Library, Clinic) and Newlands Expressway. The project will benefit the communities of Lindelani, Kwamashu and Newlands West.

This is a PPP development, with the total investment value of R 750 million, with the city contributing about R 340 million towards the provision of the bulk infrastructure, and the private developer contributing the balance of over R 400 million.

Rivertown

Rivertown Precinct lies to the east of Durban CBD, between the city's International Convention Centre (ICC) and Durban's beachfront. The precinct is formerly Durban's light industrial area with several low rise warehouses, some of which are of heritage value. City Architects have been exploring the potential of re-opening the canal (along John Milne street) as a strong feature of the City and developing a vision and character of the precinct centered on this canal. The objectives of the redevelopment of this precinct include:

- Provide linkages between ICC and Durban Beachfront
- Develop the precinct taking overall cultural theme and servicing the Durban Exhibition Centre.
- Commercialize creative ventures through private galleries, small theatres, restaurants and other entertainment venues.

The city driven project is at a tender stage at the moment. Construction is anticipated to commence for the public realm upgrades which involve landscaping, street furniture, and paving. The total investment value is R 44 million and the project will be completed by June 2021.

Centrum Site

The development of the Durban Centrum entails a mixed-use precinct of IRPTN1[1] and ICDS[2] bus stations, a new super basement parking garage with public service buildings, integrated with high-density residential, hotel, retail and commercial development. The 28-hectare site comprises the largest single area of the central city and provides the potential for comprehensive redevelopment. It is expected that this site will complement the adjoining central business district while trying to preserve the city's heritage in terms of its historic buildings. The total investment value is R 9.4 estimating to provide 3,350 construction and 1,350 permanent jobs with an annual rates contribution of R 67-million.

The SCM process to appoint a Programme Manager and professional team is at a tender evaluation stage. The steering committee established is currently engaging various internal stakeholder regarding the development of Council chamber, Libraries, Go-Durban station, etc. A report will be submitted to obtain approval from Council for the implementation of the project based on acceptable funding model by August 2019, in order to commence with detailed design planning and construction of parking facility towards the end of the 2019/20 financial year.

The investment value of the development is estimated at R 4 billion, with an implementation duration of at least 8 years, and commencing from 2020/21.

Warwick Node

The R 1.3-billion Warwick Precinct is the dominant public transport node within the municipality and the projects will include a proposed Berea Station Mall, a proposed taxi-holding facility, a cold room storage and the erection of a bovine head facility. This development would create 3,500 construction and 2,670 permanent jobs.

The initial urban designs and building plans for the mall and taxi facility were approved. However, due to the Go-Durban project and other factors, the original masterplan is currently being revised to accommodate the revised Go-Durban inner city distribution routes, taxi holding facility, student accommodation and social housing. Funding alternatives will be included as part of the submission of the revised masterplan for approval to Council by November 2019.

Keystone

The 152-hectare Keystone Park Light Industrial Warehousing and Logistics Precinct is currently being developed by Keystone Park CC, located immediately adjacent to the N3 Hammarsdale interchange. The R 6 billion Keystone Park development which consists of 152 hectare of logistics, warehouse and light industrial precinct, has been categorized as one of the best projects to tackle unemployment after creating 2 000 permanent jobs within the first phase of the development. This development, which is a private and public partnership, is also aimed at attracting new industries to the region and unlocking further employment and business opportunities for locals. The development activity commenced during January 2015 with the 15,000m² Malda Pack facility having started business operations; Mr Price's new 60,000m² National Distribution Centre has been completed, with the construction of Pepkor's new 85,000m² Distribution Centre completed in December 2017. Several further significant top-structure projects are in the final stages of being packaged. This regional catalytic development will generate substantial employment opportunities including around 3,500 temporary construction jobs at peak and approximately 6,500 permanent employment opportunities and annual rates of R 2 million when fully completed.

Ntshongweni

The Ntshongweni Mixed Use development is strategically located at the N3 and Kassier road interchange and forms part of the SIP2 corridor between Durban-Free State-Gauteng logistic and industrial corridor. The 2000-hectare precinct is a mixed development intended to create a new economic hub in Durban's Outer West area. The precinct development will include lifestyle and tourism based development, new lifestyle estates, high quality office and business parks, freight and logistics, golf, equestrian and leisure facilities. The overall investment value is over R 28bn with the city contributing R 348m for road upgrades, substation upgrade and treatment works upgrade. Kassier Road, N3 Interchange and M13 Interchange to be upgraded.

The project is currently at a planning stage, however the development has already been approved and a MOA signed between the City and the Developer.

Durban Film City

Durban (eThekweni) Film City, with a projected capital cost of more than R 7.5 billion, is a landmark project for the city. Located on the beachfront, it comprises a number of components that work together and individually to ensure economic viability. The development is set to change the face of Durban, its tourism offering and local lifestyle to world-class standards by integrating film studios and related film industry elements with tourism, lifestyle and entertainment components, thereby creating a must-see-must-do attraction for Durban.

Illovo Auto Supplier Park

The proposed Auto Supplier Park (ASP) is a 1000ha strategically located site in Illovo on agricultural land earmarked for KZN automotive supplier industrial park to strengthen the manufacturing sector. It is aimed at centralising production, assembly, sequencing and warehousing facilities that are within close proximity to the Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEM's), such as Toyota and any new entrants. Through the KZN ASP, companies will benefit from economies of scale (land development, construction, shared services concept and logistics hub and infrastructure). The R 6.5-billion Auto Supply Park (ASP) development is a strategic economic priority for both national and provincial government. The project will create 6,000 construction and 2,600 permanent jobs.

The consultant was appointed to undertake the KZN ASP Township Establishment Project in June 2018 with specialist studies have commenced. The initial User Requirement workshops with the OEM's (mainly Toyota, South Gate Business Park, local, provincial and national authorisation departments) have been successfully completed. The project schedule has been baselined with an indicative start date for the construction of the ASP as August 2021. The major infrastructure upgrades are being negotiated. The approval of the South Illovo Local Area Plan will include the development of 3,792 residential homes, 1,316,207m² of industrial space and 51,810m² of commercial space.

Cato Ridge

The Cato Ridge development is a Warehousing and Logistics precinct, strategically located immediately adjacent to the N3. It forms an important hub to support the capacity constrained Durban harbour. This development, which is a private and public partnership, is also aimed at attracting new industries to the region and unlocking further employment and business opportunities for locals.

The development is at a planning stage at the moment. The designs for the N3 interchange have been completed. The city and the developer are currently in discussion regarding the funding for the development of the interchange. SANRAL has already made a commitment to cover the costs for the widening of the N3 bridge.

The investment value of the development is estimated at over R 5 billion. The duration of the project will be no less than 25 years, with implementation commencing during 2020.

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT (BUDGET SPEECH)

Madam Speaker

Deputy Mayor

Chief Whip

Chairpersons of Committees

Councillors

Acting City Manager

Senior Management

Members of the Media

Ladies and Gentlemen

Sanibonani

Madam Speaker, I rise to table the draft budget for eThekweni Municipality for 2020/21 financial year. The tabling of this budget takes place at a time when our country is facing tough economic times compounded by the unprecedented pandemic of the Coronavirus (COVID-19). Economic indicators project a growth of less than 1% in the financial year, resulting in reduction in grants. We want to assure the residents of eThekweni Municipality that despite this challenge, uninterrupted service delivery remains our top priority as we strive to build a city that belongs to all who live in it.

Madam Speaker, it is in times like these when we draw inspiration from great leaders of our continent such as the first President of Independent Tanzania, Julius "Mwalimo" Nyerere who, when Africa was faced with hardship - fighting for freedom, he made a loud and clear call to action that - and I quote: ***"There is no time to waste. We must either unite now or perish."***

The challenges we face today compel us to come together and fight this deadly virus as a united force. As we prepare for the 21-day lockdown announced by the State President and our Commander-In-Chief, we call upon the people of eThekweni to abide by the regulations that have been announced by the President to minimise the spread of the virus.

The draft budget we are presenting to this council today builds on the solid foundation we have laid as the ANC government over the past 25 years of democratic local government. No one can deny the fact that since 1995, the lives of the people of eThekweni have changed for the better. Millions of people have access to clean water, electricity and houses. We have indeed restored the dignity of our people. While great progress has been made in improving the living conditions of our people, we must admit that much more still needs to be done to build a city where there is a better life for all.

Working together, we must move with speed to address the triple challenge of poverty, unemployment and inequality. We must also accelerate the provision of quality services to our communities and create a conducive environment for economic growth and job creation. The draft budget has been prepared following a series of meetings guided by the Integrated Development Plan and the Municipal Financial Management Act. In compiling this budget, we managed to strike a balance between fiscal discipline and catering for the needs of the poor. In this regard, we have adopted several interventions to cushion our most vulnerable citizens during the current Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF).

ELECTRICITY

Major efforts have been put in place to ensure realistic and affordable tariff increases. The electricity tariff increase will be 6.9% which is a 50% reduction from the anticipated increase in the MTREF.

WATER

An increase of 23% was initially forecast to balance the municipal budget. However, following the review by the Budget Prioritisation Committee, negotiations with Umgeni Water Board to reduce their tariff increase to 6.9%, a tariff increase of 9.9% is being proposed. Compared to last five years' increases of 15%, this is a welcome relief to consumers. We have made every effort to keep eThekweni's sales tariff to a minimum. The rollout of the Western and Northern Aquaducts has impacted on the water tariff increase.

SEWERAGE AND REFUSE TARIFFS

The forecast increases for sewerage and refuse tariffs were both 15%. However, following the reprioritisation and reviewing of all expenditure items, the increase has been reduced to a more affordable 9.9%.

INDIGENT POLICY

To help homeowners during these tough economic times, the City in February 2020 approved a new Indigency Policy which will provide welcome relief to those living on properties valued under R500 000. This is a huge increase in the qualifying threshold property value from R 230 000 last year. The income per household has been capped at R 3 600 per month to ensure that we target the right households.

OPERATING BUDGET

With regards to operating budget, due consideration was taken of the current economic climate and cost containment regulations. Accordingly, the increase in expenditure was restricted to approximately 5%. Currently, we are locked into a three-year agreement with regards to salary increases which requires a provision for a 6.25% increase in salaries and a further 0.5% for notch increases.

However, we have already taken steps to help address the salary costs. No provision has been made for new posts. Rationalisation of all vacancies has been called for in terms of rightsizing the Municipality's organizational structure. All vacancies and posts must be motivated in terms of return on investment and the business case. There is also a key focus on improving the productivity of the workforce. This will be undertaken in a manner that does not adversely affect workers and service delivery.

CAPITAL BUDGET

On capital budget, we want to assure you that all projects have been screened in terms of their readiness for implementation and all projects approved had a quality assurance certificate which confirms that projects are in line with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), meet the necessary Supply Chain Management and environmental impact assessment requirements, and demonstrate a good business case.

CORONAVIRUS

As I have indicated, the coronavirus pandemic is having a devastating effect on the South African economy with the tourism, hospitality and airlines sectors being severely impacted upon. The equity markets have also been critically impacted and it is predicted that it would take as long as four years for markets to recover. The coronavirus pandemic has decreased the level of trade activity between China and South Africa. This is expected to have an impact on movement of goods globally as China is linked with a significant share of the global value-add and supply chain. The impact on our developing economy will be even more severe as the rand has depreciated substantially against the major currencies. As South Africa will be going into a lockdown, the impact on the GDP and all sectors will be catastrophic.

The City only has funds to manage and pay ongoing expenses for 60 days. Accordingly, there needs to be fiscal discipline and all consumers must be encouraged to pay for services. Notwithstanding this, the City is committed to the safety and wellbeing of all our citizens. Line departments will fund the additional expenditure from anticipated savings on suspended events and other decreases in expenditure resulting from closure of municipal facilities. In addition, where necessary, budgets will be reviewed to ensure that coronavirus related expenditure is prioritized.

The following interventions are being introduced to mitigate the effects of the coronavirus pandemic and provide relief to consumers and business:

- Storage tanks for water will be provided to all informal settlements and these will be replenished by water tankers.
- Sanitizers and soap will be available in all informal settlement ablution blocks, as well as public facilities.
- There will be strict enforcement of the lockdown and all essential, health and emergency services will be working.
- No water disconnections be undertaken during the period of the lockdown
- No electricity disconnections will be undertaken during the period of the lockdown.
- No interest will be charged on arrears incurred during the period of the lockdown.
- The deadline for the submission of rates rebate applications will be extended to 31 May 2020.
- Business and corporates are encouraged to make cash donations to a trust fund, established in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act to help vulnerable groups, including businesses, to survive the economic impact of the lockdown.

The City will resume consultations with all stakeholders regarding the impact of the coronavirus in the Municipality after 21 days of the lockdown. However, the interventions we have put in place will be reviewed at the end of April this year.

RADICAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC TRANSFORMATION

Madam Speaker, while we are facing this tough economic climate, we remain committed to Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment and Radical Economic Transformation. For far too long, the majoring of the people of this country, Blacks in general and Africans in particular, have been excluded from participating in the mainstream economy. We are now saying that the state must use all its levers including procurement to address the skewed economic patterns. To this end, all municipal contracts are closely monitored to ensure compliance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act. We have also reviewed our Radical Socio-Economic Transformation Framework to ensure local beneficiation of all designated groups, with a greater focus on women, youth, people with disability and military veterans.

As the Municipality we strongly believe that job creation is key to get our people out of the poverty trap. Through Business Support, we have ensured the development of SMMEs that create sustainable jobs. We are also working hard to attract new investment into the City and to retain and grow existing businesses. In this regard, we have a rates incentive programme which provides incentives for brownfield and greenfield developments, including a rebate for creating new jobs.

As mentioned earlier, this was a tough budget. We tried our best to keep tariff increases realistic and affordable. However, further contingency measures will be considered next year through the Budget prioritisation process to ensure that ratepayers get value for money.

Honourable Speaker, I hereby table the 2020/2021 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework for adoption by the Council.

As we begin lockdown at midnight, we want to call upon all the citizens of the city to be strong and united. We are in this together and we will emerge stronger. All of us are entering uncharted territory and we draw courage from the great reggae icon, Bob Marley who once said and I quote, *“You never know how strong you are until being strong is the only choice you have.”*

I thank you.

1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

1.2.1 BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

That the following resolutions approving the 2020/21 - 2022/23 MTREF of the eThekweni Municipality and its entities tabled in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), are submitted to the Budget Steering Committee / Executive Committee for consideration and adjustment where necessary.

That note be taken of the contents of the budget documentation circulated in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003.

1.2.2 ESTIMATES OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

- (i) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2020/21; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2021/22 and 2022/23; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables of the budget document:

- ❖ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) (Table A2; Page 77)
- ❖ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) (Table A3; Page 78)
- ❖ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) (Table A4; Page 79)
- ❖ Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source (Table A5; Page 80)

- (ii) That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

- ❖ Budgeted Financial Position (Table A6; Page 82)
- ❖ Budgeted Cash Flows (Table A7; Page 84)
- ❖ Asset Management (Table A9; Pages 86 - 88)
- ❖ Basic Service Delivery Measurement (Table A10; Page 89)

1.2.3 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

That the Municipal Entities budget as reflected on pages 284 to 307 of the budget documentation be approved

1.2.4 RECAPITULATION: VALUATION OF RATEABLE PROPERTY

That it be recorded that the recapitulation certificate summarising the valuations of rateable property, as certified by the City Valuer, is laid on the table.

The following resolutions, pertaining to property rates (items 1.2.5 to 1.2.10) and in conformity with the provisions of Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 and Sections 17 (3) (a) (ii) and 24 (2) (c) (i) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, be adopted.

1.2.5 DETERMINATION OF RATES

In terms of Section 8 of the Local Government: Property Rates Act, 2004 read together with the Rates Policy, as amended, and to be adopted with the current budget, the Municipality may levy different Rates for different categories of Property.

That the rate randage for the said financial year for the eThekweni Municipality, be and is hereby assessed and levied for the following categories at:

CATEGORY OF PROPERTY	2020 Cents in the Rand	2021 Cents in the Rand	2022 Cents in the Rand
Agricultural	0,3193	0,3413	0,3649
Business & Commercial	2,896	3,0959	3,3095
Outside Urban Development Line	1,8898	2,0202	2,1596
Industrial	3,7375	3,9954	4,2711
PSI	0,3193	0,3413	0,3649
Residential	1,2772	1,3654	1,4596
Unauthorised/ Abandoned/ Illegal Usage	10,2179	10,9229	11,6766
Vacant Land	5,7266	6,1218	6,5442
Sectional Title Registered Real Rights of extension	5,7266	6,1218	6,5442
Mining property	3,7375	3,9954	4,2711

Multiple-Use Property will be dealt with in accordance with the Rates Policy.

1.2.6 EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS

That the following reductions on the market value of the property and rebates on the rates payable, be and are hereby granted in accordance with the Rates Policy.

1.2.6.1 RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

That in addition to the statutory reduction of R 15 000, a further reduction of R 105 000 be and is hereby approved for property values exceeding R 230 000.

1.2.6.1.1 INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS

That all residential property with a market value of R230 000 and less, as assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, be recognised as indigent households for the purposes of relief contemplated in the Indigent Policy and qualify for a 100% exemption from rates. Further to this that all residential households with a property market value of R500 000 or less of which the aggregate monthly Household income is R3600.00 or less be eligible to apply for registration as an Indigent Household under the Indigent Policy.

1.2.6.2 PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS

That on application and approval, only Public Benefit Organisations listed in clause 7.5 of the Municipality's Rates Policy 2020/2021 shall receive an exemption from rates.

1.2.6.3 SENIOR CITIZENS, DISABILITY GRANTEES / MEDICALLY BOARDED PERSONS AND CHILD HEADED HOUSEHOLDS

- (i) That in addition to the reduction in 1.2.6.1 above, a rebate not exceeding R 4 810 or such lesser amount as may otherwise be payable, be and is hereby approved for qualifying Senior Citizens, disability grantees / medically boarded persons and child headed households as defined in the rates policy.
- (ii) That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R 2 million on the value of the property, in order to qualify for the Senior Citizens rebate in (i) above.
- (iii) That it be and is hereby resolved that a rebate under clause 7.2.2.4 of the rates policy may be granted to qualifying Senior Citizens who are trustees in a trust, notwithstanding that an independent professional person also holds office as a trustee and does not meet the qualifying criteria.

1.2.6.4 LIFE RIGHTS SCHEMES AND RETIREMENT COMPLEXES

That on application and approval, a 25 % rebate be granted to qualifying Life Rights Schemes and Retirement Complexes registered in terms of the Housing Development Scheme for Retired Persons Act 65 of 1988.

1.2.6.5 SCHOOLS NOT FOR GAIN

That a rebate of 50% be and is hereby granted to qualifying schools not for gain.

1.2.6.6 BED AND BREAKFAST UNDERTAKINGS

That on application and approval a rebate of 50% be granted to all Bed and Breakfast establishments that satisfy the requirements of the Rates Policy, as amended.

1.2.6.7 GUEST HOUSE UNDERTAKINGS

That on application and approval a rebate of 25% be granted to all Guest House undertakings that satisfy the requirements of the Rate Policy, as amended.

1.2.6.8 BACK-PACKER LODGES, HOLIDAY ACCOMODATION AND STUDENT ACCOMMODATION

- (i) That on application and approval, the following rebates shall apply to Back-packer establishments that satisfy the requirements of the Rates Policy, as amended:
 - a) Where up to 40 beds are available to guests, a rebate not exceeding 50% will apply;
 - b) Where up to 80 beds are available to guests, a rebate not exceeding 25% will apply;

- (ii) That on application and approval, property let out for the purposes of Holiday Accommodation, be granted a rebate of 64 %
- (iii) That on application and approval, property let out for the purposes of Student Accommodation, be granted a rebate of 25 %.

1.2.6.9 NATURAL AND OTHER DISASTERS

- (i) That on application and approval a temporary rebate of 75% be granted in respect of property damaged by disaster for a period of six months or a portion thereof.
- (ii) That on application and approval, a further temporary rebate of 75% be granted thereafter, for a period not exceeding six months.
- (iii) That the rebate is granted on the category of property prior to damage.

1.2.6.10 VACANT LAND

That the reduction of R 30 000 on the market value of Vacant Land located in the 'outside the Urban Development Line', as defined in the amended Rates Policy, be granted.

1.2.6.11 PROPERTIES IN THE OWNERSHIP OF THE MUNICIPALITY OR MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

- (i) That all municipal owned properties are exempted from property rates, except for Trading Services and municipal owned properties where the Municipality has entered into an agreement with any person, indicating otherwise.
- (ii) That a rebate of 63% be and is hereby granted to the International Convention Centre in respect of property rates payable to the Municipality.

1.2.6.12 NATURE RESERVES AND CONSERVATION AREAS

That on application and approval, nature reserves and conservation areas shall be excluded from rates.

1.2.6.13 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- (i) Greenfield Developments in Priority Areas

That on application and approval by Council, all non residential developments which are located in Priority Areas, as contemplated in the Economic Development Incentive Policy, shall receive a rebate limited to the difference between the Vacant Land rate randage and that of the intended use of the developed land, as envisaged in the Rates Policy read with the Economic Development Incentive Policy.

(ii) Brownfield Developments in Priority Areas

That on application and approval by Council, all non residential developments which are located in Priority Areas, as contemplated in the Economic Development Incentive Policy, shall receive a rebate based on the value of the development as per the table below:

VALUE OF DEVELOPMENT R (MILLIONS)	PERCENTAGE REBATE ON RATES
0 - 50	15%
51 - 150	25%
151 - 300	50%
301 and above	65%

(iii) Special Investment Incentives

That subject to compliance with criteria contained in the Economic Development Incentive Policy read together, where applicable, with the Rates Policy, a rebate may be allowed for the following identified investment categories (i.e Investment Value, Jobs Created, Targeted Sector, Spatial Priority). The rebate will be per property for greenfield and brownfield in commercial, industrial or multiple use developments.

The rebate will be the aggregated of the criteria in the table below.

CATEGORY	CRITERIA	INVESTMENT VALUE	MAXIMUM %AGE REBATE
Investment Value	New investment in any industrial or commercial property development.	R0 - R299 million; or	10%
		>R300 million	20%
Jobs Created	FTE Jobs created post construction in new investment in any Sector for a fixed 3-year period.	All inclusive	
	• 50-250 jobs		5%
	• 251-500 jobs and above.		10%
	FTE jobs in new investment in the Targeted Sectors the 3-year period post construction:	All inclusive	15%
	• 50-250 jobs		
	• 251-500 and above jobs.		20%

Targeted Sectors	Investment in Targeted Sectors as defined in the eThekweni Inclusive Growth Strategy 2019-2024.	All inclusive	40%
Spatial Priority: Secondary Nodes, Former Township Areas; Transit Oriented development node, Prime investment corridor and Special Inner City Incentives.	Investment in Spatial Priority Area. As defined in the City's Spatial Development Plan & the Inclusive Growth Strategy 2019-2024	All inclusive.	20%

- (iv) The incentive policy will not be implemented retrospectively but rebates as stated herein will be implemented from date of approval.
- (v) The Incentive is not available to residential property which has not been identified within the densification strategy of the City.

1.2.6.14 SPECIAL RATING AREAS

- (i) That the existing Special Rating Areas as indicated in Annexure A be and are hereby noted.
- (ii) That in respect of the Special Rating Areas, additional rates, as indicated in Annexure A hereto, be approved and levied (subject to any exclusions or exemptions determined in the Rates Policy) in respect of each category of rateable property within the boundaries of the Special Rating Area.
- (ii) That for the purposes of **clause 9** of the Rates Policy in relation to requirements for the determination of a new special rating area, the total minimum value of the rateable properties within the proposed boundaries of the area, be determined at R 400 Million.

1.2.6.15 CONSULATES

That property owned by Consulates be valued and rates be raised and recovered from the Department of International Relations and Co-operation in terms of the Diplomatic Immunities and Privileges Act 2001 (Act 37 of 2001).

1.2.6.16 GREEN CERTIFIED BUILDINGS

On application and approval by Council, all non residential developments which fall within the City, as contemplated in the Green Building Incentive Policy of Council read together with the Rates Policy shall receive a rebate as set out below:

(a) GREEN STAR

Certification	Description	Incentive/Provision	Responsibility
6 Star	Mandatory: 6 Star rating, i.e. over 75 points, with a minimum of 14 points for ENE 1. Optional additional: 1. 6 points or more for the Socio-Economic Category, and/or 2. 3 points or more for the Innovation Category.	Rebate calculated on property rates tax payable: Mandatory: 35% reduction. Optional additional: 1. Additional 3%; and/or 2. Additional 2%.	Revenue Management Unit and Development Planning, Management and Environment Unit.
5 Star	Mandatory: 5 Star rating, i.e. between 60 and 74 points, with a minimum of 8 points for ENE 1. Optional additional: 1. 12 points or more for the Socio-Economic Category, and/or 2. 5 points or more for the Innovation Category.	Rebate calculated on property rates tax payable: Mandatory: 20% reduction. Optional additional: 1. Additional 6%; and/or 2. Additional 4%.	Revenue Management Unit and Development Planning, Management and Environment Unit.
4 Star	Mandatory: 4 Star rating, i.e. between 45 and 59 points, with a minimum of 4 points for ENE 1. Optional additional: 1. 12 points or more for the Socio-Economic Category.	Rebate calculated on property rates tax payable: Mandatory: 9% reduction. Optional additional:	Revenue Management Unit and Development Planning, Management and Environment Unit.

(b) EDGE

Certification	Description	Incentive/Provision	Responsibility
Edge	Mandatory: Residential buildings to achieve minimum 20% less energy use (than National Building Regulations), 20% less water use, and 20% less embodied energy in materials, as per the EDGE tool.	1. Additional 6%. Rebate calculated on property rates tax payable: Mandatory: 35% reduction.	Revenue Management Unit and Development Planning, Management and Environment Unit.

1.2.7 PHASING IN OF RATES

That the following phasing in of rates be and are hereby approved subject to Section 21 of The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004:

- (i) A rate levied on newly rateable property must be phased in over a period of three financial years.
- (ii) A rate levied on property belonging to a Land Reform Beneficiary or his or her heirs must, after ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds, be phased in over a period of three financial years.

The phasing in discount on properties referred to in (i) and (ii) above will apply as follows:

- a) 75% in the first year
- b) 50% in the second year
- c) 25% in the third year

(iii) A rate levied on newly rateable property owned and used by organizations conducting specified public benefit activities and registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for those activities must be phased in over a period of four financial years, with the following phasing in discounts:

- a) 100% in the first year
- b) 75% in the second year
- c) 50% in the third year
- d) 25% in the fourth year

1.2.8 FLAT SERVICE CHARGE RATE FOR FORMAL PROPERTIES VALUED BELOW R 185 000 AND INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS WHERE WATER AND ABLUTION FACILITIES HAVE BEEN PROVIDED

That a flat service charge rate be investigated for formal properties valued below R 185 000 and those informal settlements where water and ablution facilities have been provided.

1.2.9 DATE OF OPERATION OF DETERMINATION OF RATES

That this determination comes into operation on 1 July 2020.

1.2.10 FINAL DATE FOR PAYMENT OF RATES

- (i) Where rates are payable in monthly instalments, such payments shall be in twelve (12) equal or near equal instalments payable 21 days from the date of account.
- (ii) Where rates are payable annually the final date for payment shall be 31 October 2020, provided that where this date falls on a Sunday or public holiday payment shall occur on the last working day prior to such Sunday or public holiday.

1.2.11 ADMINISTRATION CHARGE ON ARREAR RATES

That the administration charge on arrear rates as referred to in clause 9.8 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is determined at 10%. Collection of arrear rates is in accordance with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Interest on Arrears

That the interest rate to be applied to arrear accounts, shall be the interest rate as prescribed by Regulation 9 of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations, 2006.

1.2.12 OTHER TARIFFS AND CHARGES

- (i) That other tariffs and charges as circulated with the budget document in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) and (ii) be approved for the financial year commencing 1 July 2020.
- (ii) That the average Electricity Tariff increase of 6.9 % be hereby approved by Council, it being recorded that the proposed Municipal Electricity Tariff guideline is yet to be finalised by NERSA and that any adjustment and revision must be in accordance with applicable legislation. Accordingly, the impacts of any changes to NERSA's proposed municipal tariff increase will need to be considered by the Council.
- (iii) That the average Water tariff increases of 9.9 % for residential properties and 9.9 % for commercial properties be hereby considered by Council. It being recorded that the Umgeni Water's proposed Bulk Water Tariff increases and Umgeni Water's Capital Unit Charge is unaffordable to the Council as well as its consumers. To identify opportunities to minimize Umgeni's proposed bulk water tariff increases, a joint technical task team must be developed to deal with the unaffordable tariffs proposed, for the 2020/21 financial year going forward, between Council, Umgeni Water and the National Department of Water and Sanitation. The joint technical task team must consider opportunities to take over infrastructure (e.g. reservoirs, treatment plants etc.) located within the eThekweni Municipal boundary to minimize the Capital Unit Charge. Accordingly, the impacts of any changes to Umgeni Water's proposed tariff increases will need to be considered by the Council.

1.2.13 DOMESTIC WATER DEBT RELIEF PROGRAM

That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R 250 000 on the rateable value of the property in order to qualify for the Water Debt Relief Program.

1.2.14 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

(i) RATES POLICY

That the Rates Policy, as amended be adopted with the final budget.

(ii) CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

That the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, as amended be adopted with the final budget.

(iii) TARIFF POLICY

That the Tariff Policy as adopted by Council on 2017-05-31 remains unchanged for the 2020/21 financial year.

(iv) FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

That the Funding and Reserves Policy adopted by Council on 3 May 2010 has been reviewed and remains unchanged.

(v) BUDGET POLICY

That the Budget Policy adopted by Council on 23 February 2011 has been reviewed and remains unchanged.

(vi) INVESTMENT FRAMEWORK POLICY AND BORROWING POLICY

That the reviewed Investment Framework policy and Guidelines as adopted by Council on 2017-06-28 remains unchanged.

(vii) SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

That the Supply Chain Management Policy is currently under review and the amended policy will be submitted to Council for adoption.

(viii) INDIGENT POLICY

That the new Indigent Policy approved by council in February 2020 be adopted with the final budget, and with the amendments required by Council.

(ix) OTHER BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, there are no proposed amendments to any other budget related policies.

1.2.15 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE

- (i) That in those instances where information has been provided in terms of Section 19(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, together with project procurement scheduling, the approval of the capital budget constitutes project approval for the specific projects as reflected in the detailed capital budget. It being noted that project budgets will be re-prioritised if departments fail to submit their project procurement schedules.
- (ii) Where information in terms of Section 19(2)(b) is not provided, specific project approval is to be sought from Council during the course of the year and that approval by Council be given only if the report seeking approval is accompanied by the specific project procurement schedule. All Capital projects must have QAC and Architecture Unit Approval (where applicable) for inclusion in the budget.
- (iii) The electricity capital expenditure over the MTREF will be reviewed subject to affordability and based on NERSA allowing additional increase in tariffs to fund capital expenditure.
- (iv) That the borrowing be increased to fund capital budget from R1.5 to R2bn over MTREF as the internal funding is limited due to depletion of internal reserves as a result of reduced income from Trading Services and increased operating expenditure mainly EPWP, Overtime and Security Costs.
- (v) That the capital budget procurement process commences with the approval of the tabled budget.
- (vi) The spend on the capital budget for the first 6 months of the financial year is targeted at not less than 35%.
- (vii) That the trading services units reprioritise projects, within their respective units when challenges of spending is experienced during the MTREF, subject to the application of Section 1.2.15 (iii) and Section 1.2.15 (ii) of the Budget Resolutions
- (viii) That the Capital Investment Committee monitor capital spend during the financial year and reprioritise capital budgets from low performing non trading services departments to high performing departments subject to the application of Section 1.2.15 (ii) of the Budget Resolutions.

1.2.16 BORROWINGS TO FINANCE THE CAPITAL BUDGET

That authority be sought from Council for the raising of appropriate long term debt in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, to finance in part the municipality's capital budget over the MTREF period. In this regard authority is sought to raise an amount of R 2 billion per annum over the MTREF period. It being noted that the increase of 0.5bn is mainly as a result of the purchases of buses for the rollout of the IRPTN. The quantum of borrowing will be reviewed at the time of raising the loan and should internal surplus be generated this would reduce the amount being borrowed.

1.2.17 HOUSING/HOSTELS DEFICIT

- (i) That the estimated Formal Housing Deficit of R 49.5m for the 2020/2021 financial year be met from the Rate Fund.
- (ii) That the estimated New Development Housing and Hostels deficit of R 342.9m be funded from the Rate Fund.
- (iii) That appropriate interventions be escalated by the Executive Committee including, inter alia, the phased introduction of economic rentals, the constructive engagement of the Provincial State Authorities to secure additional funding and strategies to reduce electricity and water consumption.

1.2.18 NEW FUNCTIONS/ SERVICES

That no new functions or service be introduced without specific approval thereto by the Council after full consideration of the effect thereof on the Council's Budget. In addition the budgets pertaining to new functions or services can only be approved in principle and thereafter would have to be prioritised in terms of the Integrated Development Plan together with all other submissions that have been received.

1.2.19 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in **Table SA7 (Page 158)** be approved.

1.2.20 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

That the draft reviewed Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was tabled with the budget in terms of Section 17(3)(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003, it being recorded that the annual review process as prescribed in terms of Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, is continuing and that report to the Executive Committee will be submitted on completion of the consultative process.

1.2.21 PARTICULARS OF INVESTMENTS

That in terms of Section 17 (3) (f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, particulars of the Councils investments are reflected in **Tables SA15 - SA16 (Pages 159 - 160)**.

1.2.22 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS AND SENIOR OFFICIALS

That in terms of Section 17(3)(k) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003 that the proposed cost to Council of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, councillor and senior officials of the municipality and its entities, is reflected in **Table SA23 (Pages 179)**.

1.2.23 UNFUNDED MANDATES

That the Council make representation to the Provincial and National Government regarding unfunded mandates presently undertaken by the Municipality with a view to securing funding for and handing over of these services in terms of the mandates as stipulated by the Constitution. The cost of unfunded mandates is set out hereunder:

	<u>R'm</u>
Libraries	322.2
Health - Other than municipal health services	155.2
Museums	78.9
Housing: New Development and Hostels	342.9
Formal Housing	49.5
	<u>948.7</u>

1.2.24 IMPACT OF HOUSING EXPENDITURE ON THE CASH RESERVES

That Council makes further representation regarding expenditure incurred in previous years by the municipality amounting to R 4.07 bn for the construction and provision of housing done on an agency basis on behalf of the KZN Department of Human Settlements (KZN DOHS) in order to finalise the approval in principle that was made that USDG funds could be utilised over a five year period subject to Council committing expenditure of the same amount on Human Settlements related infrastructure.

In addition, in order to avoid the cash reserves dropping below prudent levels that could negatively impact our good credit rating, the municipality only implement KZN DOHS approved housing projects and implementation (incl. invoicing and submission of claims to KZN DOHS) of these approved projects to be in line with the approved KZN DOHS budget and cash flows. It should be noted that the City has taken a decision to align project cashflows with KZN DOHS, which has proven to be impractical owing to the misalignment of financial years. The three months overlap continuously creates a gap, in which the MTREF view may need to be incorporated, to enable mid-term financial decisions.

1.2.25 EXPENDITURE CONTROL, AUSTERITY MEASURES & TARIFFS IN THE CURRENT STATE OF THE ECONOMY.

- (i) That in view of the current economic climate further austerity measures be considered and that all departments review their expenditure and ensure that Council is getting best value for all expenditure.
- (ii) That in view of high water ,sanitation and electricity increases the price elasticity be closely monitored as there has been decreasing volumes of sales over the past five financial years and the sustainability of these services need to be closely monitored. Tariff structures as well as alternate sources of revenue need to be considered together with the improved effectiveness of spend.
- (iii) That the recommendations by the independent consultant on security costs be urgently implemented .
- (iv) The task team on security to ensure that the tender is finalized, the right sizing of services done and consideration of replacement of services with electronics
- (v) That all vacant posts be evaluated ito need to fill on an absolute necessary basis and funding from vacant posts not filled in the past two years be frozen and utilised to fund critical posts based on the approval by the Workforce Management Committee.
That all critical vacancies are advertised internally so that we have an opportunity to shift resources around. All consequential vacancies that arise from these internal adverts should then go the Workforce Management Committee to confirm necessity

- (vi) All organograms to be reviewed and revised based on workstream/productivity analysis to remove duplication of efforts. This will include the consolidation of like services into single units and the restructuring of respective clusters .
- (vii) That, due to the anticipated impact of the IRPTN on the City's sustainability, the operating model for the pilot phase of the rollout of the IRPTN, and the outcomes of the implementation of the C3 route, an assessment of the impact of implementation of other routes on the City's finances will be done.
- (viii) The shift system for metro police needs to be expedited, this will reduce Overtime.
- (ix) That a policy be implemented to charge for services of Metro police deployment from departments for functions not included in their mandate as well as the number of officers deployed.
- (x) That Cost containment regulations be strictly adhered to iro cost containment with regard to travel ,entertainment eventing ,consultants etc .
- (xi) That Manager's closely monitor the use of council vehicles and ensure that all trips are justified and in the best interest of council .
- (xii) That urgent interventions be put in place to improve the collection rates in hostels and that appropriate sanctions be considered to enforce payment.
- (xiii) That all reports to BAC include a section on the benchmarking of the most responsive tender and that any tender that is above the market rates be justified.
- (xiv) That the SCM unit also introduce benchmarking of prices on all good and services that are procured for less than R 200 000 and that a motivation be provided for the acceptance of any quote that is more than the bench mark rate .
- (xv) That all departments need to expedite the outstanding disciplinary proceedings as the Auditor - General has raised the issue of consequence management in the last three audits
- (xvi) That a zero tolerance approach to irregular, fruitless & wasteful , and unauthorised expenditure be enforced.
- (xvii) All Emergency services units should consider rationalization of services to improve productivity and eliminate the duplication of costs
- (xviii) A turnaround strategy is required for the reduction of the water loss and increase in water revenue. The strategy must include the analysis of productivity, statistics of unread meters, the programme to roll out prepaid meters and all related costs. The turnaround strategy must consider options to take over Umgeni Water's infrastructure (e.g. reservoirs, water treatment plants etc) that are located within eThekweni Municipality boundary. Quarterly reports to be submitted on these matters to the Executive Committee and monthly to the Human Settlements and Engineering committee
- (xix) Events budget has been decentralized from Economic Development Cluster to the relevant units from 1 July 2020, departments budgeted 2020/21 MTREF in their votes, strict adherence to cost containment needs to be adhered to.
- (xx) Flow restrictor meters to be installed throughout the city to decrease water pressure which will result in eliminating the strain to the water infrastructure and assist in decreasing the water loss as well as servicing communities severely affected by the lack of water supply.
- (xxi) All ablution blocks included in the capital budget must be linked to a project in the Human Settlements department that has been approved
- (xxii) That reservoirs be excluded from load shedding and generators be sourced for those reservoirs that cannot be excluded.

1.2.26 FREE BASIC SERVICES

- (i) That the Free Basic Services Package as set out on **page 102** is approved for the budget year 2020/2021.
- (ii) That in view of the sustainability of providing free basic services a flat rate for services be considered so that will recovered based on prepaid electricity sales as a matter of urgency

1.2.27 OFF BALANCE SHEET FINANCING

That approval in principle be granted for alternate financing options/models to be considered, incorporating but not limited to Sect 33 (Contracts having future budgetary implications) of the MFMA type arrangements, to finance major infrastructure works requiring significant capital sums over several years where risks and rewards are equitably shared between the municipality and its chosen partner/s. Each specific project will be submitted to Council for consideration.

1.2.28 CATALYTIC PROJECTS

In keeping with National Treasury's directive to stimulate the economy, grow the rates base and create jobs, the City is considering the implementation of several catalytic projects, subject to these projects having a favourable return on investment (ROI).

That Council supports these projects in principle and that whilst initial funding has been provided for feasibility studies, further funding be sourced during the year as and when the projects are ready for implementation.

1.2.29 FOOD AID PROGRAM (SOUP KITCHENS)

That the engagement of faith based organisations and NGO's to assist the municipality in its food aid program by adopting soup kitchens be investigated and where considered necessary a grant in aid be provided. It being noted that a provision of R 97.1 million has been budgeted for to increase the number of soup kitchens from 74 to 92.

That the current soup kitchens per ward be reviewed to rationalise and/or extend this service on the basis of a needs assessment.

1.2.30 PREPAID COLLECTIONS

That the Council supports the installation of prepaid electricity and water meters for individual hostel units using the 50/50% principle inclusive of the payment of rentals, in view of the low hostel debtors collection rate of 5%.

That the feasibility of charging of a flat rate on prepaid electricity sales, recovery water and sanitation and other services be considered.

1.2.31 METER READING STRATEGY

- (i) That the Electricity and Water Units finalise their strategy on joint smart meter.
- (ii) That water unit urgently commence the implementation of prepaid meters
- (iii) That the feasibility of combining the electricity and water meter reading services be investigated.
- (iv) That quarterly reporting on progress on these issues be submitted to Exco

1.2.32 COVID 19

The coronavirus is currently having a devastating effect on the SA economy with the tourism, hospitality and airlines business sector are being significantly impacted. The equity markets globally has also been critically impacted and it is currently anticipated that it would take as long as four years for markets to recover. The impact on developing economies will be even more severe as the rand depreciated substantially against the major currencies, with the rand trading at over R 17 to the dollar.

As SA goes into lock down mode the impact on the GDP and all sectors will be catastrophic. The City only has funds to manage and pay ongoing expenses for 60 days, accordingly there needs to be fiscal discipline and we must encourage all consumers to pay for services.

Notwithstanding this, the city is committed to the safety and well being of all citizens accordingly basic services in all communities are being prioritized. Storage tanks for water will be provided to all informal settlements and these will be replenished by water tankers. Sanitizers and soap will be available in all informal settlement abolition blocks as well as Public facilities .All libraries ,museums ,art galleries ,swimming pools and community halls will be closed. Beach bathing is also banned. There will be strict enforcement of no gatherings of more than a 100 persons .

Line departments will fund the additional expenditure from anticipated savings on events and other decreases in expenditure resulting from closure of municipal facilities .In addition where necessary budgets will be reprioritized to ensure that coronavirus related expenditure is prioritized. Any financial implications resulting from the Covid 19 pandemic must be urgently reported to the Accounting Officer ,Chief Financial Officer and Mayor.

As a result of the Lock down effective 26 March 2020 midnight :

- (i) That no hard water disconnections be undertaken during the period of the lockdown; it being noted that tricklers will be put in place.
- (ii) That no electricity disconnections be undertaken during the period of the lockdown.
- (iii) That no interest be charged on arrears incurred during the period of the lockdown.
- (iv) That the deadline for the submission of rates rebate applications be extended to 31 May 2020.
- (v) That the National Prosecuting Authority be requested to consider an amnesty or discount on traffic fines.
- (vi) That business and corporates be encouraged to make cash donations to a trust fund, established in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act to help vulnerable groups, including businesses, to survive the economic impact of the closedown; it being noted that the bank details for the trust will be circulated in due course.

1.2.33 DISASTER FUNDING

The city currently does not have a framework to deal with disasters because we are dependent on National Government for funding. We propose a three-year framework to deal with disasters and that the city explores funding sources to be augmented and set aside eg. USDG in the event of disaster. Intervention from National and Provincial is urgently required for the review their current policy's regarding the transfers of disaster funding and the timing thereof.

1.2.34 DESTINATION MARKETING PROGRAMS

- (i) That Council approves the hosting of the destination marketing programs as budgeted for and indicated on Annexure B.
- (ii) That authority be granted to the City Manager to negotiate benefits and rights to leverage the destination and profile Durban with the organizers.
- (iii) That authority be granted to the City Manager to conclude contracts with the owners in terms of the partnership investment.

ANNEXURE A - 2020/21

ADDITIONAL RATES LEVIED ON SPECIAL RATING AREAS (1.2.6.14 REFERS)

Special Rating Areas	Residential	Business & Commercial	Industrial	Vacant Land	Agriculture	Unauthorised / abandoned	Public Service Infrastructure
a) Precincts bordered by Monty Naicker, Dorothy Nyembe, Anton Lembede and Dr Yusuf Dadoo Streets. (CBD Precinct)	0,00189	0,004287	0	0	0		
b) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Dr AB Xuma Road, Florence Nzama Street and Bram Fischer Road. (North East Business Precinct)	0	0,000643	0,000083	0,001271	0		
c) Precinct bordered by Dorothy Nyembe Street, Margaret Mncadi Avenue, Beach Walk and Anton Lembede Street. (North East Business Precinct)	0	0,000643	0,000083	0,001271	0		
d) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Bram Fischer Road, Sylvester Ntuli, KE Masinga and Archie Gumede (Place) Roads. (North East Business Precinct)	0	0,000643	0,000083	0,001271	0		
e) Precinct bordered by OR Tambo Parade, Dr Pixley KaSeme Street Mall, Rutherford and Gillespie Streets (South Beach Precinct).	0,002381	0,005398	0	0,010675	0		
f) Umhlanga Promenade Precinct bordered by Ocean Way (South), Lot 430 (North), Lagoon Drive (West) and the Indian Ocean (East).	0,001207	0,002737	0	0,005412	0		
g) Precinct bordered by Burlington Road, Burlington Drive, Nagel Road, Windsor Road, Midmar Road and Henley Road.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
h) Umhlanga Village Precinct bordered by Flamingo Lane, Ocean Way, Lagoon Drive, McCauland Crescent, Weaver Crescent and the Ruth First Highway.	0	0,003042	0	0	0		
i) Giba Gorge bordered by N3 Highway (South), Reservoir Road, Jan Smuts Avenue, Galloway Lane, Mountbatten Place, Alexander Drive, King Cetshwayo Highway (East), Portion 157 of Clifton (North) to Saint Helier Road (West)	0,000453	0	0	0,002033	0,000113		
j) Maytime Community bordered by M13 Highway, Woodside Avenue, Haygarth Road, Abrey Road, Msonti, Quilhall Lane, Alexander Avenue, Mtonbi and Victory Road.	0,002861	0,006488	0	0,012829	0		
K) Area consisting of the length of Florida Road, from Lillian Road to Mitchell's Park, including properties on both sides of Florida Road.		0,008549	0,011033	0,016906	0	0	
h) Westville Perth West Area bounded by Glencairn Close in the West, Stanley Teale Road in the South, Robert Herrick Avenue in the North and the eastern boundary consisting of Linford Place and Drayton Place in Westville	0,003767		0	0,003767			0
l) Glenwood area bounded by Helen Joseph Road, King Dinuzulu Road, Berea Road, Turners Avenue, Che Guevara Road, Moore Road, Clark Road and Bulwer Road.		0,00445	0,005744				

DESTINATION PROMOTION PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAMS			Profile and Motivation
1.	INTERNATIONAL ATTRACTIONS		
1.1	Lions of Zulu UK tour	February	This is a United Kingdom tour by local group of African artists in promoting the Durban destination in the UK. It entails performances in various schools and community shows that promote the destination. In the past also had engagements with the various local leadership of the City's in the UK.
1.2	Tour Durban Cycle	April	A cycle race within Durban of exposing the various attractions of the City. This destination exposure is through the attraction of cycle lovers and mass media exposure. This cycle tour is attended by national and international cyclists who are exposed to the beauty of the City through cycling.
1.3	Zakifo Music Festival	May	Zakifo is a music festival that brings the world's biggest international musicians to Durban. The event has a diverse and eclectic program ranging from pop to reggae and world music as well as indigenous sounds from Africa and the Indian Ocean Islands. The event boasts an innovative urban festival .
1.4	Comrades Marathon	June	This is an international marathon that attracts thousands of athletes from around the world. The destination exposure is through the live media broadcast, post media coverage, activations and on the day as well as the accompanying relatives of the athletes into Durban.
1.5	Iron Man	June	Iron Man is an international triathlon with a half marathon taking place in Durban. The event is a gruelling swim, run and cycle event. The event attracts national as well as international athletes who then further explore and experience the beach front and various sporting amenities and attractions of the City
1.6	Amambazo Musical	Various times of the year November	Specializes in producing and marketing world class theatre productions through their musical in various parts of the City. The company is a brainchild of the late Professor Joseph Shabalala aimed at preserving SA arts and culture through quality stage musical productions and boasts with the expertise of personnel of high calibre and stature as well as their international legacy of winning multiple grammy awards. Durban destination is promoted by the group during their international tours in both the USA and Europe which are key source markets of Durban.
2.	NATIONAL ATTRACTIONS		
2.1	Fact Durban Rocks	July and December	This is the biggest national event that is staged in Durban during the new years eve. It also happens as part of the Durban July festivities. It attracts thousands of visitors and afford Durban the national foot print as it TV exposure.
2.2	Durban Beach Extravaganza with Land, Air and Sea Show	July	It is a festival of showcasing the airshow, boat show as well as nautical and aqua sport entertainment experience during holiday season along the beachfront. It also has a knowledge empowerment element that feature as sport tourism experience. It will be hosted in partnership with the South Africa Defence Force for over three days in various nodes of the Durban coast line.
2.3	South African Music Conference (SAMC)	July	Utilization of local talent to promote music that highlights Durban lifestyle. Exhibition of Durban emerging talent utilizing township lounges and accommodation establishments and this promotes visitor dispersal as well as township tourism.
2.4	The Gold Cup	July	This is the second biggest horse racing event in South Africa

DESTINATION PROMOTION PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAMS			Profile and Motivation
			after the Vodacom Durban July. It offers entertainment, leisure and sporting experience that happens on the last week of July. It attracts a high LSM that are into horse racing as well as polo. In the year of 2020, the Gold Cup will be celebrating 100 years. This event will be utilized to promote fashion, leisure as local and international visitors flock to Durban.
2.5	Joyous Celebration	July/ August	Biggest Gospel show attracting high LSM from various parts of South Africa. It has a countrywide roadshow and the brand has huge following locally and beyond Durban. As part of township tourism promotion, the City leverages from the groups as they host activations in townships not only perform at the main venue.
2.6	The Vodacom Durban July	July	<p>Vodacom Durban July in an annual race horsing event that takes place on first weekend of July at the Greyville Racecourse. It offers a variety of activities taking place such as fashion, music and entertainment and also a showcase of Durban lifestyle. This is Africa's greatest horse racing event that is witnessed by just over 56 000 people and it one of the City's mega events. It draws a number of visitors to the city, which in turn generates substantial revenue for the City hence boosting the economy. The financial and service support given to this event is substantially outweighed by the amount of socio economic impact received from visitors, their spending and destination exposure value received by the City. The event also generates extensive media coverage pre, during and post event. The coverage received from this event includes the repetitive use of the Durban in the event name which in turn generate extensive total coverage that converts to stimulating potential visitor interest to visit the destination.</p> <p>The occurrence of this event has become a spring board for establishment of new SMME's and significant growth of existing businesses as it attracts a lot of visitors into the City. The business development ranges from business within the urban and Township areas whereby the livelihoods of the various communities are economically transformed. These visitors arrive with a plan of getting maximum leisure, sporting and lifestyle tourism and they extensively spend till the Monday after the Vodacom Durban July weekend.</p> <p>The City's participation is in 3 components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The destination promotion leveraging through destination promotion partnership. b) The Durban Tourism brand and destination activation at the Vodacom July. This is through the hosting of national and international key strategic stakeholders which includes Tourism trade (from tour operators to tourism buyers), media, Captains of industry and influencers in the tourism destination promotion space. c) The Durban July Local fashion talent development through the partnership with Gold Circle a components of the Durban Fashion Development Programme
2.7	House and Garden Show	October	Promoting and taking Township Kasi Lifestyle Pavillion for music, food, furniture SMME's during this packed show across all demographics.
2.8	Crown Gospel Awards	November	An annual gospel awards ceremony that attracts a large number of gospels followers across the country and beyond South Africa to converge to Durban.
2.9	Good Sundae	December	Good Sundae is a lifestyle program where city trendsetters

DESTINATION PROMOTION PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAMS			Profile and Motivation
			gather in one venue to enjoy the countries best hip hop acts. Good Sundae has made daytime/night time partying on a Sunday a culture for the past 4 years. Good Sundae boasts and attendance of between 3000 and 5000 with the December programs being the most highly attended. The program primarily attracts the 18 - 35 age group. The program is always themed which attracts more numbers.
2.10	Durban Underground	December	An annual Christmas Day program that celebrates Durban artists and offers Tourist an entertainment and fun experience during Christmas day.
2.11	Durban Braai Day	December	This is a first time program that envisages to attract 8000 - 12000 attendees to take place at the MMS Peoples park. It will be giving the visitors and locals an additional desired lifestyle tourism experience with the vibrant entertainment and great ambience in the festive. The braai day is characterized as a family fun day which allows the visitors to travel as a collective family at all times during the festive season. This program is also platform to drive the campaign of youth against crime during the festive season.
2.12	Durban Beach Festival	December	It is an extravaganza that offers a multiple entertainment package at the beach front for the whole family. It also affords a platform for local artists' development through performance after a series of road show recruitments.
2.13	Durban Jazz Festival	December	Biggest program in South Africa during the festive season taking place on 26 December. Strategic hosting of stakeholders that has grown over the years and it now attract international visitors.
2.14	Gospel All Stars	December	This is a gospel concert that is staged in commemoration of ending the year. It has a great following of lovers of the gospel genre who are then attracted a visitors. It is also a performing platform for emerging gospel artists who are afforded exposure.
2.15	Music is King	December	This mega event is hosted by DJ Black Coffee who has an international following. This is a major attraction for the City as people travel from many places globally just to listen to Black Coffee.
2.16	Woz' eDurban Picnic Program	January	Attracts high LSM from Gauteng and other provinces to come to Durban during the Festive Season. It renders an opportunity to local entertainment artists targeting hotel visitors to experience various option.
2.17	Bob Marley One Love Music Festival	February	This is unique kind of an event in Durban Staged by Rastafarians in conjunction with the other religious communaites. It happens during the of peak as part of the summer love campaign and it attracts international visitors.
2.18	Lovers and Frinds	February	This is a leisure program for visitors for the month February as the month of love. This is part of the Durban Summer love campaign that runs from September to March and visitors come in the month of love to celebrate their love in Durban.
2.19	Endless Summer Experience	March	Endless Summer Experience is an event that boasts that destination and the various ongoing campaigns from Durban Tourism and endless summer in Durban. It boosts the visitor number as it happens off peak season.
2.20	Durban Picnic Day	Annually on the Easter Weekend	A family orientated event that provides the Durban visitors some entertainment during Easter weekend as they visit Durban. The day is also characterized as a family fun day

DESTINATION PROMOTION PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAMS			Profile and Motivation
			which allows the visitors to travel as a collective family at all times during the festive season. It also affords a platform for local artists to perform on stage hence getting exposure and promoted social cohesion and is converges Durban's cultural diversity population in one event.
3.	NATIONAL VISITOR DISTRIBUTION (TOWNSHIP TOURISM)		
	SOUTHERN REGION		
3.1	Umlazi Jazz Festival	November	Umlazi Jazz is a budding Jazz event that aims to increase tourist traffic to Umlazi by introducing a genre specific event. The event works with the township products to promote the destination and event.
3.2	Umlazi Picnic Day	July and December	The event happens at Umlazi the biggest township in KZN. It displays a jubilant township tourism lifestyle, entertainment, quality assured products. The event is aimed at attracting visitors from other provinces of South Africa and ensures that the visitors are exposed to other township experiences beyond what is available in the City. This event boosts the local economy as it affords emerging artist the opportunity to perform, temporary employment for SMMEs.
3.3	Umbumbulu Heritage Node Activation	September	This activation is to promote rural tourism through exposing and promoting the rich heritage within the Umbumbulu precinct to promote the legacy of that area. There will be various activations that entail information seminars, festivities, tours within the areas, cultural music that will attract visitors to come and experience. This will boost local economy.
3.4	Umgababa Coastal Festival Extravaganza	January	As part of rural and township and rural tourism promotion, and new years festivities, this activation is aimed at driving visitor dispersal to the rural areas so not only remain in City centre and promote tourism products in that area. This promotion local economic development
3.5	KwaMakhutha New Years	December	A youth owned event from the local area of KwaMakhutha. The event aims to participate in tourism by building a footprint by encouraging visitors to the townships through events. The event is an event that empowers 100% youth through the supplying of service, entertainment, food and beverage supply.
3.6	Umnini Extravaganza	December	The event promotes Umnini Dam as a tourism product in the South region and ability and flexibility to host mega events.
	NORTHERN REGION		
3.7	Inkasi Experience	December	This event enables attendees to experience the Inanda route and the INK area through music and entertainment. This event affords the township massive national media coverage.
3.8	503 Music Festival	December	This event is organised by the youth of KwaMashu in promoting the township tourism experience and lifestyle. It takes place in various venues in the township and it promotes tourism products promotion within the INK areas. This platform and it affords the local young people business opportunities, talent development opportunities as they perform on stage with the area established artists.
3.9	INKHop Festival	November	Promotes the Inanda route and tourism products in KwaMashu by staging various activations. It also provides information economy by staging an artist development workshop. The event has an element that focuses on health and safety awareness during the festive season.

DESTINATION PROMOTION PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAMS			Profile and Motivation
3.10	Inanda Picnic	March	The event provides township tourism experience within Inanda route as heritage tourism promotion lectures will be held in different strategic venues such as Ohlange, Gandhi settlement and a visit to Ekuphakameni to educate visitors about the route and significance of the route. The event promotes the Inanda Heritage route with seminars, music and township tourism lifestyle and product promotion. It also provides various economic development opportunities to the SMME.
3.11	Township Tourism Activations of the Northern Durban Precinct	Various Periods of the Year	This is a robust destination promotion of other townships in the northern parts of Durban during various seasons of the year to promote township tourism. This is through leisure, culture heritage, Township Lifestyle experience with a huge economic impact to the business in townships and also destination exposure. These areas include Tongaat and Verulam.
3.12	Jeep Revolution Tour at Inanda Heritage Route	July	The Jeep revolution tour was established in 2015 by travel enthusiasts that enjoy adventure 4x4 terrains, camping, hiking, water sports, quad biking etc. The tour has been to various destinations such as Lesotho, Swaziland, Botswana, Namibia, Limpopo. The tour attracts middle class high end participants from SADC countries between the ages of 30 to 55. It is also attractive to media and influencers. The tour will assist with promoting the adventure tourism and exposing the high spenders to the Inanda Heritage routes. The travellers will also be using the accommodation within the INK area and that will have massive economic boost.
	WESTERN REGION		
3.13	Shosholozu Inanda Dam	January	This event is organized by a local artist from the INK area with an objective to showcase the Inanda heritage route and surroundings with the Inanda Dam. The aim of this event is to expose Inanda dam to visitors during their stay in Durban as Durban has more. It also showcases the various experiences like boat cruise experience, adventure tourism, showcases the Durban green corridor at periphery of rural parts of Inanda.
3.14	Clermont Food and Music Festival	Various Times of the Year	As part of promoting the township tourism lifestyle of Clermont, this festival will be hosted at a tourism precinct of Clermont. To attract visitors and promote the entertainment zone of Clermont, it will be hosting the promoting the various restaurants of Clermont through cook out, entertainment and a Discover Durban Challenge.
3.15	1000 Thrills Isithumba Cultural festival	September	This programme forms part of the promotion of the 1000 Hills experience in the tourism and rural periphery. It seeks to expose Isithumba adventures, a hidden tourism gem that promotes rural tourism through culture, heritage, cuisine and adventure.
3.16	Hammersdale Heritage Node Adventure	Various times of the Year	These activations will robustly promote the heritage legacy of Hammersdale as well as township tourism promotion. This will be through various programmes like know your City to drive traffic to the Hammersdale.
3.17	Waterfall Run	September	This is an annual Waterfall run is gradually growing over the years. It encourages social cohesion, while promoting domestic tourism through sport and to ensure brand exposure. This run is a platform that attracts various athletes and participants from various parts of South Africa, while exposing them to the Valley of 1000 hills tourism product.
TOTAL BUDGET OF R 38 166 670 PER ANNUM OVER THE MTREF PERIOD.			

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.3.1 INTRODUCTION

This budget was set against the backdrop of slow economic growth confronted by difficult economic and fiscal choices over the medium term to achieve the development outcomes for the city. The total budget for the 2020/2021 year is R 52.3 billion which has been developed with an overall planning framework and includes programmes and projects to achieve the city's strategic objectives. Economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collections in 2020/21, hence a conservative approach has been adopted when projecting expected revenues and receipts. Despite increasingly challenging circumstances, service delivery will continue to be sustained through this budget by reprioritising expenditure to ensure key objectives are achieved. Provisions in this medium term budget continue to support government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure. This budget has been developed to contribute to the municipality achieving the strategic objectives of the IDP. The 2020/2021 MTREF is informed by the municipality's long-term financial strategy with emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. National Treasury's MFMA Circular Nos. 98 & 99 was used to guide the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF. In addition, this budget format and content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Budget has been prepared in the following context:

- Competing IDP priorities.
- Debtors collection rates : 98.5 % (December 2019).
- Economic slowdown which impacts on the affordability of consumers and on collection rates.
- Growth in Rates base Only 1%, whilst there is negative growth in real terms on water & electricity income.
- Reduced income from Electricity, Water & Solid Waste due to a decrease in sales volumes.
- Declining trend of cash reserves owing to rising operating costs (overtime, security and EPWP)
- Huge backlogs and further demands due to impact on urbanisation.
- Reduction in grants due to National Treasury fiscal challenges.
- The operating costs on IRPTN will impact hugely on the city's finances.
- Tariff increases must be affordable.
- Complex municipal operating environment.
- The Corona virus pandemic impact has NOT been factored in.

Whilst this is a balanced & fully funded budget, it must be appreciated that major cuts in expenditure had to be made. However, base line budgets were not impacted. Accordingly, service delivery has not been compromised. A maximum 5% increase was allowed for on all items of expenditure except salaries & allowances which had to be increased by 6.75%, comprising a 6.25% increase approved by the Central Bargaining Council and 0.5% increase for notch increases. Close monitoring of the operating expenditure and income will be undertaken to ensure sustainability. The drop in income from Trading Services due to decreased sales is also a cause for concern. Austerity measures need to be further considered to ensure affordability of services to consumers and ratepayers. Improved productivity and value for money needs to be driven by management.

1.3.2 OVERVIEW OF THE 2019/20 MTREF

OPERATING BUDGET

The operating budget, which funds the continued provision of services provided by the municipality, increases from R 42.8 billion in 2019/20 to R 45.4 billion in 2020/21, R 48.5 billion in 2021/22 and R 52.1 billion in 2022/2023 respectively.

The growth of the operating budget is mainly due to:

- Repairs and maintenance of infrastructure
- Cost of addressing service delivery backlogs
- Cost of bulk purchases - water and electricity
- Impact of capital spending on operating expenditure
- Employee related costs as a result of providing for critical vacancies and salary increases

The following are the Main Drivers of the 2020/21 Operating Budget of R 45.4 billion.

- **Water Services: R 9.9 billion**

○ Bulk Water Purchases	R 3 131	million
○ Free Basic Water	R 1 105	million
○ Repairs and Maintenance	R 498	million
○ Interest on Loans	R 251	million
○ Staff Expenditure	R 1 080	million
○ Depreciation	R 300	million

Water services are provided to approximately 1 125 800 consumers via 447 storage facilities, 33 pumps stations and 10 purification works. The maintenance of these facilities and the reticulation network is vital to ensure that the system is capacitated to deliver at acceptable standards. The capacity to provide the service effectively and efficiently is a critical component in the delivery of sustainable basic services, for the improvement of a healthy living environment and in the support of economic development. Due to the increase in demand, projects to increase the capacity of the bulk water supply in certain areas will continue. Cities must provide access to reliable, safe water. As part of their obligation to deliver basic services, cities must maximise the availability of water resources, which requires careful management, capital expenditure on infrastructure for extracting, treating and conveying water to the ultimate user, and technical capacity to ensure the infrastructure remains in good working condition.

- **Cleansing and Solid Waste (CSW): R 2.5 billion**

○ Community based contractors	R 427	million
○ Staff Expenditure	R 803	million
○ Refuse Bags	R 116	million
○ Repairs & Maintenance	R 61	million
○ Depreciation	R 55	million

A once a week refuse removal service is provided to over one million households, both formal and informal as well as industrial and commercial customers. Approximately 103 m refuse bags are distributed and over 1.4 m tons of refuse is removed annually, creating a healthy and sustainable environment for all. The units' services also include the transportation of domestic, commercial and industrial waste, the management of landfill sites, transfer stations, the management of garden refuse sites, street cleaning and litter removal services. The unit engages community based contractors as well as major contractors to provide domestic refuse collection and litter picking in their contracted areas. The CSW's network of business and operations includes 32 operational centres, 7 Transfer Stations, 4 Landfill Sites, 22 Recycling Centres, 3 Landfill Gas Projects and 2 Leachate Plants. These assets enable CSW to provide a full range of services to residential, industrial and commercial customers. All major streets are cleaned on a daily basis with the CBD area swept thrice daily. High pressure washing of streets and pavements takes place at night, particularly in all hot spot areas within the city.

Waste management services are under pressure from rapid urbanisation, population growth, unsustainable consumption patterns and rigid traditional waste-management practices. Cities have little choice but to adopt better waste-management practices because of the increasing environmental pollution and diminishing landfill airspace, as well as the high cost of developing new landfill sites.

- **Sanitation: R 2.4 billion**

○ Repairs & Maintenance	R 223 million
○ Free Basic Sanitation	R 397 million
○ Ablution Facilities	R 250 million
○ Staff Expenditure	R 517 million
○ Depreciation	R 323 million

The service relates to the collection and treatment of waste water produced in the city. Approximately 470 000 kl of effluent flows into the treatment works daily. A vast infrastructure network of sewer pipeline, pump stations and waste water treatment works are operated and maintained to achieve this. The municipality also provides services to the rural areas via environmentally friendly and innovative ways of sanitation disposal, while developing community ablution facilities within informal settlements.

- **Electricity Service: R 15.6 billion**

○ Bulk Purchases	R 10 271 million
○ Repairs and maintenance	R 1 162 million
○ Staff Expenditure	R 1 452 million
○ Depreciation	R 388 million

eThekweni electricity supplies in excess of 780 000 customers within the city and surrounding areas. The aim of the unit is to provide electricity, public lighting and other energy services to all sectors of the community and provide energy solutions that promote business growth and enhanced economic stimulation. The electrical network which includes 140 major substations is progressively expanded to cater for growth and new connections. The electrification of rural and informal settlement's programme will continue with new prepaid customer connections. A strategy is also being developed on meter replacement using both smart and prepaid meters.

- **Engineering Services: R 2.5 billion**

○ Repairs & Maintenance	R 773 million
○ Staff Expenditure	R 903 million
○ Depreciation	R 590 million
○ Hire of Plant and Vehicles	R 114 million

The unit provides engineering, building and built environmental infrastructure, surveying and land information services. This includes the maintenance of the tarred and gravel municipal road network and sidewalks, the storm-water systems of pipes, open drains and canals as well as the design and construction of road & bridge infrastructure. The unit also assists with building maintenance services.

- **Community and Emergency Services: R 4.5 billion**

○ Staff Expenditure	R 3 004 million
○ Repairs & Maintenance	R 128 million
○ External Security & VIP Guards	R 216 million
○ Verge Maintenance	R 141 million
○ Depreciation	R 253 million

The Cluster provides Health, Agro- Ecology, Parks, Recreation & Culture, MMS as well as Safety and Security services. These entail operation and maintenance of a range of facilities which include 336 soccer fields, 163 community halls, 141 parks, 57 cemeteries, 96 libraries, 16 museums and 52 swimming pools. The unit also maintains 260 000 ha of verges in the municipal area. The health department provides integrated primary health care services to communities via its 60 clinics, 41 health posts and mobile clinics. The disaster management and emergency control unit provides emergency services and CCTV crime surveillance via 432 CCTV cameras across the municipal area. In addition, the Fire and Emergency Services unit operates and maintains 22 fire stations. The Security Management Unit manages the external security contract to safe guard council's assets and provides VIP protection for Councillors and staff and manages land invasion. The Safer Cities Unit ensures that every citizen within the municipality is safe, and shares a common understanding on community safety. The CES cluster includes the Moses Mabhida Stadium and other 5 stadia which combined host an average of 90 bowl events per annum ranging from football, concerts, festivals and other events.

METRO POLICE: ADDITIONAL STAFF

With the establishment of the Ethekwini Metro Police in 2000, Council resolved that by 2010 it would be staffed with 5 000 members. Currently, there are about 2 630 staff members in the unit, thus by Council resolution a shortfall of 2 370, despite the continued rise in demand for policing in the municipal area.

In addition to the three core mandated functions of Traffic Management, Bylaw Enforcement and Crime Prevention , with evolvement over the years , Metro Police carry out the following additional functions

- VIP Protection
- Gatherings Act marches
- Service Delivery Protests
- All SASREA initiated road closures
- Attendance at illegal land invasions
- All Events , albeit national or international
- Attendance at all Tertiary Institutions where uprising take place

The Ethekwini region has grown phenomenally, both in housing infrastructure and various other developments as well as becoming a major tourism and conferencing destination, despite the risk caused by the shortage of resources that impact on effective policing. During the 2017/18 year, the unit was given authority to employ a total of 800 members over two financial years. This process aligns to Youth Development as legislation only allows a Policing Service to employ persons under 35 years of age. 207 additional members were employed in 2018, with another 200 in 2019. A further 200 will be employed in March 2020, and the recruitment processes are underway for another 200 for possible employment from August 2020. Effectively all other vacant supervisory positions are either in the process of being filled or have been filled.

All temporary scholar patrols have been converted to permanent employees. The department will follow a process and train certain of them for crime prevention, bylaw enforcement and some traffic enforcement, hence strengthening the support service received from their deployment.

Notwithstanding the challenges faced with the lack of electronic enforcement, the efforts of increasing the staff complement and better staff deployment with effective supervision and management will assist the unit in its efforts to conduct its core functions of crime prevention, bylaw enforcement and traffic regulation with reduced overtime compared to the current situation. The Department has introduced various initiatives to reduce overtime, but this has to be balanced with service delivery outputs and aligned core and non core functions.

LAND INVASION: SECURITY

There are approximately 450 informal areas throughout EThekwini Municipality where land invasion control functions have to be performed daily. EThekwini Municipality has noted a sharp increase in the number of illegal land invasions and will do everything in its power to prevent the mushrooming of new informal settlements, within the ambits of the law.

The Anti-Land Invasion Department has embarked in a robust strategic process that will ensure a multi-disciplinary approach toward land Invasion within the municipal area. This includes developing and implementing a comprehensive land protection strategy with all relevant stakeholders. This process includes capacitating the Anti-Land Invasion Department by bringing in more personnel and specialised outsourced services to compliment the department to respond to incidents of land invasion and apply preventative measures. The unit has procured the services of an external security service provider to augment the capacity deficits for land invasion. A provision of R 10.8 m has been made in the 2020/2021 budget.

- **Other Main Drivers**

○ ETA: Transport Unit	R 1 399 million
○ Metro Police Services	R 1 831 million
○ Information Technology	R 564 million
○ Events	R 31 million
○ Tourism Marketing	R 43 million
○ Economic Development Sector Programmes	R 39 million
○ Poverty Alleviation: Soup Kitchens	R 97 million
○ Neighbourhood Development	R 50 million

JOB CREATION, SKILLS, POVERTY ALLEVIATION & YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

EThekwini Municipality is determined to improve the lives of all its residents, especially those that are underprivileged. Through township renewal projects, the city has succeeded in bringing economic opportunities and job creation closer to the people. Some of the projects undertaken are described below.

THE ZIBAMBELE PROGRAMME

Zibambeles is a poverty alleviation programme for previously disadvantaged individuals. It consists of the creation of sustainable job opportunities for poor rural families through the maintenance of low volume roads. The Zibambeles programme targets destitute women-headed households, mainly in the rural areas, to provide essential road maintenance and other labour-intensive activities, in return for a monthly stipend.

The Programme, which draws on the most destitute citizens in the city, has become an integral part of the Roads Department's operations. There are at present over 7 300 beneficiaries deployed and managed by the municipality. The programme assists economically vulnerable people on an on-going basis, thus allowing them to plan their future regarding food, clothing and education. Normal construction projects have a limited life span and are unable to offer this level of support and sustainability. To date, the eThekwini Zibambeles programme has been a huge success. By augmenting its internal capacity with community-based structures, eThekwini Municipality has been able to gain an operational advantage and also help achieve one of the key objectives of its transformation plan, which is to enable more citizens to enjoy an improved quality of life, now and in the future.

The following job creation & skills development initiatives are undertaken by the municipality in support of governments call to address unemployment & create job opportunities:

- 1 600 caretakers employed at ablution facilities.
- Use of 1 524 plumbing contractors on a rotational basis to undertake water related services.
- 5 major contractors employing about 1 900 people for refuse removal services
- 4 graduate engineers employed under the Water mentorship program
- 140 community based contractors utilized in the roll out of rural water and sanitation projects
- 1 024 people employed by DSW utilizing the EPWP grant
- EPWP Grant (R 78.7m), maximum payable is R 100 per day of which R 50 is subsidized by National Treasury. Target to create 25 855 work opportunities.
- Zibambele Poverty Alleviation (R 120.5 m) - over 7 300 jobs created. (*An 18 month rationalization programme has been approved by Council herein*)
- Sihlanvimvelo stream cleaning (R 41.7m) - over 704 jobs created.

SIHLANZIMVELO STREAM CLEANING PROGRAMME

The Sihlanzimvelo programme is a co-ordinated approach between various departments in dealing with the condition of 3 000 km of the worst streams that impact on communities and the environment in the eThekwin area. Maintenance of the streams are undertaken by co-operatives. The main purpose of the programme is to ensure that all watercourses in the eThekwin Municipality are brought to an appropriate standard and are maintained at that standard. This will safeguard communities from hazards found in watercourses and enrich the natural environment of eThekwin. The programme employs persons that are predominantly resident in the areas being serviced.

Currently, the Sihlanzimvelo Stream Cleaning Programme has 88 co-operatives working towards the maintenance of natural and man-made waterways in high density areas which forms an integral part of the urban environment. The Programme also safeguards stormwater infrastructure and reduces flooding damage caused by blockages while reducing pollution and waste from being discharged into the larger river catchment, estuaries and beaches. Since the programme's inception in 2012, it has facilitated employment creation of approximately 704 sustainable job opportunities, including training in various fields of expertise which greatly enhances the future prospects of local contractors being able to compete in the formal sector.

FOOD AID PROGRAM: SOUP KITCHENS

In order to assist the municipality in its food aid program and maximize this service, the engagement of faith based organizations and NGO'S to adopt soup kitchens are to be investigated and where considered necessary a grant in aid will be provided. A provision of R 97.1 m has been made to increase the number of soup kitchens from 74 currently to 92. The main aim is to have 1 soup kitchen per ward. A total of 668 Volunteers are currently running the soup kitchens on a daily basis and 162 will be added. On average, about 500 beneficiaries are served in each soup kitchen site.

AGRIBUSINESS

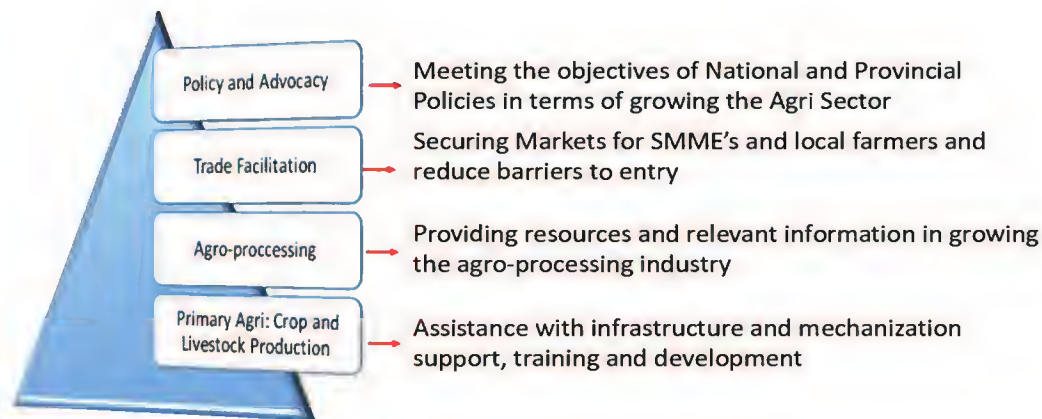
The aim of the Agribusiness department is to grow the economy by improving the productivity of small-scale farmland and SMME's in the Agri-Business Value Chain and to:

- provide Small Scale farmers and Agribusinesses SMME's with customised solutions that reduce barriers to markets through embracing science, innovation and technology.
- improve the sustainability and profitability of their land and business enterprises while increasing their contribution to eThekweni GDP

The eThekweni Municipality strategically positioned the Agribusiness Department to;

- Facilitate and Implement Agri-Business Development Programmes
- Target and Support Agri-Business Investment
- Provide research, policy and Innovation services

Strategic Focus



Key Value-chain Commodity Focus areas as per the Agribusiness Master Plan

1. Piggery
2. Poultry
3. Intensive Sheep Farming
4. Vegetables
5. Cannabis

Short term projects include fencing, irrigation, farm tunnels, nurseries, rabbit production hub, sheep outgrower hubs, mechanisation support, etc. Achievements have contributed to 375 direct jobs in the vegetable production sub-sector. This is based on the fact that all the cooperatives being supported have a minimum of 5 beneficiaries and we have supported 75 Cooperatives to date with fencing, irrigation and mechanisation.

AGRO ECOLOGY

- Community Gardens - existing 426
- Community Rural Ponds - 14
- Fruit trees - average of 12 trees per garden
- All Gardens Supported with organic fertilizer and compost.
- Provision of fencing, storage containers, toilets and water provision infrastructure
- All Community Gardens supported with Tools, Seeds and Training
- Total Agricultural Operational Budget of R 33.9m
- Total Agricultural Capital Budget of R 40.5m

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

The municipality believes in empowering youth to ensure they contribute to the economic growth and development of the city. The Mayor's office runs a number of programmes specifically targeted at empowering young people in the city. The City has reaffirmed its commitment to prioritise youth development. Great strides have been made by the Municipality's Youth Development Office which was established with the intention of empowering and supporting youth in eThekweni. The Youth Development Office has grown significantly and now boasts a fully-fledged team in a bid to fast-track youth empowerment programmes. The offices' areas of focus are to provide entrepreneurial support, organisational development and capacity building in order to improve the socio-economic status of young people.

There are a number of initiatives across the municipality that are specifically targeting youth development. In some instances, it is specific areas of scarce skills, in other instances it is general up-skilling initiatives. Durban is also upskilling the youth through Innovate Durban's Youth Innovation Challenge - a programme that looks at skills for the 4th Industrial Revolution.

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPAL ACADEMY

The main objective was to integrate and centralise all training and development interventions into a single centre of coordination and accountability. The Academy has learning and development programmes targeting internal employees, councillors, community members, government officials, officials from other municipalities and international delegates. Programmes include skills programmes, academic qualifications, short courses, technical skills programmes, seminars, master classes, workshops, on the job training, learnerships, internships, bursaries, international exchanges, technical support, etc.

Achievements include:

- Financial relief to 52 to date
- Bursaries awarded to 146 students
- Work experience training to 1 145 students.
- Participated in 38 Masakhane and Community Blitz
- Participated in 17 Career Expos
- Learnerships - 332 learners benefitted
- Apprenticeships - 843 (601 actively engaged + further 200 approved & still to commence).
- Skills Programmes - 571 learners

TARIFFS

The proposed tariff increases for the medium term are as follows:

SERVICE	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Assessment Rates	6.9 %	6.9 %	6.9 %
Water			
-Residential	9.9 %	9.9 %	9.9 %
-Business	9.9 %	9.9 %	9.9 %
Electricity	6.84 %	8.0 %	8.0 %
Sanitation	9.9 %	9.9 %	9.9 %
Refuse	9.9 %	9.9 %	9.9 %

The above increases in tariffs reflect an appropriate balance between the interest of poor households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

The following are general contributory factors for the increase in levels of rates and service charges:

- The cost of bulk purchases.
- Cost of the social package to indigents.
- Provision for the filling of critical vacancies.
- Salary increase with effect from 1 July 2020.
- Increased EPWP, Overtime and Security costs.
- The impact of capital spend on the operating budget.
- Increased maintenance of network and infrastructure.
- Rollout of infrastructure and the provision of basic services.

The cost pressures of the water and electricity bulk purchases tariffs continue to grow faster than the inflation rate. Given that these tariff increases are determined by the external bodies, the impacts they have on the municipality's tariff are largely outside the control of the city. Furthermore, the adverse impacts of the current economic climate coupled with unfavourable external pressures on services, make tariff increases higher than the CPI levels inevitable. This is resulting in consumers not being able to afford the high tariff increases and resorting to consuming less and also increased theft. However, It should be noted that the overall increases in the basket of goods and services is substantially lower than last years increases due mainly to a 50% reduction in electricity tariff increase and a 33% decrease in water tariffs. In addition, all the other sundry tariff increases have been kept to a level of approximately 5 % increases.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget of the City projects a spending plan of approximately R 20.3 billion over the next three-year period. The capital budget for the 2020/21 financial year amounts to approximately R 6.9 billion and thereafter at R 6.5 bn in 2021/22. A provision of R 6.9 bn has been made for the 2022/23 financial year. The capital budget continues to reflect consistent efforts to address backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.

Major Capital Programmes in the Medium-Term Capital Budget:

PROJECT / ITEM	R' m
Low cost Housing and Infrastructure	3 848.1
EThekweni Transport Authority (Including PTIS)	3 267.9
Electricity Infrastructure	2 379.8
Addressing Community Service Backlogs	1 080.5
Water Loss Intervention Programme & replacement of water pipes	126.0
Roads Rehabilitation and Reconstruction, and New Access roads	1 217.9
Wastewater Treatment Works: Upgrades/Expansion	207.4
Northern Aqueduct - Water	127.0
Western Aqueduct - Water	25.1
Ablution Blocks-Upgrade: Informal Settlements	261.4
Zonal Planning	990.0
Inner City Regeneration and Warwick Development	53.0
Town Centre Renewals - Nodal developments	341.0

1.3.3 STRATEGIC PRIORITIES FOR THE 2020/2021 YEAR

The municipality has identified the following priority areas to be addressed during the 2020/21 financial year.

- Safer city;
- Food security;
- Health of society;
- Water challenges;
- Energy challenges;
- Rural development;
- Human settlements;
- Financial sustainability;
- Economic development;
- Sustainable spatial form;
- Service delivery backlogs;
- Access to public transport;
- Climate change mitigation;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Undermining natural capital;
- Human capital development;

1.3.4 KEY ISSUES & CHALLENGES

KEY ISSUES

CORONAVIRUS: COVID 19

The coronavirus is having a devastating effect on the South African economy with currently the tourism, hospitality and airlines sectors that are being impacted. As SA goes into full lock down mode the impact on the GDP and all sectors will be catastrophic. The City only has funds to manage and pay on going expenses for 60 days. Accordingly, there needs to be fiscal discipline and encourage all consumers to pay for services. Notwithstanding this, the city is committed to the safety and wellbeing of all citizens. Accordingly, basic services in all communities are being prioritized. Storage tanks for water will be provided to all informal settlements and these will be replenished by water tankers, sanitizers and soap will be available in all informal settlement abolition blocks as well as Public facilities. Line departments will fund the additional related expenditure from anticipated savings on events and other decreases in exp resulting from closure of municipal facilities. In addition, where necessary budgets will be reprioritized to ensure that coronavirus related expenditure is prioritized.

UNACCOUNTED FOR WATER (LOSS IN DISTRIBUTION)

Water loss management is an on-going project aimed at reducing the real water losses in the municipal area. Despite the numerous interventions, the water loss in distribution continues to be a serious challenge. The primary objective of the NRW reduction activities is to reduce the NRW levels from a rolling average of 51 % at present to a targeted and sustained value of 25 % by June 2025. The estimated water losses were due mainly to illegal connections and vandalism as well as the aging infrastructure. The challenge faced in reducing water losses are compounded by the mushrooming of informal settlements, some of which are illegally connected to the water supply as well as uncontrolled development in rural areas.

In line with the current NRW WCWDM Plan, EWS is implementing a number of water loss interventions as follows:

- Pressure Management
- Pipe Replacement Programme

- Metering of Key infrastructure which include:
 - Installation of bulk meters to informal settlements;
 - Installation of meters in rural areas;
 - Installation of meters in housing project areas; and
 - Upgrade to Industrial, commercial and institutional (ICI) water meter installations
- The key initiatives undertaken by Water Operations department include the following that address real losses:
 - Reduce response times to leaks and bursts;
 - Proactive leak detection and repair;
 - Maintenance of key water infrastructure (bulk pipelines, PRVs, reservoirs, pump stations)
- Public awareness regarding the water conservation and general good practices for water consumption by the community undertaken by our Auxiliary Service Branch.

War on Leaks Programme

The aim of the project is to reduce water consumption and unnecessary loss thereby allowing additional consumers to be serviced. Also once the consumption is reduced, consumers are then more likely to afford the monthly bill and increase the Unit's revenue collection. This will also allow for the cleansing of data and validation billing records, in the process.

The War on Leaks Programme and the implementation strategy aims at:

- 1) Providing on-site and appropriate exposure for new plumbing trainees in the plumbing environment;
- 2) Articulating the training such that NRW is dealt with at grass-root level; and
- 3) Preventing and avoiding unnecessary water consumption and high debt write-off

The project aims at targeting housing projects within reservoir zones with high water loss (high minimum night flows). The roll-out includes carrying out elementary repairs to the internal plumbing installations such as leaking taps, solar geysers and toilet cisterns where the unseen loss is allowed to flow directly into the sewer system undetected.

UNFUNDED MANDATES AND FUNDING REALITIES

Certain non-core functions and services which in terms of the constitution fall under the responsibility of National or Provincial Authorities are being provided by the municipality. These functions include the provision of Health Services, Libraries, Museums, and Housing. The reduction or non - payment of subsidies for these services require the municipality to allocate its own resources to make up the shortfall. The provision of housing is dependent on budget allocations by the Provincial and National governments and the actual funding received does not make it possible for the municipality to reduce the ever increasing housing backlog. These unfunded/ underfunded mandates pose an institutional and financial risk to the municipality as substantial amounts of own funding is being allocated to non-core functions at the expense of basic service delivery. Although much has been done to address the development challenges of the city, meeting targets will continue to depend on financial support from Provincial and to a larger extent National Government. Despite additional grants received, the levels are still not sufficient to meet unfunded mandates. It is hope that the DDM that is currently being implemented will address this issue. Given adequate levels of funding, the city could meet the huge challenges it still faces.

The costs of unfunded mandates for 2020/21 are as follows:

	<u>R'm</u>
Libraries	322.2
Health - Other than municipal health services	155.2
Museums	78.9
Housing: New Development and Hostels	342.9
Formal Housing	49.5
	<hr/> 948.7 <hr/>

ADDRESSING CLIMATE CHANGE

Being a coastal city with 97 km of high- developed coastline, Durban is particularly vulnerable to sea level rise and impacts on the river system caused by climate change. The areas particularly vulnerable to sea rise are coastal wetland and dune ecosystems. Climate change is likely to cause a number of challenges for eThekweni Municipality, linked to global impacts such as increased temperatures, extreme weather events (e.g flooding and drought) and rainfall variability. It is anticipated that climate change will have a significant impact on the weather variability and agricultural production within KZN which will in turn impact on the most vulnerable rural communities. The remedies are to be sought in effective conservation measures, responsiveness to climate changes with regard to choice of agricultural production techniques and products in planning/implementing judicious water management practices and in preparedness for extreme weather conditions.

Globally, cities are recognized as the most vulnerable to the severe impacts of climate change, and consequently, play a critical role in implementing the global agendas such as the Paris Agreement. The Durban Climate Change Strategy (DCCS) is the tool by which climate change is addressed in eThekweni Municipality. The integration of mitigation and adaptation in this strategy which includes a property tax incentive is viewed as a global lead. Following Durban signing up for the C40 Deadline 2020 programme where cities committed to have a plan of action that will detail their roadmap towards a Low Carbon Development Pathway by 2020, Durban has become the first city in the global such to produce its own Climate Action Plan. The strength of Durban's climate action also lies in the very functional, multidisciplinary governance structure on climate change issues. Within the governance structure, Political oversight is provided by the Municipal Climate Change Committee chaired by the Mayor and administrative oversight via the DCCS Technical Task Team.

A GREEN NEW DEAL FOR DURBAN

At the C40 World Mayors Summit in Copenhagen attended by the Mayor last year, support for a Global Green New Deal was agreed to and a global climate emergency was recognised. Through the Global Green New Deal, cities have reaffirmed their commitment to protecting the environment, strengthening the economy, and building a more equitable future by cutting emissions from the sectors most responsible for the climate crisis. This includes :

- putting inclusive climate action at the center of all urban decision-making to secure a just transition for those working in high-carbon industries and
- correcting long-running environmental injustices for those disproportionately impacted by the climate crisis - people living in the Global South generally, and the poorest communities everywhere.

What does this mean for Durban?

A first focus for a Durban Green New Deal will be in renewable energy. In 2019 National Treasury released an Economic Policy position paper on inclusive growth for South Africa. Section 2.1 highlighted that the energy sector has experienced various challenges over the past decade and municipalities are likely to be affected. Grid defection has serious implications for municipalities who rely on electricity sales as a revenue source. Municipalities are encouraged to consider alternative sources of revenue generation to ensure their developmental mandate is fulfilled. However, this scenario can be mitigated by deploying more Solar PV systems on municipal-owned infrastructure, accelerating micro-grids in response to energy poverty and investing in building new generation infrastructure closer to the highest load consumption.

The city's critical infrastructure departments will diversify the capital budget in order to reduce consumption through appropriate use of energy efficiency and small scale renewable energy interventions. To date, the city's consumption represents 5% of the total energy demand with electricity generation contributing massively to carbon emissions. The landfill site in Springfield and Marianhill possesses an incredible opportunity to execute more than 50MW of Solar PV Utility-scale. The municipal buildings could be optimised by installing rooftop Solar PVs to generate sustainable electricity with free fuel (sun). Water infrastructure through effective management of wastewater treatment works (WWTW) could be utilised to drive own power generation via biogas conversion into electricity. According to the pre-feasibility study carried by Durban Invest in 2018, the marine energy has an estimated capacity of 52GW of energy that is potentially available along the coast. The City's current business model is no longer sustainable, owing to the growth of cheap and clean renewables. New investment is required to increase the share of renewables in the distribution network.

The renewable energy transition requires not only technology change, but also equitable access to energy and economic opportunity within the energy sector to ensure a just and fair energy transition. Through linking expansion of the renewable energy sector value chain to job creation and Radical Economic Transformation the Green New Deal can generate many thousands of job and entrepreneurship opportunities and Durban can position itself as a leading manufacturing hub. The City will work with all role players to ensure that this goal is attained. Energy poverty is particularly in informal settlement and includes those households living in backyard shacks. Poor households are burdened with relatively high energy costs, often in excess of 10% of their income. A target of eThekweni's DCCS strategy states that "All citizens must have access to sustainable energy forms to meet their needs". Micro-grids and distributed energy resources could be rolled out for low income households including the combination of solar water heaters, solar charges, biogas digesters and energy-efficient lighting. These would replace fuel sources such as paraffin, wood and candles that contribute to the risk of fires and air pollution and can create thousands of new jobs and entrepreneurship opportunities.

The city has developed Energy Strategic Roadmap and Integrated Resource Plan to provide eThekweni with direction on how to best meet future energy demand using the least-cost scenario. This examines a variety of economic, regulatory, and market-driven scenarios to help respond to changing energy demands while continuing to provide reliable power at the lowest cost. As part of the broader DCCS, eThekweni is committed to achieving 40% of renewable energy share by 2030 and 100% by 2050. The city's energy transition will create jobs for eThekweni residents during the construction phase of these sectors. The total value chain for possible job creation in the green economy sector based on eThekweni's targets is 21.6/MW which means about 17 712 jobs could be created going to 2030.

The alternative energy sources have reached grid parity where the levelised cost of energy (LCOE) is now cheaper than Eskom tariffs. To effectively comply with National Treasury's cost containment regulations, the municipality is committed in reducing reliance from Eskom. If our energy plan is approved, the city will make an application for special ministerial determination to procure energy from other energy carriers or Independent Power Producers (IPPs). On approval by the Minister of Energy, the city will establish Municipal Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (MIPPPP) with a special focus on building new energy generation infrastructure closer to the load centres. This will ultimately give SMME's an opportunity participate in the circular economy.

A second focus of a Green New Deal for Durban is an Integrated River Management Programme. Climate change and rapid urbanization are resulting in significant probabilities of flood risk to residents of eThekweni Municipality. The risk to infrastructure and civilians will be catastrophic without a proper early warning system in place. The Coastal Stormwater and Catchment Management Department is developing a Forecast Early Warning System (FEWS) linking hydraulic models, rainfall data and warning system in order to mitigate flooding and similar disasters. The system essentially functions as a data management system, operating real time, 24/7, to receive/obtain all available atmospheric data (such as rainfall and wind), and execute models to estimate predictions such as river water levels. The FEWS project spheres have continued making significant strides in the implementation of the system. The FEWS system has grown its modelling capabilities and is continuously improving collaboration with local and international partners.

The financial effects of climate change can be just as devastating as the physical ones. Unexpected disaster management costs relating to storms, flooding, unusually huge waves, erosion, fires, and droughts can impact significantly on the City's budget. Climate change runs the risk of undoing all of the development gains of the last two and a half decades, and for a city such as Durban, climate change adaptation in all sectors has become one of the Municipality's top development priorities. These business risks form the economic rationale for going green and cost benefit analysis is a key tool that the City will be using to develop a business case for transforming the river system. This is being done in the C40 City Finance Facility supported TRMP Business Case project costing R 12, 8 m which kicked off in August 2018 and will culminate in the preparation of a long-term Business Case supported by Cost Benefit Analysis at the end of 2020. The Business Case will lay the foundation for an Integrated

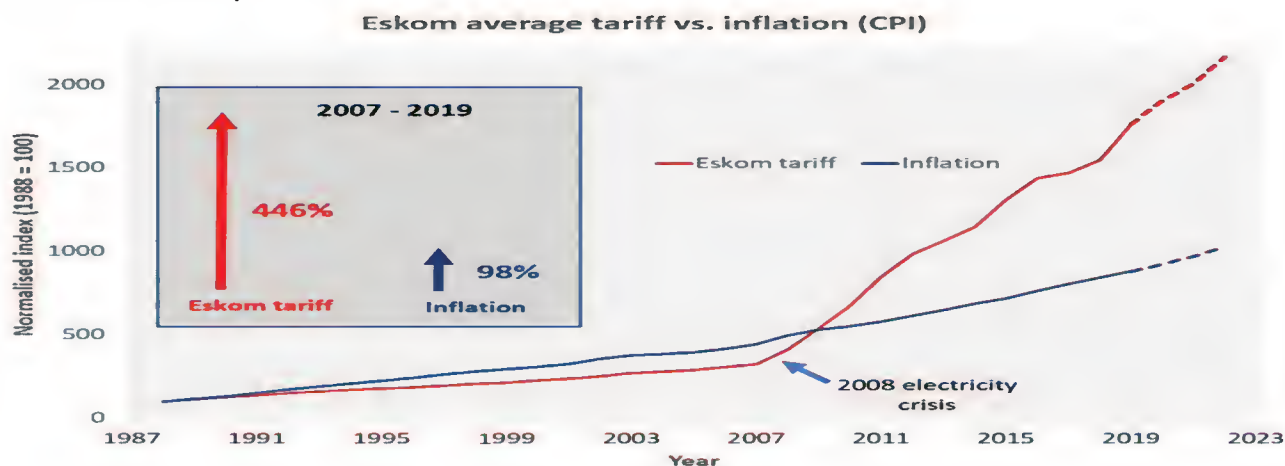
River Management Programme. Whilst much work needs to be done on a costing framework, it is roughly estimated that some R10 bn of capex and R 15 bn of opex will be required to 2030 from a range of sources including the eThekweni budget, businesses and property owners in the municipality, national departments and global climate funds.

The C40 CFF Business Case will be a key tool in raising these funds and the resources will be deployed in a campaign of pitching to major potential funders as of late 2020. As with renewable energy, a Green New Deal in river management could generate thousands of jobs and become the focus of youth skills development, enterprise development and leadership development. Through upscaling initiatives like Sihlanzimvelo, Ocean Champs and Durban Green Corridor it is estimated that some 10 000 -15 000 job opportunities could be created in the medium term whilst also protecting the value of Durban's beaches, estuaries and riverine corridors both for tourism and as community amenities.

IMPACT OF BULK TARIFF INCREASES

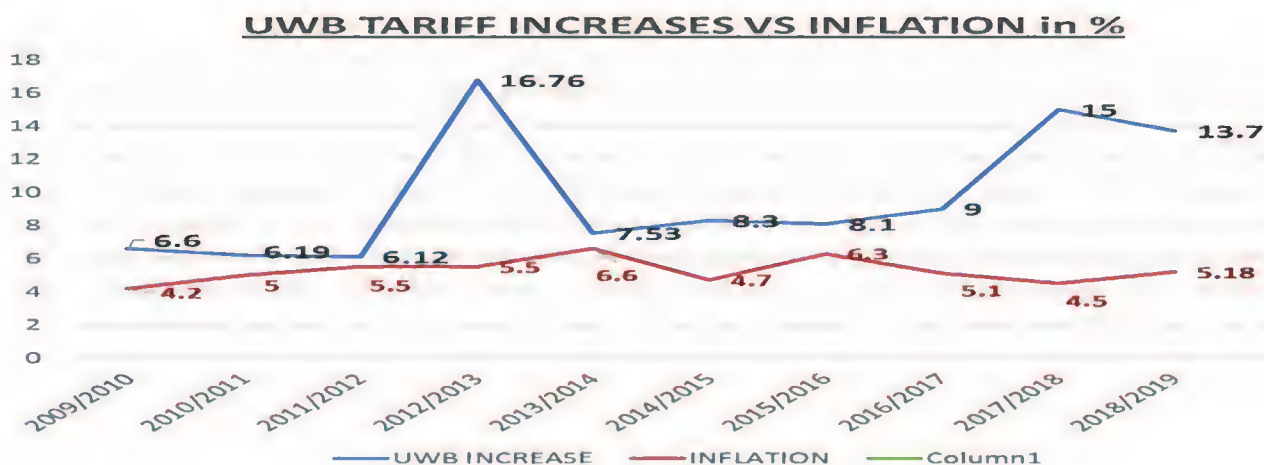
Both, the Eskom and Umgeni Water Board (UWB) tariff increases have been well above inflation. The price elasticity of demand has been reached. Accordingly, sales are going down. However, prices are still going up. This is an anomalous situation. It is not sustainable. This is resulting in consumers moving off the grid. This is impacting on our collections and the financial viability and sustainability of the Municipality.

The Cost Of Electricity: Eskom



Electricity prices have dramatically outpaced inflation over the past decade (ever since the 2008 electricity supply shortage crisis). Above are the Eskom tariffs from 1988 to 2019, plotted against CPI (Consumer Price Index) or inflation over the same period. From 2007 to 2019, Eskom's electricity prices have increased by about 446%, whilst inflation increased by 98% over the same period. A difference of 348%. This means that electricity prices have increased more than 4.5 times faster than inflation over this period. The higher prices for electricity put a squeeze on the affordability of the municipal basket of goods and services and the payment rate.

Umgeni water Board UWB): The Cost of Water



NB: The CPI is based on the latest CPI as at 1 July of the financial year concerned.

From the graph above, it can clearly be seen that the UWB tariff increases have been well above inflation. In 2018/2019 the UWB tariff increase was 13.7% against inflation of 5.18%. The tariff increase was 2.65 times greater than inflation in 2018/2019.

DURBAN TRANSPORT / IRPTN

The subsidy from the KZN Department of Transport is fixed on an annual basis in accordance with the DORA allocation. Any changes in the monthly subsidy above the KZN DOT portion impacts on the city's budget. The escalation formula (which takes into account changes in fuel prices, labour rates, etc.) to determine the subsidy rate per kilometre directly impacts on the city's contribution as a result of provinces subsidy being fixed. Due to various issues between the operator and the city, mainly the spiraling debt (R 520m as at end January 2019) due to the city as a result of non-payment of bus lease charges, a settlement agreement was entered by and between the operator and the city. In terms of the settlement agreement matters raised by the operator are to be tabled to the appointed adjudicator. The adjudication process has commenced. The non-payment has a negative impact on the cash-flow of the city.

IPTN -

Operational costs - in terms of the Public Transport Network Grant guidelines, costs are grouped into direct and indirect costs. The intention is to get the fare revenue to fund the direct costs, however the transport authorities recover on average only between 30% to 50% of direct operating costs from direct passenger revenues from existing BRT systems.

Indirect costs can be funded by the grant on the following basis: -

70% in year one, 70% in year two and 50% from year three onwards. As the operations commence, there will be ongoing refinement in the service plan to ensure that costs are minimized and revenue is enhanced.

In addition to municipal rates to fund the shortfall in operating costs over the short to medium term, alternative revenue streams, example land value capture, advertising revenue, parking meter fees, congestion charges, development charges, etc. are required to fund the operational costs as passenger revenues increase. Currently the city funds in the region of 5% of rates towards public transport, with the introduction of IPTN additional city funding will be required. As per the draft financial model, based on an operational service plan to respond to passenger demand, additional rates contributions in the region of 3% to 4% are required to fund shortfalls for phase 1. The rollout of all nine corridors could result in public transport consuming approximately 25 % - 30 % of the rates base.

This is clearly not sustainable and unaffordable. Accordingly, the operating model needs to be critically reviewed.

THEFT OF ELECTRICITY

Infrastructure theft is rampant across the city and has far reaching consequences for the municipality as well as communities. The nature of the distribution network leaves it vulnerable to theft by would-be criminal elements of society. The theft of infrastructure is an ongoing challenge that plagues the unit on a daily basis. The ramifications which range from streetlight outages to wide-scale electricity outages to communities across the region. These incidences of theft not only hurt the municipality financially, but also translate to health hazards to nearby customers. Incidences of live wires left cut and unattended as well as small to large scale outages are just a few of the ramifications experienced as a result of infrastructure theft. Normal outages caused by apparatus failure and equipment age are inevitable when operating a distribution grid, however the scourge of infrastructure theft increases the problem many times over. The municipality is trying by all means possible to curb this negative phenomenon as consequential loss continues to increase.

Theft of electricity and infrastructure has led to devastating and tragic consequence such as loss of life as well as damage to infrastructure. Over the past few years the municipality is faced with a challenge of illegal connections, especially in informal settlements. Legitimate customers also experience continuous outages due to overloaded circuits. Illegal connections are costing the municipality about R 199 million annually. Huge efforts are expended in curbing theft, however, the trend is exacerbated by electricity prices and a weakened economy.

To mitigate this trend, regular sweeps, disconnections and removal of tampered installations are carried out. Furthermore, the massive electrification of informal settlements is expected to reduce the potential of illegal connections and have a positive impact on the number of theft incidents of electrical cables. The issue is a challenge and the municipality is making great effort to electrify informal settlements across the city, in order to curb the number of illegal connections. In addition, Governments amendment to the Act regarding infrastructure theft is greatly welcomed. The Electricity Unit has a team to manage infrastructure theft in hot spot areas.

HOUSING / HOSTELS

Increasing urbanization due to a growing number of people moving into the municipal area for better opportunities as well as land invasions is creating a challenge for the municipality and which increases the housing backlog. Availability of well-located land for public housing remains a serious challenge especially because the sustainability of settlements depends strongly on their location and accessibility. Well-located land is generally expensive and subject to competition from other uses. Often, People settle informally on undevelopable land including flood-plains, environmentally sensitive areas, unstable land, over servitudes which add to the backlogs. Very often the land identified for Housing development contains difficult terrain which makes it challenging to deliver affordable housing schemes.

The Municipality is dependent on the budget provision by National and Provincial departments to deliver houses. The limited budget allocation to the municipality has hindered the delivery of all housing programmes. The current housing subsidy quantum does not cover the total cost of a house and associated infrastructure due to adverse geological and topographical conditions. In addition, the lack of bulk infrastructure and insufficient capacity further increases the costs of development. The current industry norms are on average greater than the subsidy allowances, this leads to council providing additional funding intended for other use. As a strategy to deal with these, the municipality is lobbying the Provincial and National Human Settlements department for increased funding and budget to align the quantum towards the actual development costs.

The increasing deficits arising from hostels is a major cause for concern. Collection rates have been low and requires urgent intervention administratively and socially. The low collection rate needs to be urgently addressed as the current deficit is growing. This type of rental has a proven record of difficulty in collecting the charges. There is also issue with control and sanction for non-payment. Currently no disconnection of the serves can be implemented, and human settlement experience a difficulty to compile an up to date record of all tenants. Key to encouraging the collection rate is the need to encourage the user-pay principle via increasing consumer education, public participation, Imbizos, community engagements, budget participation meetings improvements to infrastructure provision.

SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES

In order to ensure effective utilisation of available budgetary provisions and contain personnel costs, this expenditure is continually being reviewed and the filling of all vacancies currently has a rigid process of authorisation prior to the recruitment process. A rationalisation of all vacant posts will be undertaken with greater scrutiny by the management services unit. Productivity assessments are on-going to ensure that all staff are accounted for, are effectively engaged and are adding value.

KEY CHALLENGES

Key Challenges are as follows:

- ageing infrastructure,
- increasing hostels deficits
- the service delivery backlog,
- major increase in costs iro overtime, security and EPWP,
- undertaking the human settlement function on behalf of the province,
- high water and electricity bulk tariff increases from Umgeni Water Board and Eskom,
- implementation of the IRPTN programme as well as the current Transnat operator costs.
- increasing the spend on economic development to address unemployment, poverty and inequality and
- affordability and sustainability of increasing the rollout of free basic services due to rapid urban migration.

The Municipality has prioritised these issues and strategic plans have been included in the Integrated Development Plan to address these challenges.

1.3.5 PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES

1.3.5.1 SERVICE DELIVERY

Despite large populations, the city has made major gains in the provision of basic services. Key outputs delivered show significant progress in the eradication of household backlogs by the city. The municipality has pledged to support the Provincial Governments Back to Basics programmes aimed at rekindling the spirit of service delivery in the province's municipalities.

The Municipality's overall performance has increased in the 2018/19 year and has been steadily increasing since 2015/16 year. The municipality has received an unqualified audit report for the 2018/19 financial year and has performed remarkably well in a challenging year. EThekweni Municipality has performed well over the past financial year, reinforcing the fact that the city is one of the best run metros in the country. National Treasury has confirmed that the city's budget is the best in the country.

The Municipality continues to be in a strong financial position underpinned mainly by good cash collection and cost coverage rate, growth in revenue, moderate gearing and strong liquidity. The Municipality managed to improve its investment grade credit rating from AA to AA+ in the long term and maintained its short term credit rating of A1+ with a stable outlook. Despite the introduction of fiscal austerity measures, the City has remained resilient and still rates among the best-run and financially strongest local government in Africa. The municipality's service delivery programmes to drastically improve the lives of residents through various interventions are making a visible impact.

As a testament to the municipality's continuous bid to promote and provide service delivery, the municipality has received the following awards:

AMEU (Association of Municipal Electricity Utilities) Awards: 2019

- Best Performing Metropolitan Municipal Electricity Utility
- World Travel Awards: 2019
 - Africa's Leading Cruise Port
 - Africa's Leading City Destination
 - Africa's Leading Meetings and Conference Destination
- Invest Durban
 - 2019's Top Metropolitan Investment Promotion Agency: Africa
 - Best City Investment Promotion Team for Africa - 2019
- German National Sustainability Awards: 2019
 - Ideals of Sustainability - Municipal Partnership

Ushaka Marine World

- Trip Advisor 2019 Hall of Fame
- Trip Advisor Certificate of Excellence 2019
- Public Sector Innovation Awards
 - Citizen Focused Innovation
 - Innovation of the year - 2019

1.3.5.2 SERVICE DELIVERY STANDARDS, LEVELS OF SERVICES, OUTCOMES, TIMETABLE FOR ACHIEVEMENTS AND FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The provision of acceptable basic services is a critical element in the national developmental agenda. Water, electricity, sanitation, waste removal and social amenities are key critical services which have been identified by communities that are required to meet their basic needs. Limited funding and exponential growth in the Municipality has increased the levels of backlogs.

The Municipality continued its roll out of infrastructure in terms of service delivery by ensuring specific strategies are put in place to deal with the existing backlogs. The municipality has been a front runner of accelerated delivery for many years and continues to put significant resources and effort into infrastructure delivery in order to eradicate existing backlogs. The City has delivered houses, electrified homes and brought life giving water to residents despite numerous challenges, including the poor growth of revenue and rapid urbanisation.

We have committed as City leadership to accelerate service delivery and ensure an improved quality of life for residents throughout the entire eThekweni Municipal area. Despite increasingly challenging circumstances, we continue to sustain service delivery by reprioritising expenditure to ensure key objectives are achieved. Almost 85% of residents have access to at least a basic level of clean water. We have also enabled almost 65 % of our residents to have access to electricity and world class 11 000 km road networks even in the deepest rural areas. Notwithstanding the cities continued efforts in terms of service delivery, there is still a growing backlog due to rapid urban migration that has seen sustained population influx into the municipal area. Limited funding and exponential growth in the municipality has also increased the level of backlogs. As part of its infrastructure planning, the municipality has documented the nature and extent of backlogs in service delivery across the metropolitan area.

The following table is a summary of the backlogs of the municipality.

Basic Service	Existing Backlog (households)
Housing	420 107
Water	158 184
Sanitation	263 104
Electricity	391 603
Roads	1 301 (km's)

The Municipality is making great strides in the massive roll-out of the incremental services programme which aims to improve the lives of residents in informal settlements. The incremental services programme provides services and infrastructure to informal settlements that are not on the Municipality's Human Settlements Unit's five year Formal upgrade programme. The programme aims to promote social equity and social inclusion with the provision of basic engineering services being the first step towards upgrading areas which the municipality has plans to develop in future.

A new approach to informal settlement upgrading in the municipality is being undertaken. It is clearly evident that in order to address the nearly 550 urban informal settlements comprising an estimated 238 000 households in eThekweni, will require more than just the conventional in situ upgrading intervention via the current housing subsidy programme. Accordingly, the Human Settlements unit is gearing up for the expansion of the Informal Settlement Upgrading Project. In an attempt to work in a more integrated way, an internal collaborative forum comprising champions from the infrastructure Units has been established to ensure that this programme becomes a key focus area of incremental service delivery within informal settlements. While there are various grants available to address informal settlements, a newly introduced grant which is specifically directed at incremental informal settlement upgrading or improvements and ring-fenced from the USDG, is the Informal Settlement Upgrading Programme (ISUP) Grant. The Informal Settlement Upgrading Strategic Forum has been tasked with establishing and/or improving the necessary supply chain management processes in order to fast track the delivery of incremental services and to ensure the necessary funding allocated to such projects are spent within the stipulated timeframes.

The city is fast tracking housing delivery through the Cornubia mixed use human settlements project which will directly improve the shortage of housing in eThekweni. When completed, Cornubia is expected to deliver a total of 28 000 units and house approximately 120 000 people. In addition to Cornubia, various other catalytic projects are underway and continue in 2019/2020. Greater Amaoti is the largest informal settlement in eThekweni comprising 13 sub-areas. Approximately 20 000 households reside in informal structures. Amaoti Cuba pilot project is under construction. To date 170 houses have been completed. The project entails upgrading on a large scale in conjunction with provision of community facilities. Densification is essential to reduce relocations. As part of the city's key intervention and acceleration plan to address the housing backlog, more land is to be acquired for housing development. The acceleration of ablution facilities for informal settlements has also been prioritised.

To ensure that every eThekweni resident has access to electricity, the City has a massive electrification roll-out plan in place for electricity connections in informal settlements, low-cost houses, transit camps and households in rural areas. While it is the intention of the municipality to provide electricity for every household, there are areas which are not suitable for electrification. A standard has been developed by Electricity Department to safely electrify informal settlements. Due to the rapid pace of informal urbanisation, there is a large population within the city that are without basic utility services.

The municipality is committed to ensuring that backlogs in the provision of infrastructure are removed and as such has embarked on a Municipal Infrastructure Investment Framework. Emphasis is given to the eradication of rural basic service backlogs especially water and sanitation. The municipality is moving forward to ensure all residents have access to clean running water and sanitation facilities. Inroads are being made with the rollout of the city's ablution programme which includes the delivery of mobile sanitation containers into informal settlements. In urban areas, the primary intervention is the eradication of informal settlements through the provision of housing and a package of household services as well as the provision of interim services to improve living conditions in the settlements. The Back to Basics programme mooted by National Government has been incorporated into the strategy to fast track service delivery.

1.3.6 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (2018/19 AND 2019/20): PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The eThekweni Municipality has a proud record of always receiving an unqualified audit report. It has certainly been a year of interesting dynamics, award winning achievements and halting challenges in some cases, but great service delivery to the people of eThekweni. The city will always strive to improve the quality of life for residents and visitors alike as well as attract further investment to the city. To this end, the city has made a concerted effort to ensure service delivery to the poorest of the poor.

The city has done well over the last financial year and remains committed to accelerating service delivery and providing economic opportunities. The municipality continued its impressive track record in terms of service delivery with a capital spend of R 5.4 billion for 2018/19. EThekweni contributes significantly to the national fiscus, and the city has positioned itself to contribute to inclusive growth. The city has plans for the implementation of several catalytic projects. This is yet another demonstration of the commitment to transform the economic landscape of eThekweni. Despite the tough economic climate, the municipality remained in a strong and stable financial position in terms of its short and long term sustainability and viability. In continuing the long trend of unqualified audit reports, the city has once again obtained an unqualified audit report for the 2018/19 year, demonstrating the strong financial management. The overall financial situation of the municipality is sound and healthy having reported a highly solvent balance sheet as at 2018/19 year end. Due mainly to robust solvency and a lowly geared balance sheet, the credit rating of the municipality has been maintained with positive outlook. The economic performance should be further strengthened through the implementation of catalytic projects.

Notwithstanding the financial health of the Municipality for this year being "good", the reduced cash on hand and the increased levels of expenditure is of great concern.

Over the past three years there has been a notable trend of costs exceeding revenue generation. This has had the effect of depleting internal reserves. The significant costs that have increased substantially and need to be effectively controlled are EPWP, security and overtime costs. The increased operating expenditure needs to be closely monitored and cost savings measures need to be implemented to ensure no further erosion of cash reserves.

The financial performance for 2018/2019 is recorded in greater detail in the municipality's Annual Report.

The municipality's financial performance and position is sound mainly due to the following factors:

- Consistently revenue collection rates are being achieved.
- The municipality has maintained a favourable credit rating
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by council.
- Budgets are balanced, being financed from the current financial year's revenues from all sources.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash and investments position although this has reduced slightly over the past two financial years.

COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES

The main purpose of the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations 2019 is to ensure that the resources of the Municipality and its entities are used effectively, efficiently and economically by the implementation of cost containment measures. The regulations inter-alia state that:

- The disclosure of cost containment measures applied by the municipality will be included in the in-year budget reports and annual cost savings will be disclosed in the annual report as required by the regulations.
- The measures implemented and aggregate amounts saved per quarter, together with the regular reports on reprioritization of cost savings and on the implementation of the cost containment measures must be submitted to the Council for review and resolution

Council has adopted as policy, the cost containment measures contained in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations, 2019. It should be noted that during the budget process departments were requested to relook at certain items on the budgets with a view to cost containment. Furthermore, a separate quarterly report on the cost containment measures implemented and aggregate amounts saved per quarter and the reprioritisation of cost savings are submitted to Council for review and resolution.

1.3.6.1 OPERATING BUDGET

In respect of the 2018/19 financial year, expenditure in the amount of R 35.2 billion was fully funded from the municipality's revenues and grants and subsidies from National and Provincial Government.

Operating Budget Performance (Current Year)

The financial performance for the six month period ending **December 2019** is summarised in the table below:

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Parent Municipality)				
Description	2019/20 Original Budget R'000	December YTD Budget R'000	December YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(38,709,373)	(20,692,404)	(19,606,478)	(37,367,964)
Total Operating Expenditure	38,183,380	19,325,578	18,692,367	38,756,290
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(525,993)	(1,336,826)	(914,112)	1,338,326

*(Operating expenditure forecast and original budget is stated after contribution to reserves)

Operational Income Performance (2019/20)

Income:

The proportionate increase in Property Rates is mainly attributable to annual ratepayer payments made in advance.

The actual electricity sales revenue is lower by R 599m and this is mainly due to inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers.

The decrease in Service Charges – Water of R 417m is due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions. It was anticipated that the majority of these would have been removed in the 18/19 Financial year, however less than 15 % have been removed to date.

The decrease in Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue of R 186m is due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions.

A decrease of R 111m in refuse revenue is mainly due to the municipality losing some of its contracts to the private sector competitors

Operational Expenditure Performance (2019/20)

The total expenditure to date is 48.95% (2018: 46.6 %) of the total expenditure budget. Employee related cost is 29.92 % of the total operating costs. Repairs and Maintenance expressed as a percentage of Operating Expenditure is 8.24%. Employee Related Costs is forecasted to decrease by approximately R 37m mainly due to time taken to fill vacant posts. Bulk Purchases reflect an increase of R 104m. The higher spend is due to the impact of the winter tariff thus resulting in higher consumption leading to the higher value of purchases from Eskom. This will normalise during the Summer months.

The increase in water service expenditure of R215.8m is mainly as a result of the increased use of external service providers for the verification of meter readings and bills; as well as an increase in sand and valve purchases for the various repairs and maintenance that are being undertaken. Water expenditure is forecasted to increase by R613.4m due to the increase in Repairs and maintenance of R250m, Security Costs R26.9m, Consumables R28m, Hire charges R96.8m, Consultants - Project Management R20m, Fuel R8.7m and provision for bad debt R182m.

Sanitation expenditure is forecasted to increase by R141m due to the Consumables R6m, Fuel R 3m, Repairs and maintenance R26m, protective clothing R 2m and provision for bad debt R 102m.

ANTICIPATED OVER EXPENDITURE ITEMS

Expenditure Item	Original Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Variance %
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
EPWP	97,133	107,102	46,638	60,464	130.0%
Overtime - Metro Police	40,688	106,216	21,347	84,869	397.6%
Security	787,298	432,701	378,662	54,039	14.27%

1. EPWP expenditure for the year is expected to be R 248m per annum (*based on a monthly expenditure of R 20.6m*) against a budget of R 97m. Council, at its January 2020 meeting resolved to rationalize the existing number of EPWP workers over an eighteen month period. The over expenditure has been regularised in the adjustment budget.
2. Metro Police overtime expenditure is anticipated to be overspent by R 209m for the year.
3. Security costs i.r.o councillors are currently being reviewed.

1.3.6.2 CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget totalled R 7.1 billion in 2018/19. This was funded by National and Provincial grants in the amount of R 3.4 billion and R 2.7 billion being funded from Council's internal sources, with the balance of R 1 billion from external funding.

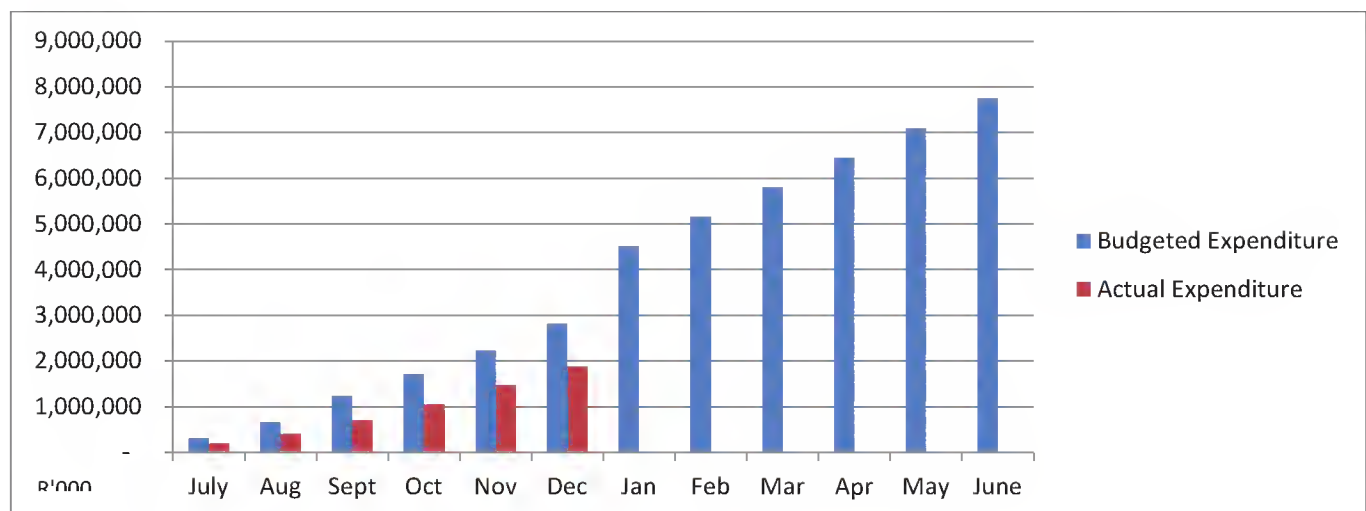
Capital Budget Performance (Current Year): Parent Municipality

The capital performance for the six month period ending December 2019 is summarised in the table below.

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure : December 2019				
Description	2019/20 Budget R'000	December YTD Budget R'000	December YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Capital Expenditure	7 749 564	2 792 124	1 881 357	7 274 459
Total Capital Financing	7 749 564	2 792 124	1 881 357	7 274 459

Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual

The following Chart compares the actual spend on capital against the total approved capital budget of the Parent municipality



In the sixth months of operations, 24.28% (December 2018: 29.37%) of the capital budget has been spent. Whilst the budget is proportionately underspent, it is expected that as in the case of previous years, an acceleration of spending would occur in the ensuing months and departments are forecasting a 93.87% spend. However, per the Adjustments Budget, a spend of 99 % is forecasted.

Conditional Grants

Approximately R 5.4 billion from all sources have been received to date which represents 50% of the amount budgeted for.

1.3.7 ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL PRIORITIES

The Constitution of South Africa recognises that the national, provincial and local government spheres cannot work independently of each other. It provides for co-operative governance and that all three spheres of government align their functions, responsibility, policies, strategies and programmes. This includes natural co-operation and support to facilitate the delivery of services, overall development and growth. In local government, as much as there is a specific mandate given to the municipality, we have to endeavour at all times to align our efforts with that of National and Provincial government to bring about a better life for all.

The municipality is confident that this budget is structured to give effect to the strategic priorities and to support long-term sustained growth and development, in line with National and Provincial objectives and with the key objectives identified in the National Development Plan. Local Government has a crucial role to play in the new growth path and the realisation of many of government's outcomes. All spheres of government place a high priority on transforming and expanding the economy, infrastructure development, job creation, efficient service delivery and poverty alleviation. Local priorities were identified which are mainly in line with the national and provincial priorities.

LOCAL PRIORITIES

- Improving skills development to raise productivity
- Investing more in infrastructure to increase growth
- Transforming and growing the economy and job creation
- Accelerated and improved service delivery to communities
- Fighting poverty and building safe, secure and sustainable communities

1.3.8. FINANCIAL STRATEGY, ONGOING VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the city's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the city remains financially viable and that sustainable municipal services are provided economically and equitably to all communities. In terms of its financial strategy, the municipality continues to display a robust financial profile characterised by strong cash generation and high liquidity levels. The municipality's strong financial position is proof of the sustainability and resilience of the municipality.

The vision of the city will be achieved by growing its economy and meeting people's needs so that all citizens enjoy a high quality of life with equal opportunities in a city that they are truly proud of. The needs of the community and the high levels of poverty and unemployment places excessive demands on the municipality's existing financial resources and threatens to constrain the organization financially if these resources are not properly managed.

1.3.8.1 FINANCIAL STRATEGY

The Financial Strategy is linked to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the Municipality, in particular the financial plan (Plan 8), as well as the SDBIP (Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan). This helps ensure that the IDP is funded and that cash is available to implement projects in terms of Municipal IDP objectives. The projects are prioritized in terms of the needs of the community. The key focus is on the financial viability and sustainability of the Municipality. The various budget, revenue and finance policies, frameworks and guidelines also guide this strategy. All these policies are in line with the relevant legislation, in particular, the Constitution, Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), SCM Regulations, and Municipal Property Rates Act.

The objective of the Financial Strategy is to generate adequate cash resources on a sustainable basis:

- To provide basic infrastructure and services to the community,
- To enable the Municipality to achieve its vision of a high quality of life for all citizens in the city,
- To create an environment for business growth and investments conducive to economic development
- To ensure financial sustainability of the municipality into the future.

The financial strategy will help achieve the vision of the Municipality and fund the IDP and SDBIP, thus fulfilling the aims and priorities of the Municipality. To summarise, the main focus areas will be:

- Improve the collection rate. 95% is being targeted. A revenue enhancement strategy is place, as well as water and electricity loss in distribution strategies. This includes the rollout of pre-paid and smart meters.
- Budget for a surplus in order to be able to fund additional capital expenditure and maintain reserves.
- Ensure that tariff increases are affordable. Bulk tariff increases by Eskom and Umgeni Water Board, as well as salary increases are all well above inflation and are a threat to the financial sustainability and viability of the Municipality.
- Produce annual financial statements in accordance with GAAP and GRAP accounting standards.
- Achieve an unqualified audit opinion.
- Maximise the capital spend to ensure service delivery, 90% is being targeted. Better planning through procurement scheduling and regular monitoring of the Top 200 projects are key interventions. However, the 2019/20 Adjustments Budget indicates a spend of 99 %.
- Maintain the City's credit rating.
- Liquidity and cash flow to be effectively managed. 60-90 days cash on hand is being targeted. External borrowings will be used to fund capital expenditure, subject to the impact on the affordability of tariffs and gearing being maintained well below the 45% norm. Will also look at a bond issuance as alternative funding mechanism.
- IRPTN funding risk to be closely managed, especially the impact of operating expenditure on the financial sustainability and viability of the City.
- Cost and expenditure containment & benchmarking to ensure value-for-money and effectiveness of spend.
- Balancing expenditure between social, economic, rehabilitative and support to ensure economic growth, as well as poverty, unemployment and inequality are addressed.
- Grow the economy and rates base, as well as reduce unemployment and the dependency on free basic services.
- Unfunded mandates will be pursued with the relevant government departments, especially outstanding housing and hostel debtors.

This will help ensure the future financial viability and sustainability of the Municipality and help achieve the objectives of this Financial Strategy.

1.3.8.2 BUILT ENVIRONMENT PERFORMANCE PLAN (BEPPS)

The BEPP promotes integrated planning, budgeting and implementation and integrates the plans of key sectors (economic, transport , human settlements social and engineering infrastructure). Its aim is to achieve long-term spatial transformation and inclusivity, facilitating economic growth and improved service delivery. The BEPP is the basis from which to confirm and elaborate corporate spatial priorities and to move towards co-ordinated budgeting and implementation of the spatial priorities. The BEPP is also the instrument to enable National Treasury to confirm very significant DORA allocations for numerous capital grants. Benefits of a BEPP include savings through higher utilisation levels, increased private sector investment, better public perception and residents receive a better product.

1.3.8.3 FINANCE MANAGEMENT CAPACITY MATURITY MODEL (FMCMM)

Municipalities are required to implement and maintain effective and thorough financial management practices for the long-term sustainability and improvement in service delivery. The Finance Management Capacity Maturity Model (FMCMM) is an assessment tool developed by National Treasury to diagnose various components of financial management in municipalities for the purpose of improving service delivery, capacity, maturity and financial stability. The model includes 32 financial ratios which are designed to support municipalities in monitoring their financial management capability. This tool will also assist in identifying area of weakness with a view of improving the financial position and overall sustainability of municipalities.

1.3.8.4 DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT MODEL (DDM)

The District Development Model is a governments new approach to service delivery. The City was selected together with another two districts as the pilot municipalities. The Model seeks to ensure an efficient, integrated development planning and improved delivery of services of all municipalities which are under one Council while making certain that the provincial and national governments plans are aligned and complementing the plans of District Municipalities. This Model will bring together all spheres of government to work in tandem to make a greater impact through shared services and fast-tracking of implementation.

1.3.9 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

Inkosi Albert Luthuli International Convention Centre (ICC)

The Inkosi Albert Luthuli Complex known as the Durban ICC was established to serve primarily as a catalyst for economic development for the City of Durban and the Province of KwaZulu-Natal. The Complex includes the International Convention Centre (ICC), Arena and the Exhibition Centre (DEC), collectively referred to as the Durban ICC. The Durban ICC is one of the most advanced conferencing facilities in the world, having been voted Africa's Leading Conference Centre by World Travel Awards for 16 years. The centre holds 5 Star status from the South African Tourism Grading Council and is a member of various international and local associations and alliances, adding to its credibility. The centre operates within the hospitality industry, providing for a variety of local and international events, conferences, exhibitions, concerts as well as government, corporate and private events. The Durban ICC complex is currently the largest international conference centre within South Africa.

The Durban International Convention Centre continues to excel in driving local economic growth, having contributed R 4.7 billion to South Africa's GDP in the past financial year. In addition, 9 000 much indeed jobs were created as a result of the centre's activities.

Despite a tough trading environment, the Durban ICC produced an outstanding year of financial results. In the last four years the ICC has contributed R 18.6 billion to the country's GDP and R 17.9 billion to the KZN GDP. The Durban ICC is ranked among the Top 17 convention centres in the world by the International Association of Congress Centres, and is currently the only centre in Africa to make this list. The ICC has remained profitable for the past seven consecutive financial years. Since its inception, the Durban ICC has operated as a catalyst for economic development.

The Durban ICC has done the city proud once again and was again voted Africa's leading Meeting and Conference Centre for the 17th time at the world Travel Awards. The centre also received a clean, unqualified audit from the Auditor-General of South Africa for the fourth consecutive year affirming the Centre's sound financial management and compliance with good governance and statutory requirements.

As a pioneer in attracting international events to the country, the centre's mandate is to be a catalyst for economic development and job creation in the city and province as well as to elevate the profile of Durban as a preferred destination. Current projects indicate that over the next three years, the total direct impact from meetings, incentives, conventions and exhibitions will be approximately R 1.1 billion. The Durban ICC remains committed to broadening the economic impacts of the events and tourism sector through contributing to inclusive economic growth.

Durban Marine Theme Park (uShaka Marine World)

Situated on Durban's Golden Mile just outside the entrance of Africa's busiest port, uShaka Marine World is an anchor attraction to both the province of KwaZulu-Natal and the city of Durban. As the largest marine theme park in Africa and home to the largest aquarium in the southern hemisphere, it offers an incomparable and unique experience for local as well as international tourists and sets important benchmarks which contributes towards the broader development of the tourism sector in KZN. Presented as a world of "unlimited fun", uShaka Marine World's product offering is extremely diverse, providing entertainment for every generation across a wide variety of different cultures

Over the years, uShaka Marine World is extremely proud to have won a number of awards and been recognized by both the public and business leaders for its high standard of service and value for money tourism offering. In addition, uShaka Marine World now has a place in the TRIPADVISOR 2019 Hall of Fame 2019 - an honour that is only bestowed on businesses that have won the Certificate of Excellence for five years in a row and have received consistently good reviews on the world's largest travel site.

Since its inception Ushaka Marine has attracted an average of 2.4 Million visitors per year which has translated to a steady flow of revenue. However due to economic pressures, there has been a decrease in spends resulting in revenue growing at a slower rate. Despite the constraints, uShaka remained one of the first choices for domestic and international visitors to Durban.

For a sustainable increase in footfall and revenue, capital investment in infrastructure projects, i.e. new attractions/offerings in the park need to be intensified. The industry requires continuous improvement in offerings and attractions to sustain the demand, especially in the current economic climate. Insufficient capital investment in the park over the past years has had a negative impact on the revenue. In order to create a world-class entertainment destination and to improve The Theme Park and its business operations, a rehabilitation of the park is underway to create new experiences for visitors. There was a need to invest in key attractions that will grow footfall, result in financial sustainability and creating employment.

The Municipality is to undertake a feasibility study into the viability of an internationally branded, expanded/decentralised theme park development within the Point Waterfront Development. The study will provide the information critical to the planning of a future new-look theme park integral to improving the tourism offering.

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, both the municipal entities have submitted their budgets and business plans for consideration by the Municipality.

1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

1.4.1 SOURCES OF FUNDING

REVENUE

The City's revenue comprises Operating Revenue which includes property taxes, services charges and operating grants and capital revenue which consists of capital grants, borrowings, cash reserves and operating surplus. This high level of independent and relative stable income sources of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality. In addition to the obvious need to grow the city's revenue by increasing its tax base, other means for securing funding for council projects must be explored in a variety of ways. The city faces invidious choices in attempting to finance the projected levels of investment in infrastructure. Sources of capital finance are already stretched with limited scope for further borrowing, consumer pressure to restrict tariff and tax increases, and little likelihood of a structural upward adjustment in grant allocations.

Collection of Revenue has become a very specialised field in Local Government with the main driver towards success of the review and update of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy/By-Law. The By-Law provides the authority for collections and the processes are currently under pressure due to the low growth in the economy and the increase in tariffs. Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariff and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the city. In the case of eThekweni, a basket of differential tariff increases determines the most acceptable and equitable funding regime taking into consideration the actual cost of delivering services, budget priorities and national legislation, regulations and policy guidelines.

Revenue generated from rates and services charges form a significant portion of the revenue basket for the city comprising 70.4 % of the total revenue. Electricity charges are the largest revenue source totalling 32.5 % or R 14.8 billion and are projected to increase to R 17.1 billion by 2022/23. Operating grants and transfers total R 4.2 billion in the 2020/21 year and increase to R 4.7 billion by 2022/23.

The sources of funding for the 2020/21 financial year are as follows:

INCOME	R'm	%
Assessment Rates	9 345 .0	20.6
Service Charges	22 585.4	49.8
Fines, Licences and permits	112.8	0.2
Grant and Subsidies	4 153.5	9.2
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	977.9	2.1
Interest on Investments	498.6	1.1
Fuel Levy	2 854.5	6.3
Other Income	4 873.8	10.7
TOTAL	45 401.5	100.0

70.4 % of the Operating Budget is funded from assessment rates and services charges (tariffs)

1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The City's expenditure for the 2020/21 MTREF is informed by:

- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives,
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realizable revenue levels,
- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term,
- Cognisance of international, national and local economic and fiscal conditions,
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium- to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals, and
- Operational gains and efficiencies directed to fund areas of strategic priority and known commitments.

MAJOR ITEMS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE ARE:

DETAILS	2020/21 R'm	% OF TOTAL BUDGET
Bulk Purchases	13 858.5	30.5
Salaries and Allowances	12 715.5	28.0
Contracted Services	5 170.2	11.4
Depreciation	2 984.5	6.6
Interest on Loans	940.8	2.1

Bulk purchases are largely informed by the purchase of electricity and water from suppliers and take up 30.5 % of the operating budget. Given projected increases in the bulk prices of both electricity and water, expenditure on this item is likely to grow more rapidly. Expenditure on contracted services including repairs and maintenance amounts to R 5.2 billion for the 2020/21 year, representing 11.4 % of the total operating budget. This includes substantial spend on asset replacement and bringing assets to a good state of repair. The rehabilitation programme as part of the municipality's proactive maintenance ensures that assets are in good condition throughout their lifespan with periodic maintenance.

The municipality acknowledges its obligation to optimally preserve its extended asset base as under spending in maintenance can shorten the life of assets, increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs and cause deterioration in the reliability of services. In line with the approach of recent years, 2020/21 appropriations again provides for above CPI level increases for this cost component. Personnel costs account for a large component of operating expenditure, comprising 28.0 % of the operating budget. The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the City's budget. **Tables SA 22 AND SA23 provides further details of councillors and employee benefits.**

Budget appropriations for depreciation amount to R 2.9 billion, comprising 6.6 % of the operating budget. Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowings (cost of capital) and equates to 2.1 % of the operating expenditure.

TABLE A4 provides a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue by source and expenditure by type. Further details of revenue and expenditure are explained in the sections that follow.

1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

1.6.1 CAPITAL BUDGET

Investment in urban infrastructure is important for the development of the local economy, combating poverty and the provision of universal access to municipal services. Rapid inward population migration, declining household sizes and greater economic activity places pressure on existing municipal infrastructure and require larger investments in the periods ahead. In addition to the rollout of service delivery infrastructure, the municipality's capital expenditure is also directed towards economic stimulus and job creation.

The capital budget is directly informed by the needs submitted by the community through the IDP process. In view of borrowings being maximised and the present economic climate, the high levels of capital expenditure cannot be sustained.

The ability of the Municipality (**Parent**) to deliver on progress depends a lot on its funding sources which are summarised as follows:

	<u>2020/2021</u>	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>
	<u>R M</u>	<u>R M</u>	<u>R M</u>
Total Capital Budget	6, 898	6, 431	6, 849
<u>Funded as follows:</u>			
Grant Funding	3, 468	2, 828	2, 917
Internal Funding	1, 430	1, 603	1, 932
External Funding	2, 000	2, 000	2, 000
	6, 898	6, 431	6, 849

Government grants are budgeted to continue to fund the bulk of capital expenditure over the next three years, covering almost 46 % of the cumulative expenditure.

CAPITAL BUDGET

	Actual 2017/18	Actual 2018/19	Actual YTD 2019/20	Proposed 2020/21	Proposed 2021/22	Proposed 2022/23
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total Capital Budget	5,312,199	5,327,764	2,609,728	6,911,326	6,116,637	6,549,694
Less Trading Services budget - funded from tariffs, grants or loans	1,994,525	2,126,495	963,656	2,120,994	1,884,824	1,999,202
Water	549,600	619,287	221,078	595,747	527,368	567,636
Electricity	950,679	672,523	347,537	721,769	638,925	687,711
Sanitation	387,041	712,756	380,566	466,720	413,150	444,697
Solid Waste	107,205	121,929	14,475	336,758	305,380	299,157
Less: Rates and General and Housing - Grant funded projects	1,790,661	1,576,435	902,228	3,038,101	3,270,854	3,381,895
Funded from: Loans and Rates and General	1,527,013	1,624,834	743,844	1,752,231	960,959	1,168,597
Percentage	54%	49%	50%	37%	23%	30%

The biggest risk to the current capital programme funding is the decreasing availability of internal funding to fund capital expenditure. This is primarily due to the increased operating expenditure as well as the reduced income from trading services resulting in a reduction in operating surpluses that is available to fund capital expenditure.

BORROWINGS (EXTERNAL FUNDING)

The City had budgeted to borrow R 1.0 billion in 2018/19. However, there was approximately R 2.0 billion of Borrowings in the 2018/2019 financial year. The R 2.0 billion borrowings was made of R 1.0 billion loan which was budgeted to be borrowed in the 2018/2019 financial year. The second R 1.0 billion loan was for the loan which the agreement was entered into in the 2017/2018 financial year, however the funds were only drawn in July 2018 due to unfavourable economic conditions during the 2017/2018 financial year.

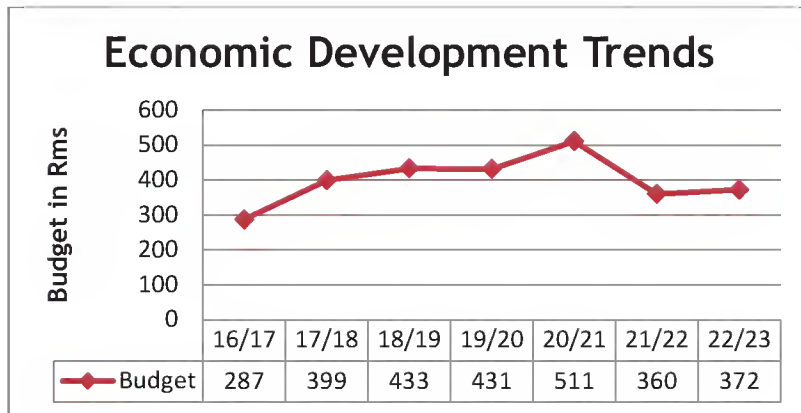
EThekweni has historically been borrowing funds by way of vanilla loans from commercial banks as well as local and international DFI's. In order to ensure a wider range of participation from Lenders, the Municipality is currently approaching the debt capital market by means of bond issuance through Domestic Medium-Term Note Programme (DMTN). For this purpose, the Municipality has appointed a Lead Arranger to assist in establishment of the programme.

All borrowings are done in a prudent manner, considering the following: -

1. Affordability of rate and taxes attached to the funding
2. Impact of gearing and other key financial ratios
3. Affordability of the repayments of capital and interest
4. Return on investment

1.6.2 INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE TRENDS

CAPITAL



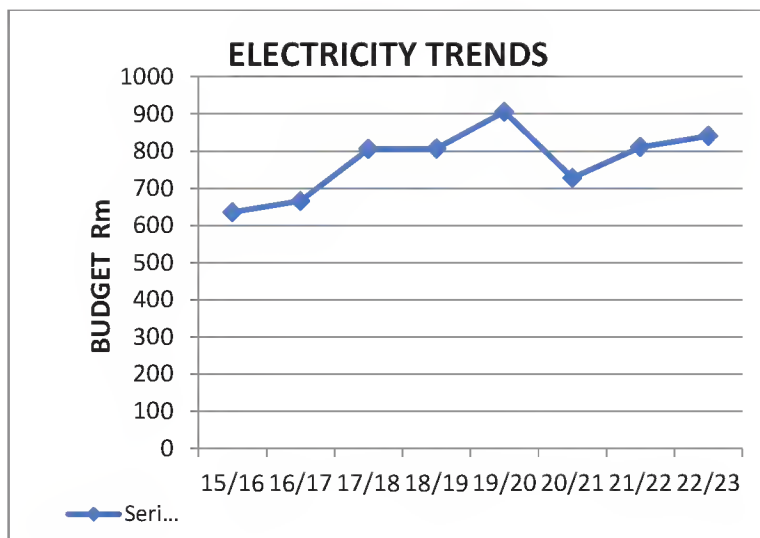
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant used to create economic infrastructure in undeveloped areas that attracts private sector investment

Focus on strategic township development, town centre renewals, Industrial renewals, upgrading of tourism nodes and corridors, sector support programmes and LED projects such as ICT, Renewal Energy technologies.

Ongoing Investments in Catalytic Projects

OPERATING

Economic Development Programmes:	R 46.1m
Durban Film Office:	R 5.1m
Reforestation Projects :	R 10.8m
Business Support Projects:	R 38.2m
Travel and Tourism Trade Show :	R 17.4m
Durban Business Fair & Regional Fairs:	R 34.3m
Bid Support & Presentations :	R 5.1m
Durban Tourism Events :	R 31.0m
Durban Tourism Brand Advertising & Domestic Marketing :	R 10.2m
Convention Support :	R 3.0m



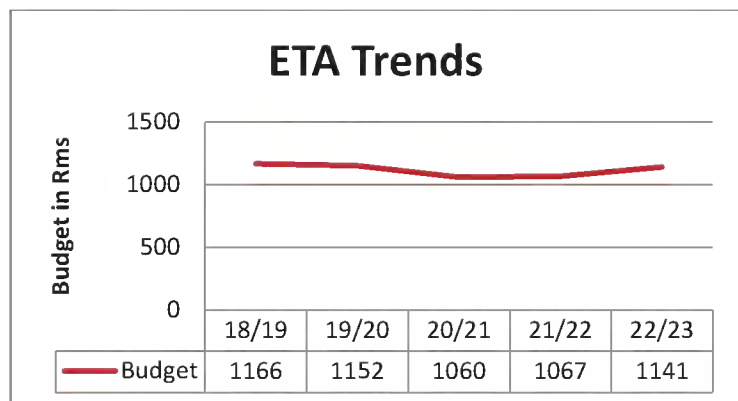
Maintenance budget increased to:	R 944.3 m
Provision of new staff:	R 188.3 m
Loss in distribution:	8.5%
Collection rate: (Current)	91.7 %

Capital budget of R 2.4 bn over next 3 years

Ongoing extension and reinforcements of existing networks

In excess of 19 major new substations to be commissioned or refurbished

CAPITAL



Capital budget: R 1.06 bn

Major projects include:

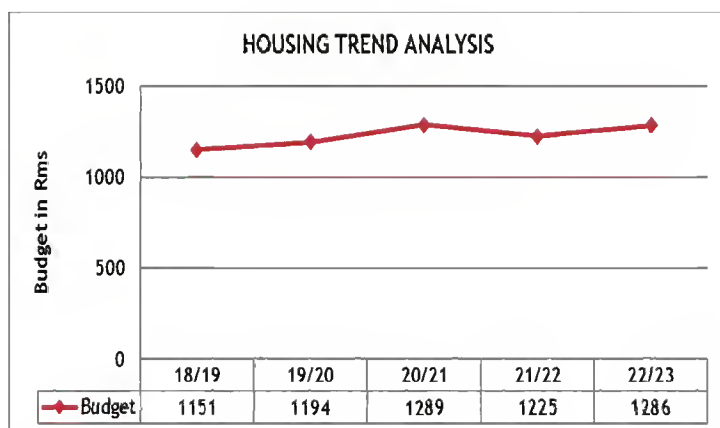
- Go Durban IRPTN -Corridor C1/C3/C9
- Bridge City terminal
- Go Durban - Purchase of Buses
- Cornubia Boulevard - C9
- Harry Gwala Rd upgrade (Vusi Mzimela-N2)
- Inanda Arterial extension Road Upgrade - C1
- Inanda Rd realignment to Chris Hani Rd - C1
- M13/Essex Terrace Interchange
- Infrastructure Freight and Logistic
- Management Systems(IFMS)
- IFLS -M7 Solomon Mahlangu PH1
- Intersection Regent/East Street

OPERATING

People Mover:	R	47.0 m
Public Transport Improvement Incentives (Moja Cruise)	R	52. m
Durban Transport:	R	259.2 m
Transport for disabled:	R	12.2 m
Traffic Signals:	R	16.8 m
Bus operations Go Durban	R	55.2 m

Sustainability of operating costs / Subsidies for public transport is a Key challenge

CAPITAL



OPERATING

New Development budget increased to R 223.5 m

Hostels budget: R 375.8 m

Housing rental stock: R 142.5 m

Reduction of the housing delivery program in view of reduced subsidies and the economic climate

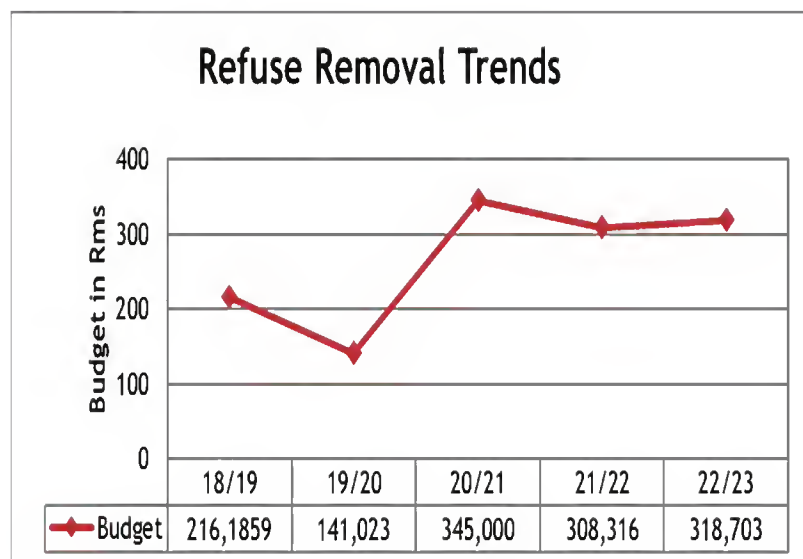
4 072 new housing units for the 2020/21 year.

The construction of houses is dependent on National / Provincial subsidy allocation

Interim services rollout to prioritized informal settlement dwellings

CAPITAL

OPERATING



Nearly 100% coverage in the municipal areas by utilising community based contractors to provide refuse removal services to all the informal areas: R 300 m

Provision for refuse bags: R 111.5 m

Fuel; R 71.3 m

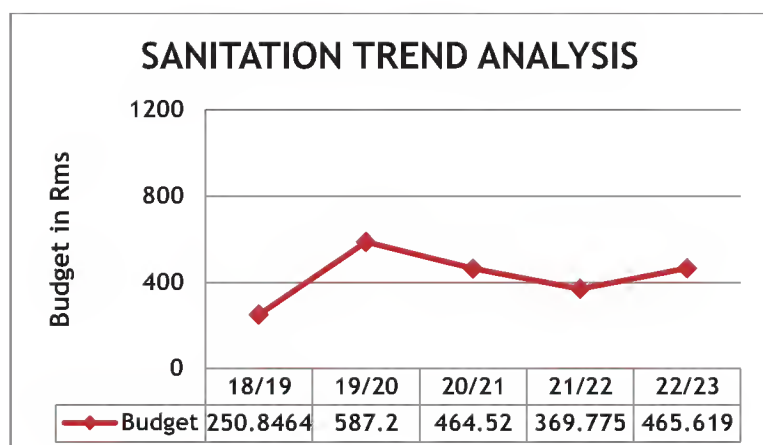
Maintenance of Equipment R 72.0 m

Capital Budget 2020/21 R 345.0 m

Specialised Vehicles / Fleet : R 187.1m
 Shongweni Landfill Leachate: R 42.0 m
 Buffelsdraai landfill Gas Cleaning : R 27.5 m
 Lovu Landfill Cell Phases : R 16.6 m

CAPITAL

OPERATING



Maintenance of Buildings & Fac R 223 m

External Security : R 54 m

Sludge disposal initiatives : R 71 m

Hygiene Services | VIP Emptying R 43.2

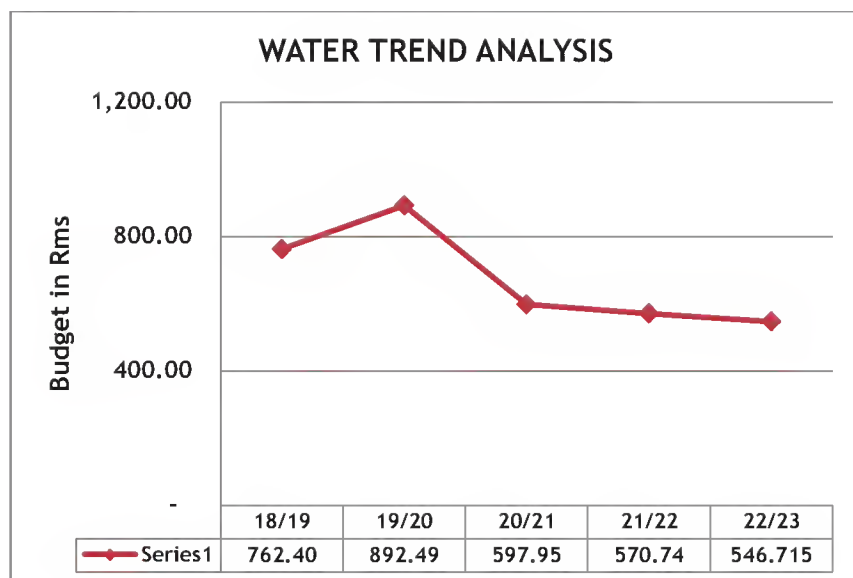
Capital Budget 2020/21 R 464.5 m

Provision of Ablution Blocks: Informal settlements : R 250.1 m

Southern Waste Water Treatment Works Digester : R 39.0 m

Rural Sanitation : R 40.0 m

CAPITAL



Security to safeguard infrastructure: R 115 m

Maintenance of infrastructure : R 537 m

Water loss in distribution budgeted at 35 %

Capital Budget 2020/21 : R 597.9 m

Western Aqueduct : R 25.0 m

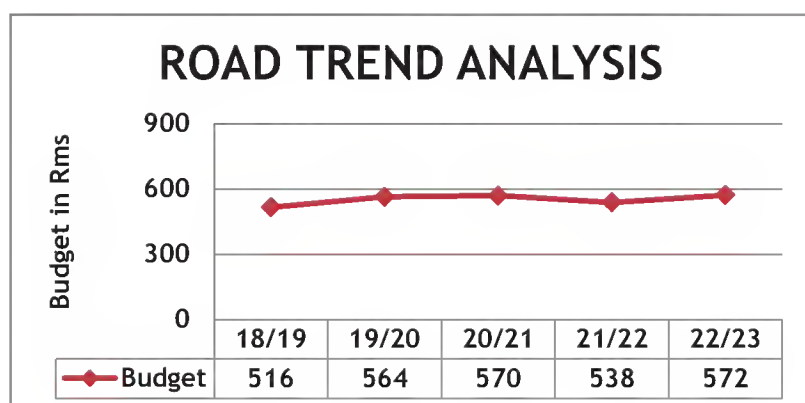
Northern Aqueduct project : R 17.5 m

Replacement of water pipes: R 40.0 m

PRV Installation project : R 38.0 m

Relays and extension : R 37.6 m

CAPITAL



Capital budget: R 570 m

Focus on design and implementation of Capital Roads Projects, Road Rehabilitation projects, civil engineering structures, road upgrades, gravel to surface and maintenance of existing road Networks.

OPERATING

Roads & Streets maintenance : R 273.2 m

Zimbabwe Poverty Alleviation : R 123.2 m

Public realm & priority zone Maintenance : R 37.5 m

Gravel maintenance : R 91.4 m

Drains cleaning and maintenance : R 36.3 m

Sihlanzimvelo Project- Rivers and Streams maintenance : R 41.7 m

Major projects include:

- Road Rehabilitation - various regions
- Solomon Mahlangu Drive Rehabilitation
- Rehabilitation - Western Freeway Ward 32
- Vusi Mzimela Road Widening Ward 29
- 47044 Track - Gravel to Surface, Ward 72
- Postum Road - Gravel to Surface, Ward 89
- 121603 Street - Gravel to Surface, Ward 57
- 47055 Track - Gravel to Surface, Demat, Ward 72
- Solandra Crescent - Gravel to Surface, Ward 13
- 47053 & 47054 Track - Gravel to Surface, Ward 72
- 47400 Track - Gravel to Surface, Ward 14
- Folweni A, B, C - Gravel to Surface, Ward 95
- Mkhizane Road (83208 Track) - Gravel to Surface

Provision of R53.6m has also been made within the Engineering capital budget for the Low Volume Gravel upgrade programme. Low Volume Informal network is upgraded to paved standard on an annual basis as part of an initiative to eliminate gravel roads in the Ethekewini Municipal Area.

1.6.3 MAJOR ITEMS OF EXPENDITURE

ITEM / DESCRIPTION	R' m
1.6.3.1 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS, ENGINEERING, TRANSPORT AND INFRASTRUCTURE	
• Solid Waste Fleet	51.1
• Buffelsdraai Landfill Site Infrastructure	13.0
• Lovu Landfill Site Infrastructure	15.0
• Water Fleet	24.0
• Alverston to Frasers Trunk Main	37.0
• Western and Northern Aqueduct Projects	183.0
• Emoyeni Reservoir	39.0
• Upgrade to Mkhizwana Treatment Works	29.0
• Upgrade to Ogunjini Treatment Works	17.0
• Upgrade to SCADA system	26.0
• Kwanqetho Reservoir	17.0
• Hazelmere WWTW	17.0
• Upgrade to Ablution Facilities	250.0
• Southern WWTW Digester Online	30.0
• Mahatma Gandhi Sewer Reticulation	39.0
• Projects for the prevention of Water Losses	45.0
• Replacement of Water Pipes	90.0
• Relays and Extensions	25.0
• Rural Water Projects	30.0
• Installations of PRVs	20.0
• Rural Sanitation Projects	27.5
	30.0
• Zibambele poverty alleviation project: roads/verge maintenance	
• Housing delivery programme: 3 700 units	123.2
• Upgrading and conversion of hostels into family units	672.0
• Roads and streets maintenance	71.0
• Gravel roads maintenance	273.2
• Electricity network maintenance	91.4
• Drains cleaning and maintenance	606.2
• Maintenance of priority routes	36.3
• Stormwater Infrastructure	37.5
• Structural maintenance: bridges etc.	53.0
• People mover	21.3
• Durban Transport bus service	47.0
• Rivers and streams maintenance	259.2
• Lines and signs maintenance	41.7
• Traffic signals	24.3
• Transport for disabled (Dial- a - Ride)	16.8
• Public Transport Service Improvement Incentives Programme (Moja Cruise)	12.2
• Bus Operations - Go Durban	52.0
	55.2

1.6.3.2 CORPORATE AND HUMAN RESOURCES

• Continual roll out of employee wellness interventions	3.4
• Medical Surveillance: detection and management of occupational diseases	3.3
• Work Skills Plan Training	15.3
• Learnerships/Skills/Apprenticeships Programmes: Learnerships will be implemented/ continued	81.5
• Bursaries for high achieving matriculants	7.1

1.6.3.3 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES

• Economic programmes, improve and grow the economic base of the city	50.3
• Durban Film Office Programmes	6.3
• Town centre Renewal	48.3
• Neighbourhood Development Programme	50.0
• Tourism Development	2.3
• Beachfront Landscaping : Maintenance and Development	23.6
• Event Promoters	23.2
• External Security	37.6
• SEDA eThekweni	5.2
• SEDA Construction	5.1
• KZN Sharks	4.0
• Corporate Municipal Activities, Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	101.9
• Reforestation projects : Buffeldraai, Inanda and Paradise Valley	10.8
• Removal of Illegal Signage and Billboards	5.0
• Invasive Alien Plant (IAP) Control	24.0

1.6.3.4 GOVERNANCE

• Food Aid Programme: 73 soup kitchens	97.1
• Printing and distribution of Municipal Gazette: eZasegagasini	14.0
• Ward Committees Stipend	13.0
• Repairs & maintenance - buildings : Sizakala Centres & City Hall	10.8
• External Security services for councillor's offices	14.7
• Grant in Aid - non-profit organisations	6.0
• SALGA Subscriptions	15.8
• Advertising	15.9
• Mayoral Imbizos	4.1
• Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) expenditure	100.2
• EPWP integrated Grant: Income	79.2
• Youth Development Programmes	17.8
• Vulnerable Groups	4.1
• Senior Citizens Programme: Special Event recognizing our Senior Citizens	22.0

1.6.3.5 OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

• Legal Fees: Litigation	23.3
• Sale of Broadband: Income	(11.9)
• Cost of Excess Capacity iro Sale of Broadband	21.2
• Maintenance, Management and Monitoring of the Municipality's IT Network	37.3
• Programming: Applications and Systems Software	36.4
• IT Consultants and Professional services	92.7
• Licensing Fees: Software	85.4
• Area Based Management-Operational Projects	7.3

1.6.3.6 COMMUNITY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

• Fleet maintenance for Fire & Emergency unit	5.2
• Maintenance of Fire specialised equipment	3.9
• Fire uniforms and protective clothing	10.0
• Specialised fire fighting support vehicles	22.8
• Disaster management operations	3.9
• CCTV repairs and maintenance to existing cameras	6.7
• CCTV new installation at crime hot-spot areas	9.5
• Installation of Emergency Services System	1.8
• Implementation of Safer Cities Plan	10.0
• Security Management land invasion section	1.8
• External security for safeguarding of council assets	2.0
• Air pollution monitoring and specialised equipment within EMA	10.5
• Maintenance of Air quality equipment	216.5
• Provision for HIV/AIDS services	2.0
• Medical requisites for clinics	1.9
• Maintenance to clinics	2.5
• Renovations and alterations to clinics	5.3
• Grass cutting and weed control: contractors	4.1
• Provision of Shark Nets along the coastline	5.4
	24.7
	141.0
	15.8

1.6.3.7 FINANCE

• Phoenix Revenue Cash Office Upgrade	10.0
• Florence Mkhize Building 10th Floor Upgrade	5.1
• Rennie House Building Foyer Entrance Upgrade	5.5
• New SCM Office Construction	5.3
• 3rd Party Commission/Transaction Fees	47.5
• Building Operating Leases	26.2
• Postage/Stamp Costs	36.3
• Vehicle & Bus Fleet Replacement Programme	225.7
• Vehicle Tracking	22.6
• Vehicle and Bus Licencing and Registration	32.3
• Maintenance of Equipment	208.6
• Tyre and Tyre Consumables	52.0
• Fuel (City Fleet and Bus Operations)	24.1
• External Security	35.9

1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality’s 2020/21 budget and MTREF. Each table is accompanied by explanatory notes.

Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	6,570,118	7,673,349	8,321,425	8,200,000	8,325,950	8,741,001	9,345,000	9,989,805	10,679,102
Service charges	16,534,904	17,151,090	17,906,730	21,751,776	21,751,776	21,004,275	22,585,441	24,464,942	26,504,041
Investment revenue	664,334	598,038	1,011,432	510,324	515,733	477,612	498,561	502,620	550,698
Transfers recognised - operational	2,716,460	5,333,730	3,420,707	6,417,208	3,942,071	3,875,356	4,153,532	4,387,842	4,733,044
Other own revenue	4,085,357	2,303,186	4,126,697	2,398,200	4,959,788	4,999,446	5,303,162	5,651,667	5,989,478
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	30,571,173	33,059,393	34,786,991	39,277,508	39,495,318	39,097,690	41,885,696	44,996,876	48,456,362
Employee costs	8,863,471	10,081,933	10,475,361	11,544,075	11,602,225	10,875,269	12,715,477	13,616,085	14,572,317
Remuneration of councillors	110,934	119,344	126,495	134,127	134,127	113,703	139,858	145,538	151,451
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,188,667	2,311,697	2,418,638	2,700,663	2,754,442	2,744,265	2,984,552	2,838,528	2,701,385
Finance charges	897,959	852,320	857,834	974,356	974,356	959,914	940,769	965,736	990,811
Materials and bulk purchases	10,232,765	11,458,536	12,630,686	14,143,557	14,150,037	14,278,696	15,064,683	16,158,044	17,317,107
Transfers and grants	282,815	397,901	461,311	506,730	540,391	495,710	536,349	574,868	613,987
Other expenditure	8,768,169	8,512,279	8,123,753	8,725,385	8,982,106	9,043,943	9,045,017	9,516,978	10,140,504
Total Expenditure	31,344,779	33,734,010	35,094,078	38,728,895	39,137,684	38,511,500	41,426,704	43,815,777	46,487,563
Surplus/(Deficit)	(773,607)	(674,617)	(307,087)	548,614	357,634	586,191	458,992	1,181,099	1,968,799
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,274	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,194,432	1,965,839	2,152,841	4,043,321	3,946,083	4,183,465	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,194,432	1,965,839	2,152,841	4,043,321	3,946,083	4,183,465	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	5,466,428	4,808,427	5,372,555	7,854,604	7,756,718	7,372,047	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071
Transfers recognised - capital	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,275	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
Borrowing	171,914	199,499	1,000,000	1,654,597	1,592,000	1,592,000	2,042,513	2,072,548	2,037,000
Internally generated funds	2,326,475	1,968,472	1,912,627	2,705,300	2,576,269	2,182,772	1,475,475	899,520	1,234,628
Total sources of capital funds	5,466,428	4,808,427	5,372,555	7,854,604	7,756,718	7,372,047	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	14,315,463	14,654,308	16,319,064	14,675,968	14,582,338	15,431,729	15,574,858	16,121,813	17,009,525
Total non current assets	48,301,228	50,327,879	52,768,692	60,671,612	58,856,606	58,292,140	62,388,609	66,002,958	70,244,529
Total current liabilities	11,300,859	12,191,331	13,377,767	11,912,301	11,894,902	12,101,603	12,283,432	12,290,420	12,313,196
Total non current liabilities	12,197,749	11,943,581	12,951,647	13,270,901	13,770,022	13,592,803	13,786,833	13,555,203	13,767,738
Community wealth/Equity	39,118,083	40,847,274	42,758,342	50,164,376	47,774,020	48,029,462	51,893,203	56,279,148	61,173,120
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	5,119,974	5,175,791	4,371,206	7,070,414	6,706,352	6,182,462	5,839,728	5,632,787	6,363,034
Net cash from (used) investing	(5,338,579)	(4,701,407)	(5,090,964)	(7,854,786)	(7,756,900)	(7,409,515)	(6,980,706)	(6,476,254)	(6,906,887)
Net cash from (used) financing	(400,374)	(674,885)	1,258,815	550,658	552,343	533,219	1,051,132	1,026,202	1,001,235
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	6,597,350	6,386,707	6,925,906	6,152,993	5,888,503	6,232,072	6,100,878	6,283,613	6,740,996
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>									
Cash and investments available	6,597,350	6,386,707	6,925,906	6,152,993	5,888,502	6,232,072	6,100,878	6,283,613	6,740,996
Application of cash and investments	5,936,331	5,505,499	6,702,046	4,453,106	4,150,871	5,040,665	3,889,660	2,289,870	193,745
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	661,019	881,208	223,860	1,699,887	1,737,631	1,191,407	2,211,219	3,993,743	6,547,250
<u>Asset management</u>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	54,406,805	50,000,957	52,682,746	59,370,669	57,025,876	56,568,736	60,552,004	64,247,581	71,093,755
Depreciation	2,188,667	2,311,697	2,418,638	2,700,663	2,754,441	2,744,265	2,984,552	2,838,528	2,701,385
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	3,626,648	2,114,892	2,066,656	3,144,765	2,851,469	2,708,895	2,796,582	2,306,263	2,690,031
Repairs and Maintenance	2,487,235	4,099,913	3,337,629	4,087,976	4,124,060	4,149,812	4,212,208	4,442,606	4,662,664
<u>Free services</u>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1,622,756	1,762,791	1,983,715	1,489,324	1,489,324	1,489,324	2,094,543	2,328,349	2,591,433
Revenue cost of free services provided	2,360,547	2,343,758	2,759,382	5,801,490	5,801,490	6,613,026	7,383,990	7,850,280	8,446,356
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>									
Water:	128	152	193	125	125	166	122	122	143
Sanitation/sewerage:	189	154	151	136	136	271	140	144	248
Energy:	399	447	420	415	414	414	410	410	397
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO MBRR TABLE A1 - BUDGET SUMMARY

Table A1 represents a high level summation of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance). The table provides an overview of the amounts to be approved for operating performance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:

- a. The operating surplus is positive over the MTREF
- b. The Capital budget is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years.

The City's cash backing / surplus reconciliation over the medium-term budget shows a positive outcome, which is an indication that the City will be able to afford its commitments over the next three years.

Even though the Council places great emphasis on the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make good progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	10,985,780	11,870,791	13,068,431	13,752,846	13,749,293	14,132,717	14,903,723	16,113,394	17,044,945
Executive and council	104,448	68,184	87,218	311,561	180,536	181,130	80,087	267,841	212,759
Finance and administration	10,881,332	11,802,543	12,981,197	13,441,285	13,568,758	13,951,567	14,823,636	15,845,553	16,832,186
Internal audit	—	64	16	—	—	20	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1,456,485	2,032,898	1,928,596	2,558,430	2,848,549	2,839,479	2,626,659	2,894,116	3,205,642
Community and social services	75,354	279,063	276,947	434,183	403,808	397,262	466,821	460,482	477,459
Sport and recreation	141,081	391,006	367,268	477,444	434,662	426,028	470,664	490,163	520,328
Public safety	72,686	450,390	183,794	99,169	89,969	135,712	93,106	97,842	102,735
Housing	1,078,835	670,008	881,107	1,310,237	1,689,913	1,650,250	1,348,824	1,586,023	1,832,535
Health	88,529	242,431	219,480	237,396	230,196	230,226	247,243	259,605	272,585
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1,766,082	1,365,620	1,040,324	1,813,340	1,708,977	1,582,235	1,704,553	1,517,065	1,534,781
Planning and development	307,421	200,393	157,649	276,089	274,456	261,370	306,489	282,906	296,212
Road transport	1,457,380	1,157,978	881,216	1,533,881	1,431,180	1,317,604	1,396,294	1,232,373	1,238,184
Environmental protection	1,281	7,249	1,459	3,371	3,341	3,261	1,769	1,787	386
<i>Trading services</i>	18,742,673	20,292,304	21,082,002	24,481,752	24,596,610	23,955,989	25,954,124	27,810,167	30,131,503
Energy sources	12,125,435	12,992,108	13,001,530	15,127,952	14,965,478	14,180,931	15,352,253	16,573,002	17,827,575
Water management	3,857,027	4,523,398	4,932,227	6,322,136	6,293,922	6,373,625	7,188,842	7,792,599	8,617,115
Waste water management	1,847,533	1,656,592	1,979,127	1,785,471	2,106,844	2,171,176	2,138,469	2,044,589	2,149,066
Waste management	912,678	1,120,207	1,169,118	1,246,192	1,230,367	1,230,257	1,274,560	1,399,978	1,537,748
<i>Other</i>	588,192	138,235	127,566	165,850	180,338	184,546	169,640	176,605	183,934
Total Revenue - Functional	33,539,212	35,699,849	37,246,919	42,772,217	43,083,767	42,694,965	45,358,698	48,511,347	52,100,805
Expenditure - Functional									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	5,448,263	6,131,104	5,500,672	6,206,678	6,445,940	6,316,355	6,688,284	7,000,146	7,381,448
Executive and council	386,725	974,129	1,115,924	928,660	1,031,364	922,730	924,758	964,420	1,009,490
Finance and administration	4,975,401	5,071,235	4,294,114	5,168,479	5,305,066	5,319,651	5,647,136	5,911,936	6,240,106
Internal audit	86,137	85,740	90,634	109,539	109,509	73,974	116,390	123,790	131,851
<i>Community and public safety</i>	4,967,307	5,623,558	5,636,648	6,103,388	6,241,744	5,991,583	6,831,026	7,205,258	7,645,418
Community and social services	1,085,553	810,026	968,335	1,038,687	1,118,513	1,081,057	1,156,108	1,221,527	1,295,090
Sport and recreation	1,191,899	1,659,648	1,826,157	1,822,522	1,809,154	1,933,244	2,084,184	2,175,695	2,297,536
Public safety	1,561,344	2,202,012	1,817,570	1,989,101	1,985,228	1,742,097	2,243,000	2,384,698	2,547,859
Housing	689,547	453,845	484,992	627,578	705,376	676,538	661,191	692,172	724,293
Health	438,964	498,028	539,593	625,501	623,473	558,647	686,544	731,166	780,640
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	3,055,489	3,070,742	3,236,992	3,941,802	3,944,346	3,709,046	4,099,960	4,317,187	4,617,198
Planning and development	1,006,401	633,035	677,141	854,094	839,895	774,385	893,024	928,461	961,262
Road transport	1,909,456	2,219,176	2,335,017	2,820,052	2,821,684	2,674,767	2,925,468	3,091,241	3,339,834
Environmental protection	139,632	218,531	224,834	267,656	282,767	259,894	281,469	297,486	316,102
<i>Trading services</i>	17,099,302	18,680,120	20,427,969	22,194,397	22,223,000	22,165,990	23,469,426	24,941,849	26,475,134
Energy sources	10,696,591	10,835,782	11,646,592	13,546,319	13,546,205	13,364,999	14,489,810	15,463,055	16,513,035
Water management	4,027,082	5,157,388	5,936,422	5,563,360	5,617,368	5,702,691	5,739,072	6,043,234	6,368,943
Waste water management	1,219,740	1,522,643	1,607,356	1,742,429	1,696,139	1,793,198	1,857,199	1,932,065	2,014,641
Waste management	1,155,889	1,164,306	1,237,599	1,342,288	1,363,288	1,305,102	1,383,344	1,503,494	1,578,515
<i>Other</i>	774,418	228,920	291,798	282,629	282,654	328,525	338,008	351,337	368,366
Total Expenditure - Functional	31,344,779	33,734,445	35,094,079	38,728,894	39,137,683	38,511,500	41,426,704	43,815,777	46,487,563
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,194,432	1,965,404	2,152,840	4,043,323	3,946,083	4,183,466	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO MBRR TABLE A2 - BUDGET PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

Table A2 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The standard classification divides the municipal services into functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable National Treasury to compile ‘whole of government’ reports.

Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	133,959	16,047	85,725	340,958	117,841	100,365	11,908	278,809	223,680
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	154,397	472,774	202,428	117,335	117,335	155,346	114,881	120,286	126,300
Vote 3 - Finance	10,805,914	11,760,891	12,937,950	13,379,051	13,505,001	13,906,483	14,742,800	15,771,110	16,755,390
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	327	710	0	2,621	2,621	2,621	1,596	936	-
Vote 5 - Governance	3,397	70,275	3,442	3,074	82,051	80,577	82,673	3,553	3,731
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	10,658	12,770	19,670	27,915	29,437	28,978	63,889	57,245	59,332
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	422,215	341,769	295,029	439,647	465,587	457,004	473,425	457,341	477,359
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	266,445	466,197	423,102	615,585	569,575	556,799	637,542	632,982	651,498
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,538,884	1,789,441	1,719,925	2,795,470	3,072,446	2,988,350	2,701,488	2,773,004	3,023,058
Vote 10 - Trading Services	18,741,102	20,297,939	21,083,174	24,482,424	24,597,283	23,893,853	25,954,063	27,810,103	30,131,436
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	189,131	186,556	197,015	220,031	212,363	212,365	226,872	242,878	259,590
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	272,782	284,479	279,459	348,105	312,226	312,226	347,561	363,100	389,430
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	33,539,212	35,699,849	37,246,920	42,772,216	43,083,767	42,694,965	45,358,698	48,511,348	52,100,805
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	511,381	532,655	660,276	899,831	741,220	732,046	858,285	830,487	863,774
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	1,526,381	1,937,997	1,509,588	1,630,473	1,623,204	1,345,021	1,904,293	2,030,502	2,170,508
Vote 3 - Finance	4,219,976	3,054,058	1,941,600	2,613,771	2,689,045	2,985,958	2,913,602	3,065,153	3,222,377
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	29,823	35,099	29,892	55,088	75,478	34,500	51,983	54,334	52,949
Vote 5 - Governance	658,642	934,009	1,085,797	697,985	968,593	820,378	968,767	1,020,715	1,078,523
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	428,927	496,778	565,608	653,665	658,187	627,746	725,203	781,948	820,851
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	951,652	1,007,175	1,121,542	1,178,522	1,190,270	1,216,181	1,190,711	1,220,554	1,266,125
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	2,767,259	3,467,796	3,826,461	4,085,290	4,152,309	4,135,357	4,485,728	4,750,145	5,048,068
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,758,137	2,804,661	2,969,772	3,732,497	3,810,295	3,585,551	3,901,802	4,105,301	4,397,834
Vote 10 - Trading Services	16,977,971	18,986,445	20,818,785	22,636,259	22,657,259	22,484,911	23,820,457	25,319,583	26,889,149
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	205,293	165,295	242,703	195,767	239,179	211,207	253,515	269,009	286,519
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	309,338	312,474	322,055	349,747	332,644	332,644	352,357	368,047	390,884
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	31,344,779	33,734,444	35,094,079	38,728,895	39,137,683	38,511,500	41,426,704	43,815,777	46,487,563
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,194,432	1,965,404	2,152,841	4,043,322	3,946,083	4,183,466	3,931,994	4,695,571	5,613,242

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO MBRR TABLE A3 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)

Table A3 shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the City.

Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	6,570,118	7,673,349	8,321,425	8,200,000	8,325,950	8,741,001	9,345,000	9,989,805	10,679,102
Service charges - electricity revenue	12,109,097	12,226,261	12,404,279	14,572,306	14,572,306	13,822,280	14,774,299	15,879,968	17,068,506
Service charges - water revenue	3,130,213	3,337,148	3,858,486	5,099,036	5,099,036	5,099,367	5,593,899	6,148,883	6,758,988
Service charges - sanitation revenue	736,116	933,247	920,245	1,243,249	1,243,249	1,245,554	1,343,152	1,476,124	1,622,260
Service charges - refuse revenue	559,478	654,434	723,720	837,184	837,184	837,075	874,090	959,967	1,054,286
Rental of facilities and equipment	578,745	760,041	753,158	1,002,729	992,173	905,266	977,965	1,040,624	1,108,474
Interest earned - external investments	664,334	598,038	1,011,432	510,324	515,733	477,612	498,561	502,620	550,698
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	276,982	455,764	631,417	497,652	501,569	669,005	632,519	655,645	679,927
Dividends received					-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits	389,454	435,931	160,664	76,001	76,059	116,467	73,121	76,692	80,499
Licences and permits	47,340	48,868	57,059	42,827	42,827	38,451	39,655	41,719	43,805
Agency services	10,931	11,785	13,091	16,308	16,308	13,442	13,785	14,054	14,757
Transfers and subsidies	2,716,460	5,333,730	3,420,707	6,417,208	3,942,071	3,875,356	4,153,532	4,387,842	4,733,044
Other revenue	2,781,904	590,797	2,511,308	742,017	3,310,186	3,243,143	3,554,595	3,811,387	4,051,544
Gains				20,665	20,665	13,673	11,521	11,547	10,471
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	30,571,173	33,059,393	34,786,991	39,277,508	39,495,318	39,097,690	41,885,696	44,996,876	48,456,362
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	8,863,471	10,081,933	10,475,361	11,544,075	11,602,225	10,875,269	12,715,477	13,616,085	14,572,317
Remuneration of councillors	110,934	119,344	126,495	134,127	134,127	113,703	139,858	145,538	151,451
Debt impairment	2,059,099	2,076,465	1,204,323	1,072,570	1,072,573	1,492,545	1,285,527	1,360,218	1,439,431
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,188,667	2,311,697	2,418,638	2,700,663	2,754,442	2,744,265	2,984,552	2,838,528	2,701,385
Finance charges	897,959	852,320	857,834	974,356	974,356	959,914	940,769	965,736	990,811
Bulk purchases	10,099,008	10,433,650	11,481,015	12,993,039	12,993,039	13,099,198	13,858,508	14,880,338	15,977,598
Other materials	133,757	1,024,886	1,149,671	1,150,518	1,156,998	1,179,497	1,206,174	1,277,705	1,339,510
Contracted services	4,024,831	4,559,772	4,693,749	5,150,251	5,295,463	5,166,776	5,170,188	5,448,850	5,701,742
Transfers and subsidies	282,815	397,901	461,311	506,730	540,391	495,710	536,349	574,868	613,987
Other expenditure	2,683,959	1,871,423	2,223,696	2,502,082	2,613,687	2,384,361	2,589,035	2,707,631	2,999,035
Losses	280	4,619	1,985	482	382	261	267	279	296
Total Expenditure	31,344,779	33,734,010	35,094,078	38,728,895	39,137,684	38,511,500	41,426,704	43,815,777	46,487,563
Surplus/(Deficit)	(773,607)	(674,617)	(307,087)	548,614	357,634	586,191	458,992	1,181,099	1,968,799
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,274	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,194,432	1,965,839	2,152,841	4,043,321	3,946,083	4,183,465	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242
Taxation		435							
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2,194,432	1,965,404	2,152,841	4,043,321	3,946,083	4,183,465	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2,194,432	1,965,404	2,152,841	4,043,321	3,946,083	4,183,465	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,194,432	1,965,404	2,152,841	4,043,321	3,946,083	4,183,465	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242

Table A4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per revenue and expenditure category.

Section 1.4 provides explanatory details on the operating revenue framework.

Vote Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	136,585	223,787	136,585	297,284	295,715	280,930	373,662	356,461	371,913
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	3,658	—	1,633	31,050	25,782	24,493	4,561	1,137	—
Vote 3 - Finance	75,557	53,782	53,594	88,409	61,859	58,766	52,533	53,992	58,384
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	137	—	—	—	—	—	248	179	280
Vote 5 - Governance	16,276	1,856	8,959	13,225	14,084	13,380	20,950	16,293	18,756
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	—	—	5,437	2,575	2,031	1,929	7,926	8,062	6,424
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	249,530	270,154	364,408	440,037	552,337	524,721	501,340	334,654	353,821
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	202,072	158,402	247,378	533,925	436,878	415,034	314,542	273,823	307,126
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,428,928	1,757,748	2,123,165	3,092,780	3,150,035	2,992,533	2,927,734	2,776,755	3,003,379
Vote 10 - Trading Services	2,135,651	1,814,787	2,076,107	2,178,992	2,009,306	1,908,840	1,809,970	1,814,668	1,933,506
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	5,248,393	4,280,516	5,017,266	6,678,277	6,548,027	6,220,625	6,013,466	5,636,024	6,053,589
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	—	10,420	15,741	98,608	79,729	75,743	47,973	24,518	40,850
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	—	4,407	2,714	17,037	2,600	2,470	5,343	975	1,365
Vote 3 - Finance	37,390	211,596	124,963	335,695	394,527	374,801	248,199	228,963	246,168
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	—	30	—	69	169	161	23	22	—
Vote 5 - Governance	7,540	20,299	4,365	14,195	12,486	11,862	16,444	17,209	6,131
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	1,839	6,698	1,479	1,941	2,871	2,727	14,820	12,074	15,249
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	168	4,391	5,807	5,815	6,695	6,360	8,643	8,002	19,502
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	168	41,728	95,131	82,095	169,243	160,781	73,614	61,105	50,256
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	1,967	6,389	9,745	166,002	44,818	42,577	161,757	200,610	196,353
Vote 10 - Trading Services	60,713	183,064	50,553	348,230	432,265	410,652	307,598	241,367	219,318
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	23,906	13,811	39,830	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	22,692	11,218	4,961	50,792	15,900	15,900	35,000	30,000	35,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	156,384	514,051	355,289	1,174,727	1,208,691	1,151,421	977,524	850,515	862,482
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	5,404,776	4,794,567	5,372,555	7,853,004	7,756,718	7,372,046	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071
Capital Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	269,696	539,260	353,837	822,107	953,957	906,259	825,945	731,471	743,021
Executive and council	196,297	22,155	13,325	337,086	307,382	292,013	340,072	340,869	335,781
Finance and administration	72,888	516,641	340,146	484,855	645,333	613,067	485,697	390,462	407,021
Internal audit	511	464	367	166	1,241	1,179	176	140	219
Community and public safety	783,540	685,512	1,412,705	1,973,690	2,101,342	1,954,400	1,815,391	1,623,337	1,755,134
Community and social services	158,803	154,560	215,009	288,115	261,582	250,872	171,391	124,530	153,183
Sport and recreation	25,558	23,482	62,774	344,855	331,632	315,846	258,315	192,528	192,742
Public safety	31,407	36,814	96,579	116,670	93,211	43,511	55,797	50,420	45,450
Housing	558,467	458,181	1,023,773	1,194,395	1,393,957	1,324,260	1,293,738	1,225,092	1,329,256
Health	9,304	12,475	14,571	29,655	20,960	19,912	36,150	30,767	34,503
Economic and environmental services	2,120,158	1,418,223	1,290,454	2,399,348	2,141,166	2,079,147	2,306,185	2,140,013	2,300,578
Planning and development	249,698	291,069	391,732	361,837	444,309	422,094	431,827	298,514	326,898
Road transport	1,870,460	1,127,154	898,723	2,023,921	1,684,065	1,644,902	1,866,035	1,837,365	1,964,024
Environmental protection	—	—	—	13,590	12,791	12,152	8,323	4,134	9,656
Trading services	2,161,670	2,162,365	2,314,496	2,585,129	2,457,806	2,334,916	1,996,597	1,952,844	2,079,642
Energy sources	719,020	950,679	672,523	834,043	690,505	655,980	695,682	803,176	834,977
Water management	670,678	549,600	619,287	852,318	576,306	547,491	598,547	593,244	564,714
Waste water management	718,169	554,881	900,757	94,598	433,494	411,820	544,471	421,008	526,248
Waste management	53,803	107,205	121,929	804,170	757,501	719,626	157,897	135,416	153,703
Other	131,365	3,067	1,062	74,330	102,447	97,324	46,872	38,874	37,696
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	5,466,428	4,808,427	5,372,555	7,854,604	7,756,718	7,372,047	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071
Funded by:									
National Government	2,872,575	2,540,629	2,333,676	2,877,249	2,902,960	2,902,960	2,690,845	2,709,351	2,767,143
Provincial Government	61,224	63,342	88,064	617,458	685,489	685,489	782,157	805,120	877,300
District Municipality	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial)	34,240	36,484	38,188	—	—	8,826	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,275	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
Borrowing	171,914	199,499	1,000,000	1,654,597	1,592,000	1,592,000	2,042,513	2,072,548	2,037,000
Internally generated funds	2,326,475	1,968,472	1,912,627	2,705,300	2,576,269	2,182,772	1,475,475	899,520	1,234,628
Total Capital Funding	5,466,428	4,808,427	5,372,555	7,854,604	7,756,718	7,372,047	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO TABLE A5 - BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE

Table A5 reflects the city’s capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. Budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on departmental plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives of the city. The capital programme is funded mainly from grants and transfers, borrowings and internally generated funds.

Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	554,363	647,030	590,266	772,951	717,861	588,515	575,020	468,621	437,043
Call investment deposits	6,412,543	6,122,467	6,636,074	5,750,000	5,540,600	5,950,000	5,838,430	6,133,815	6,629,152
Consumer debtors	4,022,047	4,542,656	5,574,512	4,860,147	5,031,007	5,599,024	5,862,912	6,225,749	6,645,814
Other debtors	2,685,043	2,591,276	2,741,931	2,643,159	2,643,159	2,649,068	2,652,732	2,646,377	2,649,621
Current portion of long-term receivables	42,844	41,533	51,363	42,368	42,368	42,410	42,453	42,495	42,538
Inventory	598,623	709,346	724,918	607,343	607,343	602,711	603,311	604,755	605,357
Total current assets	14,315,463	14,654,308	16,319,064	14,675,968	14,582,338	15,431,729	15,574,858	16,121,813	17,009,525
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	84,749	58,292	85,465	60,647	60,647	62,560	130,365	65,159	66,446
Investments					-				
Investment property	292,120	267,253	265,760	261,455	261,455	262,580	264,213	268,878	270,234
Investment in Associate					-				
Property, plant and equipment	46,908,288	49,179,234	51,731,126	58,537,772	56,722,766	56,334,169	60,340,607	63,988,618	68,203,303
Biological									
Intangible	990,617	821,723	686,063	832,897	832,897	693,596	695,404	703,123	707,822
Other non-current assets	25,454	1,377	278	978,841	978,841	939,235	958,020	977,180	996,724
Total non current assets	48,301,228	50,327,879	52,768,692	60,671,612	58,856,606	58,292,140	62,388,609	66,002,958	70,244,529
TOTAL ASSETS	62,616,691	64,982,187	69,087,756	75,347,580	73,438,944	73,723,869	77,963,467	82,124,771	87,254,054
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	369,556	382,790	300,434	369,958	369,958	306,443	312,572	318,823	325,199
Borrowing	793,528	874,388	1,098,628	949,342	949,342	977,822	1,007,157	1,037,372	1,068,493
Consumer deposits	2,173,402	2,291,756	2,393,184	2,410,795	2,410,795	2,422,843	2,471,819	2,518,660	2,568,540
Trade and other payables	7,364,065	7,350,788	8,447,197	6,943,997	6,943,997	7,295,570	7,425,624	7,375,359	7,341,508
Provisions	600,308	1,291,609	1,138,324	1,238,209	1,220,810	1,098,925	1,066,260	1,040,206	1,009,455
Total current liabilities	11,300,859	12,191,331	13,377,767	11,912,301	11,894,902	12,101,603	12,283,432	12,290,420	12,313,196
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	8,042,457	7,286,712	8,321,287	8,418,975	8,918,096	8,889,616	9,008,264	9,149,056	9,281,703
Provisions	4,155,292	4,656,869	4,630,360	4,851,926	4,851,926	4,703,187	4,778,569	4,406,147	4,486,035
Total non current liabilities	12,197,749	11,943,581	12,951,647	13,270,901	13,770,022	13,592,803	13,786,833	13,555,203	13,767,738
TOTAL LIABILITIES	23,498,608	24,134,912	26,329,414	25,183,202	25,664,924	25,694,406	26,070,264	25,845,623	26,080,934
NET ASSETS	39,118,083	40,847,275	42,758,342	50,164,377	47,774,020	48,029,463	51,893,203	56,279,148	61,173,120
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	34,870,522	37,424,163	38,577,004	46,796,343	44,520,371	43,702,999	48,632,559	54,276,306	60,790,316
Reserves	4,247,561	3,423,112	4,181,338	3,368,033	3,253,649	4,326,463	3,260,644	2,002,842	382,804
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	39,118,083	40,847,274	42,758,342	50,164,376	47,774,020	48,029,462	51,893,203	56,279,148	61,173,120

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO TABLE A6 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION

Table A6 is consistent with international accounting standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (*Supporting Table SA3*) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:

- Call investments deposits;
- Consumer debtors;
- Property, plant and equipment;
- Trade and other payables;
- Non-current Provisions;
- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

Movements on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget, as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates	6,570,118	7,673,349	8,338,608	7,790,000	7,909,652	8,303,951	8,877,750	9,490,315	10,145,146
Service charges	16,571,802	16,984,311	16,399,432	20,664,188	20,501,491	19,954,061	21,456,169	23,241,695	25,178,839
Other revenue	1,981,766	85,380	786,089	1,879,882	4,490,484	3,821,617	3,498,275	3,714,992	4,028,179
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2,783,075	5,333,730	5,759,387	6,417,208	3,942,071	3,875,356	4,153,532	4,387,842	4,733,044
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,275	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
Interest	799,791	1,053,802	1,011,432	1,007,976	1,017,197	1,127,471	1,131,080	1,158,265	1,230,625
Dividends					-		-	-	-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(25,373,843)	(27,345,015)	(28,978,309)	(32,703,176)	(33,228,959)	(33,041,645)	(35,272,963)	(38,334,188)	(40,992,444)
Finance charges	(897,959)	(852,320)	(857,834)	(974,356)	(974,356)	(959,914)	(940,769)	(965,736)	(990,811)
Transfers and Grants	(282,815)	(397,901)	(547,527)	(506,015)	(539,676)	(495,710)	(536,349)	(574,868)	(613,987)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	5,119,974	5,175,791	4,371,206	7,070,414	6,706,352	6,182,462	5,839,728	5,632,787	6,363,034
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	11,960	5,157	2,214	20,665	20,665	(13,673)	11,521	11,547	10,471
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors				(1,189)	(1,189)				
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(44,181)	(6,707)	(7,766)	(19,193)	(19,193)	(23,795)	(1,237)	(1,262)	(1,287)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				(465)	(465)		-	-	-
Payments									
Capital assets	(5,306,358)	(4,699,857)	(5,085,412)	(7,854,604)	(7,756,718)	(7,372,047)	(6,990,990)	(6,486,539)	(6,916,071)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(5,338,579)	(4,701,407)	(5,090,964)	(7,854,786)	(7,756,900)	(7,409,515)	(6,980,706)	(6,476,254)	(6,906,887)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans					-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	700,000		2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-				-		-	-	-
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(1,100,374)	(674,885)	(741,185)	(949,342)	(947,657)	(966,781)	(948,868)	(973,798)	(998,765)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(400,374)	(674,885)	1,258,815	550,658	552,343	533,219	1,051,132	1,026,202	1,001,235
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(618,979)	(200,501)	539,057	(233,714)	(498,204)	(693,834)	(89,847)	182,734	457,382
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7,216,329	6,587,208	6,386,849	6,386,707	6,386,707	6,925,906	6,190,725	6,100,879	6,283,613
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6,597,350	6,386,707	6,925,906	6,152,993	5,888,503	6,232,072	6,100,879	6,283,613	6,740,995

TABLE A7 - BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

The table shows the cash and cash equivalent of the city during the 2020/21 MTREF. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

The 2020/21 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.

Cash and cash equivalents totals R 6.2 billion as at the end of the 2019/20 financial year and is projected to increase to R 6.7 billion by 2022/2023.

Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	6,597,350	6,386,707	6,925,906	6,152,993	5,888,503	6,232,072	6,100,879	6,283,613	6,740,995
Other current investments > 90 days	–	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:	6,597,350	6,386,707	6,925,906	6,152,993	5,888,502	6,232,072	6,100,878	6,283,613	6,740,996
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	867,988	1,269,669	1,579,501	320,000	320,000	320,000	380,000	250,000	150,000
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	220,474	(478,891)	(197,118)	(473,137)	(643,588)	(700,635)	(812,976)	(998,804)	(1,343,987)
Other provisions	600,308	1,291,609	1,138,324	1,238,209	1,220,810	1,094,837	1,061,992	1,035,832	1,004,928
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	4,247,561	3,423,112	4,181,339	3,368,033	3,253,649	4,326,463	3,260,644	2,002,842	382,804
Total Application of cash and investments:	5,936,331	5,505,499	6,702,046	4,453,106	4,150,871	5,040,665	3,889,660	2,289,870	193,745
Surplus(shortfall)	661,019	881,208	223,860	1,699,887	1,737,631	1,191,407	2,211,219	3,993,743	6,547,250

TABLE A8 - CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION

The cash back reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42.

The table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

From the table it can be seen that the city remains in a surplus net cash flow position for the period 2020/21 to 2022/23. This shows that the cash and investments available exceed the applications indicating compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget is "funded". As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF, the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded & aligned to Section 18 of the MFMA.

Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	1,861,507	2,693,536	3,305,899	4,709,840	4,924,241	4,663,152	4,194,408	4,180,276	4,226,040
Roads Infrastructure		294,544	432,213	825,804	1,365,807	1,289,788	1,225,298	1,303,917	1,359,343	1,206,504
Storm water Infrastructure		75,462	79,248	–	52,950	77,439	73,567	57,050	50,000	30,000
Electrical Infrastructure		155,251	324,027	472,594	442,842	411,680	391,096	320,110	359,640	452,294
Water Supply Infrastructure		170,360	285,538	595,352	475,600	381,371	362,302	327,072	333,804	270,969
Sanitation Infrastructure		328,241	295,845	196,163	191,860	303,386	288,217	106,475	129,716	171,120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,814	766	24,132	10,500	4,561	4,333	67,354	35,417	46,987
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	11,000	126,256	119,943	121,725	17,319	6,690
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	2,000	1,900	–	–	–
Infrastructure		1,026,672	1,417,637	2,114,044	2,550,559	2,596,480	2,466,656	2,303,703	2,285,239	2,184,564
Community Facilities		287,049	122,564	1,062	316,101	269,868	256,374	179,640	174,550	197,057
Sport and Recreation Facilities		248,014	–	–	55,397	48,794	46,354	8,130	16,475	3,250
Community Assets		535,063	122,564	1,062	371,498	318,662	302,728	187,770	191,025	200,307
Heritage Assets		1,095	–	–	10,000	14,500	13,775	11,000	18,990	24,000
Revenue Generating		–	–	39,830	1	1	1	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	39,830	1	1	1	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	79,506	11,283	56,190	51,686	34,225	68,691	115,967	73,913
Housing		–	551,176	621,029	623,491	787,410	748,039	728,000	773,500	946,314
Other Assets		–	630,682	632,312	679,681	839,096	782,264	796,691	889,467	1,020,227
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	3,754	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	125,900	2,003	159,224	130,017	123,516	74,871	35,002	61,661
Intangible Assets		–	125,900	2,003	159,224	130,017	123,516	74,871	35,002	61,661
Computer Equipment		42,330	105,587	168,011	67,168	128,240	121,828	46,666	47,507	33,357
Furniture and Office Equipment		33,501	30,330	28,329	60,250	59,984	56,985	45,896	35,434	26,135
Machinery and Equipment		103,972	72,824	71,787	249,987	266,704	253,369	157,387	133,034	126,837
Transport Assets		118,874	184,258	248,521	556,087	567,314	538,948	567,646	541,406	546,186
Land		–	–	–	5,385	3,244	3,082	2,778	3,172	2,766
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	3,604,921	998,596	416,788	930,686	1,083,506	1,029,330	593,814	541,573	632,292
Roads Infrastructure		1,787,088	339,116	30,030	423,249	452,496	429,871	337,739	285,484	312,076
Storm water Infrastructure		76,095	–	–	–	1,161	1,103	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		702,891	31,803	53,940	143,536	25,186	23,927	71,260	69,720	73,920
Water Supply Infrastructure		580,616	36,648	–	59,200	84,833	80,592	46,375	29,040	48,800
Sanitation Infrastructure		384,524	1,592	–	12,600	280,714	266,678	33,850	25,360	67,800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9,354	8,525	–	28,475	28,475	27,051	28,490	33,075	29,470
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	83,696	–	59,544	55,144	52,387	2,500	9,956	10,036
Information and Communication Infrastructure		25,622	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		3,566,190	501,380	83,970	726,604	928,070	881,609	520,274	452,635	542,102
Community Facilities		–	11,466	275,005	112,242	66,726	63,389	38,765	44,951	34,558
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	57,813	28,613	31,050	29,498	1,150	18,521	41,066
Community Assets		–	11,466	332,818	140,855	97,776	92,887	39,915	63,472	75,624
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		32,368	485,733	–	31,761	10,579	10,050	32,341	21,507	14,566
Housing		–	–	–	1,466	15,269	14,506	1,094	3,959	–
Other Assets		32,368	485,733	–	33,227	25,848	24,556	33,435	25,466	14,566
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	700	665	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	17	–	30,000	31,172	29,613	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	17	–	30,000	31,872	30,278	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		6,364	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	21,727	1,116,296	1,649,868	2,214,079	1,767,963	1,679,565	2,202,768	1,764,690	2,057,739
		—	545,322	723,284	725,963	484,842	460,600	767,325	611,212	803,545
		—	51,704	188,002	146,270	246,334	234,018	43,837	43,953	69,029
		—	246,614	36,293	110,166	143,894	136,699	204,516	287,570	268,116
		—	29,457	15,869	214,518	39,095	37,140	178,425	195,850	194,225
		—	87,608	512,590	401,790	353,047	335,394	319,460	183,683	201,659
		—	1,609	70,528	20,800	18,913	17,967	36,210	20,290	38,500
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	14,456	—	—	24,239	18,249	18,399
		—	—	—	27,064	27,064	25,711	12,517	9,018	14,125
		—	962,314	1,546,566	1,661,027	1,313,189	1,247,529	1,586,529	1,369,825	1,607,598
		—	72,476	—	202,144	101,093	96,038	231,221	157,095	201,215
		—	12,103	—	27,870	66,385	63,066	121,229	31,656	13,733
		—	84,579	—	230,014	167,478	159,104	352,450	188,751	214,948
		—	3,607	—	350	500	475	—	—	—
		—	—	—	26,358	32,258	30,645	34,941	10,663	15,794
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	26,358	32,258	30,645	34,941	10,663	15,794
		21,727	15,008	21,727	130,241	53,223	50,562	72,894	80,845	84,542
		—	48,388	81,575	83,969	83,969	79,771	44,167	40,000	43,600
		21,727	63,396	103,302	214,210	137,192	130,333	117,061	120,845	128,142
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	1,608	—	14,953	—	—	30,656	22,782	40,576
		—	1,608	—	14,953	—	—	30,656	22,782	40,576
		—	792	—	30,082	47,211	44,850	32,513	21,184	23,629
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	30,074	63,124	59,968	32,096	19,395	18,898
		—	—	—	7,011	7,011	6,660	16,522	11,245	8,154
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		4	5,488,155	4,808,428	5,372,555	7,854,605	7,775,710	7,372,047	6,990,990	6,916,071
		—	2,081,632	1,316,651	1,579,118	2,515,019	2,227,126	2,115,769	2,408,981	2,322,039
		—	151,557	130,952	188,002	199,220	324,935	308,688	100,887	93,953
		—	858,142	602,444	562,827	696,544	580,760	551,722	595,886	716,930
		—	750,976	351,643	611,221	749,318	505,299	480,034	551,872	558,694
		—	712,765	385,045	708,753	606,250	937,147	890,289	459,785	338,759
		—	12,168	10,900	94,660	59,775	51,949	49,352	132,054	88,782
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	83,696	—	85,000	181,400	172,330	148,464	45,524	35,125
		—	25,622	—	27,064	29,064	27,611	12,517	9,018	14,125
		—	4,592,862	2,881,331	3,744,580	4,938,190	4,837,679	4,595,795	4,410,446	4,334,264
		—	287,049	206,506	276,067	630,487	437,686	415,802	449,626	376,596
		—	248,014	12,103	57,813	111,880	146,230	138,918	130,509	66,652
		—	535,063	218,609	333,880	742,367	583,916	554,720	580,135	443,248
		—	1,095	3,607	—	10,350	15,000	14,250	11,250	18,990
		—	—	—	39,830	26,359	32,259	30,646	34,941	10,663
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	39,830	26,359	32,259	30,646	34,941	10,663	15,794
		54,095	580,247	33,010	218,192	115,488	94,837	173,926	218,319	173,021
		—	599,564	702,604	708,926	886,648	842,315	773,261	817,459	989,914
		54,095	1,179,811	735,614	927,118	1,002,136	937,152	947,187	1,035,778	1,162,935
		—	3,754	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	700	665	—	—	—
		—	127,525	2,003	204,177	161,189	153,129	105,527	57,784	102,237
		—	127,525	2,003	204,177	161,889	153,794	105,527	57,784	102,237
		42,330	106,379	168,011	97,250	175,451	166,678	79,179	68,691	56,986
		33,501	30,330	28,329	60,250	59,984	56,985	45,896	35,434	26,135
		103,972	72,824	71,787	280,061	329,828	313,337	189,483	152,429	145,735
		125,238	184,258	248,521	563,098	574,325	545,609	584,168	552,651	554,340
		—	—	—	5,385	3,244	3,082	2,778	3,172	2,766
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	5,488,155	4,808,428	5,372,555	7,854,605	7,775,710	7,372,047	6,990,990	6,916,071
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	55,480,741	53,366,653	52,902,957	60,385,912	58,007,268	56,922,010	60,846,716	64,562,182	71,425,243
		6,635,074	16,367,939	21,745,703	9,802,654	9,543,784	9,066,595	11,475,576	11,322,634	11,388,720
		151,557	—	—	532,279	657,994	625,094	725,981	719,047	724,123
		7,663,490	6,240,753	5,050,961	9,262,409	9,146,625	8,689,293	9,285,179	9,406,223	9,483,623
		9,276,684	6,816,323	5,137,548	10,850,162	10,606,143	10,075,836	10,627,708	10,634,530	10,589,830
		5,875,050	7,428,776	6,198,892	7,066,822	7,397,719	7,027,833	7,487,618	7,366,592	7,468,412
		5,146,282	300,805	1,506,014	5,222,148	5,214,322	4,953,606	5,085,660	5,042,388	5,068,563
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	602,912	699,312	664,347	812,811	709,871	699,472
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		25,622	85,636	—	75,324	75,324	71,558	84,075	80,576	85,683
		34,773,759	37,240,233	39,639,119	43,414,711	43,341,223	41,174,162	45,584,608	45,281,861	45,508,426
		4,410,964	3,001,355	6,326,529	8,479,172	7,175,667	7,859,964	4,870,426	8,841,145	15,356,392
		259,272	2,835,763	—	418,850	453,200	9,833	21,083	28,823	33,833
		4,670,237	5,837,117	6,326,529	8,898,022	7,628,867	7,869,797	4,891,508	8,869,967	15,390,224
		1,095	24,536	24,536	10,350	10,350	—	—	—	—
		—	267,254	265,760	10,000	—	262,580	264,213	268,878	270,234
		—	—	—	—	5,900	—	—	—	—
		—	267,254	265,760	10,000	5,900	262,580	264,213	268,878	270,234
		5,230,234	4,032,461	3,725,008	488,052	488,052	1,020,025	2,714,752	2,793,221	2,904,889
		—	—	65,951	708,926	708,926	—	—	—	—
		5,230,234	4,032,461	3,790,959	1,196,978	1,196,978	1,020,025	2,714,752	2,793,221	2,904,889
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	32	—	—	700	—	—	—	—
		858,089	821,723	686,063	—	—	693,596	695,404	703,123	707,822
		858,089	821,755	686,063	—	700	693,596	695,404	703,123	707,822
		42,330	—	241,507	92,184	170,385	87,575	157,562	148,467	139,932
		33,501	302,391	162,806	55,422	55,156	52,651	87,717	87,375	77,036

EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		4,675,902	6,411,610	5,756,267	6,788,639	6,878,502	6,894,077	7,196,760	7,281,134	7,364,050
Depreciation	7	2,188,667	2,311,697	2,418,638	2,700,663	2,754,441	2,744,265	2,984,552	2,838,528	2,701,385
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	2,487,235	4,099,913	3,337,629	4,087,976	4,124,060	4,149,812	4,212,208	4,442,606	4,662,664
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		357,300	583,657	399,891	459,995	459,995	402,299	419,531	446,228	475,538
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		30,351	199,008	116,487	146,946	146,946	155,761	153,961	161,709	172,434
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		718,184	993,753	723,217	716,842	705,442	699,181	842,030	872,282	901,089
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		517,566	589,421	469,172	460,288	507,772	397,130	485,486	507,807	535,333
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		214,290	286,789	194,574	318,349	318,349	289,219	339,341	358,463	372,629
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		8,147	40,713	9,810	42,313	42,313	19,264	18,626	19,508	20,408
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		—	15,265	11,990	12,720	12,720	8,748	21,667	23,708	25,149
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		—	1,054	443	3,122	3,122	429	451	473	497
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		—	35,761	36,857	39,733	39,733	40,185	41,354	39,093	40,988
Infrastructure		1,845,837	2,745,421	1,962,441	2,200,308	2,236,392	2,012,216	2,322,447	2,429,271	2,544,065
<i>Community Facilities</i>		23,452	70,964	57,593	110,231	110,231	56,079	69,179	73,323	74,913
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		22,068	28,176	31,039	34,010	34,010	37,037	34,059	34,923	37,047
Community Assets		45,520	99,140	88,632	144,240	144,240	93,116	103,238	108,246	111,960
Heritage Assets		—	25	—	262	262	—	—	—	—
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		—	—	—	16,358	16,358	—	—	—	—
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	16,358	16,358	—	—	—	—
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		366,960	893,748	775,446	1,327,021	1,327,021	1,641,084	1,335,145	1,407,479	1,482,993
<i>Housing</i>		39,086	25,820	43,032	38,578	38,578	80,820	48,191	54,115	56,631
Other Assets		406,046	919,568	818,478	1,365,599	1,365,599	1,721,903	1,383,336	1,461,594	1,539,624
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Servitudes</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		7,454	76,354	82,452	79,105	79,105	31,823	72,980	87,965	92,280
Intangible Assets		7,454	76,354	82,452	79,105	79,105	31,823	72,980	87,965	92,280
Computer Equipment		26,516	43,671	20,779	42,265	42,265	10,769	12,614	13,164	13,740
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,240	9,088	2,275	7,480	7,480	3,440	4,421	4,612	4,793
Machinery and Equipment		20,938	37,189	23,553	35,993	35,993	35,038	49,103	57,305	58,858
Transport Assets		129,685	169,457	339,018	196,365	196,365	241,507	264,069	280,448	297,344
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		4,675,902	6,411,610	5,756,267	6,788,639	6,878,502	6,894,077	7,196,760	7,281,134	7,364,050
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capital expenditure</i>		66.1%	44.0%	38.5%	40.0%	36.7%	36.7%	40.0%	35.6%	38.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreciation</i>		165.7%	91.5%	85.4%	116.4%	103.5%	98.7%	93.7%	81.2%	99.6%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		5.3%	8.3%	6.5%	7.0%	7.3%	7.4%	7.0%	6.9%	6.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

EXPLANATORY NOTES A9 - ASSETS MANAGEMENT

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.

Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	650,000	651,037	665,113	684,000	683,000	660,380	714,000	734,000	736,113
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	50,738	52,091	52,831	57,038	57,038	54,121	57,000	57,000	55,621
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	252,407	288,148	240,857	275,000	275,000	245,582	265,000	265,000	256,082
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	953,145	991,276	958,801	1,016,038	1,015,038	960,083	1,036,000	1,056,000	1,047,816
Using public tap (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	127,855	151,724	193,199	124,962	124,962	165,684	122,000	122,000	143,184
No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	127,855	151,724	193,199	124,962	124,962	165,684	122,000	122,000	143,184
Total number of households	1,081,000	1,143,000	1,152,000	1,141,000	1,140,000	1,125,767	1,158,000	1,178,000	1,191,000
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	540,000	557,186	600,000	580,000	579,000	484,825	586,000	592,000	560,558
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	112,000	122,000	107,525	160,000	160,000	107,525	163,000	168,000	107,525
Chemical toilet	—	35,000	1,382	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)	30,000	25,000	35,000	15,000	15,000	122,245	15,000	15,000	123,745
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	210,341	250,079	256,643	250,000	250,000	140,568	254,000	259,000	151,068
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	892,341	989,265	1,000,550	1,005,000	1,004,000	855,163	1,018,000	1,034,000	942,896
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	188,659	153,735	151,450	136,000	136,000	270,604	140,000	144,000	248,104
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	188,659	153,735	151,450	136,000	136,000	270,604	140,000	144,000	248,104
Total number of households	1,081,000	1,143,000	1,152,000	1,141,000	1,140,000	1,125,767	1,158,000	1,178,000	1,191,000
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	354,000	364,000	387,000	388,000	388,000	388,000	398,000	406,000	419,800
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	328,000	332,000	345,000	338,000	338,000	338,000	350,000	362,000	374,000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	682,000	696,000	732,000	726,000	726,000	726,000	748,000	768,000	793,800
Other energy sources	399,000	447,000	420,000	415,000	414,000	414,000	410,000	410,000	397,200
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	399,000	447,000	420,000	415,000	414,000	414,000	410,000	410,000	397,200
Total number of households	1,081,000	1,143,000	1,152,000	1,141,000	1,140,000	1,140,000	1,158,000	1,178,000	1,191,000
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	824,603	824,603	1,152,000	1,141,000	1,140,000	1,069,477	1,158,000	1,178,000	1,191,000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	824,603	824,603	1,152,000	1,141,000	1,140,000	1,069,477	1,158,000	1,178,000	1,191,000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	824,603	824,603	1,152,000	1,141,000	1,140,000	1,069,477	1,158,000	1,178,000	1,191,000
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	168,243	523,243	524,643	575,643	575,643	582,199	582,199	589,375	591,875
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	181,765	375,657	391,857	433,656	433,656	438,900	440,795	443,900	446,400
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	123,710	128,840	134,490	215,673	215,673	213,503	240,250	270,350	304,270
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	312,104	613,486	628,486	676,258	676,258	676,258	768,258	768,258	768,258
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	256,019	280,340	306,973	284,341	284,341	284,341	355,989	409,387	470,794
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	139,304	142,939	92,950	54,741	54,741	54,741	194,890	214,185	235,389
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	12,421	13,415	14,487	2,239	2,239	2,024	2,279	2,453	2,645
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	215,788	245,123	72,393	162,513	162,513	9,192	9,395	108,043	124,249
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Settlements (R'000)	999,224	1,080,974	1,496,912	985,490	985,490	1,139,026	1,531,990	1,594,280	1,758,356
Total cost of FBS provided	1,622,756	1,762,791	1,983,715	1,489,324	1,489,324	1,489,324	2,094,543	2,328,349	2,591,433
Highest level of free service provided per household									
Property rates (R value threshold)	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh
Refuse (average litres per week)	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household)	680,662	631,392	631,235	2,408,000	2,408,000	2,737,000	2,926,000	3,128,000	3,344,000
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household)	680,662	631,392	631,235	2,408,000	2,408,000	2,737,000	2,926,000	3,128,000	3,344,000
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service)	624,377	631,392	726,101	598,371	598,371	598,371	703,063	754,511	808,330
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per household per month)	84,863	84,578	290,208	56,781	56,781	56,781	202,154	222,166	244,161
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	79,776	120,732	161,664	173,912	173,912	174,127	237,986	288,044	349,190
Total revenue cost of subsidised services	210,208	244,272	318,939	156,426	156,426	309,747	388,787	329,559	356,675
Total revenue cost of subsidised services	2,360,547	2,343,758	2,759,382	5,801,490	5,801,490	6,613,026	7,383,990	7,850,280	8,446,356

EXPLANATORY NOTES TABLE A10 - BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT

Table A10 provides an overview of free basic services and service delivery levels, including backlogs for each of the main services.

It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R 4.9 billion in 2020/21. This is partially covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation of R 3.4 billion from national government.

The total number of households in the municipal area is generally per census data. However, every two years the municipality does a count through the use of aerial photography. This is done using a digital backdrop of the latest aerial photography where the different types of households - informal, traditional, formal and other are noted and recorded. In respect of the level of services of households for Water, Refuse removal and Sanitation these are obtained via Engineering Consultants who base it on aerial photography. With regards to electricity service, the levels are determined from the following:

- Electricity (at least minimum service level) - Credit Connections registered on the revenue system
- Electricity - prepaid (minimum service level) - Prepayment Connections registered on the CONTOUR system

The Cost of FBS is determined by multiplying the number of households receiving these services, by the tariff for the respective service / consumption level for the period. The Free Basic Electricity rate is determined by the Department Of Energy and provided by NERSA with the approval of the rates on an annual basis which is applied to the number of households consuming at these levels for the respective period.

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

2.1.1 OVERVIEW

The budget process is an effective process that every local government must undertake to ensure good governance and accountability. The process outlines the current and future direction that the city would follow in order to meet legislative stipulations. The budget process enables the city to optimally involve residents and other stakeholders in the budgeting process. Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities.

The budget preparation process is guided by the following legislative requirements:

- Municipal Systems Act
- Municipal Structures Act
- Municipal Budget Circulars
- Municipal Finance Management Act and
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

The adoption of the 2019/20 Medium Term Budget for the eThekweni Municipality on 29 May 2019 laid the foundation by which strategic functions within the municipality could apply sound financial planning and management over the medium to long term. It facilitated the critical alignment of planning, budgeting and sustainable service delivery in line with eThekweni's vision of being Africa's most caring and liveable city.

Section 21 of the MFMA requires that a time schedule setting out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget be tabled ten months before the financial year. In compliance with this requirement the IDP and budget time schedule was tabled before council in August 2019. The main aim of the timetable is to ensure integration between the Integrated Development Plan, the budget and allied process towards tabling a balanced budget.

The purpose of the 2020/21 Medium Term Budget is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP which is informed by the five year programme and community/stakeholder inputs. This tabled budget is the start of a journey towards final budget approval. It will include many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities in the municipal area. In September 2019 budget instructions (broad expenditure parameters) were issued to departments by the Budget Office. Staff budget requirements were also reviewed for budgetary purposes with an intense scrutiny of human resources needs and assessment of all vacancies. A circular providing guidelines relating to the capital budget process was issued to Heads of department and provided assistance in categorising capital projects.

A budget workshop was held during October 2019 which focused on a year to date capital and operating budget performance, budget adjustments and the 2019/20 MTREF. Broad Strategic responses to the state of the national economy were discussed. The workshop dealt with past performance trends of the operating and capital budget, identified budget realities going forward and set the criteria and basis to be used in the appropriation of financial resources amongst city functions during the budget cycle. Budget meetings were also held with various clusters. At these meetings, budget strategy, budget policies and the alignment of the operating budget with the IDP were discussed. The IDP's strategic focus areas informed the development of the budget, in addition to assessing the relative capacity to implement the budget, taking affordability considerations into account.

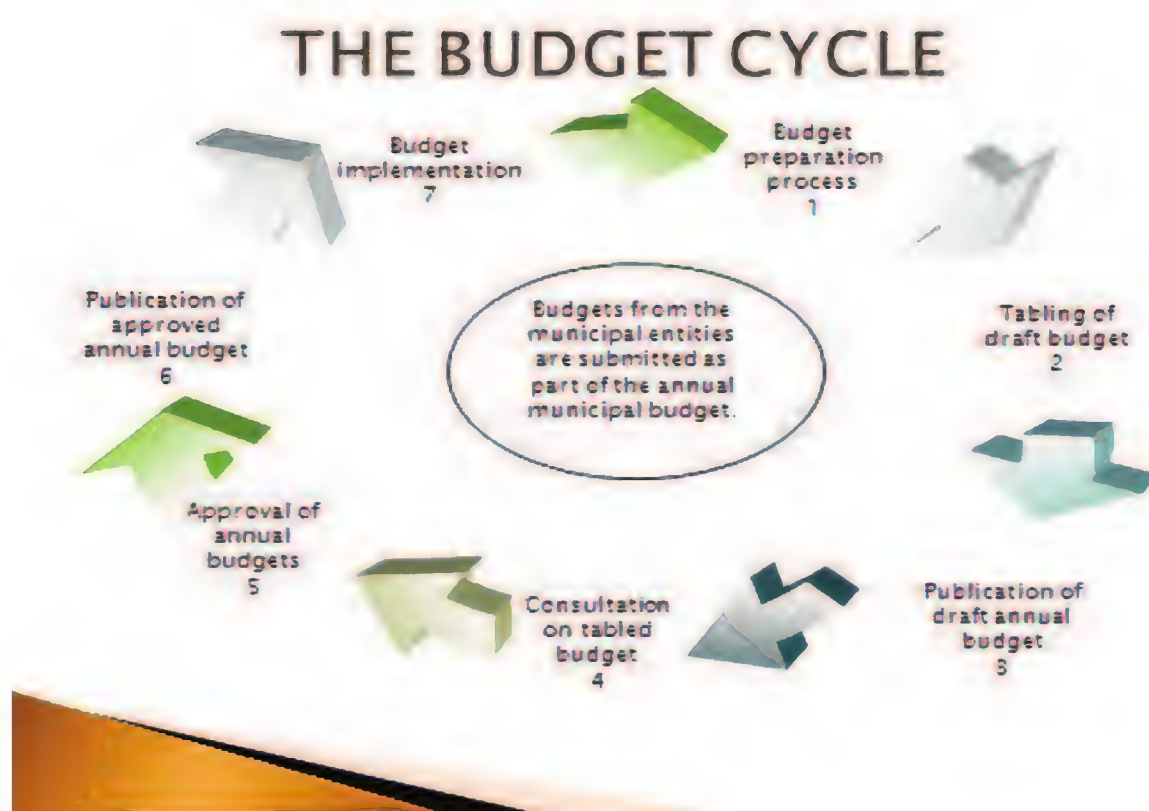
Further deliberations were held on the budget with a view to assessing the budget and reducing the deficit in order to ensure that the increases in rates and tariffs to balance the budget were restricted to an acceptable level. In order to address the initial budget deficit and ensure reasonable levels of tariffs and also to conform to National Treasury cost containment guidelines, Austerity Measures have been applied to the 2019/20 medium term budget. In January 2019 budget presentations were held with the city manager and cluster management.

The mechanism through which the needs of the municipality are identified and priorities set is the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The capital budget is then accordingly allocated to cover the higher priority projects in the IDP. A series of meetings were held to ensure that the budget is prioritized, balanced and aligned to Councils IDP. A review of the capital borrowings and capital spending took place as the trend in borrowings is not sustainable in view of the increased financial charges and the impacts on tariffs. Capital budget allocations are often made at a project level through a prioritization process. In dealing with capital finance allocations, the city aimed to maintain a strategic balance between (1) the social objective of eradicating service backlogs and providing infrastructure to the poor, (2) the economic growth objective of providing infrastructure to support economic growth and increased municipal revenue, and (3) the objective of providing for rehabilitation and/or replacement of existing assets that had reached the end of their useful lives.

The 2020/21 and 2021/22 Capital budgets as approved per the 2019/20 MTREF was used as a base for prioritization. The 2022/23 capital budget was initially not subjected to any bottom line restrictions but owing to financial constraints was subject to a maximum total increase of CIP. Projects with contractual commitments were given priority with funding being allocated to committed projects in the first instance. The total budget per cluster for each of the initial two years was not increased unless additional grant funding was confirmed. The impacts of projects expected to be rolled over from the 2019/20 year was also considered. The 2020/21 MTREF Capital Budget was approved in principle by council on 12 December 2019

The city used National Treasury financial modeling techniques, based on the Municipal Services Finances Model (MSFM), to assist with prioritization and to assess the capital budget allocation. This was done by first running the MSFM on an unconstrained base scenario, projecting the ideal capital allocation to meet all the city's backlog, growth and rehabilitation needs. The line departments had to specify how the capital projects in their individual budgets were split among the five key focus areas i.e. social, economic, rehabilitation, environmental and administration. While the overall capital required was significantly more than the capital funding available, it was useful to analyze the difference in allocation between these categories.

During the prioritization process of the capital budget, the impact of capital projects on future operating budgets was assessed and considered prior to these projects being approved. Both the operating and capital budgets have been evaluated through a prioritisation mechanism that ensures alignment to the development strategy of the municipality.



Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS)

The IDMS links infrastructure delivery to financial management using lifecycle methods. Good governance is built into the Control System used to manage the five lifecycle infrastructure delivery programmes, namely Operations, Maintenance, Renewal, Disposal and Acquisition. The IDMS is in support of the infrastructure asset management principle of continuous improvement, by monitoring and reviewing the deliverables described in the Control System.

Infrastructure Delivery Management Control System		
Process	Deliverable	Description
Portfolio Management	Infrastructure Asset Management Plan	Includes a description of how all 5 lifecycle programmes will be integrated to deliver infrastructure as well as long term cash flows. The IAMP also includes an improvement plan outlining improvements to the infrastructure delivery system
Programme Management	Infrastructure Programme Management Plans End of Year Report	These plans ensure that all infrastructure is aligned with organisation objectives and include schedules of work and cash flows Programme plans are reviewed annually to identify improvements and take account of changed situations.
Operations & Maintenance	Updated Infrastructure Asset Register (IAR) Operations Management Plan Maintenance Management Plan	Updating the IAR at least annually is essential to ensure that all infrastructure is included in risk assessments, planning and budgeting. Operations and Maintenance plans describe how infrastructure will be used and looked after, including the institutional structures that support the provision of supplies, reporting and decision making. An annual review on achievements leads to improvements.
Project Management	Project Delivery gates (proposed 1 - 7)	Project delivery is based on formal documentation of the scope, cost and schedule for delivery of infrastructure. Reports are developed at each gate using the principle of progressive elaboration. All projects must form part of a programme and be handed over to normal operations once complete.

Formal implementation of the IDMS will be aligned with the finalisation of the review of the Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM) which is expected by the end of 2019. However, the principles described in the IDMS are based on best practice and a start has been made in implementing them. Notably infrastructure units are required to review their Infrastructure Asset Management Plans annually. Implementation of the IDMS principles will include the implementation of the Cities Infrastructure Delivery and Delivery Management System (CIDMS) which incorporates additional tools to improve planning and budgeting for infrastructure delivery as well as methods for improving the municipality's capacity to deliver infrastructure sustainably.

Corporate Investment Committee (CIC)

The CIC will provide technical support in analysing programmes and projects from before they are included in the MTREF. The committee will make recommendations based on feasibility study, business cases, benefits to be expected and discussions with relevant stakeholders. It is expected that the CIC will generate a "pipeline" of programmes and projects that will provide a long term plan of infrastructure work to be carried out within the Municipality.

Currently the CIC is focussing on two of the capital lifecycle infrastructure asset management programmes - Acquisition and Renewal - identifying projects and programmes that can be included in the MTREF. Based on its work the CIC will be able to make recommendations on inclusion of work into the MTREF, scheduling of work, requiring additional planning work and aligning work between Units and Clusters. In future the CIC's work will include the allocation of resources to the other lifecycle infrastructure programmes - Operations, Maintenance and Disposal.

2.1.2 POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the City. The Strategic Management Team has a significant role to play in the financial planning process.

Section 53(1) (a) of the MFMA, states that, the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. The Strategic Management Team and the Executive Committee advise Council accordingly. Political oversight of the budget process allows Government, and in particular, the municipality to manage the tension between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities

2.1.3 PROCESS FOR CONSULTATIONS WITH EACH GROUP OF STAKEHOLDERS AND OUTCOMES

Local government policy and legislation put great emphasis on municipalities developing a culture of community participation and the creation of appropriate and relevant community participation mechanisms, processes and procedures. EThekweni Municipal leadership has adopted a stakeholder inclusive approach by creating access, to enable stakeholders to make informed assessment of the municipality's performance and future plans. Stakeholders are also afforded the opportunity to contribute input and comments on the plans and programmes of the municipality. Leadership has met an obligation to report, explain and be answerable for the consequences of decisions made on behalf of the community. Stakeholder consultations are held to enable various stakeholders to contribute input and comments into the municipality's Integrated Development Plan and Budget Process.

Accordingly, the tabling of the draft Budget in council on the 26 March 2020 will be followed by extensive publication of the budget documentation in the council's newspaper, Metro eZasegagasini. Copies of the tabled budget in both electronic and printed formats will be submitted to National Treasury as well as the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The tabled budget will also be published on the council's website.

In terms of the Municipal Systems Act and in conjunction with the Municipal Finance Management Act, extensive Public Hearings on the budget were held during April & May 2020. Budget presentations were made at the 7 main regions of the municipality as well as to other organisations including the Durban Chamber of Commerce and Industry (DCCI). All questions/issues raised by the public were recorded together with the responses made by councillors and officials. Furthermore, the issues raised are being forwarded to the appropriate departments for comment and action.

2.1.4 SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2020/21 budget cycle was approved in August 2019, well before the start of the budget year and in compliance with the MFMA. The table below provides an extract of the key deadlines relating to the budget process.

DETAILS	DATE
Tabling of Annual Budget: Council	26 March 2020
Regional Hearings on the Budget	<i>April - May 2020</i>
Approval of Final Budget	31 May 2020
Approval of SDBIP by the Mayor	29 June 2020
Submission of Approved budget to National Treasury/ DPLG/Provincial Treasury	June 2020

2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET WITH IDP

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is the principal strategic planning instrument, which guides and informs the on-going planning, management and development actions of the municipality. The IDP represents the municipal administration's commitment to exercise its executive authority (except in cases where it is in conflict with national or provincial legislation, in which case such legislation prevails), and is effectively the local government's blueprint by which it strives to realise its vision for eThekweni in the short, medium and long term.

However, while the IDP represents the strategic intent of the City, it is also compiled with the understanding that a number of challenges will need to be overcome in order to achieve the strategic objectives it sets out. Some of these challenges are known, while others are as yet unknown and may arise at any time due to any number of national and international economic, political or social events.

2.2.1 KEY INTERNATIONAL, NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL GUIDING DOCUMENTS

To ensure that the municipality is a more responsive, efficient, effective and accountable local government, we outline, precisely how we intend to translate our Long Term 2030 Municipality Vision into an effective plan that aligns the municipal budgets, monitoring and evaluating mechanisms as well as timeframes for delivery. The municipality has taken the strategic direction to achieve closer alignment between the Long Term Development objectives and the IDP (in context of International, National, Provincial and Local development policies). The development of the strategic approach for the Municipality is guided by, but not limited to, the following;

Sustainable Development Goals (SDG's)

The intention of the SDG's is to be a universally shared common, globally accepted vision to progress to a just, safe and sustainable space for all inhabitants. It is based on the moral principle of the Millennium Development Goals that no one or country should be left behind and that each country has a common responsibility in delivering on the global vision. In the development of the SDG's each of the goals are conceived as both ambitions and challenges to countries and more so cities. It is further noted that each of the SDG targets and goals are applicable to both developed and developing countries alike. The universality of the targets and goals represent differing degrees of challenges and ambitions for different countries depending on their current developmental trajectory and circumstances. The goals are also flexible enough to allow for differentiated approach through all levels of government.

One of the departure points in developing the SDG's was that countries would need to ensure that there is a balance between the economic, political, social and environmental effort required to ensure that these goals are achieved. The municipality is currently one of the leading cities globally that is actively aligning the SDG's to programs and projects. Progress on SDG alignment and localization was presented to the United Nation in July 2018. The SDG's allow for a whole holistic development of cities with a wider range of development programs. The municipality would continue to address these issues in a holistic and integrated manner.

The new Urban Agenda was officially adopted in 2016 and provides a 20 year "roadmap" to guide sustainable urban development globally. The 2030 agenda is built around a series of Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Most relevant to the New Urban Agenda is SDG 11, which aims to "make cities and human settlement inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable". Unlike their predecessors, the Millennium Development Goals, the SDGs apply to all UN members states equally. Much of the New Urban Agenda focused on the application of new technologies and the harvesting of big data, particularly in established urban centres and cities. Under the umbrella of Smart Cities, using open data networks for better urban planning provides an optimistic, technology-based future for cities. Also included in the New Urban Agenda are renewed efforts to help developing countries urbanise.

National Development Plan (Vision 2030)

The intention of this plan is to improve service delivery for citizens of South Africa, whilst integrating national, provincial and local policies and programmes into a single, target orientated and long term based plan. In this plan a collective approach of improving the lives of the citizens is applied, and communities themselves have a role to play in this regard. The Spatial component of the NDP which is the Integrated Urban Development Framework provides a macro spatial context for urban development at a national level. These will also include the SIP projects. Projects identified as catalytic restructuring projects that would change spatial form of the cities have been budgeted for in the MTREF, such projects include the freight route, IRTPN networks, etc.

Delivery Agreement Outcome 9

The aim of Delivery Agreement: Outcome 9 is to ensure a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system so as to restore the confidence of citizens in the local government sphere. As such municipalities need to ensure that the basic needs of communities are met; build clean, effective, efficient, responsive and accountable local government; improve performance and professionalism and strengthen partnerships between local government, communities and civil society. Whilst primarily there is a reporting line to Outcome 9, the municipality also reports on Outcome 8 which concentrates on human settlements.

National Priorities: State of the Nations Address 2020 (SONA)

The National Priorities for the year 2020/21 as per the President's State of the Nation are as follows:

1. Ensuring excellence in planning and execution in government
2. Change the trajectory of energy generation
3. Move towards a low carbon, climate resilient and sustainable society
4. Review and Fix public finances
5. Reduce irregular expenditure by shifting government spending from consumption expenditure to investment in infrastructure
6. Undertake economic reform measures to ensure economic transformation, inclusive growth and competitiveness
7. Development of appropriate skills and capabilities
8. Investment in education at all levels
9. Ensure a stable and crime-free environment
10. Continue in fight against corruption
11. Expand investment in public infrastructure viz. student accommodation, social housing, independent water production, rail freight, electricity generation, road construction, municipal bulk infrastructure and broadband roll-out.
12. Stimulate transformation in the tourism sector
13. Create opportunities for youth employment and self-employment via the Presidential Youth Employment Intervention
14. Assist women-owned businesses to participate in global value chains and markets
15. Create a larger enabling market for small businesses
16. Utilizing the digital economy to become a driver of growth and creator of employment
17. Accelerate land redistribution, expand agricultural production and transform the industry
18. Access to quality and affordable health care
19. Implement the District Development Model to unlock development and economic opportunities

Towards an Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF)

A key objective of government is to facilitate economic growth, job creation and reduce poverty and income inequality. The framework for integrated urban development is a key governmental initiative to realise this objective because it leverages the potential of our cities and towns, which are South Africa's engines of growth and job creation. Urban areas offer the advantages of economic concentration, connectivity to global markets, the availability of new technologies and the reality of knowledge economies. Given the challenges that urban areas face, there is a need to forge a sustainable growth vision for our urban and rural spaces that will guide our development priorities and choices. As such the framework begins to identify key levers, such as the City Support Programme, which can provide lessons of shaping fiscal incentives and capacity-building for spatial integration in metropolitan municipalities as well as raising awareness of green city practices for protecting the environment and managing the impact of climate change. The National Department of Co-Operative Governance is currently aligning the IUDF to the New Urban Agenda and implementation thereof.

STATE OF THE PROVINCE ADDRESS 2020

The overarching theme of the State of the Province Address for 2020 was announced as "Together, Creating Our Common Future". The provincial address commenced by acknowledging a number of commitments made in 2019 State of The Province Address and reflected on various successes and achievements that the province had achieved thus far.

The Premier also indicated the introduction of District Service Delivery Model as the game changer for 2020 onwards. Towards the quest of achieving the Provincial 2035 Vision, the premier made the following commitments for 2020/2021 financial year :

1. Job Creation: the province has established the Job Creation War Room which meets monthly, and follows up on all projects in all sectors, unblocks challenges and reprioritizes, where necessary, to ensure that jobs are created in this province. The office of the Premier and the Economic and Strategic Infrastructure Development Cluster are leading in this regard. Job creation will be linked to Sukuma 100 000 for the youth - addressing leanerships, internships, work experience, prioritizing entrepreneurship and advancing the Small-Medium and Micro-sized enterprises as a catalyst for job creation.
2. Enhance the Role of SMMEs: need to strengthen enterprise development as most jobs are created by SMMEs. Moving ahead, we will have a renewed focus to support SMME development. This will entail training, incubation, finance, and linkage to market post financing.
3. Building Requisite Skills for Future Industries: recognize the need to develop appropriate skills which are in demand by the modern economy and this is another priority we have set for ourselves. Through the Human Resource Development Council will ensure the channeling of students to skills required by industry. This entail a better understanding of growing industries like the green economy, the oceans economy, and digital technology - an industry which is the backbone of the Fourth Industrial Revolution.
4. Social Stability and the fight against Crime: the province will drive an intensive campaign on Social Stability and the fight against Crime. The Campaign will be known as Operation Vala - as in Vala ubugebengu. The main focus is on the elimination of drugs, activation of the community to participate in the fight against crime and ensuring the safety of women and children in particular.

2.2.2 DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES

Significant strides have been made to address the key development challenges in the municipality. However, there is still some distance to go towards addressing the following challenges:

- High rates of unemployment and low economic growth;
- Limited access to basic household and community services
- Low levels of skills development and literacy;
- High levels of poverty;
- Increased incidents of HIV/AIDS and communicable diseases;
- Loss of natural capital;
- Unsustainable developmental practices;
- High levels of crime and risk;
- Ensuring adequate water and energy supply;
- Ensuring food security;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Climate change;
- Ensuring financial sustainability;
- Ineffectiveness and inefficiency of inward-looking local government still prevalent in the municipality.

The essence of our IDP is to achieve a balance between meeting basic needs, strengthening the economy and developing people skills and a technology base for the future. In an effort to achieve our 2030 vision to be Africa's most caring and liveable city, the municipality has identified six priority areas of intervention for the next five years which need to be balanced and integrated. Given the strategic framework that has been outlined it is clear that the city's budget must be a pro-growth budget that meets basic needs and builds on existing skills and technology. The municipality's delivery plan is organised into eight separate but related plans. The Municipality's 2030 vision is also aligned to the Vision 2063 for the African Union.

They are interrelated because:

- All the programmes and projects are filtered through the common set of filters described above.
- The plans, programmes and projects are supportive of each other, to ensure greater impact in delivery.
- Where contradictions or overlaps are found to exist, these will duly be brought into alignment.

The eight plans are:

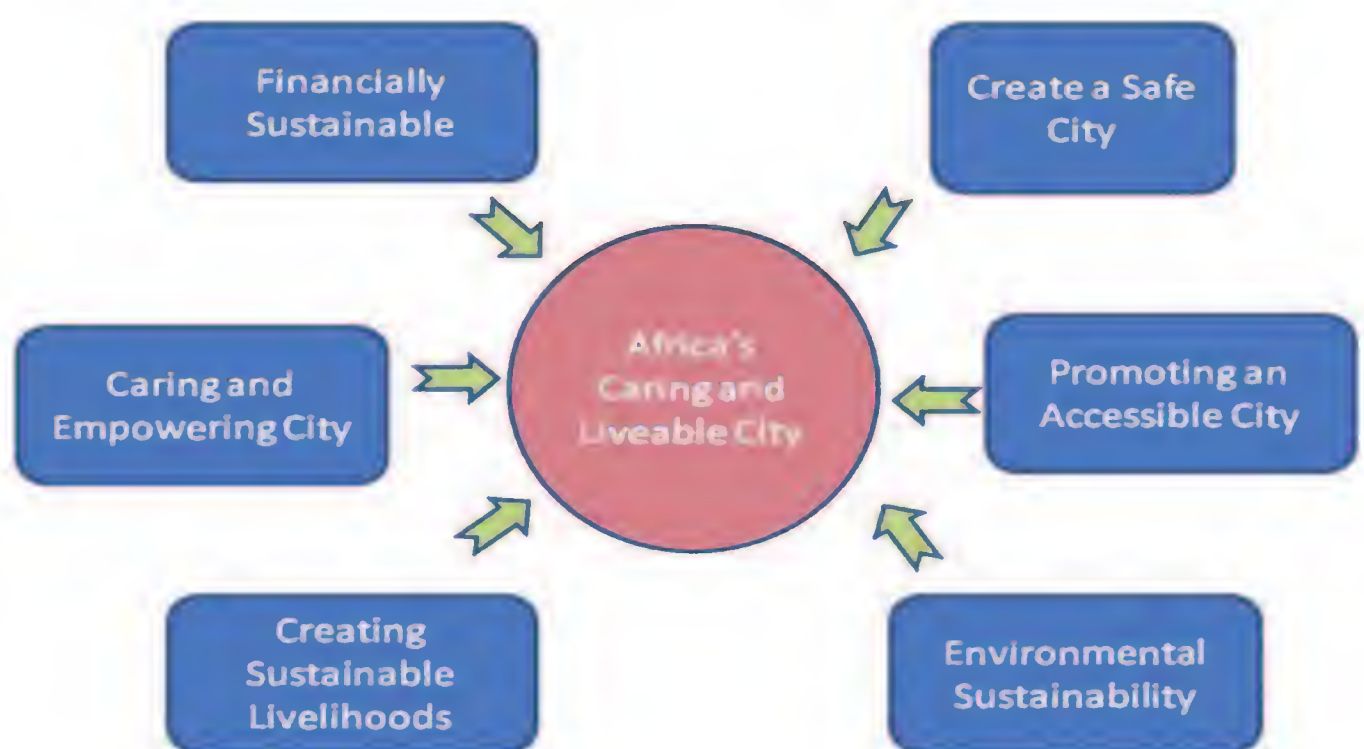
- Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment.
- Developing the Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment creation
- Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
- A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
- Creating a Quality Living Environment.
- Embracing our cultural diversity, arts and heritage.
- Good Governance and Responsive Local Government.
- Financially Accountable and Sustainable City.

The delivery of these plans should ensure that the people of eThekweni are able to:

- Live in harmony
- Be proud of the municipality
- Feel protected
- Feel that the basic needs are being met

2.2.3 MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC PRIORITY AREAS

In order to achieve our vision and to address the development challenges, there are a number of key strategic priority areas which need to be taken into consideration. These priorities lead to the creation of structures which support, house and associate other actions and activities - the building blocks around which actions and prioritisation take place. It also acts as a point of leverage for creating a sustainable municipality that is caring and liveable.



2.2.4 POLITICAL PRIORITIES AND LINKAGES TO THE IDP

The IDP is an all-encompassing plan which provides the framework for development within a municipality. It aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in coherent plans to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area. All operating and capital programs in the 2020/21 medium-term budget have been assessed through a prioritisation mechanism that was developed to ensure that there is alignment to the development strategy of the municipality. The IDP formed the basis of the priorities identified in the strategic plan and all resources are focused on the achievement of the priorities. The priorities emerging from various administrative and political work streams are being incorporated into a consolidated program of action which needs to be prioritised and budgeted accordingly.

2.2.5 IDP OVERVIEW AND KEY AMENDMENTS

The Municipal Systems Act requires that each municipality prepare an Integrated Development Plan to serve as a tool for transforming local governments towards facilitation and management of development within their areas of jurisdiction. The IDP is a five year plan whose principal purpose is to ensure the development of the local community in an integrated manner which involves strategic business units within the municipality, relevant strategic stakeholders and the community. In the five year review, the Eight Point Plan of action will continue to guide the municipality, but has once again been refined and refocused to our strategic programmes, so as to respond more effectively to the key challenges.

2.2.6 IDP REVIEW PROCESS AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION

The IDP is reviewed yearly to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders. The IDP draft process plan for 2020/2021 was noted by Council in July 2019 and advertised for comment and input during August 2019. The plan specified timeframes, actions and procedures and appropriate mechanisms for public participation and alignment. The final draft was adopted by council in September 2019.

The following gives an indication of the process to followed:

- March 2020 - Draft 2020/21 IDP to be noted by EXCO and Council;
- April 2020 - Draft 2020/21 IDP to be submitted to COGTA for assessment;
- May 2020 - Draft 2020/21 IDP to be tabled at EXCO and submitted to Council for adoption; and
- June 2020 - Adopted 2020/21 IDP submitted to COGTA.

The fourth generation of eThekweni's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) focuses on translating our Municipal Vision into action. As set out in the Municipal Systems Act (2000), in the review of the five year IDP, a stakeholder consultation process is necessary. Of critical importance is for the municipality to ensure that there is thorough consultation with the community and strategic stakeholders. The review of the five year plan in 2020/21 provides further opportunity for the citizens to actively participate in the development of the IDP. The following gives an indication of the public participation process:

- April 2020 - Draft 2020/21 IDP is advertised in the press requesting public comments; and
- April 2020 - Draft 2020/21 IDP is presented at IDP/Budget hearings.

2.2.7 LINK BETWEEN THE IDP AND THE BUDGET

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act (1998) and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), our municipal budget is informed and aligned to the IDP objectives. The IDP determines and prioritises the needs of the community. The budgetary allocations for both the capital and operating expenditure are undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that our IDP outcomes are achieved but also to ensure that our municipality's 2030 vision is realised.

The 2020/21 MTREF has therefore, been directly informed by the IDP revision process and TABLES SA 4, SA 5 and SA 6 provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Based on such models as the Multi Criteria Dimension Model (MCDM) and Capital Investment Management System (CIMS), the city is able to link its budget with its programmes, and is able to adequately spread its capital budget geographically as well in accordance with the IDP eight-point plan. In terms of the operating budget we have made excellent progress but are now more committed than ever to ensure that critical operating budget resources are prioritised in terms of stated IDP outcomes. More importantly, the Performance Management System (PMS) allows the municipality an opportunity to monitor and evaluate individual and organisational performance in meeting our IDP outcomes and vision. As with previous year's, our IDP remains the strategic driver of both our budget and performance management system.

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

TABLE SA 7 provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

2.3.1 KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS / INDICATORS

The benchmarks reflected in the table below are based on actual audited results in the 2018/19 financial year:

Financial Benchmarks	Basis of Calculation	2018/2019 %
Debt to Asset Ratio	Total Debt / Total Assets	13
Debt to Revenue	Total Debt / Annual Income	33
Average Interest Paid on Debt	Interest Paid / Total Interest Bearing Debt	9
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	5
Interest as a % of Operating Expenditure	Interest Paid / Operating Expenditure	2
Credit Rating	Calculated by Global Credit Rating Company	Short term: A1+ Long term: AA+
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	1.19
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors paid within terms	100
Electricity Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	6.5
Water Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	38.0

The financial benchmarks reflected in the table above indicate that the municipality is in a reasonable financial status.

Debt to Asset Ratio:

Total debt to total assets is a leverage ratio that defines the total amount of debt relative to assets.

Debt to Revenue:

The ratio indicates the extent of total borrowings in relation to total operating revenue. The purpose of the ratio is to provide assurance that sufficient revenue will be generated to repay liabilities.

Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure:

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) compares favourably to the acceptable norm of around 10 %.

This ratio is below the norm of 6 % to 8 %. The gearing ratio increased from prior year (2018-22.9 %; 2019-25 %) but is still below the norm of 45 %. Due to the relatively low financial risk, the city has added capacity to raise more loan finance when the need arises.

Current Ratio:

The ratio measures the short term liquidity, ie the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. Whilst the ratio of 1.22 % is below the norm of 1.5 % to 2.1 % normally set for municipalities, there is sufficient cash to meet creditor obligations.

Credit Rating

The municipality has managed to upgrade its investment grade credit rating from AA to AA+ in the long term and maintained the short term rating of A1+ with a stable outlook. The long term rating means that the municipality has very high credit quality, protection factors are very strong.

TABLE SA 8 sets out the municipality's main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2020/21 MTREF.

2.3.2 FREE AND SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES

One of the objectives of a local authority is to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner. The constitution stipulates that a municipality must structure and manage its administration, budgeting and planning to give priority to the basic needs of the community and to promote their social and economic development. To cater for the indigent, the municipality, as part of its welfare package provides a basket of free basic services in accordance with a defined level of service. The basic social package is an affirmation of the municipality's commitment to push back the frontiers of poverty by providing a social welfare to those residents who cannot afford to pay, because of adverse social and economic realities.

Indigent Policy

The eThekweni Municipality has implemented a number of strategies and initiatives designed to alleviate the plight of the indigent. In order to assist the poor with the provision of the basic services, Council has resolved to establish an indigent policy where poor households will be exempt from paying for basic services. Eligible residents will have to apply to form part of the indigent register and an assessment will be done based on criteria. Council previously implemented an indigent identification process whereby all property owners of property value of R 230 000.00 and less are regarded as indigent. This approach has changed with the new indigent policy which will use a hybrid approach. This would entail a targeted approach for property owners of property value up to R 230 000 and an application driven approach for property owners of property value up to R 500 000 with a total monthly household income of R 3 600 or less. Per month

In reviewing the levels of free basic services for the 2020/21 year, the following factors were taken into consideration:

- Sustainability
- Impact of new housing
- Impact on non-indigent ratepayers/consumers

The estimated cost of the social package (i.e. income foregone) amounts to approximately R 4.9 billion for the 2020/21 budget year. Details of the initiatives proposed to be carried out by the council in this regard are detailed below.

SERVICE	SOCIAL PACKAGE	APPROX. COST R'M	EST.NO. OF HOUSEHOLDS
Assessment Rates	Residential Properties valued up to R 230 000 will be exempt from paying rates. All other properties valued above R 230 000, the first R 120 000 no rates charged.		119 835
	A further allowance will be afforded on application to all residential property owners with a total household income of R3600.00 and less and with a property value of more than R230 000 and less than R500 000		12 373
	Pensioners, child-headed households, disability grantees and the medically boarded are exempt from paying rates , with the maximum rebate not exceeding R 4 810.		58 748
	No rates levied on the first R 30 000 value of vacant land and Outside the Urban Development Line		332
		2 737.0	178 775
Water	The first 6kl of water is free to households with property values under R 250 000.	1 105.0	582 199
Electricity	The first 50kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in Eskom reticulated areas	2.3	2 900
	The first 65kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in eThekweni reticulated areas	222.6	237 350
Refuse Removal	Residential property valued up to R 250 000 exempt from domestic refuse removal tariff. In addition, a free basic refuse removal service is also available to indigent consumer units living in rural, informal settlements and non-kerbside residents.	511.7	947 631
Sewerage/ Sanitation	The first 6kl of effluent disposal is exempt for all properties with values under R 250 000. In addition, a free basic service is also available to indigent consumer units with VIP's, urine diversion toilets and in informal settlements serviced by means of a toilet/ablution block within 200m.	397.0	440 795
Total		4 975.6	

The assistance to the qualifying households are regulated by council's budget related policies which are reviewed annually based on modelling the impacts of the tariffs on all residential properties. The cost of this social package is partially funded from the equitable share of R 3.4 billion provided by National Government.

Council is in the process of considering the implementation of a flat rate to all customers where the property value falls below the value of that which determines indigent customers. The collection of this flat rate will be through the pre-paid vending. This is to limit the cost of rendering bills as most of these customers do not have formal addresses due to the location of properties some of which fall into the Ingonyama Trust Board area and others are situated in informal settlements.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, to be updated on an annual basis. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium term.

The following are budget related policies which have been approved by Council, - been reviewed /amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended in line with National Guidelines and other legislation.

2.4.1 ASSESSMENT RATES POLICY

As required in terms of section 5 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA), the Rates Policy has been reviewed for the 2020/21 financial year and the amended policy was adopted in principle by Council on 2019-12-12 for public comment, with a closing date of 31 January 2020. Main amendments include the removal of Clause 9 (governance of Special Rating Areas) to avoid duplication with Special Rating Areas Policy, which is managed by Economic Development and Investment Unit.

The amended policy is to be adopted with the final budget.

The applicable assessment rate randages are reflected in the Resolutions to Council on the budget.

2.4.2 CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

The primary objective of this policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the municipality in respect of services are collected efficiently and promptly. As required in terms of section 97 of the Municipal Systems Act, the credit control and debt collection policy for the 2020/21 financial year has been reviewed and amended.

Main amendments included:

1. Provision for the exemption from payment of interest on arrear owed by the indigent debtor. The purpose of this addition is to align the Policy with the provision of the Indigent Policy.
2. Due to an increasing debt of Municipal employees and committee members, it became apparent that this clause needed to be strengthened. The Policy covers jointly and severally liability for debt, in case of co-ownership or spouse
3. Clause 19.2 records that failure to give access to read service meters may result in an increased estimated charges or deposit and disconnection as a last resort. These increased charges will be reversed once the meter reading is obtained.
4. Clause 20: *Debt recovery using the pre-payment metering system (residential customers only)*: This clause sets out the criteria, which customers may qualify for such debt recovery mechanism. It further outlines that the determination of the property value threshold will be determined by the Municipal Council at its annual budget meeting.

Removal of Annexure A of the Policy (assistance to the poor). Annexure A listed the extent of the indigent support and was inserted in the Indigent Policy, to avoid duplication.

2.4.3 TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal Systems Act requires a Municipality to have a Tariff Policy on the levying of fees for Municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreement, and which complies with the provisions of that Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act and other applicable legislation.

The policy has been reviewed for the 2020/21 financial year with no amendments required. Accordingly, the Tariff Policy adopted by Council on 2017-05-31 remains unchanged for the 2020/21 financial year.

2.4.4 INDIGENT POLICY

Council on 27 February 2020 approved a new Indigent Policy. This is a pro poor policy that extends relief to child headed households and the unemployed. The policy increases the capping of property values from R 230 000 to R 500 000 and monthly household income of R 3 600.

2.4.5 WATER POLICY

The initial water policy was approved by council on 2005-06-22 which has subsequently been amended and provides for amongst others things: level of services, provision of water services, payment for services etc. There is no change in the current policy. However, the process for review has already commenced.

The Council's tariffs are affected by the following factors:

- Bulk purchase cost: Umgeni Water
- Unaccounted for water
- Debtors collection rate
- Cost of free basic water
- Capital Unit Charge for bulk DWA projects.

2.4.6 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICIES

The policy reflects and represents the context of a specific government policy that finds expressions within the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003. The principal objectives of the policy are to provide, promote, and implement theoretical guidelines, governing processes and procedures within supply chain management. The initial SCM Policy was adopted by council on 2005-09-22 for implementation. In alignment with regulations and National Treasury Circulars, the policy has been revised and adopted by council on 2018-12-06.

This revised policy includes provisions for discounts or market related rental fees of office accommodation. This shall ensure that the municipality receives value for money for all municipal buildings that are rented out and realise savings on buildings that the municipality is renting from private landlords. Furthermore this provision empowers the municipality for the review of lease contracts in keeping with the MFMA requirements to review all contracts in every 3 years.

The policy has amplified Section 44 by putting measures to assist indigent persons who serve in community or civil structures such as ward Committee members as they are often excluded from participating in the tender process because of the narrow definition of "in the service of the state".

Section 32 has been enhanced in accordance with the KZN Provincial Treasury Circular number 01A/2016. This amendment is aimed to ensure that the use of regulation 32 is not as a direct result of poor planning or as a result of unprecedented dire need to spend budget without any real identification of the need. Procurement of any goods and services through this provision must have been planned for and be part of the procurement plan. Further revisions to the SCM Policy were undertaken and the amended policy was adopted by Council on 2019-06-27.

The policy is currently under review for the 2020/21 financial year and written representation or inputs for the annual review of the policy have been requested.

2.4.7 INVESTMENT / CASH MANAGEMENT AND BORROWING POLICIES

As required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in conformity with the Municipal Cash Management Regulations, the Investment Framework policy and Guidelines has been reviewed and the revised policy adopted by Council on 2017-06-28.

The main objectives of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines are:-

- To establish a framework and guidelines for the investment of funds.
- To undertake the investment of funds not immediately required in a prudent manner.
- To ensure the safety of principal, whilst managing liquidity requirements to meet cash flow needs.
- To ensure diversification of permitted investments.
- To ensure compliance with all legislation governing the investment of funds.
- To provide the highest investment returns at minimum risk, within the parameters of authorised instruments.

The borrowing Framework Policy and Guideline has also been reviewed and the revised policy adopted by Council on 2017-06-28.

The main objectives of the Borrowing Policy are:

- To establish a framework and guidelines for the borrowing of funds.
- To ensure compliance with statutory requirements and National Treasury borrowing regulations.
- To outline the appropriate actions of a prudent person standard in the context of managing overall debt.
- To maintain debt within specified limits and ensure adequate provision for the repayment of debt and debt repayment to be sustainable.
- To ensure that the funds are obtained at the lowest possible interest rates at minimum risk, within the parameters of authorised borrowings

2.4.8 VIREMENTS BUDGET POLICY

In order to give departmental heads greater flexibility in managing their budgets, Virements budget procedures are in place for the revision of budgets (within votes - i.e. Output Unit) via a Virements budget. These procedures provide guidance to managers of when they may shift funds within votes.

To ensure compliance with Section 28 of the MFMA, and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, procedures were formulated with regards to the transfer of funds and the adjustment budget reporting.

2.4.9 INFRASTRUCTURE ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

The goal of infrastructure asset management is to meet required levels of services in the most cost effective manner, which is achieved through the management of facilities and infrastructure assets' life cycles, for the benefit of present and future generations. National Government has legislated, the need for local government to formulate active asset management programmes. An infrastructure asset management plan technically analyses five facilities and infrastructure asset life cycle strategies - acquisition, operations, maintenance, renewal and disposal - to predict what facilities and infrastructure asset activities are required to provide municipal services sustainably. This links facilities and infrastructure asset planning, budgeting and reporting directly to financial planning and reporting.

Infrastructure assets support the fabric of modern society and represent a huge societal investment in eThekweni Municipality which has been built up over the years. Less than 2 % by Current Replacement Cost estimates of new facilities and infrastructure assets are added to eThekweni's facilities and infrastructure asset portfolio annually. To safeguard the 98 % by value of the existing portfolio, it is therefore essential that modern facilities and infrastructure asset systems and practices are applied to the whole portfolio in a consistent manner. EThekweni Municipality strives to continuously improve these systems and practices across all service types to enhance resilience of service delivery.

The 2017 Infrastructure Asset Management Policy is being reviewed and is expected to be presented to council during the year. Apart from updating references to the latest standards and guides, the revisions include the requirement for a Tactical Infrastructure Asset Management Committee (TIAMC). The TIAMC replaces the previous requirement for both a Strategic and a Technical Committee. The TIAMC will report to the Executive Management Team which will provide the governance role previously envisaged for the Strategic Committee.

2.4.10 ACCOUNTING POLICY

In order to ensure that the financial statements are compliant with GRAP Standards, the accounting policies were realigned and approved by council on 2006-06-29. The latest amendments to the accounting policies were approved by council on 2019-06-25.

2.4.11 FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

A funding and reserves policy has been formulated and was approved by the council at its meeting on 2010-05-03. The policy is aimed at ensuring that the Municipality procures sufficient and cost effective funding in order to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner.

2.4.11 BUDGET POLICY

There were no amendments to the Budget Policy which was approved by council on 23 February 2011.

2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

2.5.1 KEY FINANCIAL ASSUMPTIONS

Budget assumptions and parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support the achievement of the longer-term financial and strategic targets. The assumptions and principles applied in the development of this budget are mainly based upon guidelines from National Treasury (expenditure growth) and other external bodies such as the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), Umgeni Water and other major service providers.

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macroeconomic control measures. National Treasury determines the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst the National Electricity Regulator (NER) regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies. The impact of the Coronavirus on the municipality is currently being assessed.

The following key assumptions underpinned the preparation of the medium-term budget:

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	%	%	%
CPI-Inflation	5.6	5.4	5.4
Remuneration Increase	7.0	6.75	6.9
Telephones	6	6	6
Fuel and Oil	8	8	8
Postage & Revenue Stamps	5	5	5
Printing & Stationery	6	6	6

2.5.2 CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK

A credit rating is an independent opinion on the ability of an entity to pay its financial obligations, in full and on time. Potential lenders also use it to assess the city's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loans taken. The Global Credit Rating Company (GCR) reviewed the credit ratings for eThekweni Municipality, following a detailed analysis of the municipality's 2018/19 financial statements and medium-term expenditure budgets and have retained the municipality's credit rating at AA+ and A1+ in the long and short term respectively, with a stable overall outlook.

- Long term: AA+, the rating is defined as having a very high credit quality. Protection factors are very strong.
- Short term: A1+, the rating is defined as having a very high certainty of timely payment. Risk factors are extremely low.

A rating of this nature is crucial for borrowings undertaken and extremely important for the capital expenditure programme. The credit rating upgrade is a good indicator for the municipality in terms of healthy performance in the current economic climate where South Africa as a country and its State-owned Entities is facing credit rating challenges.

The credit rating rationale includes amongst others:

- The Municipality's strong operating profile, its position as one of the country's major cities as well as its strategic transport and logistics infrastructure.
- The Municipality actively uses leverage to achieve strong capital project implementation but continues to follow relatively conservative financial policies.
- The Municipality's well diversified source of income.

2.5.3 BORROWING AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

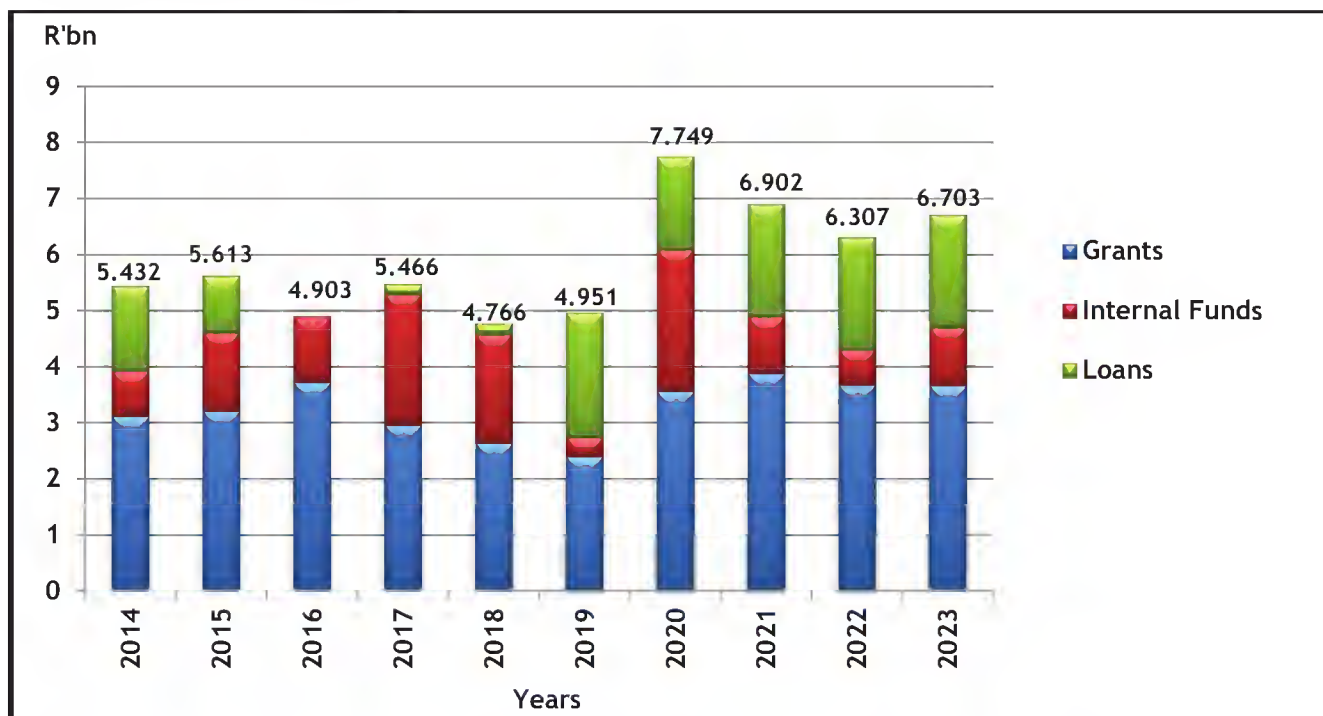
The Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 permits long term borrowing by municipalities only to finance capital expenditure, property, plant and equipment.

The eThekweni Municipality's Infrastructure Financing Strategy is to:

- Maximise internally generated funds and national transfers from other spheres of government.
- Minimize borrowings.
- Pursue alternate funding sources e.g. Development charges, and public private partnerships.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The capital expenditure of the parent municipality has been funded from a mix of government transfers, internally generated funds and external loans. The 2020/21 Capital Budget of R 6.9 billion is being financed by R 3.9 billion from government grants, R 1.0 billion of internally generated funds and R 2,0 billion in external loans. The graph below shows the Total Capital Budget since 2013 and indicates its funding sources. The figures in the 10 bars are in billions.



Loans comprise, on average, only 15 % of the funding mix, 2014 - 2019 being actuals and 2020 to 2023 forecasts.

The table below indicates the actual borrowings and the future loans to be taken to continue the service delivery programme.

	Actual	Forecast		
	2019 R'm	2020 R'm	2021 R'm	2022 R'm
Long Term Debt *	9,419.9	9,867.4	11,015.4	11,186.4
Loans Raised	2,000.0	1,500.0	2,000.0	2,000.0

Over the MTREF period gearing reduces to 23% at 2021/22 Financial Year.

* - Total debt is reflected after loans raised and repayment of loans maturing.

LONG TERM BORROWING

APPROACH

The City had budgeted to borrow R 1.0 billion in 2018/19. However, there was approximately R 2.0 billion of Borrowings in the 2018/2019 financial year. The R2.0 billion borrowings were made of R 1.0 billion loan which was budgeted to be borrowed in the 2018/2019 financial year. The second R1.0 billion loan was for the loan which the agreement was entered in the 2017/2018 financial year, however the funds were only drawn down in July 2018 due to unfavourable economic conditions during the 2017/2018 financial year.

EThekweni has historically been borrowing funds by way of vanilla loans from commercial banks as well as local and international DFI's. In order to ensure a wider range of participation from Lenders, the Municipality is currently approaching the debt capital market by means of bond issuance through Domestic Medium-Term Note Programme (DMTN). Therefore borrowings for 2019/2020 will be made up of R 500.0 million vanilla loan and R 1.0 billion of Bond Issuance.

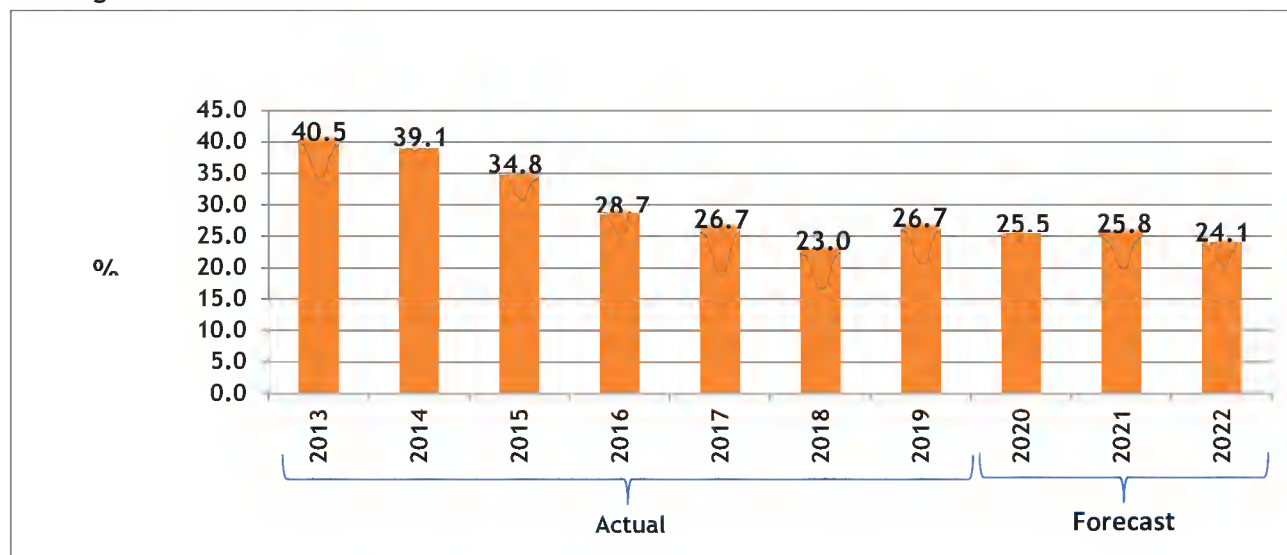
DEBT CAPACITY INDICATORS

The City tracks a number of key debt capacity indicators, with the prudential limits for each of these ratios being summarised below:

- Gearing should preferably be maintained at 45 per cent of total revenues.
- Debt service costs should not exceed 8 per cent of total operating revenues.

The tables below indicate the status of the indicators mentioned above:

Gearing Ratio 2013 - 2022



Gearing Ratio = Total Debt as a % of Total Operating Income

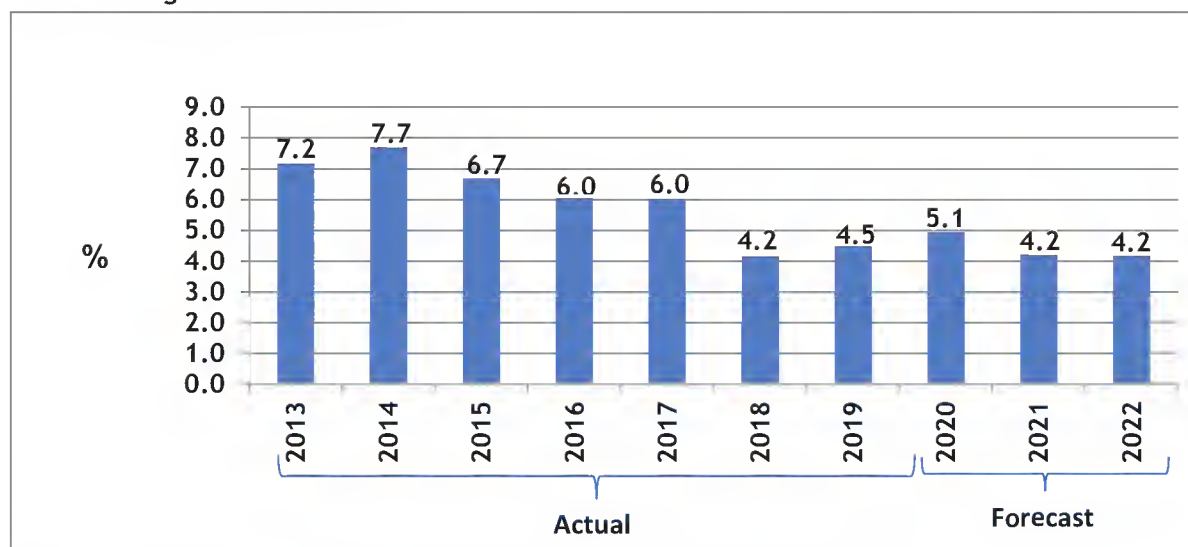
Norm = 45%

2013 - 2019 = Actual

2020 - 2022 = Forecast

This graph indicates the Municipality's ability to afford Debt. The gearing ratio would have reduced to a healthy 23% by 2022

Debt Coverage Ratio 2013 - 2022



Debt Coverage Ratio = Debt Services Cost as a % of Total Operating Income

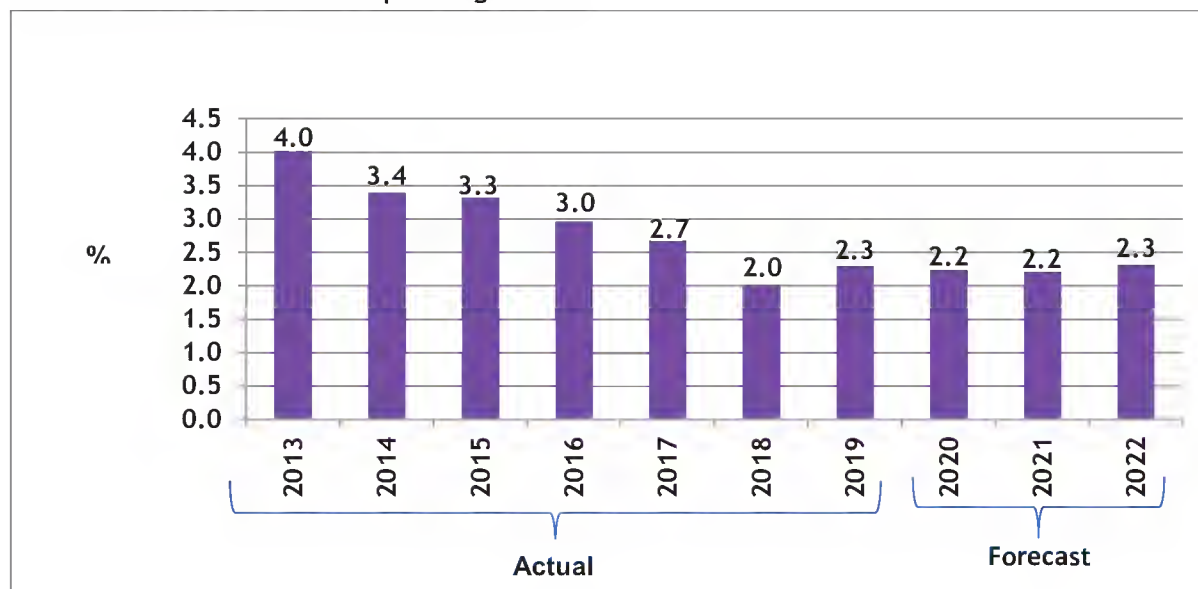
Norm = 6% - 8%

2013 - 2019 = Actual

2020 - 2022 = Forecast

This graph indicates affordability of interest on loans plus capital redemption. The ratio is well within the norm of 6% to 8%

Interest Paid as a % of Total Operating Income



Interest Paid Ratio = Finance Charges as a % of Total Operating Income

2012 - 2018 = Actual

2019 - 2021 = Forecast

This graph represents the affordability of finance charges. By 2022 the finance costs will be at 2.3%, which is indeed sustainable and a healthy situation. The graphs indicate that the City will not breach any of the prudential ratios over the MTREF period. The borrowings are therefore sustainable and affordable.

FUTURE TREND

Government grants are budgeted to fund the bulk of capex spend annually (2020: 46%; 2021: 45%; 2022: 53%), underpinned by the Urban Settlement Development Grant. The City is expected to source around R 3.5 billion in new loans annually from 2020 to 2022. **TABLE SA17 provides a detailed analysis of the City's borrowing liability.**

The gearing is forecast to remain at 26% in 2020 and drop to 24% in 2021 and further to 23% in 2022. Furthermore, liquidity metrics are expected to remain sound, with day's cash on hand forecast to be maintained about 50 days over the next 3 years.

Forecast Balance Sheet (Rm)	Actual 2019	Forecast		
		2020	2021	2022
Short term debt	1,098.6	951.0	848.0	856.5
Long term debt	8,321.3	8,916.4	10,167.4	10,329.9
Total debt	9,419.9	9,867.4	11,015.4	11,186.4
Cash & cash investments*	6,620	6,400	6,300	6,600
Key ratios				
Total debt: income (%)	28.0	26.0	24.0	23.0
Cash cover S/T debt (x)	5.8	6.7	7.4	7.9
Cash on hand (days)*	69	65	56	57

* Includes GIF and unspent conditional grants

INVESTMENTS

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and the Investment Regulations.

The investment returns achieved, and projections are as follows: -

	<u>30 June 2019</u>	<u>30 June 2020</u>
	<u>%</u>	<u>%</u>
Average rate of return on investments	7.92	6.90

Cash which is surplus to immediate requirements is invested in short term money market instruments in terms of a stringent investment policy.

TABLES SA 15 & SA 16 provides details of investments and investments by maturity.

However, it must be remembered that this entire amount does not represent 'unrestricted' cash. The following amounts are ring fenced, viz. Self-Insurance Fund of R 1.7 billion and Unspent Conditional Grants of R 1.6 billion. A cash holding of R 6.6 billion at 30 June 2019 represents 69 Days Cash on Hand which is in line with the National Treasury norm of 1 - 3 months.

RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AGGRESSIVE CAPITAL BUDGET

The following risks need to be acknowledged before any consideration can be given to increasing the utilisation of internally generated funds for the financing of the Capital Budget, viz:

- Whilst the City presently enjoys a healthy debtor's collection rate, sustained high tariff increases being passed onto consumers may present a challenge in terms of sustaining these levels in the future.
- Depreciation provisions every year have to be 'cash backed', after providing for the National Treasury norm for Days Cash on Hand of 90 days. This places a significant higher demand on maintaining cash resources.

2.5.4 PRICE MOVEMENTS ON SPECIFICS

The tariff for 2019/2020 bulk water purchases from Umgeni Water is R 9.23 per kl. Umgeni Water has advised that there will be a 9.6 % average increase. The increase is above the current inflation rate to fund future infrastructure development projects. A provision of R 3.1 billion has been made in respect of bulk purchases of water.

Purchase of bulk electricity from Eskom amounts to R 11.85 billion. This budget provision includes an estimated 15.69 % increase in the Eskom price of bulk electricity supplied to municipalities.

2.5.5 TIMING OF REVENUE COLLECTION

Consumers are billed monthly in respect of services in the form of a consolidated bill. All annual residential and commercial ratepayers have been converted to monthly ratepayers. However, government departments and companies with more than 150 accounts are allowed to pay annually (by October).

2.5.6 AVERAGE SALARY INCREASES

The budgeted salary increase is 7.5 % for the fiscal year. This takes into account the multi-year Salary and Wage collective agreement for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2021. Provision has been made for actual positions and vacancies together with notch increases.

2.5.7 CHANGING DEMAND CHARACTERISTICS (DEMAND FOR SERVICES)

Since 2006, the mass migration into urban areas the world has been experiencing, has accelerated with about 67 % of the world's population projected to be living in cities by 2050. African cities are facing the challenge of rapid urbanisation that is placing a strain on infrastructure which is not being developed fast enough to keep pace with growing populations. In line with global mega-trends, South Africa's already scarce and depleted resources will be placed under more pressure due to the combined impact of population growth and migration, economic development, poor agricultural practices, urbanisation, cultural and technological changes and increased climate variability and change.

Over the past few years, cities and towns have experienced the biggest increase in population, this urbanisation trend is likely to continue. Municipalities face growing pressures from both the rising cost of bulk services and rapidly growing numbers of households. Infrastructure and service delivery functions need to interact effectively to promote efficiency, employment and integrated development. The current pace of urban population growth is outstripping economic growth, presenting major challenges to municipalities. eThekweni finds itself in a difficult situation since its good track record of service delivery is attracting further in-migration. Being the economic hub of the province, the water requirements of the city are growing rapidly. This is as a result of economic growth, urbanization of the population and associated expansion of residential and other developments being implemented. This trend is expected to continue over the medium term as reflected in planned new urban developments.

2.5.8 ABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND DELIVER ON THE PROGRAMS

Capital expenditure has gained momentum over recent years, as improved capacity and better planning have begun to gain traction. Improved levels of capital expenditure have followed better planning, procurement and monitoring, with the top 150 projects monitored on a weekly basis and remedial action instituted where necessary. In this regard the 2019/20 capital project spending is estimated to progress to a rate of 90.91% of the capital budget. Procurement scheduling has been introduced to ensure that the procurement processes are initiated early enough to ensure that all procurement activities for major projects are finalised timeously to achieve 100 % capital spend for the year. The municipality has demonstrated over a number of years that it has the ability to spend and deliver on its programmes in its area of jurisdiction. In respect of the operating budget indications are that there might be a slight under spending on employee related costs due to delays in filling of vacancies.

CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the City's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework of three years unless section 33 process of the MFMA has been complied with. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department. *Further details are reflected in Supporting Table SA 33.*

2.5.9 COST OF SERVICE DELIVERY VS AFFORDABILITY

Over the past few years the functions the eThekweni Municipality has been expected to perform increased according to the needs of the community. Poverty and unemployment is also prevalent in the municipal area. In order to provide assistance to the poorest of the poor the municipality has developed a social welfare package to assist those residents who cannot afford to pay for Services (*Refer to Section 2.3.2 for details*).

2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

FISCAL OVERVIEW

The Municipality continues to display a sound financial profile and high liquidity levels, which is mainly attributable to:

- Balanced budgets being funded from current financial year's revenue. Prior year's surpluses have not been used to support the operating budget.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash and investments position.
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by council.

In compliance with relevant statutory requirements, the Financial Plan (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework-MTREF) is reviewed and updated annually.

FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET

The Capital budget is funded by the allocations made to the city by National and Provincial Government in the form of grants, as well as public contributions and donations, borrowings and internally generated funds. Due to National Treasury fiscal challenges, grants have been reduced and this will severely impact on the capital budget. In addition, the reduced internal surpluses generated from Trading Services Units (due to lower income levels mainly due to the price elasticity of demand) as well as the increased expenditure requirements on security, safety and overtime will also impact on the quantum of capital expenditure.

This has resulted in the need to increase borrowing by a further R 1 billion in the 2020/21 financial year. This will however be closely monitored and should actual income increase and expenditure decrease with the austerity measures that are being put in place , then the level of borrowings would be reviewed.

2.6.1 LOAN DEBT AND INVESTMENTS

In terms of funding the capital budget, the municipality is in a fortunate position to undertake much needed service delivery programmes from both internally generated reserves and long term external funding. In the latter case, the municipality with its sound financial credentials has financing options available that are in line with the MFMA and the Municipal Borrowing Framework. Section 45 of the MFMA guides short term borrowing in the city. In line with the anticipated budget performance, and taking into account the National and Provincial grant allocations, the municipality will continue to fund each financial year's operating budget from current revenues.

Investments for the municipality are done in accordance and adherence with the Municipal Investment Regulation of the MFMA, Councils Investment Policy and other relevant legislation. Cash flow forecasts and cash needs by the city provide guidance for the type of investments employed.

The investments are made with primary regard to the risk profile, liquidity needs of the city and the return on investments. In so far as the investment and borrowing activities are concerned, all the requirements of the MFMA have been complied with.

Funding of Operating Budget

Funding is obtained from various sources, the major sources being service charges such as electricity, water, sanitation, and refuse collection, property rates, grants and subsidies received from National and Provincial governments.

2.6.2 SOURCES OF FUNDING

In the case of eThekweni, a basket of differential tariff increases determines the most acceptable and equitable funding regime taking into consideration the actual cost of delivering services, budget priorities and national legislation, regulations and policy guidelines.

The City's revenue comprises Operating Revenue which includes property taxes, services charges and operating grants- and capital revenue which consists of capital grants, borrowings, cash reserves and operating surplus. This high level of independent and relative stable income sources of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality.

In addition to the obvious need to grow the city's revenue by increasing its tax base, other means for securing funding for council projects must be explored in a variety of ways. The city faces invidious choices in attempting to finance the projected levels of investment in infrastructure. Sources of capital finance are already stretched with limited scope for further borrowing, consumer pressure to restrict tariff and tax increases, and little likelihood of a structural upward adjustment in grant allocations.

Further, efficiencies in the borrowing programme will continue to be sought to lock in lower cost and longer term borrowing, plus the introduction of new revenue sources such as development charges.

2.6.3 SAVINGS AND EFFICIENCIES

2.6.3.1 Costs Savings, Productivity and Business Process Improvement Initiatives:

A number of projects have been embarked upon by the Special Projects & Cost Savings, Internal Control, Energy Office, Organizational Development and Management Services Departments, in conjunction with the relevant operational departments to improve efficiencies and reduce costs Council wide.

Efficiency of Business Processes & Procedures

1. Contracts Register - Controlling Procurement Contracts

In the 2017 / 2018 financial year, the Municipality had a 89% signoff by the departmental unit heads and the status of the 2018 / 2019 register is currently sitting at 77% for contracts verified , thus creating a comprehensive list of all contracts that were awarded above R 200,000 for these respective financial years. The Council wide contracts register is a control document to monitor contracts that are expiring and may need renewal so that the procurement process can start well in advance (9 - 12 months), to ensure that goods and services can be procured in time for the relevant financial year of operation.

The first phase of automating the Contracts Register has been completed, in that this now resides within the JDE-E1 accounting system and the Contracts Register for 2019 / 2020 is being produced from the JDE-Lite System, with unit heads verifying the information quarterly.

The implementation of JDE-E1 ERP system and the added module to track budgeted expenditure against actual spend, allows managers to prevent over-spending on the budgeted and contract values. The tracking of the tender process is currently being rolled out via the e-Procurement System, which links National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD) to the e-Procurement System, integrating with the ERP JDE-E1 financial system, thereby creating a seamless electronic transaction trail in the vetting and compliance of suppliers and tracking of the award of tenders and creation of contract records in the ERP JDE-E1 system. This creates an improved control and compliance environment, which reduces costs, creates greater efficiency and prevents unnecessary irregular expenditure.

2. Deadline Monitoring System

The Deadline Monitoring System (DLMS) database is an interactive database on the Intranet for users to update the status of their key deadlines. There are various In the 2017 / 2018 financial year, the Municipality had a 89% signoff by the departmental unit heads and the status of the 2018 / 2019 register is currently sitting at 77% for contracts verified , thus creating a comprehensive list of all contracts that were awarded above R200,000 for these respective financial years. The Council wide contracts register is a control document to monitor contracts that are expiring and may need renewal so that the procurement process can start well in advance (9 - 12 months), to ensure that goods and services can be procured in time for the relevant financial year of operation.

The first phase of automating the Contracts Register has been completed, in that this now resides within the JDE-E1 accounting system and the Contracts Register for 2019 / 2020 is being produced from the JDE-Lite System, with unit heads verifying the information quarterly.

The implementation of JDE-E1 ERP system and the added module to track budgeted expenditure against actual spend, allows managers to prevent over-spending on the budgeted and contract values. The tracking of the tender process is currently being rolled out via the e-Procurement System, which links National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD) to the e-Procurement System, integrating with the ERP JDE-E1 financial system, thereby creating a seamless electronic transaction trail in the vetting and compliance of suppliers and tracking of the award of tenders and creation of contract records in the ERP JDE-E1 system. This creates an improved control and compliance environment, which reduces costs, creates greater efficiency and prevents unnecessary irregular expenditure categories of deadlines: the main categories being internal control deadlines and legislative deadlines. The DLMS sends out reminders to officials of pending deadlines five working days and two working days before the deadline date. The deadline system enables the user to add attachments, to generate reports and to search for archived information. The objective of the deadline monitoring system is to enable managers / officials to be proactive, better manage their sections, improve service delivery efficiency, and to meeting critical deadlines, which includes National Treasury deadlines and compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). If the deadline is not updated to complete before or on the deadline date, e-mail reminders will be escalated to Senior Officials weekly until the deadline is updated. The report is then sent to top management for review on a monthly basis.

3. Water & Sanitation Augmented Plumber's Policy

The current Water & Sanitation Augmented Plumber's Policy was approved by Council on 27th June 2013. In addition, the unit is, for the first time, going out to tender for augmented plumbing contractors to be part of a framework contract, and the existing policy needed to internalise this. As such, Internal Control - Special Projects, is currently engaged in a project to review and amend the existing Augmented Plumber's Policy, firstly to comply with the approved policy format and template, but more importantly, to include clauses on procurement of plumbing contractors, submission of invoices and documentation, performance monitoring and evaluation, financial guarantees for possible loss / damage incurred by the Municipality and benchmarking of jobs and associated costing. The above interventions, once approved by Council and implemented by the unit, will add value to the repairs and maintenance process by improving the quality of workmanship, enhancing responsibility and accountability, reducing cost to the Municipality, and improving customer service turnaround times associated with burst pipes and leaks.

4. Automation of RMS & COINS Access Requests & Incident Reporting

Currently, the business process of requesting access and reporting incidents within the Revenue Management System (RMS) & COINS systems, is a manual one. Requestors complete a template form manually, which is then signed by the relevant line manager and submitted to the IS Helpdesk for logging and allocation. This process will now be automated. Internal Control - Special Projects, in conjunction with the Information Management Unit (IMU) are currently engaged in a project to automate all manual processes into the CA Catalog System, which entails developing existing manual forms and templates into specific fields within the system. Requestors will be able to log onto the system and capture their requests. A document workflow management tool within the system will facilitate the necessary electronic approvals. Once tested, signed-off by the business and implemented, this tool will reduce customer service turnaround times, ensure effective tracking of requests and incidents logged, and improve overall productivity as a result of the anticipated reduction in turnaround times. It also aligns with the Municipality's vision of a green economy, due to the reduction in use of paper and other manual processes.

5. Work Procedure Manuals

Internal Control - Special Projects is currently engaged in an on-going project, whereby all departments and sections within the Finance cluster will be reviewing and updating their work procedure manuals. Business processes will be looked at critically, analysed to effect process improvements, in order to eliminate any bottlenecks and to implement innovative ideas to improve productivity. Overall, an institutional review has been conducted, which will result in units having restructured organograms and change in staff resources. This will streamline processes and ensure continuous improvements and efficiencies, and will lead to changes to work procedure manuals and standard operating procedures, that will be reviewed annually by senior management.

Revenue Billing / Generation

6. Water & Electricity Tariff Changes Based on Actual Property Use

For Water and Sanitation, the conversion of tariffs from residential to commercial were effected for all the 1,674 properties that were identified to be mis-matched. However, the back-dating of charges for prescription purposes, which accounts for three years or from the date of transfer of the property, is still underway, with 701 still to be back-dated, and is envisaged to be completed in the current financial year. Once the back-dating has been completed, the amount of additional revenue generated in respect of prior periods will then be quantified. For Electricity, the conversion of tariffs from residential to commercial were effected for all the 839 properties that were identified to be mis-matched. However, the back-dating of charges for prescription purposes, which accounts for three years or from the date of transfer of the property is still to be effected, and is envisaged to commence in the 2020 / 2021 financial year. Once the back-dating has been completed, the amount of additional revenue generated in respect of prior periods will then be quantified.

7. Unread Water & Electricity Meters

Internal Control - Special Projects will undertake a review of meter readings from inception .i.e. from when the meter is first registered on the billing system. This review will assist in reducing the number of meters not read and improve accuracy and correctness of readings on the billing system. It is envisaged that clear communication lines will exist, in the event of a change of water and electricity meter or a change in use or replacement of a faulty meter. The above interventions will assist in the timeous identification of all unread meters, which will result in increase in revenue and reduction of customer queries relating to estimates.

8. Sundry Tariffs Standardisation

For the 2019 / 2020 financial year, Internal Control - Special Projects have undertaken a project to standardise stadium tariffs for all stadia falling under the Parks, Recreation & Culture unit. However, the scope of this project excludes Moses Mabhida Stadium, since it does not fall under the Parks, Recreation & Culture unit. Moses Mabhida Stadium will be benchmarked against the various World Cup stadia across the country, in order to ascertain effectiveness and efficiency of tariffs.

Cost Saving / Recovery

9. Telephone

Since the previous financial year, Internal Control - Special Projects has reduced the Telkom bill by a further R 500, 000 per month, by cancelling unused infrastructural (PRA connections) rentals and lines. The Municipality is currently negotiating with Telkom to reduce telecommunications costs even further by entering into a Master Service Agreement (MSA), in order to incorporate all services under a single agreement. This will enable the Municipality to negotiate competitive pricing and higher discounts, with the intention to go out to public tender in the next two years for voice, Wi-Fi, data and infrastructure rentals. The Telephone Usage policy is currently being drafted for Council's consideration, approval and implementation in the 2019 / 2020 financial year. The policy intends to control staff telephone usage and reduce costs of outgoing calls. Data use is also being reviewed, in order to reduce costs and limit unproductive time, thereby improving efficiencies and effectiveness.

Internal Control Project Strategies:

The Internal Control Unit has continued to strive towards contributing to a culture of corporate governance by ensuring that line department's processes and procedures are aligned and inclusive of reliable and adequate controls to ensure that the assets of the City are safeguarded. In summary, the Unit has planned to deliver on new and on-going projects during the 2018/19 period of reporting as follows:

New

- Process re-engineering - Review various sundry operating procedures (SOP's) City Wide with the objective being to embed reliable touch point Controls within the existing SOP's or develop SOP's where they are non-existent;
- Overtime Analyses - Review excessive overtime worked in specific line departments, identify causes of overtime, and verify Management interventions to curb/limit the overtime by tracking month to month comparisons;
- Business Continuity Management - Deliver on the Cluster mandate to implement a fully operational Business Continuity strategy across all Units within Treasury;
- Authorised Signatories Database - review and enhance the signatories database to incorporate financial limits;
- Vehicle Auctions - Provide full support in the successful execution of vehicle auctions; and
- E-Procurement System - Review all controls in the Rollout of the e-Procurement System;

On-Going

- Provide bank reconciliation service Council-wide;
- Provision of banking services for 60 months - Tender No. IF964
- Senior Citizens Project (Adhoc) - The Vendors and deliverables are to be verified in line with the agreed specifications (Once a year);
- Commitments Project (Adhoc) - Verify the disclosure of all commitments on Contracts in the Annual Financial Statements for accuracy and completeness (at Year-end);
- Executive Acquisitions Committee (EAC) - provide a compliance verification support service to the EAC with regards to Contract awards above R 10 million;
- Human Settlements - Continuous support on financial performance and operational controls relating to all aspects of housing delivery;
- Taxi Incentive Programme - Provide ongoing support to GO! Durban with the payment process;
- Risk Management - provide ongoing support for the Cluster and Units risk management portfolio's;
- Irregular Expenditure - verification of all reports for onward submission to Bid Adjudication Committee;
- Trending of repeat offenders in respect of irregular expenditure;
- Interrogate irregular expenditure reports for root causes and compile quarterly report to MPAC;
- Internal Audit and Auditor General Logs - continuous monitoring and unpacking of findings to assist Line Departments in implementing controls to address the root causes which gave rise to the audit finding;
- Finance Management Capability and Maturity Model (FMCMM) - Follow up on the implementation of action plans relating to the FMCMM as set out by National Treasury in compliance with the Municipal Finance and Management Act on a quarterly basis;
- City Integrity and Investigations (CIU) Unit Recommendations: Tracking of CIU recommendations with regard to ensuring that the recommended disciplinary procedures are implemented; and
- Ensuring that the daily EFT / Cheque Payment Service runs efficiently.

2.6.4 INVESTMENTS - CASH BACKED

Adequate provision has been made by way of external investments to ensure that cash is available on the maturity of investments. Investment income is utilized to fund the budget. The permissible reserves are cash backed in terms of the MFMA.

2.6.5 COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the municipality's projected revenue collection rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The rate of revenue collection is the cash collected from consumers expressed as a percentage of the amount billed.

The average collection rate and projections for the year are as follows:

REVENUE SOURCE	Average 2018/19	Average 2019/20
Rates , Water & Electricity	93.0	94.4

The total average collection rate is based on a combination of actual collection rates achieved to date, and the estimated outcomes for the current financial period. The collection rates achieved for the 2018/19 year have contributed to the positive credit rating that the municipality has received.

Electricity

The disconnection policy is being applied for non-payment and the largest debts are being targeted.

Water

The programme put in place to encourage customers to pay their current accounts in return for a reduction in the debt they have incurred should yield an improvement in the collection rate.

DEBTORS

Debtors Age Analysis as at 31 December 2019: Parent Municipality

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000
Debtors at 31.12.2019	1,375,837	10.76	1,101,667	8.62	459,767	3.60	9,848,546	77.03	12,785,817
Debtors at 31.12.2018	1,961,296	18.80	1,062,422	7.56	438,620	3.43	8,963,404	70.21	12,425,742
Movement	-585,459		39,245		21,147		885,142		360,075
% Increase/(decrease) year on year		-29.85		3.69		4.82		9.88	2.90

NB: The total debtors figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.

The total debtors outstanding of R12.8 billion represents an increase of R360 million, which is an increase of 2.9 % compared to December 2018. Included in the outstanding amount is interest which has accrued on the capital outstanding at 10.25% per annum.

The increase is also due to increases in tariffs for services and rate effective from 1 July 2019. Unemployment rate has increased resulting in a number of customers defaulting on their payments. We also see more and more businesses under rescue. Electricity and Water overbilling has also contributed to the increase in debtors.

Collectable debt over 90 days – Categorised

CUSTOMER NAME	OUTSTANDING AMOUNT (R)
Total Debt As At 31 December 2019	12,785,817,542
Less: Doubtful Debt	4,052,488,105
Section 21 Schools	188,463,722
Department of Water Affairs	29,916,764
Parastatals	224,841,014
Credit Authorities	484,640,406
SIE & Legal Process	3,070,559,487
Ugu District Municipality	32,260,006
Durban Marine Theme Park	21,806,706
Less: Uncollectable Debt	2,101,430,873
Rural Water	990,971,992
Tansnat Durban CC	504,839,528
Hostels	187,123,287
R293 Properties + Properties valued less than R230,000	23,107,307
Not In Use Accounts	94,029,849
Insolvent Estates	36,369,172
Deregistered Companies	9,048,564
Deceased Estates	255,941,174
Ingonyama Trust	180,873,062
Collectable Debt	6,631,898,564

Analysis of Total Debtors

In December the total debt was R12.8 billion of which R4 billion represent doubtful debt which will take a longer period to recover and uncollectable debt of R2.1 billion.

Doubtful debt amounts to R4 billion and reasons for slow/non-payment includes disputes and customer financial affordability challenges. These include the following:

1. Credit Authorities - They are 16,955 number of credit authority signed of which payment terms varies from 6 months to 36 months. The last credit authority signed in December 2019 has a last payment date of January 2022. Although credit arrangements are being entered into financial stress due to unfavourable economic conditions for customers create doubt that the terms of the arrangement can be adhered to in the long run.
2. SIE & Legal Process - They are 952 number of accounts amounting to R264,726,410 under legal process. Legal processes generally take longer to finalise and there is no guarantee that the outcome will be in favour of the Municipality. The balance of 81,694 number of accounts amounting to R2,805,833,077 are with recovery, pending sale in execution.
3. Ugu District Municipality - An arrangement to pay has been entered into with the Municipal Manager of Ugu.
4. Durban Marine Theme Park - Rates raised after 10 years of deferral as approved by council. The deferment period has since lapsed, however the Theme Park currently cannot afford to pay the amount due. Uncollectable debt amounts to R2.1 billion and reasons for non-payment includes liquidation and insolvency challenges.

These include the following:

1. Rural Water - Properties which are in rural areas whereby some of the debt amounts to more than the property values. The Revenue Department will have discussions with our Water Department to determine the proper classification of these accounts.
2. Tansnat - An arbitration process has commenced and a further sitting has been scheduled for March 2020.
3. Hostels - Redline letters will be sent to the respective occupiers in order to recover the debt. Prepaid meters are also being considered.
4. R 293 - these are properties which initially did not fall within the category of exemption and had been charged rates. They have since been exempt from paying rates, however the rates accumulated prior to exemption is a challenge to collect since these are customers deemed to be indigent.
5. NIU accounts - R 8,031 is for electricity, R 66,710,358 is for water and R 27,311,460 is unallocated. These account will be cleared out and re-allocated to the respective customer accounts.
6. Insolvent Estate - Due to state of economy many businesses have gone into liquidation and for many accounts the municipality only learns of the liquidation after the creditors meeting.
7. Deregistered Companies - They are 12 number of deregistered companies currently identified. Many companies have been deregistered due to financial difficulties.
8. Deceased Estates - Beneficiaries of Estates are finding it hard to keep up with payments on these accounts and a number of deceased estate properties are not being reported to the Masters Office.

Government Debt Pending Issues

Total Government Debt equates to R742 million, of which R154 million is from National Government, R181 million is for Ingonyama and R407 million is for Provincial Government.

The following are pending issues:

National Government

- Department of Water affairs - the debt relates to rates for Inanda and Hazelmere dam. Initially there was a dispute between National and the Department of Water Affairs on who should be accountable for payment. The dispute has since been resolved and the Department of Water Affairs has taken accountability for payment. Discussions and verification of accounts are in progress between the municipality and the department.
- Public Works Department (National) - NDPW has forwarded a request to Head Office to waive the normal process of engaging with the State Attorney regarding the transfer of these properties and appoint a Private Conveyancer to try and fast track the project. The process of transferring properties is ongoing and NDPW has applied for revenue clearance certificates.

Ingonyama Trust

- Ingonyama Trust - A report to Council to recommend Legal process will be prepared and sent to Exco. Approval from Council is still pending.

- Public Works Department (Provincial) - Delay in submission of invoices resulted in the delay of payment for the respective accounts.
- Department of Housing - An Exco report will be prepared to request for the exemption of these properties as they were developed by the municipality on land owned by the department. Approval of the Exco report is still pending.
- Section 21 Schools - The municipality is faced with ongoing challenge of non/slow payment; however, plans are in place to curb the escalation of non-payment by installing prepaid meters for the schools. A pilot project has been initiated and there have been several meetings with schools regarding.
- Department of Health - A number of accounts have been paid, however allocation of payment to the respective accounts has been slow.

In December 2019 the following activities were undertaken:

- Monthly staff deductions are made towards staff salaries not more than 25% of the Net Pay.
- A total amount of R879,785 was deducted from employees' salaries.
- There were 10,432 Electricity and 7,244 Water disconnections for the month of December 2019.
- In December 2019 there were payments of R325,443 from summons and R9,378 was written off.
- Collection Rate for year to date is 98.49% These figures are based on actual figures which have not been adjusted.
- The Magistrate Court Act has been amended, going forward an affordability check of customers has to be determined before the credit agreement is signed. Judgements cannot be obtained on customers who default with payment arrangements if the affordability documents are not disclosed. A report was sent to Council to update with this matter. The affordability documents will be implemented by the Revenue section soon to try and curb the escalating debt.

2.6.6 LEVELS OF RATES, SERVICE CHARGES AND OTHER FEES AND CHARGES

The City's revenue quantum is determined by setting a package of tariffs which are not only affordable to the rate payers and the users of its services but deemed to be at fair and realistic levels when viewed in context of its programmes to assist those who do not have the means to pay. To maintain an effective, efficient and well-run city, tariff increases are inevitable.

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of the city's budget. The setting of tariffs for the 2020/21 financial year continues to be guided by a tariff policy, which provides a framework within which the eThekweni municipality can implement fair, transparent and affordable charges for the provision of services. The tariff level setting process was largely influenced by the considerable increase on bulk electricity purchases and the disproportionate increase above CPI levels. This has distorted the city's average tariff and charges increases. The adverse impact of the current economic climate coupled with unfavourable external financial pressures on services makes tariff increases higher than CPI levels inevitable. In determining the increase in rates tariffs and other charges these are reflective of the appropriate balance between the interest of poor households, other customers and also ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

Tariff-setting therefore plays a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of the City's budget and an integral part of the City's funding mix as it determines the affordability level, debt impairment and the capacity of the City to borrow to fund its capital programs. Tariff reviews take place within the framework of the City's Tariff Policy that sets overarching principles. The City's Tariff Policy remains premised on affordability of services, competitiveness of the City and returns on investments made on infrastructure used in the provision of services. Tariffs for these services are informed by increases in bulk purchases rather than inflation. The City remains mindful of the basis of its tariff adjustments, its obligations to its citizen, requirements of the regulatory framework and the prevailing economic climate.

The following principles and guidelines have been considered in the 2020/21 MTREF:

- Credible collection rates.
- Local economic conditions.
- The impact of cross subsidisation
- The impact of inflation and other cost drivers.
- The ability of the community to pay for services rendered.
- Identification and pursuance of grants from national, provincial and other agencies.
- Realistic revenue estimates through a conservative, objective and analytical process.

As in the past, the above principles dictate the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers.

RATES

Property tax represents the second most substantial tax revenue for the municipality. It is a well-founded tax with a long and sustained history. This source of revenue is a relative stable source as it is not substantially affected by economic cycles, as is the case with other tariffs. Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process. Rates will be levied based on The General Valuation Roll 2017 and relative supplementary valuation rolls. The implementation date for the General Valuation Roll 2017 was 1 July 2017. The levying of rates in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act whereby properties are valued based on market value as at the date of valuation, is being applied for this Medium Term Budget.

VALUATION ROLL

In accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA), the eThekweni Municipality has undertaken a general valuation of all properties across the Metro. A general valuation is required to be undertaken at least once every four years in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act. Previous rolls were released in 2008 and 2012. The third General Valuation (GV2017) came into effect from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2021. The date of valuation was determined as 2 July 2016 and the general valuation reflects the market value of all properties in accordance with property market conditions that applied at that date.

ELECTRICITY AND WATER

The increase in water and electricity tariffs is consistent with National Policy on the provision of free basic services, Council's Indigent relief measures and tariff policies. The tariff increases are necessary due to the increase in the cost of bulk purchases, maintenance of existing infrastructure, new infrastructure provision and to ensure the financial sustainability of the services. In the review of the tariffs for water and electricity, the municipality ensures that the level of tariffs are cost - reflective including the cost of bulk purchases, maintenance and renewal of networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion and that the associated structure of the tariffs encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

REFUSE REMOVAL

The increase in the domestic refuse removal tariff for the 2020/21 year is mainly due to salary increases, conversion of agency staff to permanent and the increased cost of the purchase of refuse bags.

SEWERAGE

A volume based sewage disposal charge system is applied based on the percentage of water consumption. A flat tariff is charged to Non-Domestic Consumers and a stepped tariff to Domestic Consumers in line with the consumption bands for water. The progressive nature of the existing domestic stepped tariff structure for the both water and sanitation allows for the needs of the indigent. It is also designed to discourage high water consumption levels which have an impact in on the size of both the water and sanitation portions of a consumer's bill. It enables all consumers to adjust their consumption level to ensure availability.

2.7 GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all. Cities are also driving South Africa's growth and development. However to play these roles, cities need to be supported and funded. Local Government conditional grants are being reformed to provide targeted support to different types of municipalities. The following projected grant allocations to the municipality in terms of the 2020 Division of Revenue Bill have been included in this medium term budget.

GRANT	2020/21 R m	2021/22 R m	2022/23 R m
Energy efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	10.0	11.0	9.0
Financial Management Grant	1.0	1.0	1.0
Public Transport Network Grant	783.6	818.0	853.5
Equitable Share	3 444.5	3 761.4	4 081.3
Urban Settlements Development Grant	1 962.7	1 288.2	1 279.0
General Fuel Levy	2 854.5	3 064.0	3 218.0
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	35.0	35.5	36.5
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	70.0	60.0	60.0
Integrated City Development Grant	46.5	57.9	61.3

The reduction in the USDG allocation in 2021/22 and 2022/23 (per the above table) is of concern. However, the slight increase in the Equitable share allocation (iro FBS) is noted but there will still be a net reduction in these allocations and with the CPI impact this will be even worse in real terms. The drop in the IPTN grant is also noted, however considering the record on spending patterns herein, this can be appreciated

2.8 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

BUDGET

This annual budget has been developed in accordance with the requirements prescribed by the MFMA, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, National Treasury and mSCOA regulations. Budgets are being tabled and approved within the required legislative timeframes.

IDP

The 2019/20 review process is complete, with community consultation already undertaken as required by legislation.

ANNUAL REPORT

The 2018/19 Annual Report has been developed taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The draft report was noted by council at its meeting held on 30 January 2020 and thereafter entered the public participation phase for comments until 31 March 2020.

IN-YEAR REPORTING

Fully compliant with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reports to Council, Provincial and National Treasury.

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICES

A Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee, an independent external committee provides an oversight function over the financial and risk management and performance of the municipality.

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

This committee ensures that the administration, municipal agencies and entities are held accountable for their management of municipal funds and assets, and to ensure the efficient and effective utilisation of council resources.

ETHICS COMMITTEE

Council established the Ethics Committee to ensure compliance with the Code of Conduct and to investigate and make a finding in any alleged breach.

2.9 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

The SDBIP is a key management, implementation and monitoring tool, which provides operational content to the end-of-year service delivery targets, set in the budget and IDP. The SDBIP is a plan that converts the IDP and Budget into measurable criteria on how, where and when the strategies, objectives and normal business processes of the Municipality are implemented. It also allocates responsibility to Units to deliver on basic services in terms of the IDP and Budget. The SDBIP provides a credible information management plan to ensure service delivery targets and other performance management indicators are achieved. It is the mechanism that ensures that the IDP and Budget are aligned. The focus of the SDBIP is the creation of both financial and non-financial measurable performance objectives in the form of service delivery targets.

The SDBIP of eThekweni Municipality is developed according to the eight point plan as set out in the Municipal IDP. It contains the Strategic Focus Areas which is then drilled down into Programmes, projects and sub-projects. It reflects the quarterly and annual targets and the actual achievements/ non achievement of these targets is monitored on a quarterly basis. The ultimate aim of this monitoring is to ensure that the Municipality achieves its objectives. Where targets are not achieved, reasons for non-achievement and corrective action to be implemented are required. The City's strategic planning documents i.e. the IDP, Budget and the SDBIP are all linked.

2.10 STATISTICAL INFORMATION

COMMUNITY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

HEALTH

Environmental Health:

Number of air pollution monitoring stations	33
Number of Industries with scheduled trade permits	173
Number of Environmental Impacts assessments commented on	78
Number of building plans commented on	675
Number of Major Hazard installations inspected	198

Clinical Services:

Number of clinics	60
Number of mobile clinic services and health posts	41
Number of children under 1 year fully immunized	35 505
Number of patients screened for chronic medical conditions	753 402
Number of women screened for cervical cancer	29 302
Number of vaccinations undertaken	255 404

PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE

Number of Swimming Pools	38
Number of Soccer Fields	336
Number of Cricket Wickets	66
Number of Hockey Fields	5
Number of Rugby Fields	9
Number of Bowling Greens	5
Number of Netball Courts	53
Number of Volley Ball Courts/Combi-Courts	85
Number of Stadia	6
Number of Community Halls	173
Number of Golf Courses	2
Number of Cemeteries	66
Number of Crematoria	2
Number of Developed Horticultural Parks	150
Number of Nurseries (ha)	8
Number of Developed Playground sites	629
Number of burials (excluding paupers)	7 085
Number of cremations	1 719
Number of Public Conveniences	52
Number of Natural Resource Areas maintained	75
Number of libraries	93
Number of library membership	300 373
Number of books issued	2 714 848
Number of museums	18
Number of museum visitors - Durban Art Gallery	106 255
Number of museum visitors - Natural Science Museums	94 490
Number of museum visitors - Local History Museums	104 682
Area of Developed Horticulture Parks	5 968
Area of verges maintained (ha)	642 579
Number of Beaches	17
Number of Kickabout fields	332

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Fire:

Number of fire stations	22
Number of staff	806
Number of vehicles	177
Number of fires attended to	7 302
Number of special services attended to	2 654

Emergency Management and Control Centre:

Number of staff	200
Number of vehicles	27
Number of calls attended to annually	62505
Number of CCTVs installed	56
Number of Disaster (Incidents) attended to	902

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

Number of bills printed per month	910 000
Number of payslips for staff	28 200
Number of letters and notices	5 000
Number of fines processed per month	75 000
Number of online mainframe transactions	1 350 000

LEGAL SERVICES

Number of prosecutions	58 973
Number of pages translated	4 695
Number of meetings where translation service was provided	926

INTERNAL AUDIT

General Audits	217
Systems Review	37

OMBUDSPERSON AND HEAD:INVESTIGATIONS**Investigative Services:**

Ombudsman Cases	156
Finalised Investigation Cases	369
Finalised Ombudsman Cases	290
Outstanding Investigation Cases	718
Outstanding Ombudsman Cases	434

METRO POLICE

Number of police stations	28
Number of satellite stations	8
Number of staff	3 885
Number of motor vehicles	661
Number of motor bikes	45
Number of firearms	2 606
Number of fines prosecuted - annually	1 150 661

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

BUSINESS SUPPORT AND MARKETS

Business Support:

Number of permit holders	42 000
SMMEs showcasing at Main Fair	300

Visitors to SMME Fairs	12 959
Number of traders at container parks	210

Retail Markets:

Number of Retail Markets Managed	16
Number of Flea Markets Managed	3
Number of traders at Central Market	221

Durban National Fresh Produce Market (Bulk Markets):

Projected turnover (R'm)	1 600
National market share (%)	10
Number of buyers	3 331
Number of suppliers	2 000
Number of Transactions (R'm)	1.29
Ripening Rooms capacity (pallets)	810
Cold Rooms capacity (pallets)	804

DURBAN TOURISM

Events:

Direct Financial Impact (R'm)	685
Number of part-time jobs created - days worked	12 000
Number of permanent jobs created	4 000
Direct socio-economic impact (R'bn)	3.0
Media Exposure value (R'm)	273
New Event Co-ordinators trained	3

Tourism :

Number of domestic visitors (million)	3.6
Number of International Visitors	283 604

Visitors to the Durban Tourism offices:

Walk -in	70 913
Telephone	8 703

Indaba :

Number of Exhibitors	993
Number of visitors	7 000
Socio - economic impact (R'm)	60

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Sector Support:

Number of Strategic Township Development Projects	12
Number of Town Centre Renewal Projects	12
Number of Upgrade of Tourism Nodes and Corridors Projects	3
Number of Rural Developments	3

Durban Film Office:

Commercials	30
Feature Films	71
Documentaries	20
Stills	32
Music Videos	22
TV Series	60
Number of Development Workshops	4
Number of Workshop attendees	300
Number of Filmmaker Supported	7
Number of Interns Employed	1

DURBAN INVESTMENT PROMOTION:

Durban Investment Dashboard Value (R' bn)	720
Number of Foreign Direct Investors in facilitation	9
Rand amount of Foreign Direct Investment Pipeline (R' m)	18
Number of Existing Investors in facilitation	11
Rand amount of Existing Investment Pipeline (R' m)	134
Number of Bus. Retention & Expansion Action Teams	2
Number of Dbn Inv Promo & Marketing events/missions, etc.	17

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING, ENVIRONMENT & MANAGEMENT

Number of building applications approved	5 856
Number of building and land use contravention served	17 254
Number of summonses served	1 502
Number of signage applications received	117
Number of unauthorised signs removed	3 932
Number of unauthorised trailers removed	6
Estimated value of approved applications (R'bn)	9.23
Number of building inspections carried out	76 645

ENGINEERING AND TRANSPORT

ENGINEERING

Length of surface roads and streets (km's)	6 911
Length of maintained unsurfaced roads and streets (km's)	1 804
Number of Stormwater complaints attended to	15 303

ETHEKWINI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY

Length of dedicated cycle lanes (Km's)	5
Number of traffic signals to be installed in the current year	6
Number of bus shelters	152
Number of taxi ranks	135
Number of new taxi ranks	1
Number of bus ranks	23
Number of Bus Stations	128

TRADING SERVICES AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

WATER

Total length of pipelines (km)	14 300
Number of Consumers	1 125 627
Units purchased/purified (ml/d)	6 899
Storage Facilities	447
Pump Stations	33
Purification Works	10

SANITATION

Number of wastewater treatment works	30
Number of Wastewater Pump Station	255
Number of UD Toilets installed	91 463
Effluent flows into the Treatment Works (kl/d)	470 562
Total Length of Sewer Pipelines (km's)	8 545
Number of Ablution Facilities	2 941
Number of VIP's	11 200

SOLID WASTE

Number of depots	31
Number of fleet workshop	6
Job creation through community based contractors	615
Number of skips (business, permanent and casual)	2 292
Number of landfill sites	4
Number of transfer stations	7
Number of garden refuse sites	14
Vehicle fleet complement	628
Number of recycling drop off centres	15
Number of recycling buy-back centres	7
Number of tons removed & disposed	1 400 000
Number of houses serviced	1 069 477
Number of refuse bags distributed (black) (million)	103
Street litter bags (million)	6
Orange bags - recycling (million)	14

ELECTRICITY

Number of customer base	792 365
Number of reticulation faults attended to	230 000
Number of FBE beneficiaries	173 857
Number of major substations	141

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

Housing stock (Rental / Selling):	90
Hostels	10
Rental Stock	1 000
Rental Stock (Social Housing)	500
New houses to be constructed	3 603

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

Number of Clinics	7
IOD management at clinic	1 320
Attendance at clinics	20 000
Primary medical care	9 000
Medical surveillance employees	11 000
Wellness	7 500
Sick leave management	1 200
HIV Counselling	3 000
Health Promotion	4 500

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT UNIT

	24 000
Training interventions on WSP	600
Management Development Programmes	200
Staff Adult Education and Training	50
Community Adult Education and Training	
Access to Occupational directed programmes	390
· In-service Trainee /Interns/Work Experience Learners	1 145
· 5 Learnerships Programmes	
Early Childhood Development	100
Professional Driver	30
Payroll Administrator	12
Disaster Management	32
Fire Fighters	50

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Summary of Projects

Productivity Interventions	42
Business Process Re-engineering	16
Wastage Elimination	1
Undertake Organisational Development and change interventions	4
Improve and Monitor Productivity	3
Organisational Transformation and Efficiency Projects including Institutional Review	3
Undertake office automation projects	26

HUMAN RESOURCES UNIT

Labour Relations:	41
· No. of arbitration awards	29
· No. of Arbitration Matters referred to Labour Court	

Recruitment Turnover

· Labour Turnover	376
· Labour Turnover (TK09-TK25)	43
· No. of Appointments	215
· EThekweni Employees	26 533
· Disabled Employees	310

GOVERNANCE

CITY HALL

Number of City Hall bookings for the year	180
Number of Printing jobs and duplicating jobs	2 800
Number of Council meetings	13
Number of Events and Special Programmes	7

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION

Number of soup kitchens	92
Number of indigent people fed per month	46 000
Number of grant-in-aid beneficiaries	175

REGIONAL CENTRES

Number of Customers Accessing One Stop Shops	2 579 426
Number of Buildings maintained	51

COMMUNICATIONS

Number of copies eZasagagasini printed and distributed fortnightly	600 000
Number of copies of the Workplace printed and distributed monthly	10 000
Number of followers of Municipal Social Media	600 000
Number of Visitors to the Municipal website	2 700 000

INTERNATIONAL GOVERNANCE

Unit specific, special and adhoc events	25
Sister City agreements through 45 active projects.	80
Inter-municipal co-operation projects	62
Incoming international delegates	1 800

FINANCE

REAL ESTATE

Number of leases/ tenancies administered (annually)	4 312
Value of leases/ tenancies (R'm)	135
Number of properties sold	5
Value of properties sold (R'm)	17
Number of properties on valuation roll	525 753
Value of properties on valuation roll (R'bn)	579

EXPENDITURE

Number of billed monthly customers	856 574
Average number of queries handled by counter staff in a month	74 148
Average revenue clearance certificates issued per month	2 734
Average number of calls received per month - Call Centre	52 883
Average number of correspondence received per month -letters	15 365

CITY FLEET

Average age of light vehicles	12
Number of City Fleet depots	7
Vehicle availability (%)	90

Fleet Count:	4 780
--------------	-------

Plants	301
Light Vehicles	3 573
Trailers	116

DURBAN TRANSPORT

Fleet Count:

Acqualine	495
Mynah Bus	12
People Mover Bus	22
Airport Shuttle Bus	10
Metro Police Bus	1

Rikshaw Bus	4
Bus Ticketing Muvo Van	14
Fire Bus	1
Dial-a-Ride	12
	80
Bus Availability (%)	
Total Replacement Value of buses (R'm)	207
Number of depots	4
Number of kiosks	25
Approximate average trips per day	21 640

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Total number of tenders awarded	353
Value of tenders awarded (R'bn)	5
Number of tenders awarded to PBE's	274
Number of tenders awarded to BBE's	472
Number of tenders awarded to WBE's	137
Number of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/suppliers	33
Value of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/ suppliers 'm)	138

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET

***DETAILED
BUDGET TABLES
(A2, A3, A5)***

ETH eThekweni - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	10,985,780	11,870,791	13,068,431	13,752,846	13,749,293	14,132,717	14,903,723	16,113,394	17,044,945
Executive and council	104,448	68,184	87,218	311,561	180,536	181,130	80,087	267,841	212,759
Mayor and Council	1,726	68,220	76,348	79,007	79,007	79,547	80,087	940	987
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	102,722	(37)	10,870	232,554	101,528	101,583		266,901	211,772
Finance and administration	10,881,332	11,802,543	12,981,197	13,441,285	13,568,758	13,951,567	14,823,636	15,845,553	16,832,186
Administrative and Corporate Support	12,297	127,350	169,195	128,639	128,639	133,001	147,480	134,309	132,309
Asset Management		284	448	263	263	192	200	210	220
Finance	10,756,944	11,292,390	12,419,987	12,827,855	12,953,805	13,391,785	14,173,070	15,178,922	16,127,579
Fleet Management		1,706	4,044	11,992	11,992	14,450	11,000	11,000	11,000
Human Resources	10,577	12,766	19,668	27,915	29,437	28,978	63,889	57,245	59,332
Information Technology	29,875	15,910	10,057	29,427	29,427	11,907	11,908	11,908	11,908
Legal Services		1,085	945			484			
Marketing, Customer Relations, Property Services	71,639	8,676	13,132	7,045	7,045	6,253	7,381	7,751	8,138
Risk Management		337,116	337,891	402,850	402,850	359,299	405,457	440,782	478,103
Security Services		3	31						
Supply Chain Management		5,258	5,799	5,068	5,068	5,217	2,971	3,132	3,288
Valuation Service			1	231	231		280	294	309
Internal audit	-	64	16	-	-	20	-	-	-
Governance Function		64	16			20			
Community and public safety	1,456,485	2,032,898	1,928,596	2,558,430	2,848,549	2,839,479	2,626,659	2,894,116	3,205,642
Community and social services	75,354	279,063	276,947	434,183	403,808	397,262	466,821	460,482	477,459
Aged Care					-				
Agricultural				15,870	15,713	15,713	15,870	16,664	17,497
Animal Care and Diseases					-				
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Child Care Facilities	14,242	20,283	13,407	17,899	15,228	11,987	18,632	19,563	20,542
Community Halls and Facilities	7,918	193,707	210,821	256,894	251,952	248,644	263,598	281,339	299,974
Consumer Protection					-				
Cultural Matters					-				
Disaster Management		4	165		-				
Education					-				
Indigenous and Customary Law					-				
Industrial Promotion					-				
Language Policy					-				
Libraries and Archives	39,933	56,601	44,085	117,427	104,330	104,338	139,841	115,123	113,101
Literacy Programmes					-				
Media Services					-				
Museums and Art Galleries	5,997	8,468	8,470	26,093	16,587	16,581	28,881	27,793	26,345
Population Development					-				
Provincial Cultural Matters	7,264				-				
Theatres					-				
Zoo's					-				
Sport and recreation	141,081	391,006	367,268	477,444	434,662	426,028	470,664	490,163	520,328
Beaches and Jetties		874	3,099	1,119	1,119	1,131	920	966	1,015
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering					-				
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		47,041	12,410	46,399	23,634	26,051	46,430	48,751	51,189
Recreational Facilities		293,608	287,764	359,813	323,585	321,219	357,713	373,786	400,680
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	141,081	49,483	63,996	70,113	86,323	77,627	66,601	66,659	67,444
Public safety	72,686	450,390	183,794	99,169	89,969	135,712	93,106	97,842	102,735
Civil Defence		11,569	9,896	7,406	7,406	7,673	7,723	8,109	8,514
Cleansing					-				
Control of Public Nuisances					-				
Fencing and Fences					-				
Fire Fighting and Protection	13,211	5,887	14,899	22,320	13,120	14,662	14,378	15,097	15,852
Licensing and Control of Animals					-				
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Pounds	59,475	432,934	158,999	69,444	69,444	113,377	71,006	74,637	78,369
Housing	1,078,835	670,008	881,107	1,310,237	1,689,913	1,650,250	1,348,824	1,586,023	1,832,535
Housing	1,078,835	670,008	881,107	1,310,237	1,689,913	1,650,250	1,348,824	1,586,023	1,832,535
Informal Settlements									
Health	88,529	242,431	219,480	237,396	230,196	230,226	247,243	259,605	272,585
Ambulance									
Health Services		242,431	219,480	237,396	230,196	230,226	247,243	259,605	272,585
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Vector Control	88,529								
Chemical Safety									
Economic and environmental services	1,766,082	1,365,620	1,040,324	1,813,340	1,708,977	1,582,235	1,704,553	1,517,065	1,534,781
Planning and development	307,421	200,393	157,649	276,089	274,456	261,370	306,489	282,906	296,212
Billboards					-				
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning		710	(0)	2,621	2,621	2,621	1,596	936	
Central City Improvement District					-				

ETH eThekweni - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Development Facilitation</i>					-				
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	255,460	146,751	111,707	210,864	221,531	220,466	262,028	235,208	251,256
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>					-				
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations</i>	51,961	52,932	45,942	62,604	50,304	38,282	42,865	46,762	44,956
<i>Project Management Unit</i>					-				
<i>Provincial Planning</i>					-				
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>					-				
Road transport	1,457,380	1,157,978	881,216	1,533,881	1,431,180	1,317,604	1,396,294	1,232,373	1,238,184
<i>Public Transport</i>	1,344,537	821,457	685,753	1,294,017	1,164,540	1,120,219	991,507	1,041,061	1,130,855
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		38,392	42,465	47,891	47,891	41,485	43,875	45,649	47,931
<i>Roads</i>	112,843	298,129	152,998	191,973	218,749	155,900	360,912	145,663	59,398
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>									
Environmental protection	1,281	7,249	1,459	3,371	3,341	3,261	1,769	1,787	386
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		6,598	1,199	2,400	2,370	2,947	1,419	1,419	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>					-				
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>					-				
<i>Nature Conservation</i>					-				
<i>Pollution Control</i>	1,281	651	261	971	971	314	350	368	386
<i>Soil Conservation</i>									
Trading services	18,742,673	20,292,304	21,082,002	24,481,752	24,596,610	23,955,989	25,954,124	27,810,167	30,131,503
Energy sources	12,125,435	12,992,108	13,001,530	15,127,952	14,965,478	14,180,931	15,352,253	16,573,002	17,827,575
<i>Electricity</i>	12,124,249	12,988,386	13,001,529	15,120,946	14,960,972	14,177,631	15,348,788	16,569,402	17,823,775
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>					-				
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	1,186	3,722	1	7,006	4,506	3,300	3,465	3,600	3,800
Water management	3,857,027	4,523,398	4,932,227	6,322,136	6,293,922	6,373,625	7,188,842	7,792,599	8,617,115
<i>Water Treatment</i>									
<i>Water Distribution</i>	3,857,027	4,523,398	4,932,227	6,322,136	6,293,922	6,373,625	7,188,842	7,792,599	8,617,115
<i>Water Storage</i>									
Waste water management	1,847,533	1,656,592	1,979,127	1,785,471	2,106,844	2,171,176	2,138,469	2,044,589	2,149,066
<i>Public Toilets</i>									
<i>Sewerage</i>	1,845,963	1,656,542	1,979,072	1,785,419	2,106,792	2,109,039	2,138,409	2,044,525	2,148,999
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	1,570	49	55	53	53	62,137	61	64	67
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>									
Waste management	912,678	1,120,207	1,169,118	1,246,192	1,230,367	1,230,257	1,274,560	1,399,978	1,537,748
<i>Recycling</i>									
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		7,304	1,479	35,498	35,498				
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	912,678	1,112,904	1,167,639	1,210,694	1,194,869	1,230,257	1,274,560	1,399,978	1,537,748
<i>Street Cleaning</i>									
Other	588,192	138,235	127,566	165,850	180,338	184,546	169,640	176,605	183,934
Abattoirs					-				
Air Transport	6,473	7,014	7,584	11,483	11,483	10,905	11,032	11,650	12,307
Forestry					-				
Licensing and Regulation	6,870	23,625	10,792	39,571	53,871	54,673	38,916	39,306	39,698
Markets	108,124	106,302	107,708	113,521	113,709	117,580	118,326	124,242	130,454
Tourism	1,596	1,294	1,482	1,274	1,274	1,387	1,366	1,407	1,474
Durban ICC	192,347								
USHAKA MARINE	272,782								
Total Revenue - Functional	33,539,212	35,699,849	37,246,919	42,772,217	43,083,767	42,694,965	45,358,698	48,511,347	52,100,805

ETH eThekweni - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	5,448,263	6,131,104	5,500,672	6,206,678	6,445,940	6,316,355	6,688,284	7,000,146	7,381,448
Executive and council	386,725	974,129	1,115,924	928,660	1,031,364	922,730	924,758	964,420	1,009,490
Mayor and Council	312,099	723,089	854,688	658,930	731,681	633,828	707,174	745,253	786,287
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	74,626	251,040	261,236	269,730	299,683	288,902	217,584	219,168	223,203
Finance and administration	4,975,401	5,071,235	4,294,114	5,168,479	5,305,066	5,319,651	5,647,136	5,911,936	6,240,106
Administrative and Corporate Support	598,555	215,646	245,459	277,927	338,259	286,619	328,615	343,249	359,964
Asset Management		142,172	148,872	190,980	190,611	175,027	199,011	209,210	220,647
Finance	3,404,043	2,130,963	964,962	1,584,988	1,579,717	1,891,593	1,776,040	1,873,295	1,974,322
Fleet Management		618,864	679,017	655,911	655,911	665,393	689,955	720,428	754,570
Human Resources	393,142	464,473	529,047	610,880	615,403	586,149	679,156	732,720	768,165
Information Technology	369,246	469,812	641,986	683,933	720,785	623,504	730,648	700,253	736,616
Legal Services		76,138	85,442	91,317	86,187	59,780	92,987	98,291	103,970
Marketing, Customer Relations, Property Services	147,941	489,181	522,479	562,437	562,439	503,298	595,499	640,542	689,859
Risk Management		101,088	78,650	101,940	114,559	107,539	133,107	144,655	153,147
Security Services		10,935	11,854	15,834	15,864	13,058	15,932	17,013	18,192
Supply Chain Management	62,474	218,078	240,686	198,023	228,245	264,144	228,890	241,922	258,177
Valuation Service		121,189	133,852	174,600	177,597	130,575	158,607	168,400	179,139
Internal audit		12,697	11,808	19,709	19,487	12,972	20,688	21,958	23,338
Governance Function	86,137	85,740	90,634	109,539	109,509	73,974	116,390	123,790	131,851
Community and public safety	86,137	85,740	90,634	109,539	109,509	73,974	116,390	123,790	131,851
Community and social services	4,967,307	5,623,558	5,636,648	6,103,388	6,241,744	5,991,583	6,831,026	7,205,258	7,645,418
Aged Care	1,085,553	810,026	968,335	1,038,687	1,118,513	1,081,057	1,156,108	1,221,527	1,295,090
Agricultural			24,895	26,294	26,294	24,835	30,701	32,526	34,583
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Child Care Facilities	77,353	91,101	98,862	105,704	105,704	99,185	108,515	115,149	122,692
Community Halls and Facilities	355,581	275,990	373,520	340,303	383,642	350,916	398,184	420,491	445,861
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management		59,879	61,248	42,517	79,004	80,966	95,816	101,183	107,105
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives	279,404	328,288	342,957	445,297	445,297	447,918	443,129	468,175	496,211
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries	43,661	54,767	66,853	78,573	78,573	77,237	79,763	84,001	88,638
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters	329,554								
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	1,191,899	1,659,648	1,826,157	1,822,522	1,809,154	1,933,244	2,084,184	2,175,695	2,297,536
Beaches and Jetties		151,375	170,247	177,862	177,862	180,670	205,037	218,704	233,129
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		712,015	787,661	766,345	766,345	861,754	966,874	1,027,772	1,094,495
Recreational Facilities	1,191,899	536,505	554,584	602,601	585,698	568,998	622,476	637,688	675,380
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		259,753	313,666	275,714	279,250	321,822	289,796	291,531	294,531
Public safety	1,561,344	2,202,012	1,817,570	1,985,228	1,985,228	1,742,097	2,243,000	2,384,698	2,547,859
Civil Defence		72,774	106,968	116,547	113,122	103,272	61,658	64,664	68,064
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection	310,995	343,131	366,263	427,554	427,522	402,882	463,533	486,566	518,200
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Pounds	1,250,349	1,786,108	1,344,339	1,445,000	1,446,601 (2,017)	1,235,943	1,717,809	1,833,468	1,961,595
Housing	689,547	453,845	484,992	627,578	705,376	676,538	661,191	692,172	724,293
Housing	689,547	453,845	484,992	627,578	705,376	676,538	661,191	692,172	724,293
Informal Settlements									
Health	438,964	498,028	539,593	625,501	623,473	558,647	686,544	731,166	780,640
Ambulance									
Health Services	300,408	498,028	539,593	625,501	623,473	558,647	686,544	731,166	780,640
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Vector Control	138,556								
Chemical Safety									
Economic and environmental services	3,055,489	3,070,742	3,236,992	3,941,802	3,944,346	3,709,046	4,099,960	4,317,187	4,617,198
Planning and development	1,006,401	633,035	677,141	854,094	839,895	774,385	893,024	928,461	961,262
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning		17,534	14,388	23,930	23,930	11,753	20,764	21,344	21,751

ETH eThekweni - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>					-				
<i>Development Facilitation</i>					-				
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	576,620	316,195	340,764	426,045	423,905	403,550	450,913	460,123	478,184
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>					-				
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations</i>	429,781	299,307	321,990	404,119	392,061	359,083	421,346	446,993	461,328
<i>Project Management Unit</i>									
<i>Provincial Planning</i>									
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>									
Road transport	1,909,456	2,219,176	2,335,017	2,820,052	2,821,684	2,674,767	2,925,468	3,091,241	3,339,834
<i>Public Transport</i>	268,022	866,902	957,201	1,271,447	1,271,062	1,166,749	1,298,907	1,406,440	1,598,323
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		17,165	18,343	21,370	23,387	13,092	20,670	22,002	23,468
<i>Roads</i>	452,678	1,305,059	1,335,967	1,504,784	1,504,784	1,468,531	1,575,631	1,631,619	1,685,873
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	1,188,756	30,050	23,506	22,451	22,451	26,396	30,260	31,180	32,170
Environmental protection	139,632	218,531	224,834	267,656	282,767	259,894	281,469	297,486	316,102
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		77,301	67,923	80,988	95,638	89,126	85,414	88,402	92,778
<i>Coastal Protection</i>									
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>									
<i>Nature Conservation</i>									
<i>Pollution Control</i>	139,632	141,230	156,910	186,668	187,129	170,767	196,054	209,084	223,324
<i>Soil Conservation</i>									
Trading services	17,099,302	18,680,120	20,427,969	22,194,397	22,223,000	22,165,990	23,469,426	24,941,849	26,475,134
Energy sources	10,696,591	10,835,782	11,646,592	13,546,319	13,546,205	13,364,999	14,489,810	15,463,055	16,513,035
<i>Electricity</i>	10,475,156	10,629,685	11,479,163	13,303,547	13,302,626	13,047,395	14,033,952	14,962,185	15,988,341
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	204,654	184,591	156,293	220,882	221,689	297,796	436,896	481,653	505,200
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	16,781	21,506	11,136	21,890	21,890	19,807	18,963	19,216	19,494
Water management	4,027,082	5,157,388	5,936,422	5,563,360	5,617,368	5,702,691	5,739,072	6,043,234	6,368,943
<i>Water Treatment</i>									
<i>Water Distribution</i>	3,981,679	5,133,586	5,904,940	5,524,672	5,578,679	5,666,316	5,700,955	6,003,995	6,328,020
<i>Water Storage</i>	45,403	23,803	31,482	38,689	38,689	36,374	38,117	39,240	40,922
Waste water management	1,219,740	1,522,643	1,607,356	1,742,429	1,696,139	1,793,198	1,857,199	1,932,065	2,014,641
<i>Public Toilets</i>	34,970	33,270	33,082	35,443	35,443	14,165	40,992	43,568	46,774
<i>Sewerage</i>	1,030,272	1,040,972	1,108,757	1,134,742	1,103,192	1,203,063	1,212,117	1,263,740	1,311,098
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	154,498	185,976	190,922	205,706	206,238	218,013	232,352	233,349	237,122
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		262,425	274,595	366,538	351,266	357,957	371,738	391,409	419,647
Waste management	1,155,889	1,164,306	1,237,599	1,342,288	1,363,288	1,305,102	1,383,344	1,503,494	1,578,515
<i>Recycling</i>		52,168	20,318	25,984	25,984	25,767	27,282	28,655	30,143
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		113,890	129,401	111,217	111,542	110,156	113,335	117,152	122,758
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	1,155,889	847,217	920,151	1,029,645	1,050,294	973,419	1,058,587	1,146,139	1,208,669
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		151,031	167,729	175,441	175,467	195,759	184,140	211,548	216,946
Other	774,418	228,920	291,798	282,629	282,654	328,525	338,008	351,337	368,366
Abattoirs					-				
Air Transport	6,947	8,136	8,503	10,045	10,045	9,181	9,151	9,600	10,073
Forestry					-				
Licensing and Regulation	86,269	54,567	65,242	58,136	58,160	71,478	74,582	75,484	79,368
Markets	66,512	75,208	84,265	95,422	95,422	90,133	94,127	98,569	103,688
Tourism	100,059	91,009	133,788	119,027	119,027	157,734	160,149	167,683	175,237
Durban ICC	205,293								
USHAKA MARINE	309,338								
Total Expenditure - Functional	31,344,779	33,734,445	35,094,079	38,728,894	39,137,683	38,511,500	41,426,704	43,815,777	46,487,563
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,194,432	1,965,404	2,152,840	4,043,323	3,946,083	4,183,466	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242

ETH eThekweni - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	133,959	16,047	85,725	340,958	117,841	100,365	11,908	278,809	223,680
1.1 - City Manager's Office	104,084	0	57	232,553	88,414	88,414		266,901	211,772
1.2 - City Integrity and Investigations		73	98		-	24			
1.3 - Internal Audit and Risk Management	1	64	16		-	20			
1.4 - Information Technology	29,875	15,910	10,057	29,427	29,427	11,907	11,908	11,908	11,908
1.5 - Mayoral Parlour			75,496	78,978	-				
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	154,397	472,774	202,428	117,335	117,335	155,346	114,881	120,286	126,300
2.1 - Legal Services	1,476	1,407	945			484			
2.2 - Metropolitan Police	97,272	471,326	201,464	117,335	117,335	154,862	114,881	120,286	126,300
2.3 - Area Based Management	49,493	14	19						
2.4 - Performance Management	0					1			
2.5 - City Manager's Support	6,157	27							
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer									
Vote 3 - Finance	10,805,914	11,760,891	12,937,950	13,379,051	13,505,001	13,906,483	14,742,800	15,771,110	16,755,390
3.1 - Deputy City Manager			4						
3.2 - Expenditure	103	524	777						
3.3 - Income	382,916	282,479	335,441	296,872	296,872	365,652	311,805	318,894	326,339
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	1,690	129,130	170,786	130,553	130,553	132,976	147,480	134,309	132,309
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	2,198	3,476	2,833	3,000	3,000	2,991	3,089	3,244	3,406
3.6 - Real Estate	71,555	337,116	337,891	403,081	403,081	359,299	405,737	441,076	478,412
3.7 - City Fleet	6,255	1,706	4,044	11,992	11,992	14,450	11,000	11,000	11,000
3.8 - Durban Energy Office	1,578				-				
3.9 - INK					-				
3.10 - Durban Transport	1,843	2,832	2,363	3,141	3,141	2,755	2,542	2,670	2,803
3.11 - Assessment Rates	6,909,364	7,519,254	8,582,829	8,200,000	8,325,950	8,741,001	9,345,000	9,989,805	10,679,102
3.12 - Miscellaneous	3,424,486	3,480,343	3,495,598	4,326,069	4,326,069	4,282,140	4,513,176	4,866,980	5,118,733
3.13 - Supply Chain Management	4,126	4,032	5,384	4,343	4,343	5,217	2,971	3,132	3,288
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	327	710	0	2,621	2,621	2,621	1,596	936	-
4.1 - Programme Management									
4.2 - City Research and Policy advocacy	327	710	0	2,621	2,621	2,621	1,596	936	
4.3 - City Regional and Growth and Development									
4.4 - Sustainable City Initiatives									
4.5 - Transformation									
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer									
Vote 5 - Governance	3,397	70,275	3,442	3,074	82,051	80,577	82,673	3,553	3,731
5.1 - Deputy City Manager									
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	1,403	931	1,216	1,036	1,036	574	1,357	1,323	1,390
5.3 - Communications	3	26	120	99	99	65	81	85	89
5.4 - Sizakala Centres	1,596	1,753	1,782	1,939	1,939	1,181	2,043	2,145	2,253
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	63	168	72		-				
5.6 - SDB					-				
5.7 - International & Governance Relations	9	89	251		-				
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour	323	67,309			78,978	78,757	79,192		
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	10,658	12,770	19,670	27,915	29,437	28,978	63,889	57,245	59,332
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		271	223			284			
6.2 - Human Resources	60	9	19			11			
6.3 - eThekweni Municipal Academy	10,488	12,486	19,424	27,915	29,437	28,682	63,889	57,245	59,332
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	29		1						
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	81	4	2						
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	422,215	341,769	295,029	439,647	465,587	457,004	473,425	457,341	477,359
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		51	10,813		13,114	13,169			
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	141,181	113,441	56,405	171,320	174,128	174,246	226,403	189,095	202,875
7.3 - City Enterprises					-				
7.4 - Business Support	27,525	25,679	13,223	42,734	57,034	56,435	39,328	39,726	40,126
7.5 - Retail Markets	7,591	5,277	6,531	9,637	9,826	7,274	7,670	8,054	8,457
7.6 - Development Planning & Management	51,720	57,184	45,214	62,935	50,805	38,823	41,758	45,528	42,170
7.7 - Area Based Management					-				
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	33,905	30,804	52,568	36,382	44,240	44,449	35,212	45,693	48,153
7.9 - Durban Tourism	1,596	1,294	1,482	1,274	1,274	1,387	1,366	1,407	1,474
7.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	51,691		33		-				
7.11 - Durban Energy Office			7,584		-				
7.12 - Invest Durban			101,177		-	9			
7.13 - Airports	6,473	7,014		11,483	11,483	10,905	11,032	11,650	12,307
7.14 - Markets	100,532	101,025		103,883	103,883	110,307	110,656	116,188	121,998
7.15 - Catalytic Projects									
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	266,445	466,197	423,102	615,585	569,575	556,799	637,542	632,982	651,498
8.1 - Deputy City Manager		(88)	0	1	1				
8.2 - Emergency Services	(1,378)	5,887	14,899	22,320	13,120	14,662	14,378	15,097	15,852
8.3 - Disaster Management and Emergency Control	13,193	11,302	9,695	7,406	7,406	6,819	7,723	8,109	8,514
8.4 - Security Management	7,305	3	31		-				

ETH eThekweni - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
8.5 - Safer Cities	1	271	366		-	854			
8.6 - Health	35	243,082	219,741	238,367	231,167	230,540	247,593	259,973	272,971
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	89,809	163,999	122,543	273,327	243,873	240,390	299,931	280,761	284,264
8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	157,481	41,741	55,826	58,296	58,296	47,820	52,048	52,379	52,400
8.9 - Agro Ecology				15,870	15,713	15,713	15,870	16,664	17,497
0									
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,538,884	1,789,441	1,719,925	2,795,470	3,072,446	2,988,350	2,701,488	2,773,004	3,023,058
9.1 - Deputy City Manager					-				
9.2 - Housing	1,011,476	612,636	811,353	1,240,094	1,581,575	1,548,993	1,272,297	1,506,088	1,748,788
9.3 - Engineering	119,504	300,808	155,429	194,358	221,134	220,636	363,699	148,590	62,471
9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	1,340,555	818,625	683,390	1,290,876	1,161,399	1,117,464	988,965	1,038,392	1,128,052
9.5 - Formal Housing	67,348	57,372	69,754	70,143	108,338	101,257	76,527	79,935	83,746
Vote 10 - Trading Services	18,741,102	20,297,939	21,083,174	24,482,424	24,597,283	23,893,853	25,954,063	27,810,103	30,131,436
10.1 - DCM Trading Services					-				
10.2 - Electricity	12,124,249	12,994,070	13,002,757	15,121,672	14,961,697	14,177,631	15,348,788	16,569,402	17,823,775
10.3 - Water	3,857,026	4,523,398	4,932,227	6,322,136	6,293,921	6,373,625	7,188,842	7,792,599	8,617,115
10.4 - Sanitation	1,845,963	1,656,542	1,979,072	1,785,419	2,106,792	2,109,039	2,138,409	2,044,525	2,148,999
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	912,678	1,120,207	1,169,118	1,246,192	1,230,367	1,230,257	1,274,560	1,399,978	1,537,748
10.6 - Gas to Electricity	1,186	3,722	1	7,006	4,506	3,300	3,465	3,600	3,800
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	189,131	186,556	197,015	220,031	212,363	212,365	226,872	242,878	259,590
11.1 - Durban ICC	189,131	186,556	197,015	220,031	212,363	212,365	226,872	242,878	259,590
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	272,782	284,479	279,459	348,105	312,226	312,226	347,561	363,100	389,430
12.1 - USHAKA MARINE	272,782	284,479	279,459	348,105	312,226	312,226	347,561	363,100	389,430
Total Revenue -by Vote	33,539,212	35,699,849	37,246,920	42,772,216	43,083,767	42,694,965	45,358,698	48,511,348	52,100,805

ETH eThekweni - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	511,381	532,655	660,276	899,831	741,220	732,046	858,285	830,487	863,774
1.1 - City Manager's Office	6,785	11,052	28,535	59,998	59,998	87,943	96,898	93,400	90,586
1.2 - City Integrity and Investigations	25,051	50,537	58,942	63,369	63,850	42,913	63,783	67,890	72,736
1.3 - Internal Audit and Risk Management	86,137	96,675	102,487	125,374	125,374	87,031	132,323	140,803	150,044
1.4 - Information Technology	393,408	374,392	470,312	453,221	491,999	514,158	565,281	528,393	550,408
1.5 - Mayor's Parlour				197,869	-				
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	1,526,381	1,937,997	1,509,588	1,630,473	1,623,204	1,345,021	1,904,293	2,030,502	2,170,508
2.1 - Legal Services	76,228	76,152	85,462	91,322	86,290	59,785	92,992	98,296	103,974
2.2 - Metropolitan Police	1,072,567	1,803,273	1,362,682	1,466,370	1,466,370	1,249,035	1,738,478	1,855,470	1,985,063
2.3 - Area Based Management	172,037	43,716	44,593	47,337	45,050	27,423	46,827	49,021	51,968
2.4 - Performance Management	12,038	14,349	15,116	23,143	23,192	8,715	24,134	25,762	27,450
2.5 - City Manager's Support	193,511	508			-				
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer			1,734	2,300	2,300	64	1,861	1,953	2,053
Vote 3 - Finance	4,219,976	3,054,058	1,941,600	2,613,771	2,689,045	2,985,958	2,913,602	3,065,153	3,222,377
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	11,516	10,660	11,958	14,634	14,609	14,130	13,594	14,330	15,259
3.2 - Expenditure	143,544	150,878	179,276	201,365	201,390	171,933	214,912	228,580	242,461
3.3 - Income	293,775	524,773	507,575	539,176	539,176	497,281	519,467	538,158	559,118
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	111,478	112,555	130,270	143,463	203,463	201,985	192,945	198,553	205,158
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	63,610	72,367	79,832	90,338	90,338	72,494	89,609	94,784	100,368
3.6 - Real Estate	76,862	115,777	90,458	121,648	134,046	120,511	153,795	166,613	176,485
3.7 - City Fleet	271,215	309,486	372,878	386,672	386,672	378,465	407,901	426,292	444,189
3.8 - Durban Energy Office	12,423	1,895	(2)		-				
3.9 - INK					-				
3.10 - Durban Transport	268,022	302,160	296,286	285,694	285,894	309,869	297,829	310,566	323,414
3.11 - Assessment Rates	37,802	93,975	(368,839)	94,864	94,864	514,260	261,004	282,931	306,568
3.12 - Miscellaneous	2,867,253	1,277,828	551,605	630,282	630,282	620,919	654,822	690,425	728,616
3.13 - Supply Chain Management	62,474	81,907	90,301	105,835	108,510	84,111	107,724	113,921	120,741
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	29,823	35,099	29,892	55,088	75,478	34,500	51,983	54,334	52,949
4.1 - Programme Management	0			4,231	4,231				
4.2 - City Research and Policy advocacy	22,462	22,029	18,991	29,452	29,452	16,253	27,233	28,214	29,057
4.3 - City Regional and Growth and Development					-				
4.4 - Sustainable City Initiatives					-				
4.5 - Transformation					-				
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer	7,361	13,070	10,901	21,405	41,795	18,247	24,750	26,121	23,892
Vote 5 - Governance	658,642	934,009	1,085,797	697,985	968,593	820,378	968,767	1,020,715	1,078,523
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	8,630	7,701	8,494	8,486	8,744	5,882	8,558	9,362	11,218
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	256,162	276,582	291,602	307,632	311,875	224,515	342,085	357,427	374,211
5.3 - Communications	62,546	47,966	49,810	56,081	56,081	32,996	58,834	62,240	65,883
5.4 - Sizakala Centres	99,080	107,200	120,273	109,975	109,975	87,082	125,498	133,008	141,533
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	166,449	185,882	244,509	203,001	203,001	170,618	226,858	238,456	251,321
5.6 - SDB					-				
5.7 - International & Governance Relations	9,838	10,596	12,139	12,811	12,811	15,517	23,080	24,464	25,979
5.8 - Mayor's Parlour	55,937	298,082	358,969		266,106	283,768	183,553	195,757	208,378
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	428,927	496,778	565,608	653,665	658,187	627,746	725,203	781,948	820,851
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	10,225	11,430	11,544	16,266	16,266	12,161	15,234	15,761	16,086
6.2 - Human Resources	174,662	211,329	232,520	267,731	267,731	248,579	289,887	308,053	320,640
6.3 - eThekweni Municipal Academy	170,096	192,763	234,515	265,172	269,695	264,727	309,755	340,671	358,895
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	43,880	48,951	50,468	61,712	61,712	60,682	64,279	68,236	72,545
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	30,063	32,305	36,562	42,784	42,784	41,596	46,047	49,227	52,686
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	951,652	1,007,175	1,121,542	1,178,522	1,190,270	1,216,181	1,190,711	1,220,554	1,266,125
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	8,773	188,161	180,370	110,805	120,110	134,373	26,457	27,425	28,478
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	101,861	115,472	133,832	149,959	149,869	145,945	161,993	166,634	171,904
7.3 - City Enterprises	69,838	78,435	85,287	87,077	87,077	87,067	99,486	89,231	93,688
7.4 - Business Support	81,429	100,207	113,638	152,956	152,881	163,015	165,160	164,852	174,140
7.5 - Retail Markets	23,460	31,308	34,108	31,899	31,899	32,073	30,916	32,333	34,038
7.6 - Development Planning & Management	260,097	281,265	292,497	350,652	353,022	323,211	365,420	385,846	395,613
7.7 - Area Based Management					-				
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	51,768	69,336	68,917	79,871	79,304	80,562	76,700	76,702	77,196
7.9 - Durban Tourism	90,422	90,953	133,788	119,027	119,027	157,734	160,149	167,683	175,237
7.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	214,000		19,110		-				
7.11 - Durban Energy Office			8,503		-				
7.12 - Invest Durban			50,158	16,587	16,587	17,838	20,573	21,750	23,017
7.13 - Airports	6,952	8,136	1,334	10,045	10,045	9,181	9,151	9,600	10,073
7.14 - Markets	43,052	43,900		63,524	63,524	58,060	63,211	66,236	69,650
7.15 - Catalytic Projects				6,121	6,121	7,122	11,494	12,261	13,092
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	2,767,259	3,467,796	3,826,461	4,085,290	4,152,309	4,135,357	4,485,728	4,750,145	5,048,068
8.1 - Deputy City Manager	39,965	32,103	15,381	20,893	20,893	17,237	23,408	24,893	26,133
8.2 - Emergency Services	310,995	343,256	366,263	427,554	427,554	402,882	463,533	486,566	518,200
8.3 - Disaster Management and Emergency Control	111,192	118,986	151,772	140,521	173,501	164,858	135,642	142,513	150,257
8.4 - Security Management	193,622	218,078	240,686	198,023	228,245	264,144	226,890	241,922	258,177

ETH eThekweni - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
8.5 - Safer Cities	14,965	13,667	16,444	18,543	18,624	19,380	21,831	23,335	24,911
8.6 - Health	554,586	613,375	667,625	780,686	780,686	698,898	849,592	905,189	966,661
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	1,541,933	1,915,118	2,078,198	2,246,312	2,246,312	2,273,210	2,494,738	2,653,401	2,827,576
8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium		213,213	265,198	226,465	230,201	269,912	239,392	240,001	241,569
8.9 - Agro Ecology			24,895	26,294	26,294	24,835	30,701	32,526	34,583
0									
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,758,137	2,804,661	2,969,772	3,732,497	3,810,295	3,585,551	3,901,802	4,105,301	4,397,834
9.1 - Deputy City Manager	7,571	9,103	13,489	42,575	42,575	14,900	35,710	36,655	37,672
9.2 - Housing	405,279	373,022	421,645	550,292	588,395	572,320	582,789	605,230	632,552
9.3 - Engineering	1,586,760	1,734,992	1,778,304	2,042,084	2,042,084	1,997,060	2,158,964	2,234,090	2,312,267
9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	475,860	606,721	692,986	1,020,261	1,020,261	897,052	1,045,938	1,142,384	1,323,602
9.5 - Formal Housing	282,667	80,823	63,347	77,286	116,981	104,219	78,402	86,942	91,741
Vote 10 - Trading Services	16,977,971	18,986,445	20,818,785	22,636,259	22,657,259	22,484,911	23,820,457	25,319,583	26,889,149
10.1 - DCM Trading Services	4,866	7,751	8,798	14,955	14,955	14,399	17,779	18,696	19,685
10.2 - Electricity	10,679,810	10,995,672	11,903,184	13,859,346	13,859,346	13,539,247	14,729,756	15,714,437	16,784,182
10.3 - Water	4,054,775	5,222,277	6,007,322	5,650,382	5,697,204	5,783,559	5,828,780	6,139,070	6,471,362
10.4 - Sanitation	1,054,280	1,329,281	1,412,231	1,532,763	1,485,941	1,591,535	1,616,861	1,690,211	1,768,047
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	1,167,458	1,409,958	1,476,113	1,556,922	1,577,922	1,536,362	1,608,318	1,737,953	1,826,379
10.6 - Gas to Electricity	16,781	21,506	11,136	21,890	21,890	19,807	18,963	19,216	19,494
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	205,293	165,295	242,703	195,767	239,179	211,207	253,515	269,009	286,519
11.1 - Durban ICC	205,293	165,295	242,703	195,767	239,179	211,207	253,515	269,009	286,519
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	309,338	312,474	322,055	349,747	332,644	332,644	352,357	368,047	390,884
12.1 - USHAKA MARINE	309,338	312,474	322,055	349,747	332,644	332,644	352,357	368,047	390,884
Total Expenditure by Vote	31,344,779	33,734,444	35,094,079	38,728,895	39,137,683	38,511,500	41,426,704	43,815,777	46,487,563
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,194,432	1,965,404	2,152,841	4,043,322	3,946,083	4,183,466	3,931,994	4,695,571	5,613,242

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Multi-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	136,585	223,787	136,585	297,284	295,715	280,930	373,662	356,461	371,913
1.1 - City Manager's Office	-	-	-	234,257	199,857	189,865	330,000	330,000	330,000
1.2 - City Integrity and Investigations					100	95	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit and Risk Management					-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Information Technology	136,585	223,787	136,585	63,027	95,758	90,970	43,662	26,461	41,913
1.5 - Mayoral Parlour					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	3,658	-	1,633	31,050	25,782	24,493	4,561	1,137	-
2.1 - Legal Services	538				-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Metropolitan Police	2,680		1,633	31,050	25,512	24,236	4,561	1,137	-
2.3 - Area Based Management	44				230	219	-	-	-
2.4 - Performance Management	396				40	38	-	-	-
2.5 - City Manager's Support					-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance	75,557	53,782	53,594	88,409	61,859	58,768	52,533	53,992	58,384
3.1 - Deputy City Manager					-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Expenditure					-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Income			304	3,815	2,503	2,378	1,179	15,235	15,235
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects					-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems		6,500	14,853	17,101	7,931	7,534	12,531	10,165	7,352
3.6 - Real Estate		-	-	34,970	1,574	1,495	-	-	-
3.7 - City Fleet	75,557	47,282	38,437	32,523	48,951	46,503	33,506	12,773	12,195
3.8 - Durban Energy Office					-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - INK					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Durban Transport					-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - Assessment Rates					-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - Miscellaneous					-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - Supply Chain Management		4,493		900	900	855	5,317	15,819	23,602
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	137	-	-	-	-	-	248	179	280
4.1 - Programme Management					-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - City Research and Policy advocacy	137						248	179	280
4.3 - City Regional and Growth and Development							-	-	-
4.4 - Sustainable City Initiatives							-	-	-
4.5 - Transformation							-	-	-
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer							-	-	-
Vote 5 - Governance	16,276	1,856	8,959	13,225	14,084	13,380	20,950	16,293	18,756
5.1 - Deputy City Manager					-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	16,276	132	8,907	7,655	10,521	9,995	7,300	2,647	6
5.3 - Communications				1,000	500	475	-	-	-
5.4 - Sizakala Centres		5		2,950	1,850	1,758	8,700	7,496	14,550
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		1,719	52	1,620	1,213	1,152	4,950	6,150	4,200
5.6 - SDB					-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - International & Governance Relations					-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	-	-	5,437	2,575	2,031	1,929	7,926	8,062	6,424
6.1 - Deputy City Manager					-	-	80	-	-
6.2 - Human Resources			4,048	875	625	594	2,846	4,889	5,260
6.3 - Ethekewini Municipal Academy			558	900	600	570	1,000	886	953
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety			752	700	776	737	3,920	2,212	127
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development			80	100	30	29	80	75	84
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	249,530	270,154	384,408	440,037	552,337	524,721	501,340	334,654	353,821
7.1 - Deputy City Manager					-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	47,258	136,241	84,590	218,197	237,505	225,630	214,164	192,296	187,950
7.3 - City Enterprises					5,900	5,605	25,732	2,663	-
7.4 - Business Support	9,286	26,120	54,437	49,700	83,315	79,150	30,993	25,770	27,430
7.5 - Retail Markets	669	196	857	11,250	11,250	10,688	3,788	3,119	3,078
7.6 - Development Planning & Management	111,596	10,692	4,399	27,390	19,301	18,336	5,302	4,614	30,106
7.7 - Area Based Management					-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	73,746	95,005	188,198	113,000	179,344	170,377	28,026	21,402	18,399
7.9 - Durban Tourism		1	24,843	7,000	7,000	6,650	2,800	2,284	-
7.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium					-	-	-	-	-
7.11 - Durban Energy Office		1,899	7,085		-	-	-	-	-
7.12 - Invest Durban					-	-	183,559	76,672	81,021
7.13 - Airports					-	-	-	-	-
7.14 - Markets	6,974			13,500	8,721	8,285	6,976	5,834	5,837
7.15 - Catalytic Projects					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	202,072	158,402	247,378	533,925	436,878	415,034	314,542	273,823	307,126
8.1 - Deputy City Manager					-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Emergency Services	14,219	7,507	16,813	28,163	(2,729)	(2,592)	3,724	19,600	16,700

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
8.3 - Disaster Management and Emergency Control	17,188	10,833	2,592	6,143	0	0	5,750	4,800	4,990
8.4 - Security Management		50			-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Safer Cities					-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Health	9,304	12,475	13,803	27,955	18,530	17,604	33,650	24,267	29,003
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	161,361	115,273	186,543	407,651	360,102	342,096	224,683	177,785	206,260
8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium		12,264	27,827	64,013	60,975	57,926	46,735	47,371	50,173
8.9 - Agro Ecology					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,428,928	1,757,748	2,123,165	3,092,780	3,150,035	2,992,533	2,927,734	2,776,755	3,003,379
9.1 - Deputy City Manager				312	312	296	328	344	-
9.2 - Housing	558,467	458,181	1,021,087	1,189,292	1,423,891	1,352,697	1,288,590	1,223,997	1,328,438
9.3 - Engineering	861,746	690,753	739,567	898,018	925,413	879,143	732,902	682,680	729,617
9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	1,008,715	608,814	362,383	1,001,189	796,449	756,627	901,747	869,734	945,324
9.5 - Formal Housing			128	3,969	3,969	3,771	4,167	-	-
Vote 10 - Trading Services	2,135,651	1,814,787	2,076,107	2,178,992	2,009,306	1,908,840	1,809,970	1,814,668	1,933,506
10.1 - DCM Trading Services					-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Electricity	719,020	914,984	652,506	723,244	597,214	567,353	617,236	763,395	799,830
10.3 - Water	670,878	498,759	611,222	764,468	563,815	535,824	586,222	587,954	548,554
10.4 - Sanitation	718,169	382,588	708,752	601,050	806,724	766,388	457,025	340,599	442,619
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	27,784	15,438	103,334	85,730	37,052	35,200	147,487	119,720	138,503
10.6 - Gas to Electricity		3,018	293	4,500	4,500	4,275	2,000	3,000	4,000
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Durban ICC									
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - USHAKA MARINE									
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	5,248,393	4,280,516	5,017,266	6,678,277	6,548,027	6,220,625	6,013,466	5,636,024	6,053,589

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Single-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	–	10,420	15,741	98,608	79,729	75,743	47,973	24,518	40,850
1.1 - City Manager's Office					–	–			
1.2 - City Integrity and Investigations		1,299	433	2,190	2,190	2,081			
1.3 - Internal Audit and Risk Management		464	367	250	1,430	1,359	522	374	615
1.4 - Information Technology		8,657	14,941	96,168	76,109	72,304	47,451	24,144	40,235
1.5 - Mayoral Parlour									
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	–	4,407	2,714	17,037	2,600	2,470	5,343	975	1,365
2.1 - Legal Services		84	268	320	613	582	552	459	735
2.2 - Metropolitan Police		2,172		16,360	460	437	4,500	300	300
2.3 - Area Based Management		177	2,058	190	1,360	1,292	116	90	132
2.4 - Performance Management		1,974	324	167	167	159	175	126	198
2.5 - City Manager's Support					–	–			
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer			64		–	–			
Vote 3 - Finance	37,390	211,596	124,963	335,695	394,527	374,801	248,199	228,963	246,168
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	243			55	55	52	40	40	20
3.2 - Expenditure	78	415	2,800	705	705	670	3,317	506	265
3.3 - Income	24,348	1,213	2,107	3,730	3,358	3,190	5,313	1,520	730
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects			–	130	130	124	105	60	45
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	5,317	1,503	44	4,495	9,533	9,056	455	255	99
3.6 - Real Estate	4,193	509	797	569	735	698	2,087	902	385
3.7 - City Fleet		207,956	108,929	71,011	124,311	118,095	54,878	44,170	48,914
3.8 - Durban Energy Office	3,211				–	–			
3.9 - INK					–	–			
3.10 - Durban Transport			1,340	255,000	255,000	242,250	181,094	180,720	194,700
3.11 - Assessment Rates					–	–			
3.12 - Miscellaneous		38	100		–	–			
3.13 - Supply Chain Management	29,505	3,768	8,847	700	700	665	910	790	1,010
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	–	30	–	69	169	161	23	22	–
4.1 - Programme Management						–			
4.2 - City Research and Policy advocacy		30		69	169	161			
4.3 - City Regional and Growth and Development						–			
4.4 - Sustainable City Initiatives						–			
4.5 - Transformation						–			
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer				–	–	–	23	22	–
Vote 5 - Governance	7,540	20,299	4,365	14,195	12,486	11,862	16,444	17,209	6,131
5.1 - Deputy City Manager		17,472			–				
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		707	752	5,865	4,699	4,464	1,000	1,000	1,000
5.3 - Communications	546	1,243	818	3,000	3,000	2,850	5,950	900	900
5.4 - Sizakala Centres	1,847	326	1,867	920	1,820	1,539	4,700	10,925	2,750
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	5,270		404	2,385	2,792	2,652	2,360	1,650	360
5.6 - SDB		28			–	–			
5.7 - International & Governance Relations		523	177	375	375	356	394	374	–
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour	77		347	1,650	–	–	2,040	2,360	1,121
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	1,839	6,698	1,479	1,941	2,871	2,727	14,820	12,074	15,249
6.1 - Deputy City Manager				340	170	162	40	37	40
6.2 - Human Resources	1,839	6,657		586	1,391	1,321	13,761	11,079	12,504
6.3 - Ethekewini Municipal Academy		–	386	315	615	584	400	354	382
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		41	881	500	425	403	419	429	2,140
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development			212	200	270	257	200	175	183
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	168	4,391	5,807	5,815	6,695	6,360	8,643	8,002	19,502
7.1 - Deputy City Manager				50	50	48	38	–	–
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		341	284	450	450	428	600	810	600
7.3 - City Enterprises					–	–			
7.4 - Business Support		209	177	85	85	81	396	395	–
7.5 - Retail Markets		49		2,700	2,700	2,565	90	109	13
7.6 - Development Planning & Management		1,821	2,138	2,300	3,100	2,945	4,256	4,697	17,318
7.7 - Area Based Management		2,112			–	–			
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects		59	96	81	161	153	38	33	33
7.9 - Durban Tourism	168		420	50	50	48	104	99	–
7.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium					–	–			
7.11 - Durban Energy Office			1,923		–	–			
7.12 - Invest Durban			769	–	–	–	1,000	200	200
7.13 - Airports	46	5,562			–	–			
7.14 - Markets				99	99	94	2,121	1,659	1,338
7.15 - Catalytic Projects									

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	168	41,728	95,131	82,095	169,243	160,781	73,614	61,105	50,256
8.1 - Deputy City Manager			9,283	100	100	95	100	100	100
8.2 - Emergency Services		15,770	4,921	29,977	46,011	43,710	31,962	21,068	20,625
8.3 - Disaster Management and Emergency Control		156	70,212	21,420	29,970	28,471	12,750	10,238	10,032
8.4 - Security Management		276	408		450	428			
8.5 - Safer Cities		50	-		150	143			
8.6 - Health			768	3,700	4,510	4,285	4,500	6,500	5,500
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture		7,366	8,310	20,548	78,822	74,881	19,605	13,610	10,000
8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	168	18,110	1,230	6,350	9,231	8,769	4,697	9,589	3,999
8.9 - Agro Ecology									
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	1,967	6,389	9,745	166,002	44,818	42,577	161,757	200,610	196,353
9.1 - Deputy City Manager				208	208	198	218	228	-
9.2 - Housing			2,686	1,134	1,926	1,830	981	1,095	818
9.3 - Engineering	1,967	4,609	5,611	2,885	4,352	4,134	2,083	2,187	35
9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority		1,780	1,448	161,775	38,332	36,416	158,475	197,100	195,500
9.5 - Formal Housing						-			
Vote 10 - Trading Services	60,713	183,064	50,553	348,230	432,265	410,652	307,598	241,367	219,318
10.1 - DCM Trading Services				166	166	158	15	15	-
10.2 - Electricity	25,693	35,955	20,017	183,271	227,338	215,972	111,159	47,228	40,934
10.3 - Water	9,000	50,841	8,066	87,850	86,090	81,786	12,325	5,290	16,160
10.4 - Sanitation		4,452	4,004	26,150	26,800	25,460	5,880	6,360	5,000
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	26,020	91,767	18,467	50,793	91,871	87,277	178,219	182,474	157,224
10.6 - Gas to Electricity		49				-			
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	23,906	13,811	39,830	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290
11.1 - Durban ICC	23,906	13,811	39,830	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	22,692	11,218	4,961	50,792	15,900	15,900	35,000	30,000	35,000
12.1 - USHAKA MARINE	22,692	11,218	4,961	50,792	15,900	15,900	35,000	30,000	35,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	156,384	514,051	355,289	1,174,727	1,208,691	1,151,421	977,524	850,515	862,482
Total Capital Expenditure	5,404,776	4,794,567	5,372,555	7,853,004	7,756,718	7,372,046	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071

BUDGET SUPPORTING TABLES

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates <i>(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of the Rates Act)</i>	7,250,780	8,304,741	8,952,660	10,608,000	10,733,950	11,478,001	12,271,000	13,117,805	14,023,102
Net Property Rates	680,662	631,392	631,235	2,408,000	2,408,000	2,737,000	2,926,000	3,128,000	3,344,000
	6,570,118	7,673,349	8,321,425	8,200,000	8,325,950	8,741,001	9,345,000	9,989,805	10,679,102
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue <i>excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month</i>	12,201,294	12,360,408	12,580,430	14,748,457	14,748,457	13,998,431	15,014,565	16,170,466	17,420,341
<i>(50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>	79,776	120,732	161,664	173,912	173,912	174,127	237,986	288,044	349,190
	12,421	13,415	14,487	2,239	2,239	2,024	2,279	2,453	2,645
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	12,109,097	12,226,261	12,404,279	14,572,306	14,572,306	13,822,280	14,774,299	15,879,968	17,068,506
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue <i>excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month</i>	4,010,609	4,248,880	4,891,560	5,981,749	5,981,749	5,982,079	6,652,951	7,312,781	8,038,112
<i>(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>	624,377	631,392	726,101	598,371	598,371	598,371	703,063	754,511	808,330
	256,019	280,340	306,973	284,341	284,341	284,341	355,989	409,387	470,794
Net Service charges - water revenue	3,130,213	3,337,148	3,858,486	5,099,036	5,099,036	5,099,367	5,593,899	6,148,883	6,758,988
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue <i>excess of free sanitation service to indigent households</i>	960,283	1,160,764	1,303,403	1,354,771	1,354,771	1,357,075	1,740,196	1,912,476	2,101,811
<i>(free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>	84,863	84,578	290,208	56,781	56,781	56,781	202,154	222,166	244,161
	139,304	142,939	92,950	54,741	54,741	54,741	194,890	214,185	235,389
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	736,116	933,247	920,245	1,243,249	1,243,249	1,245,554	1,343,152	1,476,124	1,622,260
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue <i>excess of one removal a week to indigent households</i>	985,474	1,143,829	1,115,052	1,156,123	1,156,123	1,156,014	1,272,272	1,397,568	1,535,210
<i>(removed once a week to indigent households)</i>	210,208	244,272	318,939	156,426	156,426	309,747	388,787	329,559	356,675
	215,788	245,123	72,393	162,513	162,513	9,192	9,395	108,043	124,249
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	559,478	654,434	723,720	837,184	837,184	837,075	874,090	959,967	1,054,286
Other Revenue by source									
Fuel Levy	2,185,002								
Other Revenue	596,902	590,797	2,511,308	742,017	699,584	2,610,602	2,854,469	3,064,039	3,218,528
Total 'Other' Revenue	2,781,904	590,797	2,511,308	742,017	3,310,186	3,243,143	3,554,595	3,811,387	4,051,544
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	5,614,912	5,949,652	6,475,289	7,964,631	7,847,560	7,207,966	8,772,825	9,351,034	10,023,591
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,054,869	1,029,274	1,132,221	1,288,011	1,291,295	1,125,252	1,409,748	1,549,114	1,688,060
Medical Aid Contributions	440,062	488,289	529,997	734,393	735,237	538,643	753,600	817,502	877,577
Overtime	976,263	1,148,320	1,263,075	705,718	861,765	1,249,242	850,647	922,621	970,478
Performance Bonus		14,404	13,429	14,227	15,682	7,533	3,564	3,734	3,929
Motor Vehicle Allowance	368,714	333,754	370,711	408,101	417,437	376,871	445,986	456,532	455,772
Cellphone Allowance	19,569	20,751	21,847	22,559	22,978	20,794	25,620	26,879	29,561
Housing Allowances	41,718	45,801	38,574	65,345	65,345	41,447	83,946	95,930	102,706
Other benefits and allowances	25,509	207,104	16,067	171,438	171,438	140,676	175,535	187,049	199,912
Payments in lieu of leave	195,822	159,640	179,037	138	3,282	5,276	5,058	4,777	5,947
Long service awards		179,190	315,267	1,215	1,906	961	1,029	1,111	1,200
Post-retirement benefit obligations	169,465	580,489	188,981	216,588	216,588	216,305	220,607	235,488	251,728
sub-total	8,906,903	10,156,669	10,544,494	11,592,364	11,650,514	10,930,966	12,748,165	13,651,771	14,610,460
Less: Employees costs capitalised	43,432	74,736	69,132	48,289	48,289	55,697	32,688	35,685	38,143
Total Employee related costs	8,863,471	10,081,933	10,475,361	11,544,075	11,602,225	10,875,269	12,715,477	13,616,085	14,572,317
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1,974,386	2,311,697	2,418,638	2,520,007	2,573,929	2,563,774	2,785,055	2,648,961	2,521,247
Lease amortisation	196,589			180,656	180,513	180,491	199,497	189,567	180,139
Capital asset impairment	17,692								
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	2,188,667	2,311,697	2,418,638	2,700,663	2,754,442	2,744,265	2,984,552	2,838,528	2,701,385

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	8,299,873	8,280,136	8,884,076	10,270,575	10,270,575	10,241,601	10,948,194	11,769,213	12,651,804
Water Bulk Purchases	1,799,135	2,153,514	2,596,939	2,722,464	2,722,464	2,857,597	2,910,314	3,111,126	3,325,793
Total bulk purchases	10,099,008	10,433,650	11,481,015	12,993,039	12,993,039	13,099,198	13,858,508	14,880,338	15,977,598
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	282,815	397,901	461,311	506,730	540,391	495,710	536,349	574,868	613,987
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	282,815	397,901	461,311	506,730	540,391	495,710	536,349	574,868	613,987
Contracted services									
<i>Cleaning Services</i>	70,183	77,110	94,491	97,435	95,796	85,304	107,766	112,105	117,797
<i>Consultant Fees</i>	212,338	271,675	386,859	317,513	345,482	330,081	340,160	353,856	363,713
<i>Contract Disconnections</i>	12,843	16,158	34,607	33,092	32,822	4,437	54,449	54,449	55,433
<i>Contractors - Maintenance</i>	2,487,235	2,161,257	2,040,377	2,354,394	2,424,958	2,637,668	2,596,718	2,739,220	2,871,629
<i>Contracts</i>	573,216	1,221,010	1,200,669	1,504,477	1,513,853	1,206,668	1,354,300	1,436,379	1,481,918
<i>Meter Readings</i>	21,813	24,758	23,223	27,987	27,987	21,024	24,165	25,230	26,466
<i>Security</i>	632,483	774,064	898,821	799,457	838,669	886,231	676,806	710,838	767,006
<i>Shark Meshing Fees</i>	12,510	13,740	14,702	15,895	15,895	15,364	15,824	16,774	17,780
<i>Super Vending</i>	2,209								
Total contracted services	4,024,831	4,559,772	4,693,749	5,150,251	5,295,463	5,166,776	5,170,188	5,448,850	5,701,742
Other Expenditure By Type									
General expenses	2,053,691	1,246,668	1,522,952	1,789,594	1,804,769	1,529,487	1,696,394	1,832,105	2,119,989
Advertising and Marketing	134,324	208,996	188,848	182,752	170,350	180,237	176,081	185,758	192,322
Seminars and training	87,489	41,204	46,336	45,215	50,307	51,122	87,057	92,752	95,930
Insurance	43,888	80,442	94,149	99,616	159,616	171,348	171,344	179,058	159,573
Licensing Software	60,066	39,555	102,744	76,063	122,302	152,540	127,990	79,347	75,780
SAAMBR - Subsidy /Ushaka	66,615	78,544	83,216	84,514	84,514	84,514	96,939	86,561	90,889
Telephones	47,338	45,490	48,671	52,664	51,964	50,327	53,881	56,480	59,543
Printing	52,241	18,689	15,810	33,206	33,206	30,973	34,844	36,869	38,701
Postage	33,272	32,578	33,844	40,794	38,996	38,796	41,623	48,771	51,183
Programming	35,547				–				
Skills Development Levy	69,489	79,257	87,127	97,665	97,665	95,015	102,883	109,930	115,124
Total 'Other' Expenditure	2,683,959	1,871,423	2,223,696	2,502,082	2,613,687	2,384,361	2,589,035	2,707,631	2,999,035
by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs		873,967	401,536	691,561	691,561	574,026	628,124	661,200	697,118
Other materials	135,636	401,700	430,276	452,063	451,061	430,126	453,873	485,074	512,010
Contracted Services	2,351,599	2,161,257	2,040,377	2,354,394	2,424,958	2,637,668	2,596,718	2,739,220	2,871,629
Other Expenditure		662,989	465,440	589,958	556,480	507,993	533,492	557,112	581,908
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenc	2,487,235	4,099,913	3,337,629	4,087,977	4,124,060	4,149,812	4,212,208	4,442,606	4,662,664

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	Vote 3 - Finance	Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	Vote 5 - Governance	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	Vote 10 - Trading Services	Vote 11 - Durban ICC	Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	Total
R thousand													
Revenue By Source													
Property rates			9,345,000										9,345,000
Service charges - electricity revenue										14,774,299			14,774,299
Service charges - water revenue										5,593,899			5,593,899
Service charges - sanitation revenue										1,343,152			1,343,152
Service charges - refuse revenue										874,090			874,090
Rental of facilities and equipment			402,135		1,862		46,739	74,462	266,228	13,904	129,614	43,023	977,965
Interest earned - external investments			477,346						5,019		13,546	2,650	498,561
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			287,915				159		3,736	340,709			632,519
Dividends received													-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		68,179	1				773	1,575	2,163	78		351	73,121
Licences and permits		32,131					7,111	350	63				39,655
Agency services		13,785											13,785
Other revenue	11,908	785	2,895,071		1,619	20,389	119,740	33,022	34,022	63,597	83,712	290,729	3,554,595
Transfers and subsidies			1,323,831	1,596	79,192	43,500	2,369	331,856	302,175	2,058,205		10,808	4,153,532
Gains			11,500						21				11,521
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	11,908	114,881	14,742,800	1,596	82,673	63,889	176,891	441,265	613,427	25,061,934	226,872	347,561	41,885,696
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs	348,254	1,739,512	1,040,286	37,163	277,929	487,912	497,651	3,025,069	1,255,015	3,816,538	85,054	105,094	12,715,477
Remuneration of councillors					139,858								139,858
Debt impairment			467,250						197,592	620,383	67	235	1,285,527
Depreciation & asset impairment	163,197	12,965	251,304	156	23,413	6,996	104,211	254,004	976,389	1,111,151	46,533	34,234	2,984,552
Finance charges			367,244						300	573,225			940,769
Bulk purchases										13,858,508			13,858,508
Other materials	5,653	28,872	93,353	167	15,421	5,386	4,532	113,070	105,932	782,857	29,230	21,703	1,206,174
Contracted services	63,293	97,096	339,383	11,106	224,550	22,223	193,013	570,124	849,150	2,644,782	46,330	109,138	5,170,188
Transfers and subsidies	4,464	463	5,966		89,043	7,128	89,239	323,961	19,000		(2,915)		536,349
Other expenditure	273,424	25,385	348,741	3,392	198,554	195,556	302,066	199,500	498,421	412,984	49,217	81,796	2,589,035
Losses			76						4	30		158	267
Total Expenditure	858,285	1,904,293	2,913,602	51,983	968,767	725,203	1,190,711	4,485,728	3,901,802	23,820,457	253,515	352,357	41,426,704
Surplus/(Deficit)	(846,377)	(1,789,412)	11,829,197	(50,387)	(886,094)	(661,314)	(1,013,820)	(4,044,463)	(3,288,376)	1,241,477	(26,643)	(4,796)	458,992
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)							296,534	196,277	2,088,061	892,129			3,473,002
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(846,377)	(1,789,412)	11,829,197	(50,387)	(886,094)	(661,314)	(717,286)	(3,848,186)	(1,200,315)	2,133,606	(26,643)	(4,796)	3,931,994

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
ASSETS									
<u>Call investment deposits</u>									
Call deposits	6,412,543	6,122,467	6,636,074	5,750,000	5,540,600	5,950,000	5,838,430	6,133,815	6,629,152
Other current investments									
Total Call investment deposits	6,412,543	6,122,467	6,636,074	5,750,000	5,540,600	5,950,000	5,838,430	6,133,815	6,629,152
<u>Consumer debtors</u>									
Consumer debtors	7,331,358	9,199,680	10,986,294	11,099,072	11,015,800	12,021,704	13,065,389	14,257,427	15,559,350
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(3,309,311)	(4,657,024)	(5,411,782)	(6,238,925)	(5,984,793)	(6,422,680)	(7,202,477)	(8,031,678)	(8,913,535)
Total Consumer debtors	4,022,047	4,542,656	5,574,512	4,860,147	5,031,007	5,599,024	5,862,912	6,225,749	6,645,814
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	3,007,526	3,309,357	4,657,024	5,665,914	5,411,782	5,411,782	6,422,680	7,202,477	8,031,678
Contributions to the provision	1,028,132	2,076,465	1,805,794	1,072,570	1,072,570	1,492,258	1,285,225	1,359,900	1,439,092
Bad debts written off	(726,347)	(728,798)	(858,800)	(499,275)	(499,559)	(481,360)	(505,428)	(530,699)	(557,234)
Balance at end of year	3,309,311	4,657,024	5,604,018	6,239,208	5,984,793	6,422,680	7,202,477	8,031,678	8,913,535
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	64,505,683	69,615,190	73,524,486	84,218,688	81,270,567	80,871,794	87,862,784	94,349,323	101,265,394
Leases recognised as PPE									
Less: Accumulated depreciation	17,597,395	20,435,956	21,793,360	25,680,916	24,547,802	24,537,625	27,522,177	30,360,705	33,062,091
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	46,908,288	49,179,234	51,731,126	58,537,772	56,722,766	56,334,169	60,340,607	63,988,618	68,203,303
LIABILITIES									
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									
Current portion of long-term liabilities	793,528	874,388	1,098,628	949,342	949,342	977,822	1,007,157	1,037,372	1,068,493
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	793,528	874,388	1,098,628	949,342	949,342	977,822	1,007,157	1,037,372	1,068,493
<u>Trade and other payables</u>									
Trade Payables	6,496,077	6,081,119	6,867,696	6,623,997	6,623,997	6,975,570	7,045,624	7,125,359	7,191,508
Other creditors									
Unspent conditional transfers	867,988	1,269,669	1,579,501	320,000	320,000	320,000	380,000	250,000	150,000
VAT									
Total Trade and other payables	7,364,065	7,350,788	8,447,197	6,943,997	6,943,997	7,295,570	7,425,624	7,375,359	7,341,508
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>									
Borrowing	8,042,457	7,286,712	8,321,287	8,418,975	8,918,096	8,889,616	9,008,264	9,149,056	9,281,703
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	8,042,457	7,286,712	8,321,287	8,418,975	8,918,096	8,889,616	9,008,264	9,149,056	9,281,703
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>									
Retirement benefits	3,269,679	4,029,644	3,295,808	3,618,536	3,618,536	3,328,766	3,362,054	2,945,674	2,979,631
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	106,070		273,001	182,903	182,903	292,111	312,559	334,438	357,849
Other	779,543	627,225	1,061,551	1,050,486	1,050,486	1,082,310	1,103,956	1,126,035	1,148,556
Total Provisions - non-current	4,155,292	4,656,869	4,630,360	4,851,926	4,851,926	4,703,187	4,778,569	4,406,147	4,486,035
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	32,676,090	35,458,759	36,424,163	41,781,989	39,603,255	38,577,004	43,702,999	48,632,559	54,276,306
GRAP adjustments									
Restated balance	32,676,090	35,458,759	36,424,163	41,781,989	39,603,255	38,577,004	43,702,999	48,632,559	54,276,306
Surplus/(Deficit)	2,194,432	1,965,404	2,152,841	4,043,321	3,946,083	4,183,465	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242
Transfers to/from Reserves									
Depreciation offsets				971,032	971,032	942,531	997,566	948,177	900,768
Other adjustments									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	34,870,522	37,424,163	38,577,004	46,796,343	44,520,371	43,702,999	48,632,559	54,276,306	60,790,316
Housing Development Fund	123,512	57,470	57,470	47,496	47,496	57,470	60,344	63,361	66,529
Capital replacement	2,863,850	2,072,152	2,863,669	1,593,457	1,479,073	3,056,620	1,963,680	840,626	
Self-insurance	1,260,199	1,293,490	1,260,199	1,727,080	1,727,080	1,212,373	1,236,620	1,098,855	316,275
Other reserves									
Revaluation									
Total Reserves	4,247,561	3,423,112	4,181,338	3,368,033	3,253,649	4,326,463	3,260,644	2,002,842	382,804
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	39,118,083	40,847,274	42,758,342	50,164,376	47,774,020	48,029,462	51,893,203	56,279,148	61,173,120

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the Built and Natural Environment	47,961	29,898	43,858	46,935	46,905	35,123	30,758	33,528	32,170
	Climate response planning									
	Providing Economic Leadership,Durban Investment Promotion, and FDI Facilitation, plus Retention,Leverage, Influence and Facilitate Key Infrastructure Development and maximise the Local Benefit,Enterprise and Sector Development,Developing a Competitive Tourism Sector,Facilitating Development in Priority Nodes and Corridors,Facilitating Sustainable Livelihoods	750,452	532,644	400,826	717,861	684,927	688,127	720,566	759,343	809,993
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	16,929,698	18,864,005	19,958,401	24,052,302	24,173,101	23,420,683	25,350,420	27,390,832	29,726,600
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Address community services backlogs	237,389	262,999	301,630	393,110	393,110	349,176	324,940	391,127	457,258
	Promoting the safety of citizens	426,269	491,637	213,392	126,397	126,397	165,734	124,945	130,853	137,396
	Promoting the health of citizens	113,145	286,016	206,340	226,367	226,367	225,740	238,143	250,050	262,553
Supporting organisation design,Human capital development and management	Human Capital Learning and Development	16,661	12,486	19,424	27,915	29,437	28,682	63,889	57,245	59,332
	Human Capital Management			242			295			
	Healthy Human and capital /safe and productive employees	169	282	1						
A vibrant and creative city, the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion	Organisational Development and Change Management			2						
	Access and Inclusivity	4,312	7,050	55,831	5,508	58,296	47,820	52,048	52,379	52,400
	To develop fundamental social infrastructure for economic participation and socio- cultural empowerment	133,869	117,687	93,060	190,464	136,893	134,193	141,010	144,013	147,631

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	5,464	2,571	78,937	4,659	84,672	83,198	84,269	4,489	3,731	
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government	45,619	87,036	11,173	109,441	29,427	12,436	11,908	11,908	11,908	
	Enabling Sustainable and Innovative Solutions towards effective local governance through Area Based Management (ABM)		14	19							
Creating Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Sound financial management & reporting, Value for money expenditure	11,860,166	12,365,067	13,403,853	13,376,551	13,505,786	13,906,483	14,742,800	15,771,109	16,755,390	
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		30,571,173	33,059,393	34,786,991	39,277,509	39,495,318	39,097,690	41,885,696	44,996,876	48,456,362	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the Built and Natural Environment	277,290	282,388	292,497	350,651	353,022	323,211	365,420	385,846	395,613
	Climate response planning	79,102	86,047	93,486	111,435	111,705	100,632	116,215	124,164	132,912
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Providing Economic Leadership,Durban Investment Promotion, and FDI Facilitation, plus Retention,Leverage, Influence and Facilitate Key Infrastructure Development	871,850	1,113,922	1,149,383	1,373,384	1,409,086	1,436,663	1,431,162	1,501,765	1,547,915
	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	20,105,529	21,284,835	23,110,866	25,348,495	25,447,293	25,173,409	26,676,322	28,282,500	29,963,381
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Address community services backlogs	638,782	597,139	692,987	1,020,261	1,020,261	897,052	1,045,938	1,142,384	1,323,602
	Promoting the safety of citizens	2,037,791	2,497,805	2,188,757	2,251,012	2,314,295	2,100,299	2,586,375	2,749,806	2,936,609
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the health of citizens	476,658	529,920	574,139	669,250	668,980	598,266	733,376	781,025	833,750
	Human Capital Learning and Development	171,636	192,763	234,515	265,172	269,695	264,727	309,755	340,671	358,895
Supporting organisation design,Human capital development and management	Human Capital Management			244,064	283,997	283,997	260,740	305,121	323,813	336,726
	Healthy human capital /Safe and productive employees	259,473	303,963	50,468	61,711	61,712	60,682	64,279	68,236	72,545
A vibrant and creative city, the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion	Organisational Development and Change Management			36,561	42,787	42,784	41,596	46,047	19,227	52,686
	Access and Inclusivity	70,301	84,758	262,237	136,706	230,201	269,912	239,392	240,001	241,569
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	An enabling environment for gainful economic participation and through social cultural empowerment	1,715,066	2,076,812	2,118,430	2,383,257	2,293,480	2,315,282	2,548,847	2,710,620	2,888,293
	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	369,370	373,681	1,104,572	415,551	997,775	836,392	998,780	1,051,905	1,110,772
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government	1,147,066	1,211,792	761,794	1,354,118	899,299	819,096	999,243	979,642	1,017,951

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
	Enabling Sustainable and Innovative Solutions towards effective local governance through Area Based Management (ABM)		43,719	44,603	47,337	45,050	27,423	46,827	49,021	51,968
Creating Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Sound financial management & reporting, Value for money expenditure	3,124,845	3,054,466	2,134,720	2,613,770	2,689,050	2,986,116	2,913,602	3,065,153	3,222,377
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Expenditure		31,344,779	33,734,010	35,094,079	38,728,895	39,137,684	38,511,500	41,426,704	43,815,777	46,487,563

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment		3,500	22,685	29,610	15,295	14,530	9,558	9,311	47,424
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Providing Economic Leadership,Durban Investment Promotion, and FDI Facilitation, plus Retention,Leverage, Influence and Facilitate Key Infrastructure Development and maximise the Local Benefit,Enterprise and Sector Development,Developing a Competitive Tourism Sector,Facilitating Development in Priority Nodes and Corridors,Facilitating Sustainable Livelihoods	220,413	407,479	666,191	520,002	249,804	250,377	593,535	389,015	393,189
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	4,590,597	3,047,223	3,373,738	4,933,844	5,240,042	4,978,040	3,913,321	3,808,308	4,023,300
	Address community services backlogs	163,697		603,832	851,160	851,160	808,602	1,294,009	1,225,293	1,329,536
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	31,407	52,422	96,171	133,113	150,000	142,500	63,247	57,143	52,647
	Promoting the health of citizens	9,304	18,329	24,391	31,655	29,000	27,550	38,150	30,767	34,503
Supporting organisation design,Human capital development and management	Human Capital Learning and Development		12,242	4,829	1,801	1,801	1,711	18,407	17,495	19,406
	Human Capital Management					2,715	2,579	4,339	2,641	2,267

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Healthy human capital /Safe and productive employees	1,839	2,086	2,086	2,715					
A vibrant and creative city, the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion	Access and Inclusivity	23,973	465,172	175,595	428,368	399,033	379,081	277,470	232,111	238,520
	An enabling environment for gainful economic participation and through social cultural empowerment	20,644	8,300	63,656	70,363	70,363	66,845	18,350	16,344	32,012
	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	23,816	36,104	14,569	262,867	160,000	152,000	36,374	32,322	24,887
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government	172,480	455,047	147,673	161,802	161,835	153,743	423,498	382,834	413,828
	Enabling Sustainable and Innovative Solutions towards effective local governance through Area Based Management (ABM)						-			
	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues ,Value for money expenditure,Sound financial management & reporting	146,606	286,663	177,139	425,704	425,671	394,488	300,732	282,955	304,552
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Capital Expenditure		5,404,776	4,794,567	5,372,555	7,853,004	7,756,718	7,372,046	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote - Human Settlements and Infrastructure										
Function - Waste Water Management										
Sub-function 1 - Sewerage										
<i>Reduction in backlogs: Access to sanitation</i>	Number of households	16,176	10,168	10,886	7,000	2,200	2,200	5,000	5,000	5,000
Sub-function 2 - Waste Management										
<i>Access to refuse removal</i>	Number of households	2,000	2,000	4,747	4,747	4,747	4,747	6,247	7,747	7,000
Sub-function 3 - Solid Waste										
<i>Extension / New landfill sites</i>	Number of	5	3	3	4	2	2	2	2	1
Function - Road Transport										
Sub-function 1 - Roads										
<i>Provision of new access roads</i>	km's	2	3	5	16	2	2	5	4	6
Sub-function 2 - Roads Other										
<i>Gravel to asphalt road surfacing</i>	Km's	15	21	9	15	11	11	19	16	18
Sub-function 3 - Roads Other										
<i>Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths</i>	Km's	28	70	32	21	27	27	41	35	5
Sub-function 4 - Roads Other										
<i>Provision of new pedestrian bridges</i>	Number of	-	-		1	20	20	10	10	10
Sub-function 5 - Roads Other										
<i>Provision of new taxi ranks</i>	Number of taxi	-	2	-	3	1	1	1	1	2
Function - Water										
Sub-function 1 - Water Distribution										
<i>Reduction in backlogs: Access to water</i>	Number of households	18,162	14,275	13,055	7,500	5,000	5,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Function - Electricity										
Sub-function 1 - Electricity Distribution										
<i>Provision of new electricity connections</i>	Number of households	16,280	22,000	6,012	23,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Sub-function 2 - Electricity Distribution										
<i>Provision of new substations</i>	Number of substations	2	20	-	2	-	-	-	-	5
<i>Provision of new MV/LV substations</i>			2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<i>Provision of new HV substations</i>				-	4	-	-	1	1	2
Vote - Formal Housing										
Sub-function 1 - Housing										
<i>Provision of new housing units</i>	Number of	5,000	4,688	3,140	3,700	3,700	3,700	4,072	4,276	4,489
Function - Coastal, Stormwater Management										
<i>Stormwater solutions</i>	No of properties	822	641	1,058	440	550	550	440	440	440
<i>And so on for the rest of the Votes</i>										

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	-AA	-AA	-AA	AA	AA	AA			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure		6.4%	4.5%	4.6%	5.0%	4.9%	5.0%	4.6%	4.4%	4.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.2%	5.5%	5.1%	5.9%	5.4%	5.5%	5.0%	4.8%	4.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and ..	28.7%	0.0%	68.7%	34.4%	36.0%	39.7%	56.9%	67.3%	61.1%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	189.3%	212.9%	199.0%	250.0%	274.1%	205.5%	276.3%	456.8%	2424.7%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	99.3%	94.3%	94.9%	94.4%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash)		100.2%	99.3%	94.3%	95.0%	94.5%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	22.4%	21.9%	24.3%	19.4%	19.7%	21.4%	20.7%	20.0%	19.4%
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors to Cash and Other Indicators		100.0%	95.2%	99.2%	107.7%	112.5%	111.9%	115.5%	113.4%	106.7%
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	844488772	784841075	714829464	9388189.82	9388189.82	9388189.82	9402854.67	9402854.67	9402854.67
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	631,673	591,202	575,000	769,809	769,809	769,809	831,381	831,381	831,381
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	7.1%	6.5%	8.0%	800.0%	800.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
	Total Volume Losses (k€)	122,296	105,220	1,262	1,057	1,057	1,057	988	988	988
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	609000000	714000000	968100000	914080000	914080000	914080000	971777000	971777000	971777000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	32.7%	36.5%	33.0%	33.0%	33.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue capital revenue)	29.0%	30.5%	30.1%	29.4%	29.4%	27.8%	30.4%	30.3%	30.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.3%	30.9%	29.9%	29.9%	29.8%	28.3%	30.8%	30.7%	30.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	8.1%	12.4%	9.6%	10.4%	10.4%	10.6%	10.1%	9.9%	9.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.1%	9.6%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	9.5%	9.4%	8.5%	7.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	16.1	15.8	16.0	16.7	16.7	16.7	17.7	18.2	19.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	28.5%	28.0%	31.0%	24.4%	24.8%	27.0%	26.0%	25.1%	24.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.0	2.6	2.8	2.2	2.1	2.3	2.1	2.0	2.0

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics													
Population	3,114	3,468	3,718	3,884	3,981	4,079	4,179	4,276	4,373	4,470	4,567	4,664	4,761
Females aged 5 - 14	580	605	629	729	748	767	786	805	824	843	862	881	900
Males aged 5 - 14	282	298	332	395	410	426	440	455	470	485	500	515	530
Females aged 15 - 34	266	281	328	408	428	448	468	488	508	528	548	568	588
Males aged 15 - 34	589	623	773	369	351	333	315	297	279	261	243	225	207
Unemployment	477	468	497	379	370	360	350	340	330	320	310	300	290
households													
No income	13,782	4,832	712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600	53,260	26,863	10,227	169	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159
R1 601 - R3 200	105,941	73,625	49,831	563	528	529	530	529	530	530	530	530	530
R3 201 - R6 400	87,247	82,605	66,287	9,357	8,782	8,793	8,804	8,815	8,826	8,837	8,848	8,859	8,870
R6 401 - R12 800	125,131	110,192	96,728	47,901	44,955	45,012	45,068	45,125	45,182	45,239	45,296	45,353	45,410
R12 801 - R25 600	57,799	77,290	78,509	167,402	157,106	157,304	157,502	157,700	157,898	158,096	158,294	158,492	158,690
R25 601 - R51 200	46,960	60,376	72,883	186,506	175,036	175,256	175,476	175,696	175,916	176,136	176,356	176,576	176,796
R52 201 - R102 400	48,662	68,403	78,471	41,998	39,415	39,465	39,515	39,565	39,615	39,665	39,715	39,765	39,815
R102 401 - R204 800	53,319	92,415	103,004	11,171	10,484	10,497	10,510	10,523	10,536	10,549	10,562	10,575	10,588
R204 801 - R409 600	21,268	47,574	60,647	121,467	129,494	129,657	129,820	129,983	130,146	130,309	130,472	130,635	130,798
R409 601 - R819 200	5,325	23,801	36,421	72,215	75,298	75,392	75,486	75,580	75,674	75,768	75,862	75,956	76,050
> R819 200													
Poverty profiles (no. of households)													
< R2 060 per household per month	970,000	992,000	960,000	1115430.00	1191279.00	1192779.00	1194279.00	1211016.00	1216100.00	1221184.00	1226268.00	1231352.00	1236436.00
Insert description													
Household/demographics (000)													
Number of people in municipal area	3,114,379	3,468,086	3,699,290	3,928	4	4,079	4	4,230	4	4,381	4	4,532	4,683
Number of poor people in municipal	987,825	955,000	920,000	503	0	432	0	361	0	290	0	219	148
Number of households in municipal	814,617	833,859	957,000	1,081	1	1,131	1	1,181	1	1,231	1	1,281	1,331
Number of poor households in	260,000	275,000	290,000	369	0	398	0	427	0	456	0	485	514
Definition of poor household (R per													
Housing statistics													
Formal	595,685	636,932	656,870	774,530	789,130	785,609	846,533	848,500	863,200	869,000	874,800	880,600	886,400
Informal	218,932	196,927	185,620	286,470	291,870	345,391	294,467	309,500	314,800	320,100	325,400	330,700	336,000
Total number of households	814,617	833,859	842,490	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,131,000	1,141,000	1,158,000	1,178,000	1,191,000	1,204,000	1,217,000	1,230,000
Dwellings provided by municipality	6,000	7,500	9,378	7,400	4,364	3,140	3,702	4,072	4,276	4,480	4,684	4,888	5,092
Dwellings provided by province/s													
Total new housing dwellings	6,000	7,500	9,378	7,400	4,364	3,140	3,702	4,072	4,276	4,480	4,684	4,888	5,092
Economic													
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI-X)				6.8%	5.8%	5.0%	5.0%	4.7%	5.2%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Interest rate - borrowing				11.3%	9.7%	9.9%	10.0%	9.5%	9.6%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%
Interest rate - investment				8.0%	7.6%	7.6%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Remuneration increases				6.0%	7.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.2%	7.0%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%
Consumption growth (electricity)				1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)				3.4%	2.5%	2.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates													
Property tax/service charges				98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						%	%						
Revenue from agency services													

ETH eThekweni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	6,597,350	6,386,707	6,925,906	6,152,993	5,888,503	6,232,072	6,100,879	6,283,613	6,740,995
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'00	18(1)b	661,019	881,208	223,860	1,699,887	1,737,631	1,191,407	2,211,219	3,993,743	6,547,250
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3.0	2.6	2.8	2.2	2.1	2.3	2.1	2.0	2.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	2,194,432	1,965,839	2,152,841	5,014,354	4,917,115	5,125,996	4,929,560	5,643,747	6,514,010
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclus	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	1.4%	(0.3%)	8.2%	(5.6%)	(7.1%)	0.2%	1.9%	1.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	92.4%	91.2%	84.1%	93.8%	94.0%	92.4%	90.9%	90.9%	91.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	8.9%	8.4%	4.6%	3.6%	3.6%	5.0%	4.0%	3.9%	3.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	98.2%	98.0%	94.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfe	18(1)c	28.7%	0.0%	68.7%	34.4%	36.0%	39.7%	56.9%	67.3%	61.1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	6.3%	16.6%	(9.8%)	2.3%	7.4%	10.9%	4.2%	4.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(31.2%)	46.6%	(29.0%)	0.0%	3.2%	115.0%	(50.0%)	2.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	5.3%	8.3%	6.5%	7.0%	7.3%	7.4%	7.0%	6.9%	6.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	66.7%	20.8%	7.8%	11.9%	14.0%	14.0%	8.5%	8.3%	9.1%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:			1/7/2017		02/07/2017	02/07/2017			
Financial year valuation used	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	35	20	47	47	43	43	47	47	47
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	24	9	15	15	6	6	15	15	15
No. of data collectors (FTE)	15	21	25	25	31	31	20	20	20
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	25	-	5	5	12	12	5	5	5
No. of external valuers (FTE)	-								
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)									
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)									
No. of properties	509,020	517,650	531,000	543,000	523,950	523,950	555,000	567,000	567,000
No. of sectional title values	513,000	114,000	117,000	117,500			119,000	120,500	120,500
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	116,000	-							
No. of supplementary valuations	1	-	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments	1	8,000	12,500	12,000			55,000	12,000	12,000
No. of objections by rate payers	15,000	8,000	600	600	6	6	1,200	600	600
No. of appeals by rate payers	200	116	480	200	49	49	250	2,500	2,500
No. of successful objections	50	1,000	2,500	1,000	247	247	1,100	5,000	5,000
No. of successful objections > 10%	80	700	1,700	500	307	307	550	2,500	2,500
Supplementary valuation	40	4,000	5,000	5,000	6,500	6,500	5,500	15,000	15,000
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	4,000	18773628b			18,806	18,806			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)									
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									
Total valuation reductions:									
Total value used for rating (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)									
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)									
Differential rates used? (Y/N)									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)									
Special rating area used? (Y/N)									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)									
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)									
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6,570	7,673	7,617	8,200	8,326	8,500	8,766	9,371	10,018
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6,302	7,013	7,617	8,200	8,326	8,500	8,766	9,371	10,018
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%								
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	231,684								
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	364,588								
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	1,199,728	1,728,000	1,857	2,408	2,408	2,408	737	2,926	3,128
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	1,796,000	1,728,000	1,857	2,408	2,408	2,408	737	2,926	3,128

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	Mining Props.
Current Year 2019/20														
Valuation:														
No. of properties	465,338	7,165	16,530	1,120			4,782			28,142				
No. of sectional title property values	104,000	3,235	6,630											
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)														
No. of supplementary valuations														
Supplementary valuation (Rm)														
No. of valuation roll amendments	5,950	165	500	50			150							
No. of objections by rate-payers	2	1	2							1				
No. of appeals by rate-payers	18	9	18							4				
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	66	21	31							8				
No. of successful objections														
No. of successful objections > 10%	166	8	22	1			87			23				
Estimated no. of properties not valued														
Years since last valuation (select)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0							
Frequency of valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1							
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market							
Base of valuation (select)														
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)														
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No							
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes							
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?														
Valuation reductions:														
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	338,059	61,185	129,348	4,068			18,790			17,202				
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)														
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)														
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	338,059	61,185	129,348	4,068			18,790			17,202				
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)														
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)														
Total valuation reductions:														
Total value used for rating (Rm)														
Total land value (Rm)														
Total value of improvements (Rm)														
Total market value (Rm)														
Rating:														
Average rate	0.011900	0.034900	0.027000	0.030000			0.030000							
Rate revenue budget (R'000)														
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)														
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			100.0%							
Special rating areas (R'000)														
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)														
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)														
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)														
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)														
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)														
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)														

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21														
Valuation:														
No. of properties	523,950	7,165	16,530	1,120			4,782							
No. of sectional title property values														
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)														
No. of supplementary valuations	1	1	1	1			1							
Supplementary valuation (Rm)														
No. of valuation roll amendments														
No. of objections by rate-payers	2	1	2							1				
No. of appeals by rate-payers	18	9	18							4				
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	66	21	31											
No. of successful objections														
No. of successful objections > 10%	166	8	22	1			87			23				
Estimated no. of properties not valued														
Years since last valuation (select)	0	0	0	0			0							
Frequency of valuation (select)														
Method of valuation used (select)	Comp. sales	Income	Income	Comp sales			Cost			Comp sales				
Base of valuation (select)	Mkt Value	Mkt Value	Mkt Value	Mkt Value			Mkt Value			Mkt Value				
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)														
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)														
Flat rate used? (Y/N)														
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?														
Valuation reductions:														
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	338,059	61,185	129,348	4,068			18,790			17,202				
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)														
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)														
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	338,059	61,185	129,348	4,068			18,790			17,202				
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)														
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)														
Total valuation reductions:														
Total value used for rating (Rm)	0.011900	0.034900	0.027000	0.030000			0.030000							
Total land value (Rm)														
Total value of improvements (Rm)														
Total market value (Rm)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			100.0%							
Rating:														
Average rate														
Rate revenue budget (R '000)														
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)														
Expected cash collection rate (%)														
Special rating areas (R'000)														
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)														
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)														
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)														
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)														
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)														
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)														

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties		1.190c	1.0600		1.1940			
Farm properties - used		0.300c	0.2600		0.2986			
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties		3.490c	3.0900		3.4950			
Business and commercial properties		2.7000c	2.3900		2.7801			
Public service infrastructure		0.300c	0.2600		0.2986			
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
Slate trust land		5.72c	3.0900					
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas		5.72c	2.3900					
National monuments properties								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate		15,000	15,000					
Indigent rebate or exemption								
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption								
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		231,684,000						
Other rebates or exemptions		364,588,000						
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)	1,408	1,619		2,141			
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	1,664	1,914		2,531			
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	2,216	2,549		3,370			
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	3,417	3,930		5,197			
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	3,760	4,324		5,718			
Other								
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	264	290		350			
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	440	484		584			
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	842	925		1,118			
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	1,306	1,435		1,734			
Other		1,458	1,602		1,935			
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		139	142		172			
FBE	(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	97	99		112			
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Other		139	142		172			
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Basic charge/fixd fee								
80l bin - once a week		No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge			
250l bin - once a week								

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>(Rands)</u> [Insert lines as applicable]		1.190c	1.060	1.119c	1.194c.	1.277c.	1.365c.	1.460c.
		0.300c	0.260	0.279c	0.299c.	0.319c.	0.341c.	0.365c.
		3.490c	3.090	3.274c	3.495c.	3.738c.	3.995c.	4.271c.
		2.700c		2.5375c	2.780c.	2.896c.	3.096c.	3.310c.
		0.300c	2.390	0.2798c	0.299c.	0.319c.	0.341c.	0.365c.
<u>Water tariffs</u> [Insert blocks as applicable]		5.340c	0.260	5.018c.	5.355c.	5.727c.	6.122c.	6.544c.
		6.000c	4.730	7.830c.	9.555c.	10.218c.	10.923c.	11.677c.
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
<u>Waste water tariffs</u> [Insert blocks as applicable]		1,408	1,619	1,862	2,141	2,463	2,832	3,257
		1,664	1,914	2,201	2,531	2,911	3,348	3,850
		2,216	2,549	2,931	3,370	3,876	4,457	5,126
		3,417	3,930	4,519	5,197	5,977	6,874	7,905
		3,760	4,324	4,972	5,718	6,576	7,562	8,696
<u>Electricity tariffs</u> [Insert blocks as applicable]								
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)	264	290	319	350	385	423	465
	(fill in structure)	440	484	556	640	735	808	888
	(fill in structure)	842	925	1,064	1,224	1,407	1,546	1,699
		1,306	1,435	1,651	1,898	2,183	2,399	2,637
	(fill in structure)	1,458	1,602	1,843	2,119	2,437	2,678	2,943
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
		139	142	152	172	192	207	213
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
		139	142	152	172	192	207	213
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
		97	92	99	112	125	135	139
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
		139	142	152	174	195	209	215
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>(Rands)</u> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>		1.190c	1.060	1.119c	1.194c.	1.277c.	1.365c.	1.460c.
		0.300c	0.260	0.279c	0.299c.	0.319c.	0.341c.	0.365c.
		3.490c	3.090	3.274c	3.495c.	3.738c.	3.995c.	4.271c.
		2.700c		2.5375c	2.780c.	2.896c.	3.096c.	3.310c.
		0.300c	2.390	0.2798c	0.299c.	0.319c.	0.341c.	0.365c.
		5.340c	0.260	5.018c.	5.355c.	5.727c.	6.122c.	6.544c.
		6.000c	4.730	7.830c.	9.555c.	10.218c.	10.923c.	11.677c.
<u>Water tariffs</u> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	1,408	1,619	1,862	2,141	2,463	2,832	3,257
		1,664	1,914	2,201	2,531	2,911	3,348	3,850
		2,216	2,549	2,931	3,370	3,876	4,457	5,126
		3,417	3,930	4,519	5,197	5,977	6,874	7,905
		3,760	4,324	4,972	5,718	6,576	7,562	8,696
<u>Waste water tariffs</u> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)	264	290	319	350	385	423	465
		440	484	556	640	735	808	888
		842	925	1,064	1,224	1,407	1,546	1,699
		1,306	1,435	1,651	1,898	2,183	2,399	2,637
		1,458	1,602	1,843	2,119	2,437	2,678	2,943
<u>Electricity tariffs</u> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	139	142	152	172	192	207	213
		139	142	152	172	192	207	213
		97	92	99	112	125	135	139
		139	142	152	174	195	209	215

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description Rand/cent	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	576.91	504.84	657.22	702.57	702.57	702.57	6.9%	751.05	802.87	858.27
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	1,392.75	1,418.93	1,637.25	1,851.24	1,851.24	1,851.24	6.9%	1,978.98	2,115.52	2,261.50
Water: Basic levy										
Water: Consumption	503.80	666.28	666.28	766.22	766.22	766.22	9.9%	842.08	925.44	1,017.06
Sanitation	108.95	131.59	131.59	144.62	144.62	144.62	9.9%	158.93	174.67	191.96
Refuse removal	87.18	105.29	105.29	115.72	115.72	115.72	9.9%	127.17	139.76	153.60
Other										
sub-total	2,669.59	2,826.92	3,197.63	3,580.37	3,580.37	3,580.37	7.8%	3,858.20	4,158.27	4,482.38
VAT on Services	292.97	325.09	381.06	431.67	431.67	431.67		466.07	503.31	543.62
Total large household bill:	2,962.56	3,152.02	3,578.69	4,012.04	4,012.04	4,012.04	7.8%	4,324.27	4,661.58	5,026.00
% increase/-decrease		6.4%	13.5%	12.1%	-	-		7.8%	7.8%	7.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	377.97	402.90	430.70	460.42	460.42	460.42	6.9%	492.19	526.15	562.45
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	696.36	709.45	757.97	857.04	857.04	857.04	6.9%	916.18	979.40	1,046.97
Water: Basic levy										
Water: Consumption	393.00	451.95	519.74	597.70	597.70	597.70	9.9%	656.87	721.90	793.37
Sanitation	76.80	84.40	92.76	101.94	101.94	101.94	9.9%	112.03	123.12	135.31
Refuse removal	65.81	72.33	79.49	87.36	87.36	87.36	9.9%	96.01	105.52	115.97
Other										
sub-total	1,609.94	1,721.03	1,880.66	2,104.46	2,104.46	2,104.46	8.0%	2,273.28	2,456.09	2,654.08
VAT on Services	172.48	184.54	217.49	246.61	246.61	246.61		267.16	289.49	313.74
Total small household bill:	1,782.42	1,905.57	2,098.16	2,351.07	2,351.07	2,351.07	8.1%	2,540.45	2,745.58	2,967.82
% increase/-decrease		6.9%	10.1%	12.1%	-	-		8.1%	8.1%	8.1%
'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	179.04	179.04	203.97	218.04	218.04	218.04	6.9%	233.08	249.17	266.36
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	487.47	4,996.63	530.59	599.94	599.94	599.94	6.9%	641.34	685.59	732.90
Water: Basic levy										
Water: Consumption	126.72	126.72	167.59	192.73	192.73	192.73	9.9%	211.81	232.78	255.82
Sanitation	23.01	23.01	27.79	30.54	30.54	30.54	9.9%	33.57	36.89	40.54
Refuse removal	29.61	29.61	35.76	39.30	39.30	39.30	9.9%	43.19	47.46	52.16
Other										
sub-total	845.85	5,355.01	965.69	1,080.55	1,080.55	1,080.55	7.6%	1,163.00	1,251.89	1,347.78
VAT on Services	93.35		114.26	129.38	129.38	129.38		139.49	150.41	162.21
Total small household bill:	939.20	5,355.01	1,079.95	1,209.93	1,209.93	1,209.93	7.6%	1,302.48	1,402.30	1,510.00
% increase/-decrease		470.2%	(79.8%)	12.0%	-	-		7.6%	7.7%	7.7%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	6,412,543	6,122,467	6,636,074	5,750,000	5,540,600	5,950,000	5,838,430	6,133,815	6,629,152
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
Municipality sub-total	6,412,543	6,122,467	6,636,074	5,750,000	5,540,600	5,950,000	5,838,430	6,133,815	6,629,152

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months									
<u>Parent municipality</u> Deposit			No	No	Various			5,950,000	457,000	6,407,000
										-
										-
										-
										-
										-
Municipality sub-total						-		5,950,000	457,000	6,407,000
<u>Entities</u>										-
										-
										-
										-
										-
										-
Entities sub-total						-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST						-		5,950,000	457,000	6,407,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		8,042,457	7,286,712	8,321,287	8,418,975	8,918,096	8,889,616	9,008,264	9,149,056	9,281,703
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total		8,042,457	7,286,712	8,321,287	8,418,975	8,918,096	8,889,616	9,008,264	9,149,056	9,281,703
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing		8,042,457	7,286,712	8,321,287	8,418,975	8,918,096	8,889,616	9,008,264	9,149,056	9,281,703

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	2,489,885	5,028,621	3,123,019	6,059,510	3,511,741	3,477,731	3,741,600	4,010,060	4,341,689
Local Government Equitable Share	2,319,380	2,582,776	2,893,016	3,160,624	3,160,624	3,160,424	3,444,499	3,761,365	4,081,245
Finance Management	1,050	1,050	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
EPWP	49,478	66,792	75,333	78,757	78,757	78,757	79,192		
Infrastructure Skills Development	26,034	6,258	4,224	36,300	36,300	2,490	35,000	35,500	36,500
Public Transport	58,062	73,378	137,553	165,331	165,331	165,331	119,618	170,756	182,668
Integrated City Development	7,538	3,057		6,896	6,896	6,896	3,412	2,795	1,905
Urban Settlements Development	14,000	80,631			62,833	62,833	58,879	38,644	38,371
Fuel Levy		2,211,611		2,610,602					
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	14,342		11,893						
Electricity Demand Side Management		3,069							
Provincial Government:	207,894	298,009	299,390	337,332	414,747	389,349	400,396	374,204	386,983
Health subsidy	111,836	233,279	206,019	225,396	225,396	225,396	237,793	249,683	262,167
Housing	20,426	2,176	8,283	3,253	63,555	43,120	59,351	20,688	21,334
Art and Culture	34,377	43,754	54,210	93,265	105,416	105,416	95,482	96,063	95,712
Grant Accreditation	35,114	18,300	24,218	15,418	20,381	15,418	7,770	7,770	7,770
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism	6,140	500							
Local Government and Traditional Affairs									
Health Provincial Grant			6,660						
Department of Minerals and Energy									
Sport and Recreation									
Other grant providers:	18,681	7,099	8,821	20,366	15,582	8,276	11,537	3,578	4,373
European Union		658	2,093						
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		1,069	1,205	2,400	2,370	1,528	0		
Development Bank of South Africa	6,557								
Old Mutual	50			65	-				
ABI			60	185	125	60	63	66	71
Standard Bank				66	66				
Sustainable Living Exhibition									
National Research Foundation	269	500	17						
Public Sponsorship									
KZNPA Subsidy									
Developers Contribution									
ACCA									
LGSETA		2,227			10,023				
UNESCO									
Reforestation : Green Fund		321							
METRO POLITAN		39							
South Africa Special Risk Ins Ass (SASRIA)		2,109							
Other Grants	5,665	176	5,446	17,651	2,933	6,688	11,474	3,512	4,302
Environmental Grant	6,140								
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	2,716,460	5,333,729	3,431,230	6,417,209	3,942,071	3,875,356	4,153,533	4,387,842	4,733,044

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:										
	Urban Settlements Development	2,872,575	2,540,629	2,333,676	2,877,249	2,902,960	2,902,960	2,690,845	2,709,351	2,767,143
	Public Transport and Systems	1,871,685	1,899,478	1,859,000	2,094,441	2,031,609	2,031,609	1,903,768	1,249,514	1,240,665
	Electricity Demand Side Management	892,016	537,189	378,737	675,218	675,218	675,218	664,025	647,265	670,794
	Electricity Demand Side Management	3,357	11,084		15,000	2,700	2,700	10,000	11,000	9,000
	Electrification Programme	31,000	35,000	27,000		-				
	Expanded Public Works					-				
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership	31,799	21,824	23,343	48,000	69,080	69,080	70,000	60,000	60,000
	Integrated City Development	42,718	36,054	45,596	44,590	44,590	44,590	43,052	55,203	59,419
	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					-				
	Disaster Management Grant					79,763	79,763			
	Eskom								686,369	727,265
	Informal Settlements									
Provincial Government:										
	Art and Culture	61,224	63,342	88,064	617,458	685,489	685,489	782,157	805,120	877,300
	Department of Housing	5,871	5,713	1,197	11,720	11,720	11,720	34,990	6,620	
	COGTA	55,353	55,995	86,866	605,738	673,769	673,769	747,167	798,500	877,300
	Grant Accreditation		1,634							
Other grant providers:										
	Acquaponics Projects	34,240	36,484	38,188	-	-	8,826	-	-	-
	ICT grants		1,461	671						
	DBSA									
National Monuments										
DEVELOPERS CONTRIBUTION: OUTER WEST										
	Lotto			1						
	Royal Netherlands									
	Public Contributions		1							
	Nature Reserve		281	140						
	DBSA									
	Reforestation		5,035							
	Orio Grant		29,707	36,919						
	Other Grants	28,221		457			8,826			
	Tsogo sun	6,019								
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,275	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		5,684,499	7,974,185	5,891,158	9,911,916	7,530,520	7,472,631	7,626,535	7,902,313	8,377,487

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	2,489,885	5,028,621	3,123,019	6,059,510	3,511,741	3,477,731	3,741,600	4,010,060	4,341,689
Local Government Equitable Share	2,319,380	2,582,776	2,893,016	3,160,624	3,160,624	3,160,424	3,444,499	3,761,365	4,081,245
Finance Management	1,050	1,050	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
EPWP	49,478	66,792	75,333	78,757	78,757	78,757	79,192	35,500	36,500
Infrastructure Skills Development	26,034	6,258	4,224	36,300	36,300	2,490	35,000	170,756	182,668
Public Transport	58,062	73,378	137,553	165,331	165,331	165,331	119,618	2,795	1,905
Integrated City Development	7,538	3,057		6,896	6,896	6,896	3,412	38,644	38,371
Urban Settlements Development	14,000	80,631					58,879		
Fuel Levy		2,211,611		2,610,602	62,833	62,833			
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	14,342		11,893						
Electricity Demand Side Management		3,069							
Provincial Government:	207,894	298,009	299,390	337,332	414,747	389,349	400,396	374,204	386,983
Health subsidy	111,836	233,279	206,019	225,396	225,396	225,396	237,793	249,683	262,167
Housing	20,426	2,176	8,283	3,253	63,555	43,120	59,351	20,688	21,334
Art and Culture	34,377	43,754	54,210	93,265	105,416	105,416	95,482	96,063	95,712
Grant Accreditation	35,114	18,300	24,218	15,418	20,381	15,418	7,770	7,770	7,770
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism	6,140	500	6,660						
Sport and Recreation									
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	18,681	7,099	8,821	20,366	15,582	8,276	11,537	3,578	4,373
European Union		658	2,093				0		
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		1,069	1,205	2,400	2,370	1,528			
Development Bank of South Africa	6,557				-				
Old Mutual	50			65	65				
ABI			60	185	125	60	63	66	71
Standard Bank				66	66				
Sustainable Living Exhibition									
National Research Foundation	269	500	17		10,023				
Public Sponsorship									
LGSETA		2,227							
UNESCO									
Reforestation : Green Fund		321							
METRO POLITAN		39							
Dubai Municipality									
South Africa Special Risk Ins Ass (SASRA)		2,109							
Other Grants	5,665	176	5,446	17,651	2,933	6,688	11,474	3,512	4,302
Environmental Grant	6,140								
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2,716,460	5,333,729	3,431,230	6,417,209	3,942,071	3,875,356	4,153,533	4,387,842	4,733,044

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	2,872,575	2,540,629	2,333,676		2,877,249	2,902,960	2,690,845	2,709,351	2,767,143
Urban Settlements Development	1,871,685	1,899,478	1,859,000		2,094,441	2,031,609	1,903,768	1,249,514	1,240,665
Public Transport and Systems	892,016	537,189	378,737		675,218	675,218	664,025	647,265	670,794
Electricity Demand Side Management	3,357	11,084			15,000	2,700	10,000	11,000	9,000
Electrification Programme	31,000	35,000	27,000		-	-			
Expanded Public Works					-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	31,799	21,824	23,343		48,000	69,080	70,000	60,000	60,000
Integrated City Development	42,718	36,054	45,596		44,590	44,590	43,052	55,203	59,419
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant									
Disaster Mangement Grant									
Eskom						79,763			
Informal Settlements								686,369	727,265
Provincial Government:	61,224	63,342	88,064		617,458	685,489	782,157	805,120	877,300
Art and Culture	5,871	5,713	1,197		11,720	11,720	34,990	6,620	
Department of Housing	55,353	55,995	86,866		605,738	673,769	747,167	798,500	877,300
COGTA									
Grant Accreditation		1,634							
Other grant providers:	34,240	36,484	38,188		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Acquaponics Projects</i>									
<i>ICT grants</i>			671						
DBSA									
<i>National Monuments</i>									
<i>DEVELOPERS CONTRIBUTION: OUTER WEST</i>									
Lofto			1						
Royal Netherlands		1							
Public Contributions		281	140						
Nature Reserve									
DBSA									
Reforestation		5,035							
Orto Grant		29,707	36,919						
Other Grants	28,221		457			8,826			
Tsogo sun	6,019								
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grant	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928		3,494,707	3,588,449	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GR	5,684,499	7,974,185	5,891,158		9,911,916	7,530,520	7,626,535	7,902,313	8,377,487

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
	Current year receipts	2,489,885	5,028,621	3,123,019	6,059,510	3,511,741	3,477,731	3,741,600	4,010,060	4,341,689
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2,489,885	5,028,621	3,123,019	6,059,510	3,511,741	3,477,731	3,741,600	4,010,060	4,341,689
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:										
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
	Current year receipts	207,894	298,009	299,390	337,332	414,747	389,349	400,396	374,204	386,983
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	207,894	298,009	299,390	337,332	414,747	389,349	400,396	374,204	386,983
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:										
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
	Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
	Other grant providers:									
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
	Current year receipts	18,681	7,099	7,861	20,366	15,582	8,276	11,537	3,578	4,373
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	18,681	7,099	7,861	20,366	15,582	8,276	11,537	3,578	4,373
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
	Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2,716,460	5,333,729	3,430,270	6,417,209	3,942,071	3,875,356	4,153,533	4,387,842	4,733,044
	Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
	Current year receipts	2,872,575	2,540,629	2,333,676	2,877,249	2,902,960	2,902,960	2,690,845	2,709,351	2,767,143
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2,872,575	2,540,629	2,333,676	2,877,249	2,902,960	2,902,960	2,690,845	2,709,351	2,767,143
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:										
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
	Current year receipts	61,224	63,342	88,064	617,458	685,489	685,489	782,157	805,120	877,300
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	61,224	63,342	88,064	617,458	685,489	685,489	782,157	805,120	877,300
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:										
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
	Current year receipts									
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
	Other grant providers:									
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
	Current year receipts	34,240	36,484	38,188			8,826	-	-	-
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	34,240	36,484	38,188	-	-	8,826	-	-	-
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
	Total capital transfers and grants revenue	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,275	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
	Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		5,684,499	7,974,185	5,890,198	9,911,916	7,530,520	7,472,631	7,626,535	7,902,313	8,377,487

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
<i>Sporting Organisations</i>	61,026	244,343	252,811	292,556	292,556	278,201	303,239	330,530	360,278	
<i>Playhouse Company</i>	3,000				-					
<i>Durban Arts Association</i>					-					
<i>Natal Philharmonic Orchestra</i>	6,800	7,000	7,316	7,681	7,681	7,681	7,681	7,681	7,681	
<i>Trade Point Durban</i>	2,173				-					
<i>Food Aid Program</i>	-	43,612	73,323	58,000	58,000	34,340	76,900	80,745	84,782	
<i>Enhanced Extended Discount Discount Benefit</i>	-				-					
<i>Stable Theatre</i>					-					
<i>Other</i>	209,816	102,946	127,861	148,493	182,153	175,488	148,528	155,911	161,245	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	282,815	397,901	461,311	506,730	540,391	495,710	536,349	574,868	613,987	

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	66,159	72,919	77,952	81,850	80,930	81,850	81,850	80,930	85,189	88,666	92,288
Pension and UIF Contributions	7,828	10,391	10,437	10,959	10,551	10,959	10,959	10,551	11,407	11,874	12,360
Medical Aid Contributions	4,957	6,896	8,185	8,605	7,960	8,605	8,605	7,960	8,950	9,310	9,685
Motor Vehicle Allowance	18,483	14,492	21,410	22,480	19,152	22,480	22,480	19,152	23,518	24,755	25,750
Cellphone Allowance	5,000	8,931	8,935	8,935	9,247	8,935	8,935	9,247	9,289	9,658	10,041
Other benefits and allowances	8,507	4,935	1,299	1,299	1,435	1,299	1,299	1,435	1,223	1,274	1,328
Sub Total - Councillors	110,934	118,564	128,218	134,127	129,274	134,127	134,127	129,274	139,577	145,538	151,451
% increase		6.9%	8.1%	4.6%	(3.6%)		-		8.0%	4.3%	4.1%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	17,701	22,623	21,924	27,718	27,718	27,718	27,718	27,718	29,604	29,569	31,343
Pension and UIF Contributions	2,070	1,895	2,011	2,391	2,391	2,391	2,391	2,391	2,594	2,453	2,600
Medical Aid Contributions	374	352	326	524	524	524	524	524	569	583	618
Performance Bonus	1,400	1,515	1,273	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	2,097	2,106	2,232
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3,564	3,875	4,722	5,222	5,222	5,222	5,222	5,222	5,319	4,748	5,033
Cellphone Allowance	116	130	130	155	155	155	155	155	156	145	154
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances	2,155	1,134	1,158	1,193	1,193	1,193	1,193	1,193	1,257	718	761
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	27,380	31,524	31,544	39,163	39,163	39,163	39,262	39,163	41,596	40,322	42,741
% increase		15.1%	0.1%	24.2%	(0.3%)		0.3%		6.2%	(3.1%)	6.0%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	5,896,977	5,813,601	6,602,803	7,778,074	7,047,955	7,778,074	7,671,275	7,047,955	8,595,222	9,183,131	9,817,668
Pension and UIF Contributions	951,219	1,018,292	1,112,157	1,274,516	1,110,227	1,274,516	1,274,800	1,110,227	1,393,661	1,531,715	1,669,222
Medical Aid Contributions	421,916	480,549	546,016	732,241	534,136	732,241	730,354	534,136	749,054	812,301	871,922
Overtime	783,369	1,143,894	1,020,266	704,322	1,245,711	704,322	858,030	1,245,711	846,824	918,475	965,983
Performance Bonus	-	9,869	6,769	12,267	12,267	12,267	12,204	12,267	13,091	13,989	14,828
Motor Vehicle Allowance	295,617	329,879	370,425	402,879	374,307	402,879	412,205	374,307	443,717	454,177	453,327
Cellphone Allowance	22,849	20,518	22,199	22,296	20,794	22,296	22,717	20,794	25,421	26,668	28,027
Housing Allowances	45,410	45,801	44,822	65,345	41,447	65,345	65,273	41,447	83,946	95,930	102,706
Other benefits and allowances	86,607	150,428	166,454	170,211	132,348	170,211	170,211	132,348	160,359	172,166	184,169
Payments in lieu of leave	598	158,639	829	887	887	887	-	887	932	-	-
Long service awards	714	170,404	760	216,588	216,588	216,588	216,588	216,588	220,607	235,488	251,728
Post-retirement benefit obligations	169,465	580,489	202,454								
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	8,674,739	9,922,363	10,095,954	11,379,628	10,736,667	11,379,628	11,434,543	10,736,667	12,532,834	13,444,039	14,359,580
% increase		14.4%	1.7%	12.7%	(6.1%)		0.5%		16.7%	7.3%	6.8%
Total Parent Municipality	8,813,053	10,072,451	10,255,716	11,552,918	10,905,104	11,552,918	11,607,933	10,905,104	12,714,007	13,629,899	14,553,772
		14.3%	1.8%	12.6%	(6.1%)		0.5%		16.6%	7.2%	6.8%
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	15,736	7,796	9,230	22,191	16,193	22,191	16,511	16,193	17,464	14,118	20,478
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,649	1,243	1,354	1,357	1,335	1,357	1,429	1,335	1,469	1,592	1,705
Medical Aid Contributions	185	102	108	343	98	343	114	98	107	94	125
Performance Bonus	647	846	101	108	97	108	-	97	105	114	124
Cellphone Allowance	101	103	22				106				
Other benefits and allowances	-	(37)	22				-				
Payments in lieu of leave	-		41	138	1,295	138	1,042	1,295	1,405	817	1,654
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	18,317	10,045	10,957	24,137	19,018	24,137	19,203	19,018	20,550	16,735	24,087
% increase		(45.2%)	8.1%	122.3%	(1.0%)		(20.4%)		8.1%	(18.6%)	43.9%
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	112,931	105,642	121,432	136,648	130,709	136,648	131,626	130,709	140,875	134,009	165,112
Pension and UIF Contributions	9,849	7,844	12,099	9,746	12,566	9,746	12,675	12,566	13,579	14,714	15,944
Medical Aid Contributions	3,039	7,286	4,173	1,285	4,215	1,285	4,245	4,215	4,546	4,923	5,332
Overtime	4,126	4,427	4,408	1,396	3,530	1,396	3,735	3,530	3,823	4,150	4,495
Performance Bonus	5,550	2,173	1,651	1,617	1,598	1,617	1,617	1,598	1,709	1,846	1,994
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-			80	94		80	94	101	109	118
Cellphone Allowance	74										
Other benefits and allowances	3,725	1,001	364	33	268	33	268	268	282	296	311
Payments in lieu of leave	-	8,786	1,151		3,376		2,240	3,376	3,653	3,960	4,293
Long service awards			1,264	328	961		1,019	961	1,029	1,111	1,200
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	139,295	137,159	146,543	149,436	157,318	149,436	157,506	157,318	169,597	165,119	198,799
% increase		(1.5%)	6.8%	2.0%	(0.1%)		5.4%		7.8%	(2.6%)	20.4%
Total Municipal Entities	159,015	147,204	157,400	173,574	176,336	173,574	176,709	176,336	190,148	181,854	222,886
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	8,972,068	10,219,655	10,413,115	11,726,492	11,081,440	11,726,492	11,784,642	11,081,440	12,904,155	13,811,753	14,776,658
% increase		13.9%	1.9%	12.6%	(6.0%)		0.5%		16.4%	7.0%	7.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	8,859,731	10,101,090	10,284,898	11,592,364	10,952,166	11,592,364	11,650,514	10,952,166	12,764,577	13,666,216	14,625,207

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.		No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.			2.
Councillors							
Speaker			1,179,472	198,112	338,997		1,716,581
Chief Whip			761,543	71,740	321,890		1,155,174
Executive Mayor			1,460,420		44,129		1,504,549
Deputy Executive Mayor			884,597		338,991		1,223,588
Executive Committee			7,720,800	1,132,129	1,723,367		10,576,297
Total for all other councillors			73,182,379	17,788,129	32,430,054		123,400,562
Total Councillors		-	85,189,211	19,190,110	35,197,428		139,576,750
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)			3,546,945	1,785	189,720	248,286	3,986,736
Chief Finance Officer			1,956,856	465,610	756,826	136,980	3,316,272
Deputy City Manager : Governance			1,956,856	429,212	629,655	136,980	3,152,703
Deputy City Manager : Corporate & Human Resources			2,211,185	1,785	1,782,072	154,783	4,149,825
Deputy City Manager : Community & Emergency Services			2,211,185	1,785	1,782,072	154,783	4,149,825
Deputy City Manager : Trading Services			2,795,137	1,785	428,832	195,660	3,421,414
Deputy City Manager : Human Settlement, Engineering Services & Transport Affairs			2,211,185	1,785	1,782,072	154,783	
Deputy City Manager : Economic Development & Planning			4,082,188	1,785	424,325	285,753	
Chief Operations Officer :			2,211,185	1,785	1,782,072	154,783	4,149,825
Chief Strategic Officer			1,816,485	57,803	1,340,513	127,154	3,341,955
Chief Audit Executive			1,291,324	69,263	564,031	90,386	2,015,004
Head : Legal			1,260,969	97,430	551,217	88,268	1,997,884
Head : Performance Management			1,224,555	244,266	1,252,792	85,719	2,807,332
Head : Metro Police			1,378,733	311,361	1,388,587	96,511	3,175,192
Head : City Integrity & Investigations			1,322,220	98,348	559,924	92,555	2,073,047
Chief Information Officer			1,334,587	101,885	582,873	93,421	2,112,766
Head : Area Based Management			1,062,115	332,421	1,170,433	74,348	2,639,317
						-	-
						-	-
						-	-
						-	-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	-		33,873,710	2,220,094	16,968,016	2,371,153	46,489,097
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION							
	-		119,062,921	21,410,204	52,165,444	2,371,153	186,065,847

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
Number		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	217	217			216	216	217	217	
	Board Members of municipal entities	-	-			4	4	-		
Municipal employees										
	Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	8	8			6	6	5	5	-
	Other Managers	361	267	94		239	145	703	702	1
	Professionals	2,288	2,018	270		2,642	2,372	2,321	2,258	63
	<i>Finance</i>	172	159	13		231	218	138	127	11
	<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	43	34	9		51	42	54	54	-
	<i>Information Technology</i>	168	132	36		114	78	70	53	17
	<i>Roads</i>	38	29	9		70	61	40	40	
	<i>Electricity</i>	248	182	66		313	247	147	146	1
	<i>Water</i>	67	48	19		116	97	50	50	
	<i>Sanitation</i>	71	55	16		44	28	65	65	
	<i>Refuse</i>	28	27	1		49	48	23	23	
	<i>Other</i>	1,453	1,352	101		1,654	1,553	1,734	1,700	34
	Technicians	2,745	2,391	354		4,495	4,141	5,303	5,221	82
	<i>Finance</i>	50	40	10		366	356	338	338	
	<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	210	195	15		277	262	55	54	1
	<i>Information Technology</i>	38	35	3		176	173	55	54	1
	<i>Roads</i>	41	32	9		73	64	81	81	
	<i>Electricity</i>	511	412	99		683	584	838	820	18
	<i>Water</i>	351	319	32		450	418	970	941	29
	<i>Sanitation</i>	112	93	19		230	211	569	536	33
	<i>Refuse</i>	52	46	6		134	128	118	118	
	<i>Other</i>	1,380	1,219	161		2,106	1,945	2,279	2,279	
	Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	4,279	4,197	82		4,616	4,234	3,649	3,616	33
	Service and sales workers	2,022	1,618	404		4,345	4,011	3,798	3,781	17
	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	1,493	1,276	217		2,403	2,186	1,568	1,475	93
	Craft and related trades	2,054	1,890	164		164	-	-	-	
	Plant and Machine Operators	4,025	3,824	201		2,376	2,175	1,886	1,879	7
	Elementary Occupations	5,441	5,101	340		6,327	6,287	6,835	6,438	397
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		24,933	22,807	2,126	27,833	25,777	2,056	26,285	25,592	693
% increase					11.6%	13.0%	(3.3%)	(5.6%)	(0.7%)	(66.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount										
Finance personnel headcount										
Human Resources personnel headcount										

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	751,166	711,102	1,411,579	738,900	747,509	636,704	661,185	629,840	657,304	727,284	730,755	941,672	9,345,000	9,989,805	10,679,102
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,307,815	1,267,462	1,605,082	879,854	1,229,023	1,148,659	1,000,374	1,078,950	987,057	1,217,968	1,215,768	1,836,288	14,774,299	15,879,968	17,068,506
Service charges - water revenue	423,033	300,826	425,421	429,336	321,387	400,804	453,127	283,896	283,896	283,896	283,896	1,704,380	5,593,899	6,148,883	6,758,988
Service charges - sanitation revenue	94,364	70,898	67,712	86,966	70,370	44,860	84,130	97,760	78,441	58,699	83,523	505,429	1,343,152	1,476,124	1,622,260
Service charges - refuse revenue	62,045	70,758	67,019	63,842	59,096	82,255	59,963	53,356	53,356	53,356	53,356	195,690	874,090	959,967	1,054,286
Rental of facilities and equipment	98,910	69,558	26,870	96,905	85,005	57,680	49,179	52,328	52,328	52,328	52,328	284,547	977,965	1,040,624	1,108,474
Interest earned - external investments	52,326	56,022	19,784	36,699	43,694	42,775	51,466	46,763	43,649	43,262	47,204	14,918	498,561	502,620	550,698
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	81,632	706,409	(659,331)	56,565	62,673	129,085	39,898	15,244	26,534	26,534	37,824	109,452	632,519	655,645	679,927
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	(43,579)	26,055	4,224	3,536	26,912	(482)	4,751	8,702	8,865	3,910	5,830	24,399	73,121	76,692	80,499
Licences and permits	734	7,106	3,264	1,893	4,010	3,672	3,352	3,060	6,742	2,815	3,504	(498)	39,655	41,719	43,805
Agency services	-	2,324	1,271	-	1,462	1,155	1,093	1,101	1,445	1,179	1,464	1,290	13,785	14,054	14,757
Transfers and subsidies	1,390,504	969,902	(85,434)	42,783	62,713	599,584	17,850	23,288	1,287,236	81,602	35,901	(272,399)	4,153,532	4,387,842	4,733,044
Other revenue	9,760	57,915	30,320	91,048	51,826	978,062	41,130	28,516	36,262	39,189	20,587	2,169,980	3,554,595	3,811,387	4,051,544
Gains	6,232	40	3,335	47	7	-	3,022	-	1,049	68	1,172	(3,452)	11,521	11,547	10,471
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4,234,941	4,316,377	2,921,116	2,528,373	2,765,689	4,124,812	2,470,521	2,322,804	3,524,164	2,592,091	2,573,113	7,511,695	41,885,696	44,996,876	48,456,362
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	905,270	903,140	861,142	937,155	1,408,439	957,074	860,385	888,907	893,683	946,708	973,604	2,179,970	12,715,477	13,616,085	14,572,317
Remuneration of councillors	10,656	10,854	11,166	11,133	11,289	11,085	10,617	11,627	11,627	11,627	11,627	16,548	139,858	145,538	151,451
Debt impairment	(67)	172	281,375	93,818	91,070	93,791	0	73,406	83,858	55,864	58,487	453,754	1,285,527	1,360,218	1,439,431
Depreciation & asset impairment	218,353	172,286	205,617	205,581	204,498	217,485	220,594	202,724	171,275	206,696	211,797	747,647	2,984,552	2,838,528	2,701,385
Finance charges	151,625	-	114,813	160,140	17,459	103	54,157	72,577	41,917	19,283	180,616	128,078	940,769	965,736	990,811
Bulk purchases	1,288,775	1,846,781	755,029	1,089,456	1,084,411	980,066	869,998	900,579	975,626	909,453	1,030,198	2,128,138	13,858,508	14,880,338	15,977,598
Other materials	91,303	65,247	185,439	72,840	129,482	98,963	68,393	79,747	105,233	154,084	146,615	8,829	1,206,174	1,277,705	1,339,510
Contracted services	407,530	427,220	220,887	538,990	457,317	557,136	429,032	361,593	460,250	623,953	641,036	45,244	5,170,188	5,448,850	5,701,742
Transfers and subsidies	39,434	45,381	24,065	56,611	79,322	34,338	33,879	55,291	62,322	17,004	28,548	60,153	536,349	574,868	613,987
Other expenditure	181,976	205,508	3,781	352,287	202,915	147,335	170,288	148,363	171,707	133,167	156,178	715,530	2,589,035	2,707,631	2,999,035
Losses	(4)	-	-	(15)	2,319	3	-	21	12	10	42	(2,122)	267	279	296
Total Expenditure	3,294,852	3,676,588	2,663,314	3,517,996	3,688,521	3,097,379	2,717,342	2,794,836	2,977,510	3,077,849	3,438,749	6,481,769	41,426,704	43,815,777	46,487,563
Surplus/(Deficit)	940,089	639,789	257,802	(989,623)	(922,832)	1,027,433	(246,821)	(472,032)	546,654	(485,758)	(865,635)	1,029,926	458,992	1,181,099	1,968,799
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	12,601	4,720	180,861	84,813	258,455	97,672	44,891	377,898	938,731	92,788	1,379,571	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	940,089	652,390	262,522	(808,762)	(838,019)	1,285,888	(149,149)	(427,141)	924,552	452,973	(772,847)	2,409,497	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242
Taxation												-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities												-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	940,089	652,390	262,522	(808,762)	(838,019)	1,285,888	(149,149)	(427,141)	924,552	452,973	(772,847)	2,409,497	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote																
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	998	20,691	2,340	1,463	(108)	1,186	9,674	11,638	9,172	6	4,917	(50,068)	11,908	278,809	223,680
	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	1,949	13,664	8,360	3,430	8,517	7,048	4,895	6,246	3,008	5,680	11,406	40,676	114,881	120,286	126,300
	Vote 3 - Finance	2,272,375	2,410,705	(33,620)	850,287	875,182	2,321,633	869,886	842,769	2,153,989	365,895	116,263	1,697,436	14,742,800	15,771,110	16,755,390
	Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	0	0	12	39	9	0	-	(1)	-	-	287	1,249	1,596	936	-
	Vote 5 - Governance	298	193	175	247	37,400	149	6	937	52	38	464	42,713	82,673	3,553	3,731
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	6,329	333	35	444	8,933	575	35	6,093	330	340	1,945	38,496	63,889	57,245	59,332
	Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	12,609	14,883	9,724	32,263	28,733	17,276	26,260	45,465	56,083	25,321	6,242	198,566	473,425	457,341	477,359
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	8,565	38,255	(86,598)	46,669	40,315	17,052	6,404	137,550	9,539	-	14,415	405,377	637,542	632,982	651,498
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	47,006	22,585	914	168,201	66,476	185,705	14,361	27,680	4,952	93,025	338,034	1,732,549	2,701,488	2,773,004	3,023,058
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	1,854,266	1,756,428	2,985,734	1,521,411	1,731,014	1,787,619	1,578,442	1,264,566	1,625,263	2,997,156	2,145,608	4,706,556	25,954,063	27,810,103	30,131,436
	Vote 11 - Durban ICC	14,447	17,830	18,514	42,752	38,455	9,095	9,218	9,838	12,792	2,996	12,153	38,782	226,872	242,878	259,590
	Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	16,100	33,408	20,246	42,028	15,574	35,930	49,011	14,913	26,881	40,366	14,168	38,936	347,561	363,100	389,430
	Total Revenue by Vote	4,234,941	4,328,976	2,925,836	2,709,234	2,850,502	4,383,267	2,568,193	2,367,695	3,902,062	3,530,822	2,665,901	8,891,268	45,358,698	48,511,348	52,100,805
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	51,704	57,218	42,666	129,841	69,074	51,218	54,856	66,110	67,766	101,121	10,750	155,960	858,285	830,487	863,774
	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	122,218	123,783	102,889	122,339	188,456	136,275	138,561	134,703	130,622	97,614	174,845	431,988	1,904,293	2,030,502	2,170,508
	Vote 3 - Finance	180,117	155,480	283,044	244,833	218,678	169,038	214,480	145,847	158,071	306,809	133,098	704,109	2,913,602	3,065,153	3,222,377
	Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	2,366	2,450	2,841	3,366	3,334	23,531	2,443	2,606	2,581	2,735	3,388	344	51,983	54,334	52,949
	Vote 5 - Governance	77,407	87,537	73,287	97,151	109,627	87,435	67,648	72,950	72,520	70,795	35,671	116,737	988,767	1,020,715	1,078,523
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	47,296	49,793	51,425	56,906	67,856	51,966	48,524	50,051	49,406	70,552	32,160	149,268	725,203	781,948	820,851
	Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	70,918	105,586	12,476	132,521	121,694	78,137	117,833	86,545	94,631	51,516	42,082	276,773	1,190,711	1,220,554	1,266,125
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	295,038	307,843	338,832	331,309	480,750	359,937	349,263	386,422	277,587	274,296	247,299	837,152	4,485,728	4,750,145	5,048,068
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	284,427	240,131	241,051	309,750	334,826	273,106	285,215	295,449	242,082	622,049	394,239	379,478	3,901,802	4,105,301	4,397,834
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	2,117,781	2,462,019	1,499,748	2,019,169	2,057,637	1,809,237	1,364,105	1,517,776	1,848,315	1,422,920	2,326,865	3,374,886	23,820,457	25,319,583	26,889,149
	Vote 11 - Durban ICC	12,699	20,466	17,169	20,548	14,751	31,468	23,143	15,823	8,130	14,571	13,843	60,904	253,515	269,009	286,519
	Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	32,881	64,283	(2,114)	50,264	21,838	26,031	51,269	20,555	25,799	42,872	24,509	(5,829)	352,357	368,047	390,884
	Total Expenditure by Vote	3,294,852	3,676,588	2,663,314	3,517,996	3,688,521	3,097,379	2,717,342	2,794,836	2,977,510	3,077,849	3,438,749	6,481,769	41,426,704	43,815,777	46,487,563
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	940,089	652,388	262,522	(808,762)	(838,019)	1,285,888	(149,149)	(427,141)	924,552	452,973	(772,847)	2,409,499	3,931,994	4,695,571	5,613,242
	Taxation															
	Attributable to minorities												-	-	-	-
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	940,089	652,388	262,522	(808,762)	(838,019)	1,285,888	(149,149)	(427,141)	924,552	452,973	(772,847)	2,409,499	3,931,994	4,695,571	5,613,242

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2,279,903	2,432,201	(39,085)	860,307	927,984	2,323,624	873,549	200,555	1,916,972	1,228,968	141,182	1,757,563	14,903,723	16,113,394	17,044,945
Executive and council	33	20,695	(7,378)	7,498	42,838	140	3,443	76,642	72	2,565	280	(66,741)	80,087	267,841	212,759
Finance and administration	2,279,870	2,411,506	(31,721)	852,801	885,146	2,323,483	870,106	123,913	1,916,901	1,226,403	140,902	1,824,326	14,823,636	15,845,553	16,832,186
Internal audit	-	-	14	8	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	45,375	96,056	(6,087)	181,696	141,671	132,266	68,876	168,977	111,085	146,802	143,671	1,396,273	2,626,659	2,894,116	3,205,642
Community and social services	17,188	20,213	20,515	48,755	60,740	20,524	12,909	14,473	17,319	19,142	4,404	210,639	466,821	460,482	477,459
Sport and recreation	21,251	34,842	23,809	50,641	27,555	41,027	49,000	19,066	29,125	49,279	4,186	120,884	470,664	490,163	520,328
Public safety	714	799	197	4,857	8,801	3,306	180	17,626	3,452	13,438	4,431	35,305	93,106	97,842	102,735
Housing	6,208	7,037	42,240	47,429	44,470	67,261	6,785	3,414	59,293	64,943	124,942	874,801	1,348,824	1,586,023	1,832,535
Health	14	33,165	(92,849)	30,013	105	148	1	114,398	1,896	-	5,708	154,644	247,243	259,605	272,585
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	44,969	31,824	(26,502)	129,723	46,685	128,177	301,589	47,401	29,179	55,070	103,360	813,077	1,704,553	1,517,065	1,534,781
Planning and development	2,400	2,604	5,529	8,271	20,373	6,030	9,066	16,136	29,077	26,966	25,210	154,827	306,489	282,906	296,212
Road transport	42,569	29,218	(32,036)	120,710	26,291	122,147	292,175	31,265	-	28,094	78,127	657,734	1,396,294	1,232,373	1,238,184
Environmental protection	-	2	5	743	21	-	348	-	102	9	23	516	1,769	1,787	386
<i>Trading services</i>	1,854,266	1,756,432	2,985,743	1,521,417	1,731,017	1,787,627	1,308,266	1,922,694	1,818,506	2,099,612	2,267,573	4,900,971	25,954,124	27,810,167	30,131,503
Energy sources	1,317,067	1,276,772	1,688,290	892,868	1,241,832	1,160,307	1,115,899	1,165,195	1,196,343	1,241,086	1,697,266	1,359,330	15,352,253	16,573,002	17,827,575
Water management	379,803	324,823	854,790	437,309	351,433	403,137	21,172	604,312	462,121	553,604	352,950	2,443,387	7,188,842	7,792,599	8,617,115
Waste water management	95,137	83,946	204,498	127,244	78,548	141,810	107,692	82,276	91,633	121,597	132,734	871,355	2,138,469	2,044,589	2,149,066
Waste management	62,258	70,892	238,164	63,996	59,205	82,374	63,503	70,911	68,411	183,324	84,624	226,899	1,274,560	1,399,978	1,537,748
<i>Other</i>	10,428	12,464	11,768	16,091	3,145	11,574	15,913	28,068	26,319	370	10,115	23,384	169,640	176,605	183,934
Total Revenue - Functional	4,234,941	4,328,978	2,925,836	2,709,234	2,850,502	4,383,267	2,568,193	2,367,695	3,902,062	3,530,822	2,665,901	8,891,267	45,358,698	48,511,347	52,100,805
Expenditure - Functional															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	449,452	447,588	596,301	573,413	600,249	468,212	488,498	520,397	425,949	606,258	403,673	1,108,294	6,688,284	7,000,146	7,381,448
Executive and council	69,529	84,691	65,742	89,597	98,383	105,063	90,018	106,127	87,355	84,666	39,146	4,442	924,758	964,420	1,009,490
Finance and administration	372,405	355,352	521,920	475,932	488,787	355,392	390,456	406,435	330,795	513,697	364,482	1,071,483	5,647,136	5,911,936	6,240,106
Internal audit	7,518	7,546	8,639	7,884	13,079	7,757	8,024	7,835	7,800	7,895	45	32,369	116,390	123,790	131,851
<i>Community and public safety</i>	319,454	393,253	327,837	610,945	680,932	531,582	547,208	473,215	449,903	419,734	489,611	1,587,352	6,831,026	7,205,258	7,645,418
Community and social services	70,602	83,174	56,480	105,266	139,655	107,045	95,297	74,972	73,395	90,570	46,081	213,573	1,156,108	1,221,527	1,295,090
Sport and recreation	134,188	187,889	94,770	221,700	180,646	161,674	202,938	136,029	154,613	126,584	143,011	340,141	2,084,184	2,175,695	2,297,536
Public safety	36,451	36,859	44,027	161,906	216,270	163,111	139,795	164,602	140,418	126,351	69,454	943,757	2,243,000	2,384,698	2,547,859
Housing	33,608	40,395	83,400	73,954	70,060	53,678	62,992	53,098	30,651	29,573	80,552	49,230	661,191	692,172	724,293
Health	44,605	44,936	49,160	48,118	74,302	46,075	46,187	44,515	50,826	46,656	150,513	40,650	686,544	731,166	780,640
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	412,731	371,152	287,071	302,284	364,845	284,454	308,931	303,207	281,427	271,874	299,443	612,541	4,099,960	4,317,187	4,617,198
Planning and development	57,706	59,803	46,726	68,554	94,481	58,676	61,512	56,092	49,776	55,689	87,179	196,830	893,024	928,461	961,262
Road transport	334,834	291,150	224,138	214,194	239,929	200,322	226,411	228,637	214,126	202,783	190,608	358,335	2,925,468	3,091,241	3,339,834
Environmental protection	20,191	20,199	16,207	19,536	30,436	25,456	21,008	18,478	17,525	13,402	21,656	57,376	281,469	297,486	316,102
<i>Trading services</i>	2,091,985	2,438,083	1,459,865	2,003,815	2,009,329	1,794,359	1,346,507	1,477,516	1,785,848	1,780,264	2,223,578	3,058,276	23,469,426	24,941,849	26,475,134
Energy sources	1,344,719	1,805,612	884,432	1,125,178	1,137,922	994,017	638,492	755,798	1,074,744	1,451,275	1,394,591	1,883,031	14,489,810	15,463,055	16,513,035
Water management	503,893	440,690	390,443	601,103	591,633	536,379	462,945	475,795	485,323	215,250	472,451	563,167	5,739,072	6,043,234	6,368,943
Waste water management	145,772	107,836	92,092	171,465	152,680	159,266	136,397	137,442	111,345	10,500	251,007	381,396	1,857,199	1,932,065	2,014,641
Waste management	97,602	83,945	92,898	106,068	127,094	104,698	108,672	108,480	114,436	103,239	105,529	230,683	1,383,344	1,503,494	1,578,515
<i>Other</i>	21,231	26,511	(7,766)	27,539	33,166	18,772	26,198	20,501	34,383	(281)	22,444	115,310	338,008	351,337	368,366
Total Expenditure - Functional	3,294,852	3,676,588	2,663,309	3,517,997	3,688,521	3,097,379	2,717,342	2,794,836	2,977,510	3,077,848	3,438,749	6,481,773	41,426,704	43,815,777	46,487,563
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	940,089	652,390	262,527	(808,763)	(838,019)	1,285,888	(149,149)	(427,141)	924,552	452,973	(772,847)	2,409,494	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	940,089	652,390	262,527	(808,763)	(838,019)	1,285,888	(149,149)	(427,141)	924,552	452,973	(772,847)	2,409,494	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	4,551	2,999	109	3,138	3,138	2,730	8,976	–	35,262	27,928	41,268	243,564	373,662	356,461	371,913
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	–	–	23	208	208	–	18	73	1,626	1,907	3,260	(2,761)	4,561	1,137	–
Vote 3 - Finance	–	425	519	3,481	3,481	419	5,473	1,768	18,413	1,594	9,377	7,583	52,533	53,992	58,384
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	248	248	179	280
Vote 5 - Governance	24	1,568	636	128	128	219	856	548	176	221	1,389	15,057	20,950	16,293	18,756
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	–	267	–	78	78	134	218	207	504	166	270	6,004	7,926	8,062	6,424
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	7,584	31,432	39,115	39,205	39,205	42,602	18,458	35,762	–	58,460	59,094	130,424	501,340	334,654	353,821
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	7,582	15,313	10,098	18,726	18,726	19,605	8,002	15,592	18,547	32,152	56,062	94,136	314,542	273,823	307,126
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	109,280	71,635	171,446	174,991	174,991	177,391	132,976	198,635	154,091	134,982	319,723	1,107,594	2,927,734	2,776,755	3,003,379
Vote 10 - Trading Services	74,083	64,099	76,440	169,329	169,329	155,605	185,914	85,237	174,699	170,541	228,794	255,898	1,809,970	1,814,668	1,933,506
Vote 11 - Durban ICC												–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE												–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	203,104	187,738	298,386	409,284	409,284	398,704	360,892	337,822	403,319	427,951	719,237	1,857,745	6,013,466	5,636,024	6,053,589
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	(59)	1,083	9,595	1,658	1,658	889	953	944	1,932	661	12,401	16,257	47,973	24,518	40,850
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	41	(35)	74	264	264	332	1,132	597	796	236	1,789	(148)	5,343	975	1,365
Vote 3 - Finance	1,466	959	1,946	2,360	2,360	4,268	483	9,791	16,596	849	35,321	171,800	248,199	228,963	246,168
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	–	–	–	35	35	36	–	–	–	–	7	(90)	23	22	–
Vote 5 - Governance	23	563	83	89	89	397	295	185	10	630	1,490	12,591	16,444	17,209	6,131
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	287	378	477	19	19	204	(42)	3	25	4	204	13,243	14,820	12,074	15,249
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	30	74	35	347	347	2,761	50	150	10	85	611	4,143	8,643	8,002	19,502
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	150	7,207	770	1,107	1,107	2,220	818	619	879	(58)	8,620	50,174	73,614	61,105	50,256
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	846	3,089	2,678	3,426	3,426	6,144	865	448	920	4,178	17,430	118,306	161,757	200,610	196,353
Vote 10 - Trading Services	5,845	13,528	9,353	24,288	24,288	11,999	2,110	1,800	2,146	1,401	36,564	174,276	307,598	241,367	219,318
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	–	2,100	1,050	1,050	1,050	315	6,829	1,266	2,159	434	–	41,856	58,110	25,670	32,290
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	–	1,138	256	203	203	81	–	1,255	1,562	788	–	29,514	35,000	30,000	35,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	8,629	30,083	26,315	34,845	34,845	29,646	13,493	17,060	27,037	9,209	114,438	631,922	977,524	850,515	862,482
Total Capital Expenditure	211,732	217,821	324,701	444,129	444,129	428,351	374,385	354,882	430,355	437,161	833,675	2,489,668	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	6,333	8,206	13,438	26,204	12,703	6,147	9,839	6,759	26,900	14,293	88,369	606,756	825,945	731,471	743,021
Executive and council	47	2,130	719	1,179	(69)	159	4,256	2,719	736	2,680	35,394	290,122	340,072	340,869	335,781
Finance and administration	6,285	6,075	12,690	25,003	12,772	5,872	5,583	4,040	26,165	11,612	52,957	316,642	485,697	390,462	407,021
Internal audit	–	–	28	22	–	115	–	–	–	1	17	(8)	176	140	219
Community and public safety	99,759	38,829	83,175	94,500	106,605	90,898	58,897	84,235	83,832	100,036	202,260	772,366	1,815,391	1,623,337	1,755,134
Community and social services	5,072	13,225	9,106	5,658	9,596	10,290	12,742	8,944	14,203	21,547	30,252	30,758	171,391	124,530	153,183
Sport and recreation	2,286	3,859	2,331	8,462	11,662	11,507	573	6,355	4,120	5,272	36,210	165,680	258,315	192,528	192,742
Public safety	27	8,033	487	5,237	351	1,565	827	455	1,116	2,008	7,272	28,418	55,797	50,420	45,450
Housing	92,026	13,070	70,978	74,494	85,202	66,979	42,501	66,126	61,882	68,697	125,411	526,370	1,293,738	1,225,092	1,329,256
Health	349	643	273	649	(207)	557	2,255	2,355	2,512	2,512	3,114	21,139	36,150	30,767	34,503
Economic and environmental services	23,413	80,441	138,120	131,864	120,143	160,500	107,173	126,751	148,747	195,789	263,804	809,440	2,306,185	2,140,013	2,300,578
Planning and development	7,614	34,552	40,422	22,842	35,610	42,994	23,010	40,436	(3,031)	63,213	47,443	76,721	431,827	298,514	326,898
Road transport	15,799	45,888	97,698	109,022	84,384	117,300	83,802	85,549	151,192	131,918	215,459	728,024	1,866,035	1,837,365	1,964,024
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	149	205	361	766	586	658	902	4,695	8,323	4,134	9,656
Trading services	81,735	90,227	89,958	102,710	200,371	170,004	198,476	137,135	170,875	127,042	271,439	356,626	1,996,597	1,952,844	2,079,642
Energy sources	25,658	34,769	46,512	41,892	45,974	29,562	68,270	54,659	46,391	64,373	87,575	150,049	695,682	803,176	834,977
Water management	14,463	36,275	30,742	36,969	34,898	32,417	44,701	38,033	82,718	35,855	89,493	121,983	598,547	593,244	564,714
Waste water management	41,529	18,163	11,366	21,962	119,100	107,331	8,374	2,708	5,972	7,776	9,933	190,258	544,471	421,008	526,248
Waste management	86	1,020	1,338	1,888	399	693	77,131	41,736	35,794	19,039	84,438	(105,663)	157,897	135,416	153,703
Other	492	120	11	1,150	4,309	803	–	3	1	1	7,805	32,179	46,872	38,874	37,696
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	211,733	217,821	324,701	356,428	444,130	428,351	374,385	354,883	430,356	437,161	833,675	2,577,367	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071
Funded by:															
National Government	201,650			818,080			1,169,504		422,454		78,500	657	2,690,845	2,709,351	2,767,143
Provincial Government		207,449					309,239					265,469	782,157	805,120	877,300
District Municipality												–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (priority allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)												–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	201,650	207,449	–	818,080	–	–	1,478,743	–	422,454	–	78,500	266,126	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
Borrowing												2,042,513	2,042,513	2,072,548	2,037,000
Internally generated funds	10,083	10,372	324,701	(461,652)	444,130	428,351	(1,104,358)	354,883	7,901	437,161	755,175	268,729	1,475,475	899,520	1,234,628
Total Capital Funding	211,733	217,821	324,701	356,428	444,130	428,351	374,385	354,883	430,356	437,161	833,675	2,577,367	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	605,206	761,609	562,712	743,135	743,135	767,341	676,692	657,862	678,885	667,579	697,867	1,315,728	8,877,750	9,490,315	10,145,146
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,319,867	1,315,366	1,294,280	1,211,438	1,211,438	1,090,526	1,009,278	1,078,685	1,144,384	1,178,491	1,134,701	1,047,130	14,035,584	15,085,970	16,215,081
Service charges - water revenue	352,284	387,181	420,182	430,858	430,858	374,241	524,341	243,004	577,386	454,900	348,546	770,422	5,314,204	5,841,439	6,421,039
Service charges - sanitation revenue	67,794	73,034	77,498	80,935	80,935	68,048	105,380	110,858	124,420	39,914	114,429	332,749	1,275,994	1,402,318	1,541,147
Service charges - refuse revenue	61,460	59,921	54,148	59,847	59,847	60,332	67,077	68,903	70,473	70,573	78,254	119,551	830,386	911,968	1,001,572
Rental of facilities and equipment	98,910	69,558	26,553	96,905	96,905	57,679	71,042	92,936	66,749	79,577	109,480	111,673	977,965	1,040,624	1,108,474
Interest earned - external investments	52,326	56,022	19,784	36,699	36,699	42,774	49,083	45,554	43,763	12,859	54,520	48,480	498,561	502,620	550,698
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	81,632	706,409	(685,419)	56,565	56,565	129,085	32,956	34,797	55,547	44,946	49,092	70,345	632,519	655,645	679,927
Fines, penalties and forfeits	(43,579)	26,055	4,224	3,536	3,536	(482)	4,942	9,052	9,221	4,067	6,064	46,488	73,121	76,692	80,499
Licences and permits	734	4,106	3,264	1,893	1,893	3,672	3,385	3,239	1,222	3,626	9,599	3,022	39,655	41,719	43,805
Agency services	–	2,325	1,271	–	–	1,155	1,380	1,581	–	1,326	4,388	359	13,785	14,054	14,757
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1,390,504	969,902	22,456	(65,106)	(65,106)	599,585	946	155,740	1,006,903	95,562	33,311	8,837	4,153,532	4,387,842	4,733,044
Other revenue	9,760	57,915	56,646	91,048	91,048	978,061	91,997	33,909	51,104	41,107	82,996	808,157	2,393,748	2,541,903	2,780,644
Cash Receipts by Source	3,996,897	4,489,401	1,857,601	2,747,751	2,747,751	4,172,017	2,638,497	2,536,119	3,830,056	2,694,528	2,723,246	4,682,943	39,116,807	41,993,108	45,315,834
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	472,395	134,328	57,801	18,780	18,780	341,238	412,672	44,891	377,898	938,731	683	654,806	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
Assets												11,521	11,521	11,547	10,471
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												(1,237)	(1,237)	(1,262)	(1,287)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	4,469,292	4,623,729	1,915,402	2,766,531	2,766,531	4,513,256	3,051,169	2,581,009	4,207,954	3,633,260	2,723,929	7,348,032	44,600,092	47,517,863	50,969,461
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	905,270	903,141	861,142	937,155	937,155	957,074	972,679	973,626	963,030	981,027	960,182	1,982,531	12,334,012	13,207,603	14,135,148
Remuneration of councillors	10,656	10,855	11,166	11,133	11,133	11,085	11,310	11,314	14,940	11,613	11,408	13,246	139,858	145,538	151,451
Finance charges	151,625	–	114,813	160,140	160,140	103	65,527	936	12,984	3,906	196	270,398	940,769	965,736	990,811
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1,011,252	1,614,700	722,651	803,921	803,921	680,600	802,178	875,546	774,315	673,622	1,031,100	1,154,388	10,948,194	11,769,213	12,651,804
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	277,522	232,080	32,378	285,535	285,535	299,465	272,764	253,036	171,412	325,736	161,700	313,151	2,910,314	3,111,126	3,325,793
Other materials	91,305	65,247	185,439	72,840	72,840	98,964	73,703	112,972	82,873	78,873	88,171	182,948	1,206,174	1,277,705	1,339,510
Contracted services	407,530	408,213	220,887	538,990	538,990	557,136	485,443	498,149	428,556	571,491	316,416	198,385	5,170,188	5,448,850	5,701,742
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Transfers and grants - other	39,434	45,381	24,065	56,611	56,611	34,339	42,296	53,575	36,053	25,723	89,166	33,094	536,349	574,868	613,987
Other expenditure	181,977	207,453	3,781	352,287	352,287	156,607	166,987	151,190	175,173	106,830	154,605	555,047	2,564,222	3,374,153	3,686,997
Cash Payments by Type	3,076,571	3,487,070	2,176,322	3,218,612	3,218,612	2,795,372	2,892,887	2,930,344	2,659,337	2,778,822	2,812,943	4,703,188	36,750,080	39,874,792	42,597,243
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	211,732	217,821	324,701	356,427	356,427	428,472	496,525	683,554	443,577	627,840	82,425	2,761,488	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071
Repayment of borrowing	165,657	(320,471)	–	63,903	63,903	653,192	18,238	–	54,667	21,930	–	227,849	948,868	973,798	998,765
Total Cash Payments by Type	3,453,961	3,384,420	2,501,023	3,638,942	3,638,942	3,877,036	3,407,650	3,613,897	3,157,581	3,428,592	2,895,368	7,692,526	44,689,938	47,335,129	50,512,079
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1,015,331	1,239,309	(585,621)	(872,411)	(872,411)	636,219	(356,481)	(1,032,888)	1,050,373	204,667	(171,440)	(344,494)	(89,847)	182,734	457,382
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	6,190,725	7,206,056	8,445,365	7,859,744	6,987,333	6,114,922	6,751,141	6,394,660	5,361,772	6,412,145	6,616,813	6,445,373	6,190,725	6,100,879	6,283,613
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	7,206,056	8,445,365	7,859,744	6,987,333	6,114,922	6,751,141	6,394,660	5,361,772	6,412,145	6,616,813	6,445,373	6,100,879	6,100,879	6,283,613	6,740,995

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R million													
Financial Performance													
Property rates													
Service charges													
Investment revenue	22	20	20	20	20	20	14	19	19	16	13	9	
Transfers recognised - operational	67	81	81	75	75	75	132	100	100	132	135	148	
Other own revenue	408	370	370	382	382	382	450	405	405	426	457	491	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	496	471	471	477	477	477	595	524	524	574	606	649	
Employee costs	158	168	168	185	185	185	201	204	204	195	211	229	
Remuneration of Board Members	1	1	1				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Depreciation & asset impairment	49	47	47	83	83	83	54	79	79	80	80	81	
Finance charges													
Materials and bulk purchases	38	19	19	26	26	26	31	27	27	28	29	29	
Transfers and grants													
Other expenditure	240	326	326	270	270	270	285	264	264	305	319	340	
Total Expenditure	486	561	561	564	564	564	572	574	574	609	640	681	
Surplus/(Deficit)	11	(90)	(90)	(87)	(87)	(87)	23	(50)	(50)	(34)	(34)	(32)	
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	47	85	85	31	31	31	105	63	63	93	56	67	
Transfers recognised - operational													
Borrowing													
Internally generated funds	47	85	85	31	31	31	105	63	63	93	56	67	
Total sources	47	85	85	31	31	31	105	63	63	93	56	67	
Financial position													
Total current assets	292	298	298	287	287	287	221	170	170	152	33	(3)	
Total non current assets	678	598	598	515	515	515	655	660	660	825	767	791	
Total current liabilities	89	106	106	123	123	123	103	94	94	95	109	105	
Total non current liabilities	3	2	2										
Equity	878	788	788	677	677	677	773	736	736	882	692	683	
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	(4)	49	49	20	20	20	84	(48)	(48)	75	(55)	(7)	
Net cash from (used) investing	(32)	(23)	(23)	(47)	(47)	(47)	(105)	(63)	(63)	(93)	(56)	(67)	
Net cash from (used) financing	0	1	1	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	242	268	268	243	243	243	180	132	132	113	2	(34)	

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.	
					R thousand	
Name of organisation	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2021	18,210	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	19,277	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	14,402	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	19,447	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	20,731	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	14,964	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	15,296	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	16,360	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	14,221	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	17,232	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	7,275	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	7,217	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	7,030	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	7,370	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	7,365	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	7,333	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	6,563	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2021	18,374	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 September 2022	14,963	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2021	11,043	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	28,395	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 October 2021	106,427	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 October 2021	97,034	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 October 2021	95,800	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 October 2021	133,130	
	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 October 2021	74,099	
	Mnths	24		Traffic Signal repair	19 July 2020	5
	Mnths	24		Traffic Signal repair	13 August 2020	5
	Mnths	36		Dial-a-ride bus service for disability	18 September 2020	128
	Mnths	36		People Mover Bus services	05 March 2021	33
	MTHS	36		Administration And Support For The Zibambebe Alley	10 March 2020	26,004
	MTHS	12		Re-Gravelling Of Gravel Roads - West Region	10 March 2020	62,775
	MTHS	24		Itlump	15/11/2020	13,190
	MTHS	24		Abm	11 April 2020	9,444
	MTHS	24		Abm	11 April 2020	6,935
	MTHS	24		Road Markings	07 May 2020	2,796
	MTHS	24		Road Markings	07 May 2020	2,354
	MTHS	24		Road Markings	07 May 2020	2,460
	MTHS	24		Road Markings	07 May 2020	2,957
	MTHS	24		Road Markings	07 May 2020	3,967
	MTHS	24		Road Markings	07 May 2020	4,213
	MTHS	36		Road Reserve	28/02/2021	17,252
	MTHS	36		Road Reserve	25/02/2021	11,102
	MTHS	36		Road Reserve	28/02/2021	15,922
	MTHS	36		Road Reserve	18/02/2021	17,975
	MTHS	36		Road Reserve	25/02/2021	15,009
	MTHS	36		Road Reserve	18/02/2021	14,515
MTHS	24		Concrete Punch-Outs	07 May 2020	5,808	
MTHS	24		Crack Sealing	17/07/2020	1,978	
MTHS	24		Crack Sealing	17/07/2020	2,983	
MTHS	24		Crack Sealing	17/07/2020	1,710	
MTHS	24		Crack Sealing	17/07/2020	3,300	
MTHS	24		Crack Sealing	17/07/2020	1,483	
MTHS	24		Crack Sealing	17/07/2020	3,383	
MTHS	24		Sidewalks	12 March 2020	8,444	
MTHS	24		Sidewalks	12 March 2020	8,782	
MTHS	24		Sidewalks	12 March 2020	9,320	
MTHS	24		Sidewalks	12 March 2020	9,869	
MTHS	24		Sidewalks	12 March 2020	9,774	
MTHS	24		Sidewalks	12 March 2020	10,779	
MTHS	24		Stormwater Inlet Repairs	24/11/2020	3,588	
MTHS	24		Stormwater Inlet Repairs	24/11/2020	3,588	
MTHS	24		Stormwater Inlet Repairs	24/11/2020	3,528	
MTHS	24		Stormwater Inlet Repairs	24/11/2020	4,482	
MTHS	24		Stormwater Inlet Repairs	24/11/2020	3,130	
MTHS	24		S/W Inspection	17/07/2020	3,213	
MTHS	24		S/W Inspection	17/07/2020	1,783	
MTHS	24		S/W Inspection	17/07/2020	2,400	
MTHS	24		S/W Inspection	17/07/2020	2,513	
MTHS	24		S/W Inspection	17/07/2020	1,547	
MTHS	24		S/W Inspection	17/07/2020	2,227	
MTHS	24		Rail Siding	29/10/2020	4,423	

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
KZN Rail	MTHS	24	Rail Siding	29/10/2020	3,385
KZN Rail	MTHS	24	Rail Siding	29/10/2020	7,075
KZN Rail	MTHS	24	Rail Siding	29/10/2020	3,035
KONICA MINOLTA	Mths	36 months	Photocopying and Printing	31 October 2020	92
MASIZUZE CO-OP	Mths	Month to Month	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	2,466
ESRI SOUTH AFRICA	Mths	36 months	TECHNICAL SUPPORT	18 October 2021	14,396
INDALO FARMING AND MULTI PURPOSE CO OPER	Mths	Month to Month	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	3,000
PARADIGM PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	Mths	Month to Month	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	174
BUSISIWE GENERAL TRADING PRIMARY CO-OPER	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
MLLUNGU'S GENERAL SERVICES CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
UBUTHAPISA FARMING AND TRADING	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
UKUTHULA PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
SIYAPHUMELELE FARMING AND SERVICES PRIM-	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
NUBIAN CAGE CLEAN. & MAINT.PRIMARY CO-OP	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
EYOMUSA PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
KWAYEYEYE MULTI-PURPOSE PRIMARY CO-OPERA	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
ZIZOKWENZA CATERING AND MULTI-PURPOSE CO	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
BANTU BESEMBO CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
INKANYISO PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
DUSHA TRADING AND PROJECTS PRIMARY CO-O	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
AFRICAN WOMENS DREAMS PRIMARY CO-OPERATI	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
KUBANI CO OPERATIVE	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
ABAPHIKELELI CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
KUBANI CO OPERATIVE	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
BHEKUBUHLI MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OPERATIVE LI	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
PHEZUKOMKHONO ZINAMANDLA WOMEN'S CO-OPER	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
NGAKA TRADING	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
ZANOMUSA PROJECTS CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
MKABAYI DEVELOPMENT CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
OKUJHLE KODWA CLEANING AND MULTI-PURPOSE	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
NGEMA AGRI-MPP CO-OP	Mths	Month to Month	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	400
BIG-MIND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES AND TRAD	Mths	Month to Month	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	131
SELUMANI	Mths	36 months	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	15 October 2022	4,167
KHAMV'ELIHLE TRADING ENTERPRISE	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
T AND V TECHNOLOGY	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
LUBELU INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
NEZAMAHLATHI CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN SCH	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
FUNDILE CONSTRUCTION AND LOGISTICS	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
FULLMARK HOLDINGS CC	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
M K L CONSULTING	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
INANDA REFUSE REMOVALS	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
READY TO TRADE 21	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
ESETHU ISIGQI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
Retro communications	Mths	36 months	Hiring of trunked radio network and airtime	31 May 2020	21,383
PHAKHAMA MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	Month to Month	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
SIQHUBA PHAMBILI TRADING CO-OPERATIVE LI	Mths	Month to Month	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
Radinc (Pty) limited	Mths	36 months	Consulting services	22 November 2022	4,589
Lindamkhonto Primary Co-operative Ltd	Mths	36 months	CLEANING		3,8
Wildlands	Yrs	10	REFORESTATION	20/01/2026	58,264
Unohemu Environmental Solution	Yrs	3	INVASIVE ALIEN PLANT SURVEY	31/05/2021	1,610
Zenature Environmental Consultant	Yrs	3	FOREST REFORESTATION INANDA MOUNT	30/11/2021	9,335
Working on Fire	Yrs	3	FIRE AND INVASIVE SPECIES CONTROL	30/09/2022	37,884
Imveloyami LEAD JV	Yrs	3	FIRE AND INVASIVE SPECIES CONTROL	30/09/2022	34,674
Durban Point Waterfront Company (DPDC)	Yrs	4 yrs & 8 mnts	Infrastructure for the Point	30/10/2020	624,962
ADISABABA PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	2,705
AMABOMVU MULTIPURPOSE PRIMARY CO-OP LIMITE	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	53
EDZONGA	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	53
IMICABANGO YETHU YABANTU	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	106
INTOKOZO 10 TRADING & PROJECTS CO-OP LIMITED	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	63
ISINAMA CONTRACTORS PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVES	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	80
ISIVJUMELWANA CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	80
ISULABASEBENZI PRIMARY COOP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	53
KHASHANA TRADING & MULTIPURPOSE COOP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	115
KWA-KITO CONSTRUCTION & PROJECTS	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	623
KWENZeka CO-OP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	71
MASIZUZE CO-OP LTD	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	80
MDUMISENI AGRICULTURAL CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	429
MHLUNGU	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	80
MSWANIZELI PRIMARY COOP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	47
NABANQOBI	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	125

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
NDALO ENHLE 2014 TRADING PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	101
NTLENZI MULTIPURPOSE PRIMARY COOP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	80
ON POINT 2014 TRADING PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE LIM	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	54
PEZUKOMKHONO ZINAMANDLA WOMEN'S COOP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	53
SINAI CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	60
SIYAZIPHANTELA TRADING	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	104
SIYAZIPHANTELA TRADING AND PROJECTS CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	95
UMQOKOLO CLEANING & TRADING COOP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	80
Vezubuhle Events	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	67
WULAWULA MULTI PRIMARY CO-OP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	95
ZULU & FAMILY CO-OP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	257
Hlanzhikaya Co-Op	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	96
Busisiwe Co-Op	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	79
OKUHEKODWA TRADING AND PROJECT CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	86
OKUHEKODWA TRADING AND PROJECT CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	52
OKUHEKODWA TRADING AND PROJECT CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	78
SENZOKUHELE 121 TRADING CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	148
HLANZIKHAYA TRADING AND PROJECTS PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	38
HLANZIKHAYA TRADING AND PROJECTS PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	64
FUZEKUSILE CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	42
FUZEKUSILE CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	72
FUZEKUSILE CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	73
EZOMZABALAZO TRADING AND PROJECTS	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	64
EZOMZABALAZO TRADING AND PROJECTS	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	64
ABAPHIKELELI CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	78
NIKILITHA PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	126
NIKILITHA PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	69
NIKILITHA PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	122
SILWANETSHE MULTI PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	112
SILWANETSHE MULTI PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	54
ISAKHOKUHELE PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	127
ISAKHOKUHELE PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	146
ISAKHOKUHELE PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	127
SENZOKUHELE 121 TRADING CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	100
SENZOKUHELE TRADING CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	230
MADLANGA TRADING AND PROJECTS CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	65
MADLANGA TRADING AND PROJECTS CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	130
ABASEBENZI NDAWONYE PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	289
NDITHAKE CLEANING AND MULTI PURPOSE PRIMARY	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	86
NDITHAKE CLEANING AND MULTI PURPOSE PRIMARY	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	60
LIKHONA PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	121
BUSISIWE GENERAL TRADING CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	115
KUBANI CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	148
WULAWULA MULTI PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning & Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	62
IMKHUNGCM PROJECTS CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	mths	3 months	Cleaning	31 MARCH 2020	69
ETHEKWINI CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	3 months	Cleaning Services	31 March 2020	400
ABAPHOTHULI CLEANING AND CONTR	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	296
MAJIYA MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
ZABALAZA NAWWE CO-OPERATIVE LIM	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	93
IMVELO PLANT AND ANIMAL AGRICULTURE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	109
LAMAMPUNGE CATERING AND MULTI-PURPOSE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
LAMAMPUNGE CATERING AND MULTI-PURPOSE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
AMAGANU SEWING AND MULTI-PURPOSE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	93
MAJIYA MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
ISANDISO 1 TRADING AND PROJECT	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
IMVELO PLANT AND ANIMAL AGRICULTURE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
IMVELO PLANT AND ANIMAL AGRICULTURE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	93
MAJIYA MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
ABONGWE CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	62
SENZOKUHELE 121 AGRICULTURAL PR	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	47
ABONGWE CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
INDALO FARMING AND MULTI PURPOSE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	78
SENZOKUHELE 121 AGRICULTURAL PR	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
SENZOKUHELE 121 AGRICULTURAL PR	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
SENZOKUHELE 121 AGRICULTURAL PR	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
SENZOKUHELE 121 AGRICULTURAL PR	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
SANELE SATISFACTORY PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
SANELE SATISFACTORY PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
SANELE SATISFACTORY PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Name of organisation	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	78
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	93
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	109
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	62
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
	Mths	3 months	Cleaning	31 MARCH 2020	69

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

R thousand	Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	1,026,672	1,417,637	2,114,044	2,550,559	2,596,480	2,466,656	2,303,703	2,285,239	2,184,564	
Roads Infrastructure	294,544	432,213	825,804	1,365,807	1,289,788	1,225,298	1,303,917	1,359,343	1,206,504	
Roads	294,544		399,609	1,074,171	802,566	762,438	904,150	993,693	955,248	
Road Structures		429,111	318,483	213,144	408,223	387,812	313,736	308,200	211,861	
Road Furniture		3,102	107,712	78,492	78,999	75,049	86,031	57,450	39,395	
Capital Spares					-					
Storm water Infrastructure	75,462	79,248	-	52,950	77,439	73,567	57,050	50,000	30,000	
Drainage Collection				2,000	-	-				
Storm water Conveyance	75,462	79,248		50,950	77,439	73,567	57,050	50,000	30,000	
Attenuation					-	-				
Electrical Infrastructure	155,251	324,027	472,594	442,842	411,680	391,096	320,110	359,640	452,294	
Power Plants				9,500	4,574	4,345				
HV Substations		153,052	472,594	167,501	60,666	57,633	39,495	87,990	205,650	
HV Switching Station		1,599		22,000	6,000	5,700				
HV Transmission Conductors				32,000	30,788	29,249	4,000	-	-	
MV Substations		42,498		79,316	86,966	82,618	157,150	155,150	125,400	
MV Switching Stations		46,792			500	475				
MV Networks				96,025	128,836	122,394	34,465	39,100	41,300	
LV Networks		75,941		36,500	93,350	88,683	85,000	77,400	79,944	
Capital Spares	155,251	4,145			-					
Water Supply Infrastructure	170,360	285,538	595,352	475,600	381,371	362,302	327,072	333,804	270,969	
Dams and Weirs					-	-				
Boreholes					-	-				
Reservoirs		29,963		107,700	91,224	86,663	98,600	137,190	152,500	
Pump Stations				1,300	6,000	5,700	500	550	1,799	
Water Treatment Works				7,500	1,200	1,140	600	100	120	
Bulk Mains	170,360	255,575		7,500	10,525	9,999	200	50	500	
Distribution			595,352	351,600	272,422	258,801	227,172	195,914	116,050	
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure	328,241	295,845	196,163	191,860	303,386	288,217	106,475	129,716	171,120	
Pump Station		2,499		150	13,550	12,873	6,560	960	15,160	
Reticulation	328,241	37,084	196,163	96,100	110,938	105,391	42,533	59,672	55,100	
Waste Water Treatment Works		(1,402)		95,610	102,448	97,326	45,422	66,884	96,060	
Outfall Sewers					39,450	37,478	11,960	2,200	4,800	
Toilet Facilities		257,664			29,000	27,550				
Capital Spares					8,000	7,600				
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2,814	766	24,132	10,500	4,561	4,333	67,354	35,417	46,987	
Landfill Sites	2,814		24,132	10,500	10,500	9,975	62,400	35,279	42,742	
Waste Transfer Stations					(9,389)	(8,920)				
Waste Processing Facilities					3,450	3,278				
Waste Drop-off Points						-				
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares		766					4,954	138	4,245	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	11,000	126,256	119,943	121,725	17,319	6,690	
Sand Pumps					-	-				
Piers					-	-				
Revetments					11,000	10,450				
Promenades				11,000	115,256	109,493	121,725	17,319	6,690	

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

R thousand	Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Capital Spares									
	Information and Communication Infrastructure									
	Data Centres									
	Core Layers									
	Distribution Layers									
	Capital Spares									
	Community Assets	535,063	122,564	1,062	371,498	318,662	302,728	187,770	191,025	200,307
	Community Facilities	287,049	122,564	1,062	316,101	269,868	256,374	179,640	174,550	197,057
	Halls		1,670		35,290	20,100	19,095			
	Centres		13,860		60,501	38,628	36,697	73,068	103,825	89,500
	Crèches									
	Clinics/Care Centres		140		16,550	17,504	16,629	7,300	6,100	
	Fire/Ambulance Stations		14,458							
	Testing Stations									
	Museums		240		7,235	3,320	3,154	2,350	1,000	15,900
	Galleries									
	Theatres				31,255	15,000	14,250	3,000	3,000	11,352
	Libraries	10,558	21,296		39,935	48,721	46,285	20,752	10,960	31,500
	Cemeteries/Crematoria		32		13,800	840	798	3,000	5,500	2,000
	Police				16,020	19,020	18,069	1,511		
	Parks									
	Public Open Space		30,213		32,565	25,455	24,182	7,686	7,044	2,667
	Nature Reserves					116	110			
	Public Ablution Facilities					720	684			
	Markets		1,201	1,062	14,000	25,145	23,888	15,108	5,221	
	Stalls		19,518		44,200	55,297	52,532	43,915	24,000	35,728
	Abattoirs									
	Airports				4,750			1,950	7,900	8,410
	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					1	1			
	Capital Spares	276,491	19,936							
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	248,014			55,397	48,794	46,354	8,130	16,475	3,250
	Indoor Facilities				30,500	24,000	22,800	5,563	7,326	
	Outdoor Facilities				24,897	24,794	23,554	2,567	9,149	3,250
	Capital Spares	248,014								
	Heritage assets	1,095			10,000	14,500	13,775	11,000	18,990	24,000
	Monuments									
	Historic Buildings									
	Works of Art				5,000	3,500	3,325	10,500	18,990	24,000
	Conservation Areas				5,000	11,000	10,450	500		
	Other Heritage	1,095								
	Investment properties				1	1	1			
	Revenue Generating			39,830						
	Improved Property			39,830	1	1	1			
	Unimproved Property			39,830	1	1	1			
	Non-revenue Generating									
	Improved Property									
	Unimproved Property									
	Other assets									
	Operational Buildings				679,681	839,096	782,264	796,691	889,467	1,020,227
	Municipal Offices		79,506	11,283	56,190	51,686	34,225	68,691	115,967	73,913
	Pay/Enquiry Points		3,658	9,360	34,790	39,680	22,819	44,988	68,768	49,603
	Building Plan Offices		12,450		5,000	5,100	4,845	1,000		
	Workshops									
	Yards				200			100		
	Stores					2,030	1,929		1,200	
	Laboratories		334							
	Training Centres		4,336		900	900	855			
	Manufacturing Plant				2,250	2,250	2,138			
	Depots		49,361		13,050	1,726	1,640	22,603	45,999	17,620
	Capital Spares		9,367	1,923						

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Housing	-	551,176	621,029	623,491	787,410	748,039	728,000	773,500	946,314
Staff Housing									
Social Housing		551,176	413,664	623,491	787,410	748,039	728,000	773,500	946,314
Capital Spares			207,365						
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	3,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		3,754							
Intangible Assets									
Servitudes	-	125,900	2,003	159,224	130,017	123,516	74,871	35,002	61,661
Licences and Rights	-	125,900	2,003	159,224	130,017	123,516	74,871	35,002	61,661
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses				11,332	25,332	-	3,937	3,116	4,315
Solid Waste Licenses					-	-			
Computer Software and Applications		121,407	2,003	137,892	94,685	89,950	51,796	31,886	57,346
Load Settlement Software Applications		4,493			-	-	16,600	-	-
Unspecified				10,000	10,000	9,500	2,538	-	-
Computer Equipment									
Computer Equipment	42,330	105,587	168,011	67,168	128,240	121,828	46,666	47,507	33,357
	42,330	105,587	168,011	67,168	128,240	121,828	46,666	47,507	33,357
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	33,501	30,330	28,329	60,250	59,984	56,985	45,896	35,434	26,135
	33,501	30,330	28,329	60,250	59,984	56,985	45,896	35,434	26,135
Machinery and Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	103,972	72,824	71,787	249,987	266,704	253,369	157,387	133,034	126,837
	103,972	72,824	71,787	249,987	266,704	253,369	157,387	133,034	126,837
Transport Assets									
Transport Assets	118,874	184,258	248,521	556,087	567,314	538,948	567,646	541,406	546,186
	118,874	184,258	248,521	556,087	567,314	538,948	567,646	541,406	546,186
Land									
Land	-	-	-	5,385	3,244	3,082	2,778	3,172	2,766
				5,385	3,244	3,082	2,778	3,172	2,766
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1,861,507	2,693,536	3,305,899	4,709,840	4,924,241	4,663,152	4,194,408	4,180,276	4,226,040

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	3,566,190	501,380	83,970	726,604	928,010	881,609	520,214	452,635	542,102
Roads Infrastructure	1,787,088	339,116	30,030	423,249	452,496	429,871	337,739	285,484	312,076
Roads		15,979		423,249	492,117	467,511	337,739	255,484	312,076
Road Structures	1,787,088	323,137	30,030		(39,620)	(37,639)	-	30,000	-
Road Furniture						-			
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure	76,095	-	-	-	1,161	1,103	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance	76,095				1,161	1,103			
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure	702,891	31,803	53,940	143,536	25,186	23,927	71,260	69,720	73,920
Power Plants									
HV Substations	639,109	31,803	53,940	48,936	(1,638)	(1,556)	15,540	16,720	13,720
HV Switching Station							120	-	7,200
HV Transmission Conductors	63,243			2,550	4,700	4,465	2,000	-	-
MV Substations				72,010	9,582	9,103	48,000	48,000	48,000
MV Switching Stations				13,540	6,940	6,593			
MV Networks				6,500	5,202	4,942	5,600	5,000	5,000
LV Networks					400	380			
Capital Spares	539								
Water Supply Infrastructure	580,616	36,648	-	59,200	84,833	80,592	46,375	29,040	48,800
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs				4,200	225	214			
Pump Stations	508,270				7,195	6,835			
Water Treatment Works									
Bulk Mains		36,648							
Distribution				55,000	55,693	52,908			
Distribution Points					21,720	20,634	46,375	29,040	48,800
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares	72,346								
Sanitation Infrastructure	384,524	1,592	-	12,600	280,714	266,678	33,850	25,360	67,800
Pump Station				1,000	774	735	2,750	1,100	-
Reticalulation				9,500	11,500	10,925	26,500	20,000	33,000
Waste Water Treatment Works		1,592		2,100	18,440	17,518	4,600	4,260	34,800
Outfall Sewers	384,524								
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares					250,000	237,500			
Solid Waste Infrastructure	9,354	8,525	-	28,475	28,475	27,051	28,490	33,075	29,470
Landfill Sites	9,354	6,598		28,475	28,475	27,051	28,490	33,075	29,470
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares		1,927							
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure	-	83,696	-	59,544	55,144	52,387	2,500	9,956	10,036

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

R thousand	Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	<i>Piers</i>						-			
	<i>Revetments</i>						-	2,500	9,956	10,036
	<i>Promenades</i>		83,696		59,544	55,144	52,387			
	<i>Capital Spares</i>									
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	25,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Data Centres</i>	24,598								
	<i>Core Layers</i>									
	<i>Distribution Layers</i>	1,024								
	<i>Capital Spares</i>									
	Community Assets	-	11,466	332,818	140,855	97,776	92,887	39,915	63,472	75,624
	Community Facilities	-	11,466	275,005	112,242	66,726	63,389	38,765	44,951	34,558
	<i>Halls</i>			24,441	11,350	15,567	14,789	2,693	7,411	1,903
	<i>Centres</i>				-	-	-	500	-	-
	<i>Crèches</i>									
	<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		11,406	14,571	8,455	7,900	7,505	15,650	8,490	14,855
	<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>			94,538	12,563	2,739	2,602	1,649	11,000	9,200
	<i>Testing Stations</i>									
	<i>Museums</i>			26,486						
	<i>Galleries</i>									
	<i>Theatres</i>									
	<i>Libraries</i>			16,559	15,724	8,974	8,525	500	-	-
	<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>			5,679	4,500	-	-	1,950	300	-
	<i>Police</i>					(10,133)	(9,626)			
	<i>Parks</i>					(7,358)	(6,990)			
	<i>Public Open Space</i>		60	84,243	27,704	24,938	23,691	10,206	12,000	5,100
	<i>Nature Reserves</i>					6,100	5,795			
	<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>				12,500	1,343	1,276			
	<i>Markets</i>				1,800	1,800	1,710	1,894	-	-
	<i>Stalls</i>									
	<i>Abattoirs</i>									
	<i>Airports</i>									
	<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>				2,850	60	57	640	5,750	3,500
	<i>Capital Spares</i>			8,488	14,796	14,796	14,056	3,083		
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	57,813	28,613	31,050	29,498	1,150	18,521	41,066
	<i>Indoor Facilities</i>				2,700	2,700	2,565			
	<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>			57,813	25,913	28,350	26,933	1,150	18,521	41,066
	<i>Capital Spares</i>									
	Heritage assets									
	Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
	Historic Buildings									
	Works of Art							250		
	Conservation Areas									
	Other Heritage									
	Investment properties									
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Improved Property</i>									
	<i>Unimproved Property</i>									
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Improved Property</i>									
	<i>Unimproved Property</i>									
	Other assets	32,368	485,733	-	33,227	25,848	24,556	33,435	25,466	14,566
	Operational Buildings	32,368	485,733	-	31,761	10,579	10,050	32,341	21,507	14,566
	<i>Municipal Offices</i>				15,830	13,892	13,197	8,800	13,935	8,879
	<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>					-	-			
	<i>Building Plan Offices</i>					-	-			
	<i>Workshops</i>				9,000	4,500	4,275	2,111	6,000	4,003
	<i>Yards</i>					-	-			
	<i>Stores</i>				1,530	1,530	1,454			
	<i>Laboratories</i>					-	-			
	<i>Training Centres</i>					-	-			
	<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		460			-	-			

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Depots</i>		22,929		5,401	(9,343)	(8,876)	21,430	1,572	1,684
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	1,466	15,269	14,506	1,094	3,959	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>									
<i>Social Housing</i>				1,466	4,839	4,597	1,094	3,959	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>					10,430	9,909			
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets									
Servitudes	-	17	-	30,000	31,872	30,278	-	-	-
Licences and Rights					700	665			
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	17	-	30,000	31,172	29,613	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>						-			
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>						-			
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>						-			
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>						-			
<i>Unspecified</i>						-			
Computer Equipment									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									
Transport Assets	6,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6,364								
Land									
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	3,604,921	998,596	416,788	930,686	1,083,506	1,029,330	593,814	541,573	632,292
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	16591.9%	20.8%	7.8%	11.8%	13.9%	14.0%	8.5%	8.3%	9.1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	164.7%	43.2%	17.2%	34.5%	39.3%	37.5%	19.9%	19.1%	23.4%

ETH eThekwinini - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand	Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,845,837	2,745,421	1,962,441	2,200,308	2,236,392	2,012,216	2,322,447	2,429,271	2,544,065	
Roads Infrastructure		357,300	583,657	399,891	459,995	459,995	402,299	419,531	446,228	475,538	
Roads		357,300	583,657	399,850	404,854	404,854	401,702	418,995	445,692	475,002	
Road Structures						-					
Road Furniture				40		-	598	536	536	536	
Capital Spares					55,141	55,141					
Storm water Infrastructure		30,351	199,008	116,487	146,946	146,946	155,761	153,961	161,709	172,434	
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance		30,351	199,008	116,487	146,946	146,946	155,761	153,961	161,709	172,434	
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure		718,184	993,753	723,217	716,842	705,442	699,181	842,030	872,282	901,089	
Power Plants			9,573	4,287	2,781	2,781	449	506	534	565	
HV Substations			8,016	11,213	1,228	1,228	7,160	13,638	13,860	14,320	
HV Switching Station			40,600	560	21,818	21,818	2,428	2,116	2,284	2,412	
HV Transmission Conductors		718,184	279,983	101,174		-	17,118	42,462	38,165	38,456	
MV Substations			24,076	82,396	21,648	21,648	20,126	21,432	21,779	17,146	
MV Switching Stations			31	3		-	26	28	30	31	
MV Networks			629,354	523,541	667,839	656,439	651,842	761,816	795,595	828,123	
LV Networks			2,121	44	1,528	1,528	32	32	34	36	
Capital Spares						-					
Water Supply Infrastructure		517,566	589,421	469,172	460,288	507,772	397,130	485,486	507,807	535,333	
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs		517,566	220,990	220,371	178,889	178,889	236,723	193,719	201,452	213,660	
Pump Stations			25	307	30	30					
Water Treatment Works			5,591	319	1,295	1,295	1,245	1,308	1,373	1,442	
Bulk Mains			49			-					
Distribution			144,745	50,374		-	64,343	104,404	109,624	115,105	
Distribution Points			217,990	197,800	280,075	327,559	94,819	186,055	195,359	205,126	
PRV Stations			31								
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure		214,290	286,789	194,574	318,349	318,349	289,219	339,341	358,463	372,629	
Pump Station			57,713	12,121	37,109	37,109	33,699	38,905	40,850	42,892	
Reticulation			154,574	147,634	210,047	210,047	182,132	225,176	238,219	252,038	
Waste Water Treatment Works		214,290	46,205	34,761	48,898	48,898	48,807	51,850	54,814	51,889	
Outfall Sewers			-			-					
Toilet Facilities			28,296	58	22,295	22,295	24,581	23,410	24,581	25,810	
Capital Spares						-					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8,147	40,713	9,810	42,313	42,313	19,264	18,626	19,508	20,408	
Landfill Sites			3,434	3,103	3,746	3,746	3,476	3,650	3,833	4,024	
Waste Transfer Stations		8,147	23,959	4,690	24,962	24,962	12,771	11,810	12,350	12,892	
Waste Processing Facilities			-			-					
Waste Drop-off Points			-			-					
Waste Separation Facilities			-			-					
Electricity Generation Facilities			13,320		13,605	13,605					
Capital Spares				2,018		-	3,016	3,167	3,325	3,491	
Rail Infrastructure		-	15,265	11,990	12,720	12,720	8,748	21,667	23,708	25,149	
Rail Lines			15,265	11,990	12,720	12,720	8,748	21,667	23,708	25,149	
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure		-	1,054	443	3,122	3,122	429	451	473	497	
Sand Pumps											
Piers			1,054	443	3,122	3,122	429	451	473	497	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

R thousand	Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	<i>Revetments</i>									
	<i>Promenades</i>									
	<i>Capital Spares</i>		35,761	36,857	39,733	39,733	40,185	41,354	39,093	40,988
	Information and Communication Infrastructure									
	<i>Data Centres</i>									
	<i>Core Layers</i>		35,761	36,857	39,733	39,733	40,185	41,354	39,093	40,988
	<i>Distribution Layers</i>									
	<i>Capital Spares</i>									
	Community Assets	45,520	99,140	88,632	144,240	144,240	93,116	103,238	108,246	111,960
	Community Facilities	23,452	70,964	57,593	110,231	110,231	56,079	69,179	73,323	74,913
	Halls	6,844	15,262	11,910	35,490	35,490	9,706	15,425	18,887	17,103
	Centres		–	–		–				
	Crèches		–	–		–				
	Clinics/Care Centres	3,440	10,275	8,278	6,309	6,309	4,952	6,279	6,593	6,923
	Fire/Ambulance Stations	783	1,909	1,105	1,481	1,481	1,458	1,338	1,963	2,060
	Testing Stations		–	–		–				
	Museums	975	2,904	2,827	4,679	4,679	4,742	4,487	4,711	4,946
	Galleries		–	–		–				
	Theatres		325	817	327	327	482	243	255	268
	Libraries		12,320	12,734	12,762	12,762	12,851	13,400	14,070	14,773
	Cemeteries/Crematoria	1,416	1,605	2,674	3,530	3,530	1,120	3,636	3,821	4,012
	Police	3,505	2,521	2,409	3,720	3,720	1,857	3,966	1,909	2,318
	Parks		7,394	7,027	8,576	8,576	8,573	9,006	9,455	9,928
	Public Open Space		–	–		–				
	Nature Reserves		387	717	462	462	692	1,015	1,066	1,119
	Public Ablution Facilities		78		433	433	232	243	255	268
	Markets	6,490	6,235	6,677	11,089	11,089	9,117	10,045	10,231	11,075
	Stalls					–				
	Abattoirs					–				
	Airports			419		–	298	96	108	120
	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
	Capital Spares		9,748		21,374	21,374				
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	22,068	28,176	31,039	34,010	34,010	37,037	34,059	34,923	37,047
	Indoor Facilities		540	885			507	397	416	437
	Outdoor Facilities	22,068	27,636	30,154	34,010	34,010	36,530	33,662	34,507	36,610
	Capital Spares	1								
	Heritage assets	–	25	–	262	262	–	–	–	–
	Monuments									
	Historic Buildings		25		262	262				
	Works of Art				262					
	Conservation Areas									
	Other Heritage									
	Investment properties	–	–	–	16,358	16,358	–	–	–	–
	Revenue Generating	–	–	–	16,358	16,358	–	–	–	–
	Improved Property				16,358	16,358				
	Unimproved Property				–	–	–	–	–	–
	Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–						
	Improved Property									
	Unimproved Property									
	Other assets	406,046	919,568	818,478	1,365,599	1,365,599	1,721,903	1,383,336	1,461,594	1,539,624
	Operational Buildings	366,960	893,748	775,446	1,327,021	1,327,021	1,641,084	1,335,145	1,407,479	1,482,993
	Municipal Offices	366,960	893,748	775,089	1,327,021	1,327,021	1,640,451	1,334,439	1,406,776	1,482,250
	Pay/Enquiry Points			30			150	158	158	165
	Building Plan Offices									
	Workshops									
	Yards									
	Stores									
	Laboratories									
	Training Centres									
	Manufacturing Plant									

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Depots</i>			327			482	548	545	578
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
<i>Housing</i>	39,086	25,820	43,032	38,578	38,578	80,820	48,191	54,115	56,631
<i>Staff Housing</i>									
<i>Social Housing</i>	39,086	25,820	43,032	38,578	38,578	80,820	48,191	54,115	56,631
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>									
Servitudes	7,454	76,354	82,452	79,105	79,105	31,823	72,980	87,965	92,280
Licences and Rights									
<i>Water Rights</i>	7,454	76,354	82,452	79,105	79,105	31,823	72,980	87,965	92,280
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>									
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>									
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>									
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	7,454	76,354	81,989	79,105	79,105	30,880	70,092	72,863	76,474
<i>Unspecified</i>			463			943	2,888	15,102	15,806
<u>Computer Equipment</u>									
Computer Equipment	26,516	43,671	20,779	42,265	42,265	10,769	12,614	13,164	13,740
	26,516	43,671	20,779	42,265	42,265	10,769	12,614	13,164	13,740
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>									
Furniture and Office Equipment	5,240	9,088	2,275	7,480	7,480	3,440	4,421	4,612	4,793
	5,240	9,088	2,275	7,480	7,480	3,440	4,421	4,612	4,793
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>									
Machinery and Equipment	20,938	37,189	23,553	35,993	35,993	35,038	49,103	57,305	58,858
	20,938	37,189	23,553	35,993	35,993	35,038	49,103	57,305	58,858
<u>Transport Assets</u>									
Transport Assets	129,685	169,457	339,018	196,365	196,365	241,507	264,069	280,448	297,344
	129,685	169,457	339,018	196,365	196,365	241,507	264,069	280,448	297,344
<u>Land</u>									
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	2,487,235	4,099,913	3,337,629	4,087,976	4,124,060	4,149,812	4,212,208	4,442,606	4,662,664
R&M as a % of PPE	5.3%	8.3%	6.5%	7.0%	7.3%	7.4%	7.1%	7.4%	7.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	7.9%	12.2%	9.5%	10.6%	10.5%	10.8%	10.1%	10.7%	10.6%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	1,034,088	1,413,587	1,220,472	1,589,297	1,589,297	1,593,386	1,721,371	1,635,303	1,553,538
Roads Infrastructure	416,456	429,713	523,287	694,197	694,197	694,197	757,861	719,968	683,969
Roads	416,456	429,713	501,224	380,378	380,378	380,378	374,281	355,567	337,788
Road Structures			2,969	218,232	218,232	218,232	274,400	260,680	247,646
Road Furniture			19,094	95,588	95,588	95,588	109,181	103,722	98,536
Capital Spares					-				
Storm water Infrastructure	39,463	56,996	60,301	67,137	67,137	67,137	73,657	69,974	66,475
Drainage Collection				62,664	62,664	62,664	69,195	65,736	62,449
Storm water Conveyance	39,463	56,996	60,301	4,474	4,474	4,474	4,462	4,239	4,027
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure	228,446	250,716	250,993	321,749	321,749	321,749	349,311	331,846	315,254
Power Plants									
HV Substations			22,568	47,381	47,381	47,381	64,065	60,861	57,818
HV Switching Station			2,418	2,798	2,798	2,798	3,086	2,932	2,785
HV Transmission Conductors			2,227	10,740	10,740	10,740	13,759	13,071	12,417
MV Substations			115,128	117,473	117,473	117,473	119,755	113,767	108,079
MV Switching Stations			40,253	43,610	43,610	43,610	44,210	42,000	39,900
MV Networks			28,053	26,228	26,228	26,228	30,918	29,372	27,904
LV Networks			40,347	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	69,842	66,350
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure	112,432	219,391	117,292	178,283	178,283	178,283	189,498	180,023	171,022
Dams and Weirs					-				
Boreholes			226	234	234	234	201	191	181
Reservoirs	112,432	219,391	22,975	35,633	35,633	35,633	39,105	37,149	35,292
Pump Stations			9,361	9,292	9,292	9,292	8,961	8,513	8,087
Water Treatment Works			3,957	16,766	16,766	16,766	22,130	21,023	19,972
Bulk Mains					-				
Distribution			80,773	116,358	116,358	116,358	119,102	113,147	107,490
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	225,974	186,368	230,397	305,504	305,504	302,004	322,744	306,607	291,276
Pump Station			7,899	10,222	10,222	10,222	11,441	10,869	10,325
Reticalulation			1,209	1,005	1,005	1,005	997	947	900
Waste Water Treatment Works	225,974	186,368	43,569	68,407	68,407	64,407	71,785	68,195	64,786
Outfall Sewers			108,037	135,365	135,365	135,865	139,889	132,895	126,250
Toilet Facilities			69,683	90,505	90,505	90,505	98,632	93,701	89,016
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	11,317	21,621	21,032	15,033	15,033	15,033	18,027	17,126	16,270
Landfill Sites			20,492	13,864	13,864	13,864	16,905	16,060	15,257
Waste Transfer Stations			66	695	695	695	693	658	625
Waste Processing Facilities	11,317	21,621	474	475	475	475	430	408	388
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure			869	6,476	6,476	6,476	8,551	8,123	7,717
Sand Pumps	-	-	119	60	60	60	60	57	54
Piers									
Revetments									

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

R thousand	Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Promenades			750	6,416	6,416	6,416	8,491	8,066	7,663
	Capital Spares									
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	248,781	16,301	917	917	8,506	1,722	1,636	1,554
	Data Centres			2,175	917	917	917	1,722	1,636	1,554
	Core Layers			355			244			
	Distribution Layers		248,781	13,771			7,345			
	Capital Spares									
	Community Assets	14,852	15,934	275,879	330,549	367,685	367,686	381,206	363,011	345,960
	Community Facilities	14,852	15,934	162,109	214,710	251,847	251,847	265,259	252,861	241,318
	Halls	-		4,919	11,985	11,985	11,985	11,120	10,564	10,036
	Centres			28,192	74,766	111,902	111,902	111,053	106,366	102,147
	Crèches				7	7	7	7	7	7
	Clinics/Care Centres	1,794	1,857	3,067	5,643	5,643	5,643	9,539	9,062	8,609
	Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	4,393	5,696	5,696	5,696	7,791	7,402	7,032
	Testing Stations					-				
	Museums	-	-	4,481	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,205	1,145	1,088
	Galleries			174	178	178	178	171	163	155
	Theatres			106	32	32	32	32	30	29
	Libraries	10,447	11,374	4,020	18,291	18,291	18,291	22,474	21,350	20,283
	Cemeteries/Crematoria	2,611	2,703	2,363	2,530	2,530	2,531	2,271	2,157	2,049
	Police	-	-	1,901	2,974	2,974	2,974	4,851	4,608	4,378
	Parks			27,693	15,240	15,240	15,240	14,357	13,639	12,957
	Public Open Space			13,697	17,057	17,057	17,057	16,865	16,022	15,221
	Nature Reserves			792	1,916	1,916	1,916	2,319	2,203	2,093
	Public Ablution Facilities			42,518	22,774	22,774	22,774	23,438	22,266	21,153
	Markets	-	-	7,423	7,811	7,811	7,811	9,096	8,641	8,209
	Stalls			3,839	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,232	2,120	2,014
	Abattoirs					-				
	Airports			100	64	64	64	51	49	46
	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			12,431	23,537	23,537	23,537	26,387	25,068	23,815
	Capital Spares			0		-				
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	113,770	115,838	115,838	115,838	115,947	110,149	104,642
	Indoor Facilities			367	89,682	89,682	89,682	86,014	81,713	77,628
	Outdoor Facilities			113,403	26,156	26,156	26,157	29,933	28,436	27,014
	Capital Spares									
	Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Monuments									
	Historic Buildings									
	Works of Art									
	Conservation Areas									
	Other Heritage									
	Investment properties	666	795	2,693	18,082	5,585	2,795	2,786	2,850	2,919
	Revenue Generating	666	795	-	17,440	2,792	-	-	-	-
	Improved Property	666	795		17,440	(0)				
	Unimproved Property					2,792				
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	2,693	641	2,792	2,795	2,786	2,850	2,919
	Improved Property			2,693	641	2,792	2,795	2,786	2,850	2,919
	Unimproved Property									
	Other assets	468,800	282,615	218,886	161,168	196,603	196,671	247,834	237,166	227,100
	Operational Buildings	402,656	214,141	175,567	114,602	150,037	150,105	209,446	200,698	192,456
	Municipal Offices	402,656	214,141	150,129	83,768	119,203	119,271	163,808	157,337	151,263
	Pay/Enquiry Points									
	Building Plan Offices				14,131	14,131	14,131	14,052	13,349	12,682
	Workshops			955	1,362	1,362	1,362	2,028	1,926	1,830
	Yards				447	447	447	446	423	402
	Stores			18	834	834	834	1,252	1,190	1,130
	Laboratories			150	898	898	898	953	909	864
	Training Centres			1,514	21	21	21	21	20	19
	Manufacturing Plant					-				
	Depots			22,801	13,142	13,142	13,142	26,888	25,543	24,266

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Housing	66,144	68,474	43,318	46,566	46,566	46,566	38,388	36,468	34,645
Staff Housing			32,879	101	101	101	99	94	89
Social Housing	66,144	68,474	10,439	46,465	46,465	46,465	38,289	36,375	34,556
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets									
Servitudes	196,591	87,622	217,583	180,656	180,656	180,491	199,497	189,567	180,139
Licences and Rights	349			475	475	475	474	450	427
Water Rights	196,242	87,622	217,583	180,181	180,181	180,017	199,023	189,117	179,711
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	196,242	87,622	217,582	180,181	180,181	180,017	199,023	189,117	179,711
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified			1						
Computer Equipment									
Computer Equipment	74,058	80,288	63,542	68,408	67,595	67,941	84,984	79,907	76,256
	74,058	80,288	63,542	68,408	67,595	67,941	84,984	79,907	76,256
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	24,606	29,049	43,973	37,003	39,455	39,365	44,596	42,950	41,424
	24,606	29,049	43,973	37,003	39,455	39,365	44,596	42,950	41,424
Machinery and Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	134,359	134,580	152,557	165,879	159,795	158,407	153,419	146,344	139,676
	134,359	134,580	152,557	165,879	159,795	158,407	153,419	146,344	139,676
Transport Assets									
Transport Assets	240,647	267,227	223,053	147,512	146,909	136,663	148,273	140,873	133,844
	240,647	267,227	223,053	147,512	146,909	136,663	148,273	140,873	133,844
Land									
Land	-	-	-	1,889	640	640	366	348	331
				1,889	640	640	366	348	331
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	2	220	220	220	219	208	198
			2	220	220	220	219	208	198
Total Depreciation	2,188,667	2,311,697	2,418,638	2,700,663	2,754,441	2,744,265	2,984,552	2,838,528	2,701,385

ETH eThekwinini - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	962,314	1,546,566	1,661,027	1,313,189	1,247,529	1,586,529	1,369,825	1,607,598
Roads Infrastructure	-	545,322	723,284	725,963	484,842	460,600	767,325	611,212	803,545
Roads		416,446	723,284	718,088	434,855	413,112	762,200	607,212	803,545
Road Structures		128,876			42,112	40,006			
Road Furniture				7,875	7,875	7,481	5,125	4,000	
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure	-	51,704	188,002	146,270	246,334	234,018	43,837	43,953	69,029
Drainage Collection		469		51,500	31,128	29,571	-	17,000	17,000
Storm water Conveyance		51,235	188,002	92,770	213,207	202,546	43,837	26,953	52,029
Attenuation				2,000	2,000	1,900			
Electrical Infrastructure	-	246,614	36,293	110,166	143,894	136,699	204,516	287,570	268,116
Power Plants						-			
HV Substations		228,654	36,293	62,437	13,926	13,230	143,371	237,320	221,866
HV Switching Station					-	-			
HV Transmission Conductors		5,266		30,000	42,418	40,297			
MV Substations		2,500		16,129	81,950	77,853	58,895	48,000	44,000
MV Switching Stations					-	-			
MV Networks				1,600	5,600	5,320	2,250	2,250	2,250
LV Networks					-	-			
Capital Spares		10,194			-	-			
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	29,457	15,869	214,518	39,095	37,140	178,425	195,850	194,225
Dams and Weirs						-			
Boreholes						-			
Reservoirs				58,800	13,756	13,068	59,125	71,425	59,400
Pump Stations				3,000	-	-	200	800	1,200
Water Treatment Works		2,732		47,500	22,500	21,375	18,500	24,000	46,500
Bulk Mains		26,725		200	2,650	2,518			
Distribution			15,869	105,018	189	180	100,600	99,625	87,125
Distribution Points						-			
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	87,608	512,590	401,790	353,047	335,394	319,460	183,683	201,659
Pump Station				3,550	12,450	11,828	5,450	15,500	7,500
Reticalation		61,726	512,590	142,600	45,657	43,374	159,950	17,500	40,800
Waste Water Treatment Works		25,882		5,640	6,440	6,118	29,190	80,275	97,980
Outfall Sewers					8,500	8,075			
Toilet Facilities				250,000	280,000	266,000	124,870	70,408	55,379
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	1,609	70,528	20,800	18,913	17,967	36,210	20,290	38,500
Landfill Sites				14,500	14,500	13,775	28,500	14,500	22,000
Waste Transfer Stations		1,609	70,528	3,800	1,913	1,817	6,710	3,890	2,000
Waste Processing Facilities					-	-			
Waste Drop-off Points					-	-			
Waste Separation Facilities					-	-			
Electricity Generation Facilities				2,500	2,500	2,375	1,000	1,500	2,000
Capital Spares						-			
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	14,456	-	-	24,239	18,249	18,399
Sand Pumps						-			
Piers						-			

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

R thousand	Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	<i>Revetments</i>				5,000	2,500	2,375	14,392	7,965	8,029
	<i>Promenades</i>				9,456	(2,500)	(2,375)	9,847	10,284	10,370
	<i>Capital Spares</i>									
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	27,064	27,064	25,711	12,517	9,018	14,125
	<i>Data Centres</i>						-			
	<i>Core Layers</i>						-			
	<i>Distribution Layers</i>				25,564	25,564	24,286	12,517	9,018	14,125
	<i>Capital Spares</i>				1,500	1,500	1,425			
	Community Assets	-	84,579	-	230,014	167,478	159,104	352,450	188,751	214,948
	Community Facilities	-	72,476	-	202,144	101,093	96,038	231,221	157,095	201,215
	<i>Halls</i>		4,644		22,863	19,580	18,601	24,763	10,720	19,500
	<i>Centres</i>		970		3,055	2,953	2,805	2,800	4,600	13,850
	<i>Crèches</i>				-	-	-			
	<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>				(10,370)	430	(9,852)	8,500	8,777	14,148
	<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		13,810		15,600		409	2,075	8,600	7,500
	<i>Testing Stations</i>					-	-			
	<i>Museums</i>		6,466		28,450	23,563	22,385	12,000	9,344	11,612
	<i>Galleries</i>					-	-			
	<i>Theatres</i>					-	-			
	<i>Libraries</i>		11,725		7,700	10,580	10,051	14,775	18,922	14,806
	<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		8,952		8,590	19	18	82,998	51,700	63,503
	<i>Police</i>					195	185			
	<i>Parks</i>		18,656		18,861	1,300	1,235	44,232	27,827	39,493
	<i>Public Open Space</i>				2,520	10,395	9,875			
	<i>Nature Reserves</i>					1,800	1,710			
	<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>					-	-			
	<i>Markets</i>				18,650	13,526	12,850	15,670	11,722	8,915
	<i>Stalls</i>		3,316			15,558	14,781			
	<i>Abattoirs</i>					-	-			
	<i>Airports</i>					-	-			
	<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>				75,855	11,562	10,984	23,408	4,883	7,888
	<i>Capital Spares</i>		3,937		27,870	66,385	63,066	121,229	31,656	13,733
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	12,103	-				1,659		
	<i>Indoor Facilities</i>				27,870	66,385	63,066	119,570	31,656	13,733
	<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		12,103							
	<i>Capital Spares</i>									
	Heritage assets	-	3,607	-	350	500	475	-	-	-
	Monuments									
	Historic Buildings									
	Works of Art		3,607		350	500	475			
	Conservation Areas									
	Other Heritage									
	Investment properties	-	-	-	26,358	32,258	30,645	34,941	10,663	15,794
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	26,358	32,258	30,645	34,941	10,663	15,794
	<i>Improved Property</i>				26,358	32,258	30,645			
	<i>Unimproved Property</i>									
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Improved Property</i>									
	<i>Unimproved Property</i>									
	Other assets	21,727	63,396	103,302	214,210	137,192	130,333	117,061	120,845	128,142
	Operational Buildings	21,727	15,008	21,727	130,241	53,223	50,562	72,894	80,845	84,542
	<i>Municipal Offices</i>	21,727	6,346	21,727	67,794	19,291	18,326	33,440	18,030	42,596
	<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>				3,236	2,436	2,314	1,666	15,597	15,235
	<i>Building Plan Offices</i>					-	-			
	<i>Workshops</i>					-	-			5
	<i>Yards</i>					-	-			
	<i>Stores</i>				-	-	-			
	<i>Laboratories</i>				700	5,700	5,415	200		
	<i>Training Centres</i>				1,600	890	846	2,040	1,036	1,117
	<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>					-	-			
	<i>Depots</i>		8,662		56,911	24,907	23,662	35,548	46,182	25,589
	<i>Capital Spares</i>						-			

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Housing	-	48,388	81,575	83,969	83,969	79,771	44,167	40,000	43,600
Staff Housing									
Social Housing		48,388	81,575	83,969	83,969	79,771	44,167	40,000	43,600
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets									
Servitudes	-	1,608	-	14,953	-	-	30,656	22,782	40,576
Licences and Rights									
Water Rights	-	1,608	-	14,953	-	-	30,656	22,782	40,576
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment									
Computer Equipment	-	792	-	30,082	47,211	44,850	32,513	21,184	23,629
		792		30,082	47,211	44,850	32,513	21,184	23,629
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	30,074	63,124	59,968	32,096	19,395	18,898
				30,074	63,124	59,968	32,096	19,395	18,898
Transport Assets									
Transport Assets	-	-	-	7,011	7,011	6,660	16,522	11,245	8,154
				7,011	7,011	6,660	16,522	11,245	8,154
Land									
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing	21,727	1,116,296	1,649,868	2,214,079	1,767,963	1,679,565	2,202,768	1,764,690	2,057,739
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	23.2%	30.7%	28.2%	22.7%	22.8%	31.5%	27.2%	29.8%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn "	1.0%	48.3%	68.2%	82.0%	64.2%	61.2%	73.8%	62.2%	76.2%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand			
Capital expenditure			
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	421,635	380,979	412,763
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	9,904	2,112	1,365
Vote 3 - Finance	300,732	282,955	304,552
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	271	201	280
Vote 5 - Governance	37,394	33,502	24,887
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	22,746	20,136	21,673
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	509,983	342,656	373,323
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	388,156	334,928	357,382
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	3,089,491	2,977,365	3,199,732
Vote 10 - Trading Services	2,117,568	2,056,035	2,152,824
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	58,110	25,670	32,290
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	35,000	30,000	35,000
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable			
Total Capital Expenditure	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071
Net Financial Implications	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:										
HSI-Engineering		Ped Bridge off Nyathela road - Ward 83	P14197	New	Roads Infrastructure	W083	9° 58' 41.378" S 30° 52' 50.613"	-	-	3,000
HSI-Engineering		KHWEZI ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	P14207	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	29°44'54.8"S 30°56'43.0"E	-	-	1,400
HSI-Engineering		MUVO STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	P14208	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	29°44'50.0"S 30°55'43.4"E	-	-	4,000
HSI-Engineering		MLOMO ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	P14210	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	29°44'48.9"S 30°55'58.7"E	-	-	2,100
HSI-Engineering		108334 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	P14211	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	29°44'30.4"S 30°56'23.9"E	-	-	4,000
HSI-Engineering		INYANGA CIRCLE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	P14212	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	29°44'37.0"S 30°56'54.5"E	-	-	2,800
HSI-Engineering		UMGWANYA CIRCLE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	P14214	New	Roads Infrastructure	W045	29°44'40.9"S 30°56'38.2"E	-	-	4,200
HSI-Engineering		MSINSI AVENUE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	P14215	New	Roads Infrastructure	W045	29°44'44.1"S 30°57'12.7"E	-	-	3,000
HSI-Engineering		INHLABA WALK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	P14216	New	Roads Infrastructure	W045	29°44'32.6"S 30°56'35.9"E	-	-	8,000
HSI-Engineering		UMKHIWANE GROVE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	P14217	New	Roads Infrastructure	W041	29°44'46.4"S 30°56'57.3"E	-	-	4,000
HSI-Engineering		ST ANDRIES STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	P14218	New	Roads Infrastructure	W004	29°44'34.1"S 30°40'27.9"E	-	-	6,000
OCM-City Manager's Office		ZONAL PLANNING	G1020AZ1	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.858333° 31.026556°	238,240	63,099	108,072
OCM-City Manager's Office		ZONAL PLANNING	G1020C	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	0	91,760	-	10,156
OCM-City Manager's Office		ZONAL PLANNING	G1020D	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	266,901	211,772
OCM-Internal Audit & Risk Mgmt		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000055	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	44	35	55
OCM-Internal Audit & Risk Mgmt		Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000056	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	132	105	164
OCM-Internal Audit & Risk Mgmt		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000057	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	23	18	28
OCM-Internal Audit & Risk Mgmt		Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000058	New	Upgrading	0010	0	40	13	48
OCM-Information Management		DEVELOP & IMPLEMENT HR SYSTEMS	I0001Z1	Existing	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	3,165	2,280	3,572
OCM-Information Management		Access Control Hr Systems inst	I0002Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	2,369	1,707	2,673
OCM-Information Management		E-GOVERNMENT WEB BASED APPLICATIONS	O1005Z1	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	2,128	1,533	2,401
OCM-Information Management		Business Process Management	O1007Z1	Existing	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	2,636	1,899	2,974
OCM-Information Management		DATA WAREHOUSING, BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE	O1009Z1	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.558528° 31.131167°	1,722	1,240	1,943
OCM-Information Management		IT Infrastructure management	O1010Z1	Existing	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,421	1,024	1,603
OCM-Information Management		Intranet/intranet Development	O1017Z1	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,916	1,380	2,162
OCM-Information Management		WIDE AREA NETWORK	O1018Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860778° 31.029333°	2,992	2,155	3,376
OCM-Information Management		Performance Management Solution	O1020Z1	Existing	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	1,045	753	1,180
OCM-Information Management		Document Management Systems	O1021Z1	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,737	1,251	1,959
OCM-Information Management		FIBRE, WIRELESS, MONITORING	O1031Z1	Existing	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860722° 31.029389°	4,512	3,251	5,092
OCM-Information Management		Elearning	O1055Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	958	690	1,081
OCM-Information Management		ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE	O1056Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,053	758	1,188
OCM-Information Management		Ms Enterprise Groupwise repla	O1057Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	2,151	1,550	2,427
OCM-Information Management		Implementation and Configuration of Video Conferencing	O1058Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,003	722	1,131
OCM-Information Management		Desktop Infra: Upgrades/Equipme	O1061Z1	Existing	Computer Equipment	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,992	1,435	2,248
OCM-Information Management		Desktop Infrastructure upgrade	O1062Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	1,293	932	1,459
OCM-Information Management		Datacentre Infra: servers	O1063Z1	Existing	Computer Equipment	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,718	1,238	1,939
OCM-Information Management		DATA CENTRE MAINFRAME SERVER AND SAN	O1065Z1	Existing	Computer Equipment	0010	-29.860722° 31.029389°	2,138	1,540	2,412
OCM-Information Management		DATA CENTER: INFRASTRUCTURE :	O1066Z1	Existing	Computer Equipment	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,654	1,192	1,866
OCM-Information Management		DATA CENTRE	O1067Z1	Existing	Computer Equipment	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,621	1,168	1,829
OCM-Information Management		Datacentre Infra: Consol & Mod	O1068Z1	Existing	Computer Equipment	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,506	1,085	1,699
OCM-Information Management		IT Tools and firewalls for dat	O1069Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	8,122	1,625	2,546
OCM-Information Management		SWITCHES & ROUTES FOR EXPAN	O1070Z1	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	3,127	2,253	3,528
OCM-Information Management		Telephony	O1071Z1	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,351	973	1,524
OCM-Information Management		ANTI VIRUS AND PATCH	O1072Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,257	906	1,419
OCM-Information Management		INFRASTRUCTURE ASSET MANAGEMENT	O1096Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860722° 31.029389°	4,264	3,072	4,812

ETH eThekwinI - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
OCM-Information Management	PUBLIC Wi-Fi	O1098Z1	Existing	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.862472° 31.029083°	5,013	3,612	5,657	
OCM-Information Management	Software Licence	O1105	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860722° 31.029417°	2,937	2,116	3,315	
OCM-Information Management	Radio Communication Infrastruc	O3013Z1	Existing	Computer Equipment	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	7,771	903	1,414	
OCM-Information Management	Capital Asset Management Impl	O3014	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	3,890	1,499	4,764	
OCM-Information Management	Customer Relationship Manageme	O3016	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	3,259	-	-	
OCM-Information Management	Human Resource Management Impl	O3017	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	3,000	-	-	
OCM-Information Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000231	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	602	433	679	
OCM-Information Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000575	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	3,790	2,730	4,276	
OCM-City Integrity & Investiga	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000060	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	189	129	202	
OCM-City Integrity & Investiga	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000062	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	94	74	118	
MAYORAL PARLOUR	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000644	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	800	880	-	
MAYORAL PARLOUR	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000645	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	200	250	-	
MAYORAL PARLOUR	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000646	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	20	50	-	
OSM-Chief Strategy Officer	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000038	New	Community Assets	0010	0	23	22	-	
CMO-Metropolitan Police	BUILDING RENOVATIONS METRO POLICE	M0001A	New	Community Facilities	W028	-29.849167° 31.025139°	1,511	-	-	
CMO-Metropolitan Police	RENOVATIONS KWAMASHU POLICE ST	M0004A	Existing	Community Assets	W094	-29.750583° 30.970333°	450	300	-	
CMO-Metropolitan Police	BUILDING RENOVATION VERULAM POLIC	M0005A	Existing	Community Assets	W059	-29.647278° 31.046889°	800	-	-	
CMO-Metropolitan Police	BUILDING RENOVATIONS VERULAM T	M0011	New	Community Facilities	W059	-29.647278° 31.046889°	600	-	-	
CMO-Metropolitan Police	BUILDING RENOVATIONS LAHEE PAR	M0015	Existing	Community Assets	W018	-29.809583° 30.855806°	500	-	-	
CMO-Metropolitan Police	INSTALLATION OF AIRCONDITIONERS	M0016	New	Machinery and Equipment	W001	-29.849167° 31.025139°	500	837	-	
CMO-Metropolitan Police	CCTV CAMERAS	M0017	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	-29.849167° 31.025139°	1,500	-	-	
CMO-Metropolitan Police	Parkhomes for Metro Police	MT001	Existing	Computer Equipment	W028	-29.849167° 31.025139°	200	-	-	
CMO-Metropolitan Police	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000033	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	500	100	200	
CMO-Metropolitan Police	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000225	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	500	200	100	
CMO-Metropolitan Police	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000356	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	2,000	-	-	
CMO-Legal Services	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000047	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	251	252	376	
CMO-Legal Services	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000052	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	51	17	62	
CMO-Legal Services	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000053	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	250	190	297	
CMO-Performance Monitor & Eval	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000064	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	75	60	94	
CMO-Performance Monitor & Eval	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000065	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	100	66	104	
CMO-Area Based Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000006	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W045	0	19	12	23	
CMO-Area Based Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000010	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W066	0	19	12	23	
CMO-Area Based Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000012	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W029	0	19	12	23	
CMO-Area Based Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000014	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	40	42	40	
CMO-Area Based Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000016	New	Computer Equipment	W029	0	19	12	23	
FIN-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000173	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	40	40	20	
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000003	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	90	20	20	
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000176	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	35	20	20	
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000177	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	35	30	20	
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000179	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	70	20	20	
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000180	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	20	20	20	
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000181	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	-	15	-	
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000277	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	40	30	20	
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000494	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	50	20	20	
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000495	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	20	30	20	
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000498	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	20	30	20	
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000512	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	56	10	20	

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000514	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	74	20	20	20
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000515	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	20	30	30	-
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000517	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	40	15	15	-
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000518	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	100	100	100	-
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000520	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	-	20	20	20
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000521	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	15	10	10	5
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000541	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	54	66	20	20
FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000731	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	40	-	-	-
FIN-Expenditure	Asset Barcode Scanning Software	T7218	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	-29.859306° 31.026222°	2,538	-	-	-
FIN-Income	PHOENIX CASH OFFICE RENOVATION	CSA2507	Existing	Operational Buildings	W054	-29.70275° 31.007917°	1,179	15,235	15,235	15,235
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000004	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	55	10	10	10
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000160	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	75	75	-	-
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000164	New	Computer Equipment	W006	0	283	200	55	55
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000166	New	Computer Equipment	W048	0	450	160	100	100
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000168	New	Computer Equipment	W087	0	292	232	55	55
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000169	New	Computer Equipment	W073	0	334	140	50	50
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000170	New	Computer Equipment	W010	0	408	337	200	200
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000184	New	Computer Equipment	W097	0	20	50	45	45
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000411	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	170	15	15	15
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000415	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	40	50	50	50
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000416	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	-	40	40	40
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000417	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	-	15	10	10
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000418	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	-	15	15	15
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000419	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	45	45	10	10
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000420	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	45	50	-	-
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000421	New	Upgrading	W028	0	96	86	75	75
FIN-Income	Renovation at Chatsworth Cash	T7208	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	R006	-29.912222° 30.883389°	-	-	-	-
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000755	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,500	-	-	-
FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000756	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	1,500	-	-	-
FIN-Finance & Major Projects	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000174	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	35	40	-	-
FIN-Finance & Major Projects	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000175	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	10	-	35	35
FIN-Finance & Major Projects	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000482	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	50	15	10	10
FIN-Finance & Major Projects	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000483	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	10	5	-	-
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000185	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	150	150	54	54
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000187	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	50	15	15	15
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000427	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	200	40	20	20
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000430	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	10	10	-	-
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000434	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	10	30	-	-
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000436	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	35	10	10	10
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Upgrade - 10th floor FMB	T7175	Existing	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.859306° 31.026222°	5,075	9,603	4,302	4,302
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Replacement of windows at Flor	T7181	Existing	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.859306° 31.026222°	-	-	250	250
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Upgrade of Lifts at FMB	T7188	Existing	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.859306° 31.026222°	2,000	-	-	-
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	FMB Plant Room Refurbishment	T7190	Existing	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	-29.859306° 31.026222°	-	-	1,800	1,800
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Telephone Management System Up	T7191	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.859306° 31.026222°	-	-	-	-
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Rennies Ablution Upgrade	T7192	Existing	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.860194° 31.029472°	-	-	500	500
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Entrance Foyer Upgrade Rennie	T7194	Existing	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.860194° 31.029472°	5,456	562	-	-
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	6TH FLOOR UPGRADE AT FMB	T7196	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	W028	-29.859306° 31.026222°	-	-	500	500

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	FMB WALKTHROUGH SCANNERS	T7197	New	Upgrading	W028	-29.859306° 31.026222°	-	-	-	-
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Installation of Sprinklers	T7198	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	W028	-29.860194° 31.029472°	-	-	-	-
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Installation of PA System FMB	T7210	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	-29.859306° 31.026222°	-	-	-	-
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	PA System Rennie House	T7211	New	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.860194° 31.029472°	-	-	-	-
FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000002	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	43	-	-	-
FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000195	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	92	-	-	-
FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000196	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	200	30	40	40
FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000197	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	75	30	30	30
FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000365	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W026	0	23	20	-	-
FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000366	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W026	0	23	20	-	-
FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000368	New	Computer Equipment	W026	0	86	30	40	40
FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000369	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W026	0	10	10	10	10
FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000371	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	40	92	10	10
FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000372	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	50	30	20	20
FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000374	New	Computer Equipment	W026	0	15	10	10	10
FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000375	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W026	0	10	10	10	10
FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000527	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	20	20	15	15
FIN-Real Estate	GENERAL	V1194	Land		0010	0	1,000	100	100	100
FIN-Real Estate	Land Acquisition - Set Aside	V1194AZ1	Land	Operational Buildings	0010	0	400	500	100	100
FIN-City Fleet	Alice Street Building Expansio	C2368Z1	Existing	Operational Buildings	W028	-29.852667° 31.013778°	-	7,000	7,000	7,500
FIN-City Fleet	Vehicle Tracking	CF002Z1	Existing	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.945667° 30.954361°	9,600	2,800	2,800	3,000
FIN-City Fleet	Fleet Management Systems and H	CF003	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	-29.852611° 31.013889°	-	1,000	1,000	-
FIN-City Fleet	Centralised Mechanical Stores	CF005	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	0010	-29.852611° 31.013889°	-	-	-	3
FIN-City Fleet	Southern Depot	CF007	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	0010	-29.945667° 30.954361°	-	1,572	1,572	1,684
FIN-City Fleet	Springfield Complex - Plant &	CF010Z1	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	0010	-29.814917° 30.992472°	21,106	-	-	-
FIN-City Fleet	Upgrading of Small Plant Works	CF017	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	R002	-29.823222° 30.830472°	-	1,400	1,400	3
FIN-City Fleet	Toti -Extension of Workshop Slab and shelter	CF018A	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	W097	-29.945667° 30.954361°	-	-	-	3
FIN-City Fleet	Replacement of roof structure	CF022A	Existing	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.945667° 30.954361°	2,800	1	-	-
FIN-City Fleet	MOBENI- Workshop upgrade and expansion	CFA021A	Existing	Operational Buildings	W075	-29.945667° 30.954361°	-	-	-	2
FIN-City Fleet	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000019	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	2,582	4,900	5,250	5,250
FIN-City Fleet	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000020	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	1,936	3,500	3,752	3,752
FIN-City Fleet	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000023	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	900	5,000	750	750
FIN-City Fleet	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000024	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	3,860	2,100	2,250	2,250
FIN-City Fleet	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	PMZ0000050	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	45,600	27,670	36,912	36,912
FIN-Bus Operations	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000505	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	3,220	3,450	3,450
FIN-Bus Operations	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	PMZ0000671	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	85,222	167,367	191,200	191,200
FIN-Bus Operations	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	PMZ001002	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	95,872	10,133	50	50
FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000188	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	100	60	-	-
FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000189	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	85	60	50	50
FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000190	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	100	60	60	60
FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000191	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	40	60	50	50
FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000192	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W027	0	130	60	60	60
FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000193	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W027	0	55	60	-	-
FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000194	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	55	60	-	-
FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000503	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	50	60	60	60
FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000508	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W027	0	55	60	-	-
FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000516	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	55	60	-	-

ETH eThekwinI - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000519	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W027	0	30	60	600	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000522	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	40	60	60	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000523	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	15	10	10	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000524	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	100	60	60	
	SCM & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS BLDG	T7123	New	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.855556° 31.029056°	5,317	15,819	23,602	
	AIRCON UPGRADE-PHASE 2 - CITY HALL	G1001A	Existing	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.858278° 31.026556°	2,000	500	-	
	EXTERIOR CITY HALL	G1002	Existing	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.858333° 31.026556°	200	-	-	
	ARCHIVE STORAGE WAREHOUSE	G1010	Existing	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.858333° 31.026556°	1,200	147	6	
	UPGRADING OF PIPES AT CITY HALL	G1012Z1	Existing	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.858333° 31.026556°	1,650	1,000	-	
	Auditorium floor replacement	G1013	Existing	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.858333° 31.026556°	1,000	-	-	
	TOILET REVAMP AT CITY HALL	G1022	Existing	Other Assets	W028	0	250	-	-	
	UPS AT CITY HALL	G1029	New	Operational Buildings	W028	-29.858333° 31.026556°	1,000	1,000	-	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000051	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000585	New	Computer Equipment	0010	-	-	-	-	
	FLOOR REDESIGN - COMMUNICATIONS	B1001	Existing	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.858278° 31.026556°	-	-	-	
	WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT	B1002	New	Computer Equipment	W001	41.403389° 2.174028°	4,000	-	-	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000022	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	900	250	250	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000025	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	1,000	600	500	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000564	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	20	10	10	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000565	New	Machinery and Equipment	W028	0	30	40	140	
	New | Intangible Assets | Computer Software	PMZ0000586	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	0	-	-	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000017	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	650	-	500	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000018	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	350	-	250	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	PMZ0000344	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	1,200	-	2,000	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	PMZ0000345	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	0	-	-	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	PMZ0000448	New	Transport Assets	W016	0	0	-	1,150	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000451	New	Computer Equipment	W016	0	0	-	550	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000453	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	0	-	800	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000456	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	0	-	400	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000458	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	0	-	25	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000460	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	0	-	1,000	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000465	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	0	-	500	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000466	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	0	-	2,500	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000542	New	Machinery and Equipment	W016	0	0	-	750	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000543	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	0	-	750	
	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000544	New	Machinery and Equipment	W018	0	0	-	2,500	
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000663	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	0	-	-		
Umhlanaga Sizakala Service Centre	R1063	Existing	Operational Buildings	W035	-29.72672° 31.06982°	-	-	-	2,000	
Umhlanaga Sizakala Customer Service Centre	R1064	Existing	Operational Buildings	W035	-29.72672° 31.06982°	-	600	-	-	
Tongaat Sizakala Customer Service Centre	R1065	Existing	Operational Buildings	W061	-29.571299° 31.115482°	-	200	-	-	
Tongaat Sizakala Customer Service Centre	R1066	Existing	Operational Buildings	W061	-29.571299° 31.115482°	-	200	-	-	
Verulam Sizakala Customer Service Centre	R1067	Existing	Operational Buildings	W058	-29.6406° 31.047819°	-	500	-	-	
Lamontville Sizakala Customer Service Centre	R1068	Existing	Operational Buildings	W075	-29.941116° 30.946694°	-	500	-	-	
Inanda C Sizakala Customer Service Centre	R1069	Existing	Operational Buildings	W054	-29.716667° 30.971139°	-	500	-	-	
Newlands Centre	R1071	New	Operational Buildings	W011	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	2,500	-	-	
Molweni Sizakala Customer Service Centre	R1073	New	Operational Buildings	W008	-29.736318° 30.869635°	-	600	-	-	
Hillcrest Sizakala Customer Service Centre	R1074	Existing	Community Assets	W007	-29.78373° 30.7627°	-	600	-	-	

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
GOV-Sizakala Centres	Fredville Relocation of Centre	R1075	New	Community Assets	W004	-29.703222° 30.670866°	600	-	-	-
GOV-Sizakala Centres	Umlazi New Centre	R1076	New	Community Facilities	W074	-29.954803° 30.938543°	400	-	-	-
GOV-Sizakala Centres	Pinetown Civic Centre -Facelift	R1077	Existing	Community Assets	W016	-29.81445° 30.86307°	1,000	-	-	3,000
GOV-Sizakala Centres	Airconditioning Replacement	R1078	Existing	Community Assets	W018	-29.81445° 30.86307°	500	-	-	9,550
GOV-Sizakala Centres	Lifts at Pinetown Civic Centre	R1084	Existing	Community Assets	W016	-29.852° 31.02411°	-	-	-	-
GOV-Sizakala Centres	Branding and Signage	R1097	Existing	Community Assets	W016	-29.571299° 31.115482°	-	1,000	1,000	-
GOV-Sizakala Centres	Airconditioning	R1098	Existing	Community Assets	W016	-29.571299° 31.115482°	-	750	750	-
GOV-Sizakala Centres	Lift Installation	R1099	Existing	Community Assets	W016	-29.571299° 31.115482°	-	600	600	-
GOV-Sizakala Centres	Upgrading of Sizakala Centre - Lamontville	R1100	Existing	Community Assets	W016	-29.571299° 31.115482°	-	1,250	1,250	-
GOV-Sizakala Centres	Upgrading of Sizakala Centre - Inanda	R1101	Existing	Community Assets	W016	-29.72672° 31.06982°	-	1,000	1,000	-
GOV-Sizakala Centres	Lift Replacement - Clermont Centre	R1106	New	Community Facilities	W016	-29.72672° 31.06982°	-	750	750	-
GOV-Sizakala Centres	New Centre - War 105	R1111	New	Community Facilities	W016	-29.72672° 31.06982°	-	1,500	1,500	-
GOV-Sizakala Centres	New Centre - Bluff	R1113	New	Community Facilities	W016	-29.72672° 31.06982°	-	646	646	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Steel Container - 6 Meter	CPAS02AZ1	New	Machinery and Equipment	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Steel Container - 3 Meter	CPAS02BZ1	New	Machinery and Equipment	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Deep Freezers (12)	CPAS02D	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	-29.858583° 31.027722°	-	300	300	60
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	New Connections for Soup Kitchens	CPAS02JZ1	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	-	-	1,000
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Office Partitions and Refurbishment	CPAS03Z1	Existing	Operational Buildings	W002	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	-	-	300
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Office Partitions and Fittings	CPAS13	Existing	Operational Buildings	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	4,000	-	-	200
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Office Partitions	CPAS15	Existing	Operational Buildings	W016	0	800	-	-	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Plumbing /Drainage/Electrical Works	CPAS16	New	Machinery and Equipment	W016	-29.857° 31.028806°	150	-	-	200
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	3 Meter Containers	CPAS26	New	Machinery and Equipment	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	1,000	1,000	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	6 Meter Container	CPAS27	New	Machinery and Equipment	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	1,500	1,500	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Awnings and Showers	CPAS28	New	Community Assets	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	500	500	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Electrical for Soup Kitchens	CPAS29	New	Community Assets	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	300	300	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Building Improvements	CPAS30	New	Operational Buildings	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	350	350	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000149	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	1,200	-	-	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ000151	New	Computer Equipment	W016	0	500	-	-	300
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000248	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000249	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000250	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000251	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000252	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000253	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ000254	New	Machinery and Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ000256	New	Computer Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	PMZ000346	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	400	-	-	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000347	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	120	-	-	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000348	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	140	-	-	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000500	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	250	250	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000501	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	300	300	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000502	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	250	250	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000504	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	200	200	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000506	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	250	250	-
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000507	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	100	100	-
GOV-Intl & Governance Relation	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000005	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	184	-	-	-
GOV-Intl & Governance Relation	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ000013	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	210	-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
GOV-Intl & Governance Relation	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000511	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	166	-
GOV-Intl & Governance Relation	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000513	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	-	-	208	-
GOV-Mayoral Parlour	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000030	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	800	880	836	836
GOV-Mayoral Parlour	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000566	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	200	250	238	238
GOV-Mayoral Parlour	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000567	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	20	50	47	47
CHR-Deputy City Manager	DCM:WELLNESS PROGRAMME	I0050C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	24	-	-	-
CHR-Deputy City Manager	DCM: WELLNESS PROGRAMME	I0051C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	56	-	-	-
CHR-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000078	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-	-
CHR-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000141	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	16	15	16	16
CHR-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000210	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	24	22	24	24
CHR-Human Resources	Rollout of Computer Labs, Self	CL33163	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.850444° 31.024667°	4,071	3,629	4,175	4,175
CHR-Human Resources	Building Refurbishment/	I0006	Existing	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	-	1,832	1,727	1,727
CHR-Human Resources	H R SERVICES	I0012	Existing	Other Assets	0010	-29.858917° 31.027833°	960	75	80	80
CHR-Human Resources	HR SERVICES	I0039C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.858917° 31.027833°	720	-	-	-
CHR-Human Resources	HR SERVICES	I0040C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.858917° 31.027833°	80	-	-	-
CHR-Human Resources	HR PAY & ADMIN	I0041C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.858917° 31.027833°	24	-	-	-
CHR-Human Resources	HRP&l	I0042C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	400	-	-	-
CHR-Human Resources	HR P&l	I0043C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	-	1,118	1,727	1,727
CHR-Human Resources	HR WATER & SANITAION	I0044C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	-	1,864	1,726	1,726
CHR-Human Resources	HSS EXECUTIVE	I0046C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	72	-	-	-
CHR-Human Resources	HR PARKS	I0047C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	101	-	-	-
CHR-Human Resources	HSS HEAL TH	I0048C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	72	-	-	-
CHR-Human Resources	HR EMERGENCY SERVICES	I0049C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	117	-	-	-
CHR-Human Resources	HR WALK IN CENTRE INSTALLATION OF	I0052AC	New	Computer Equipment	0010	-29.858917° 31.027833°	300	-	-	-
CHR-Human Resources	Biometric Readers for the Municipality	PMZ0000349	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	7,307	6,846	7,679	7,679
CHR-Human Resources	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000590	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	929	64	69	69
CHR-Human Resources	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000591	New	Upgrading	0010	0	1,454	540	581	581
CHR-Skills Development	TRAINING ACADEMY - EMA	I0025	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.858861° 31.027833°	480	425	457	457
CHR-Skills Development	Renovations / Support network	I0032	Existing	Computer Equipment	0010	-29.858861° 31.027833°	520	461	496	496
CHR-Skills Development	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000011	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	160	177	191	191
CHR-Skills Development	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000015	New	Community Assets	0010	0	240	177	191	191
CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	CANESIDE CLINIC	I0027Z1	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.686833° 31.012333°	3,800	2,100	-	-
CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	Renovations of Existing	I0028	Existing	Other Assets	0010	-29.850972° 31.026111°	120	112	127	127
CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000085	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	24	19	1,295	1,295
CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000089	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	131	139	520	520
CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000165	New	Upgrading	0010	0	264	271	325	325
CHR-Mgmt Services & Org. Devel	RENOVATIONS ODCM	I0018	Existing	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	-29.858917° 31.027778°	80	75	84	84
CHR-Mgmt Services & Org. Devel	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000086	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	80	75	84	84
CHR-Mgmt Services & Org. Devel	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000087	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	0	120	100	99	99
EDP- Catalytic Projects	MIDWAY CROSSING	CP001A	New	Coastal Infrastructure	W037	-29.724722° 30.991917°	8,332	-	-	-
EDP- Catalytic Projects	CENTRUM SITE DEVELOPMENT	CP002A	New	Coastal Infrastructure	0010	-29.855139° 31.023472°	2,000	3,319	6,690	6,690
EDP- Catalytic Projects	POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	CP003A	New	Coastal Infrastructure	0010	-29.8705° 31.044306°	97,920	10,159	-	-
EDP- Catalytic Projects	POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	CP003B	Existing	Coastal Infrastructure	0010	-29.8705° 31.044306°	1,405	3,841	-	-
EDP- Catalytic Projects	POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	CP003C	New	Promenades	0010	-29.8705° 31.044306°	20,000	-	-	-
EDP- Catalytic Projects	WARWICK DEVELOPMENT	CP004A	Existing	Coastal Infrastructure	0010	-29.857917° 31.010278°	2,500	9,956	10,036	10,036
EDP- Catalytic Projects	NTSHONGWENI ROAD UPGRADE	CP005A	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W007	-29.855028° 30.718633°	8,575	12,611	12,076	12,076
EDP- Catalytic Projects	CATOR RIDGE ROAD UPGRADE	CP006A	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W001	-29.722833° 30.619111°	-	12,611	12,076	12,076

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EDP- Catalytic Projects		THE BRICK WORKS DEVELOPMENT-RD	CP007A	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W034	-33.223833° 22.029417°	30,000	19,913	40,143
EDP- Catalytic Projects		RIVERTOWN PAVEMENTS	CP008A	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W026	-29.852083° 31.021528°	12,427	4,262	-
EDP-Deputy City Manager		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000199	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	38	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ000171	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	300	405	300
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000172	New	Community Assets	0010	0	300	405	300
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Folweni Business Hive	S1004	New	Community Assets	W100	-30.025036° 30.872458°	-	1,000	1,000
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		KwaNdengezi Town Centre public	S1007	New	Community Assets	W012	-29.768917° 30.911556°	-	-	7,500
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		KwaNdengezi Town Centre public Realm up	S1007A	New	Community Assets	W012	-29.768917° 30.911556°	-	-	1,000
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		HAMMARSDALE 400480 TRK ROAD	S1011	New	Roads Infrastructure	W004	-29.797389° 30.658028°	-	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Ungababa Beach Infrastructure	S1012A	Existing	Upgrading	W098	-29.705917° 30.923389°	1,000	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		"Cutting Beach roads infrastr	S1015Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W068	-29.968583° 30.966667°	3,000	4,000	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Prince Mwayizeni Rd/Griffiths Mxenge Aver	S1016	New	Upgrading	W076	-29.952639° 30.858917°	-	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		SIBUSISO MDAKANE RD UPGRADE	S1018Z1	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W087	-29.950028° 30.900944°	-	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Pinetown Urban Development	S1021	New	Community Assets	W081	-29.833944° 30.840583°	-	1,500	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Mpumalanga Transport & Traders	S1029C	New	Community Assets	W004	-29.797389° 30.658028°	10,000	11,000	2,500
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Mpumalanga Precinct Upgrade	S1032Z1	New	Community Assets	W006	-29.800083° 30.649333°	33,830	24,000	27,000
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Mpumalanga Non Motorised Transport (NMT	S1041D	New	Roads Infrastructure	W006	-29.800083° 30.649333°	33,830	24,000	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Pinetown CBD Public Realm Upgr	S1042CZ1	New	Community Assets	W091	-29.804778° 30.639833°	5,995	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Mpumalanga Business Hive Centr	S1044Z2	New	Community Assets	W018	-29.952639° 30.860028°	4,000	3,000	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Mpumalanga Sizakala Centre	S1046	New	Other Assets	W091	-29.804778° 30.639833°	-	-	13,650
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Upgrading of KwaDabeka Agrito	S1047Z1	New	Community Assets	W091	-29.804778° 30.639833°	5,725	17,172	4,000
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Umlazi Light Industrial Park	S1048FZ1	New	Community Assets	W020	-29.768917° 30.911556°	4,500	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Zazi Street Upgrade Phase 2	S1051Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W087	-29.971417° 30.9075°	4,000	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Mishebeni Public realm upgra	S1056	New	Roads Infrastructure	R005	-29.786306° 30.8915°	6,490	3,978	3,000
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Umlazi Glebelands - NMT	S1058	New	Roads Infrastructure	W108	-29.697139° 30.933639°	2,400	1,000	2,500
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		KwaMashu - SAFA HUB	S1060	New	Community Assets	W104	-29.724722° 30.991917°	6,000	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Construction of Mpumalanga Her	S1061BZ1	New	Heritage Assets	W104	-29.746917° 30.980833°	5,000	10,000	4,000
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Umlazi Ezimbuzini Tax rank upgrade	S1066Z1	New	Community Assets	W006	-29.742028° 30.933944°	10,500	18,990	24,000
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Magabheni Building complex	S1067Z1	New	Community Assets	W076	-29.806139° 30.625611°	6,280	6,999	2,000
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Umlazi J Station Business	S1072	New	Community Assets	W099	-29.705917° 30.923389°	11,180	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Hammersdale link roads infrast	S1078	New	Roads Infrastructure	W083	-29.952639° 30.860028°	-	3,000	15,000
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Consturction of Kwamashu Auto Hub	S1082B	New	Community Assets	W091	-29.802361° 30.627167°	-	-	10,800
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Umlazi KwaMnyandu Underpass	S1087Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W104	-29.748222° 30.974278°	1,000	20,000	8,500
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Hammersdale Waste Water Treatm	S1089	New	Upgrading	W087	-29.971417° 30.9075°	2,000	12,829	15,000
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuz	S1094Z1	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W004	-29.797389° 30.658028°	3,000	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuz	S1094Z2	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.75° 30.949252°	16,620	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		STATION DRIVE PRECINCT UPGRADE	S1099Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.75° 30.949252°	29,426	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Upgrading Mishebeni Inanda Ac	S1107Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W027	-29.833944° 30.840583°	500	500	3,000
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		KwaNozaza Development Node- Relocation	S1111AZ1	New	Community Assets	W058	-29.742028° 30.933944°	2,500	1,500	1,000
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		North Coast Recycling	S1116AZ1	New	Community Assets	W042	-29.742028° 30.933944°	10,078	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Isipingo Phase3 of Public Rea	S1119Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W027	-29.787639° 31.020917°	2,500	5,000	8,000
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Kwadabeka Business Hive	S1132A	New	Community Assets	W089	-29.985119° 30.926947°	8,207	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Umhlanga Informal Traders	S1133A	New	Community Assets	W020	-29.797389° 30.658028°	10,500	15,000	12,500
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Umbumbulu M30 Upgrade	S1136A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W035	-29.950028° 30.900944°	-	1,500	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Ezimbuzini Public Realm Upgrade	S1139	New	Roads Infrastructure	W096	-29.705917° 30.923389°	223	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Subjee Road Re-alignment	S1141	New	Roads Infrastructure	W076	-29.952639° 30.858917°	2,380	10,000	7,000
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Nagina Chestnut Crescent Public Realm Upg	S1142	New	Community Assets	W076	-29.952639° 30.858917°	-	3,000	14,500
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio				New	Community Assets	W013	-29.746917° 30.980833°	1,500	500	500

ETH eThekwinI - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Foreshore Drive Public Realm Upgrade	S1143	New	Roads Infrastructure	W066	-29.724722° 30.991917°	2,330	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Pinetown South Township Upgrade	S1146A	New	Community Assets	W012	-29.75° 30.949252°	500	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Bridge City Informal Traders	S1147A	New	Community Assets	W054	-29.75° 30.949252°	500	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Bridge City NMT	S1148A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W054	-29.75° 30.949252°	500	-	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Tongaat Road Upgrade	S1149D	New	Upgrading	W058	-29.724722° 30.991917°	-	9,000	-
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio		Durban South Beaches Upgrade	S1156D	Existing	Upgrading	W066	-30.560647° 31.025267°	-	7,828	-
EDP-City Enterprises		USHAKA INVESTMENT	U1001	Existing	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	-29.6625° 31.021972°	25,732	2,663	-
EDP-Business Support		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000229	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	96	95	-
EDP-Business Support		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000875	New	Community Assets	0010	0	300	300	-
EDP-Business Support		Kwa Makhutha Business Hive	S3049Z1	New	Community Assets	R005	-30.025167° 30.868583°	-	-	-
EDP-Business Support		Mangosuthu Traders Kiosks	S3053AZ1	New	Community Assets	W087	-29.967528° 30.916722°	4,540	-	-
EDP-Business Support		Kwamnyandu Traditional Food Ma	S3057A	New	Community Assets	W087	-29.971389° 30.907444°	6,060	-	-
EDP-Business Support		Cornubia Retail Facility	S3061Z1	New	Community Assets	W050	-29.711194° 31.052139°	-	-	-
EDP-Business Support		eFolweni Business Hive	S3063Z1	New	Community Assets	W096	-29.995722° 30.826278°	4,545	-	-
EDP-Business Support		Kwamashu Hostel Business Hive Pumula No	S3068AZ1	New	Community Assets	W039	-29.739667° 30.97875°	-	-	-
EDP-Business Support		Sj Smith Wema Hostel Business Hive	S3069AZ1	New	Community Assets	W074	-29.947528° 30.951111°	-	-	-
EDP-Business Support		Crop Production Tunnel Farms	S3075A	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.912389° 30.993667°	1,136	660	-
EDP-Business Support		Incubator Upgrade Clairwood	S3075B	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.912389° 30.993667°	757	330	-
EDP-Business Support		FARMER PRODUCTION SUPPORT UNIT	S3075C	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.912389° 30.993667°	4,300	790	-
EDP-Business Support		FENCING AGRI PRODUCTION FARMS	S3075D	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.912389° 30.993667°	600	330	-
EDP-Business Support		IRRIGATION OF AGRI PROD FARMS	S3075E	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.912389° 30.993667°	755	330	-
EDP-Business Support		AGRI INDUSTRIAL VALUE ADDED	S3075F	New	Upgrading	W066	-29.912389° 30.993667°	1,500	990	-
EDP-Business Support		Pinetown Hill Street Business	S3080	Existing	Community Assets	W018	-29.815778° 30.856917°	6,800	-	-
EDP-Business Support		West End Building BusinessHive	S3085	New	Community Assets	W028	-29.859972° 31.014278°	-	4,560	-
EDP-Business Support		Johannes Nkosi Bus Hive	S3086	New	Upgrading	W028	-29.852667° 31.01825°	-	4,560	-
EDP-Business Support		Bester Market Hive- Upgrade	S3087	Existing	Community Assets	W048	-29.723389° 30.983972°	-	4,560	-
EDP-Business Support		Waterloo Container Park	S3088	New	Community Assets	W058	-29.660056° 31.047028°	-	4,560	-
EDP-Business Support		Cato ridge Poultry Farm	S3089	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.79725° 30.654944°	-	1,000	-
EDP-Business Support		Rabbit Production Agri Business	S3091	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.79725° 30.654944°	-	1,000	-
EDP-Business Support		Sheep Value Chains Production	S3092	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.79725° 30.654944°	-	1,100	-
EDP-Business Support		Cottonlands Poultry Hub	S3099	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.79725° 30.654944°	-	1,000	-
EDP-Business Support		Ngonyameni Recycling Centre	S3108A	New	Community Assets	W084	-30.025167° 30.868583°	-	-	16,057
EDP-Business Support		Jabulani Centre Business Hive	S3109A	New	Community Assets	W038	-30.025167° 30.868583°	-	-	6,021
EDP-Business Support		Lindelani Container Park	S3110A	New	Community Assets	W038	-30.025167° 30.868583°	-	-	5,352
EDP-Retail Markets		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000242	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	90	109	13
EDP-Retail Markets		Verulam Market Upgrade	S4019A	Existing	Upgrading	W058	-29.859472° 31.011472°	-	-	3,078
EDP-Retail Markets		ENGLISH MARKET BUILDING UPGRAD	S4027Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.912667° 30.992861°	-	1,328	-
EDP-Retail Markets		POULTRY CAGES	S4036	Existing	Upgrading	W070	-29.859472° 31.011472°	-	-	-
EDP-Retail Markets		HAMMERSDALE MARKET UPGRADE	S4037	Existing	Renewal	W004	-29.800806° 30.657444°	-	-	-
EDP-Retail Markets		PHOENIX ROOF & ABLUTION FACILIT	S4039	Existing	Upgrading	W048	-29.702788° 31.004838°	1,894	-	-
EDP-Retail Markets		BANGLADESH MKT UPGRADE	S4040	Existing	Upgrading	W070	-29.677996° 30.897425°	-	-	-
EDP-Retail Markets		BROOKDALE MKT UPGRADE	S4042	Existing	Community Assets	W052	-29.683528° 31.000722°	1,894	-	-
EDP-Retail Markets		ROOF UPGRADING AT EZIMBUZINI M	S4050	New	Computer Equipment	W076	-29.683528° 31.000722°	-	1,791	-
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt		Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ000243	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	500	300	401
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000244	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	606	531	970
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ000280	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	636	298	-
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt		DIMOSS	S7001AZ1	Land		0010	-29.851333° 31.024389°	774	2,043	2,126

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	D'MOSS land acquisition	S7001BZ1	Land	Other Assets	0010	-29.851333° 31.024389°	286	331	440	
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Assagay Ecology Base	S7007AZ2	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.782722° 30.742139°	1,515	498	-	
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Construction of Green Building Climate Char	S7010A	New		0010	-29.912389° 30.993667°	-	-	6,690	
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	D'MOSS PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	S7011Z1	Land	Roads Infrastructure	0010	0	318	198	-	
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Buffelsdraai Reforestation Hub	S7012	New	Intangible Assets	W059	-29.630306° 30.983583°	1,673	664	-	
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Energy Management System	S7014A	New	Renewal	0010	-29.853083° 31.027833°	-	-	13,000	
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Energy Management System	S7014B	Existing	Other Assets	0010	-29.853083° 31.027833°	1,136	996	381	
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Renewal Energy Pilot Project	S7015A	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.853083° 31.027833°	1,357	2,787	-	
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Renewable Energy Technologies	T7193B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.853083° 31.027833°	-	2,890	17,231	
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Renewable Energy Technologies	T7193C	Existing	Other Assets	0010	-29.853083° 31.027833°	757	466	1,169	
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Renewable Energy Technologies	T7193E	New	Computer Equipment	0010	-29.853083° 31.027833°	-	-	13,500	
EDP-Urban Renewal	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ000198	New	Upgrading	0010	0	38	33	33	
EDP-Urban Renewal	INNER CITY REGENERATION	S6001B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.857389° 31.02275°	-	-	663	
EDP-Urban Renewal	INNER CITY REGENERATION	S6001CZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.857389° 31.02275°	9,847	10,288	6,024	
EDP-Urban Renewal	BEACHFRONT	S6002BZ1	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	R001	-29.859972° 31.041611°	14,796	7,965	8,029	
EDP-Urban Renewal	SUPPORT INFRASTRUCTURE MANSEL	S6007AZ1	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	-29.850056° 31.019722°	3,787	3,153	-	
EDP- Tourism	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000230	New	Other Assets	0010	0	104	99	-	
EDP- Tourism	Satellite office for Durban	S3078A	New	Other Assets	R001	-29.849944° 31.035972°	2,800	-	-	
EDP- Tourism	Umhlanga Satellite Office	S3100	New	Machinery and Equipment	R001	-29.717722° 31.057417°	-	2,284	-	
EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000232	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	228	232	268	
EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000233	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	189	139	134	
EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000234	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	151	133	134	
EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	PMZ0000235	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	606	-	-	
EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000237	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	227	93	100	
EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000509	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	38	66	100	
EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000547	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-	
EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000548	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	401	
EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000549	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	201	
EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000550	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	682	-	-	
EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000552	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	531	-	
EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000553	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	199	-	
EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000555	New	Community Assets	0010	0	-	266	-	
EDP-Markets	ROOF UPGRADE AT THE MARKET	S8020	Existing	Community Assets	W032	-29.912667° 30.99275°	2,272	-	-	
EDP-Markets	UPGRADE OF LOADING & TRADING F	S8022	Existing	Community Assets	W032	-29.912667° 30.99275°	4,704	5,834	5,837	
EDP-Markets	ACCESS WAY FOR NEW SALES HALL	S8028	Existing	Community Assets	W032	-29.912667° 30.99275°	-	-	-	
EDP-Markets	RENEWAL OF INDUSTRIAL AIR CURTAINS	S8034	Existing	Community Assets	W032	-29.912667° 30.992861°	-	-	-	
EDP-Markets	REPLACEMENT OF AMMONIA COILS	S8035	Existing	Computer Equipment	W032	-29.912667° 30.992861°	-	-	-	
EDP- Invest Durban	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000991	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	400	200	200	
EDP- Invest Durban	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000994	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	600	-	-	
CES-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000036	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W026	0	100	100	100	
CES-Emergency Services	Verulam Fire Station	N1505	Existing	Community Assets	W058	-29.649222° 31.043167°	249	-	-	
CES-Emergency Services	FIRE-TRAINING FACILITY	N1520	Existing	Community Assets	W098	-30.090667° 30.826583°	800	6,000	8,200	
CES-Emergency Services	Hammersdale Fire	N2128	Existing	Community Assets	W004	-29.791972° 30.662333°	1,500	8,000	2,500	
CES-Emergency Services	Renovations and alterations	N2130	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.852417° 30.992944°	575	-	-	
CES-Emergency Services	Jacobs Fire Station (Alteratio	N2422	Existing	Community Assets	W032	-29.791972° 30.662333°	600	-	1,000	
CES-Emergency Services	Jacobs Fire Station (Alterations)	N2422B	Existing	Community Assets	W032	-29.791972° 30.662333°	-	5,000	-	
CES-Emergency Services	Chartsworth fire station	N2555	Existing	Community Assets	W069	-29.913028° 30.885222°	-	600	5,000	

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CES-Emergency Services		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000113	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	4,600	5,060	4,925
CES-Emergency Services		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000874	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	3,000	-	-
CES-Emergency Services		Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	PMZ000119	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	22,762	15,308	15,000
CES-Emergency Services		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000213	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	1,600	700	700
CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont		Emergency Services System Upgrade	N2118Z1	Existing	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.847472° 31.025333°	1,000	1,000	1,000
CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont		South Region CCTV Control	N2119	New	Operational Buildings	W099	-29.909194° 30.953222°	1,250	-	-
CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont		Fibre Optic Cable Expansion	N2121Z1	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	W001	-29.847472° 31.025333°	3,500	3,800	3,990
CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000153	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	9,500	8,000	7,505
CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000156	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	300	315	320
CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000157	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	450	473	497
CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000224	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	500	200	210
CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000351	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W058	0	2,000	1,250	1,500
CES-Health		NEWLANDS WEST	N2105	Existing	Community Assets	W011	-29.779472° 30.954472°	3,250	1,050	-
CES-Health		GLEN EARL	N2106	Existing	Community Assets	W009	-29.77875° 30.98575°	2,400	2,500	1,985
CES-Health		Renewal Of Chesterville Clinic	N2110AZ1	Existing	Community Assets	W023	-29.857722° 30.949917°	4,000	2,500	5,870
CES-Health		Lamontville Clinic (clinic	N2112A	Existing	Community Assets	W024	-29.942972° 30.947944°	6,000	2,440	7,000
CES-Health		Wybank Clinic Upgrade	N2215	Existing	Community Assets	W019	-29.770917° 30.876833°	500	-	-
CES-Health		Kloof Clinic upgrade	N2216	Existing	Community Assets	W010	-29.7915° 30.83175°	1,000	3,000	6,871
CES-Health		Austerville Clinic upgrade	N2219	Existing	Community Assets	W068	-29.939556° 30.983111°	3,000	2,500	2,000
CES-Health		Umlazi G Clinic Upgrading	N2340AZ1	Existing	Community Assets	W082	-29.942556° 30.860028°	4,000	3,277	5,277
CES-Health		Cornubia Clinic Upgrading	N2341C	New	Community Facilities	W102	-29.705528° 31.059444°	3,500	4,000	-
CES-Health		Renewal of Air Pollution Equipment	N2423	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	R001	-29.832139° 31.029528°	2,000	-	-
CES-Health		Purchase Medical Equipment	N2424	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,000	-	-
CES-Health		iTshelimnyama Replacement Clinic	N2440	New	Operational Buildings	W015	-29.83725° 30.81°	3,000	3,000	-
CES-Health		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000158	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,500	3,000	2,000
CES-Health		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000228	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	1,000	1,500	1,500
CES-Health		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000352	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	2,000	2,000	2,000
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Mobeni Heights Crematoria	N1011	Existing	Community Assets	W069	40.741972° -73.989306°	500	2,500	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Lower Langatfontein Cemetry	N106SZ1	Existing	Community Assets	W009	-29.728083° 30.857806°	-	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Inanda Swimming Pool	N1134A	Existing	Community Assets	W055	-29.703139° 30.968583°	4,999	1,410	1,902
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Park Fences	N1155	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.846° 31.026639°	4,000	2,000	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Upgrade Local Parks	N1236B	New	Community Facilities	0010	-29.846° 31.026639°	4,800	5,000	5,000
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Cato Manor Museum	N1340AZ1	Existing	Community Assets	W029	-29.858667° 30.976833°	1,000	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Tshelimnyama Library	N1352A	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.842861° 30.808639°	1,000	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Research Centre - Upgrade	N1354	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.858972° 31.026361°	4,250	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Development of Kickabout	N1435	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.804361° 30.642278°	7,000	2,500	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Investigation-Purchase of Land	N1460	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	500	2,500	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Japanese Gardens	N1480	Existing	Community Assets	W036	-29.7995° 31.038369°	3,500	3,000	100
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Kwamashu E Cricket Grounds	N1525BZ1	Existing	Community Assets	W046	-29.736389° 31.013361°	6,000	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Randles Road Nursery	N1557Z1	Existing	Community Assets	W025	-29.844417° 30.985028°	150	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Nishonweni : Community Library	N1577	Existing	Community Assets	W007	-29.837028° 30.682556°	3,000	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		EThekwinini Municipal Libraries	N1576AMZ1	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.849611° 31.019167°	1,000	600	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Umnhlanga Beach - Upgrade	N1619	Existing	Community Assets	W035	-29.751917° 31.060639°	6,000	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Development of Cemeteries	N1627	New	Community Facilities	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	1,000	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Upgrade of Halls	N1633	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	1,000	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Development of New Halls	N1634	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	-	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Upgrade of Libraries	N1636A	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	3,125	5,500	11,000

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrade of Libraries		N1636C	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	750	4,000	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrade to Staff Facilities		N1642	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	8,000	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Rehabilitation of Parks		N1643	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	1,800	4,000	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrade : Beaches		N1651	Existing	Community Assets	W058	-29.846028° 31.026722°	1,500	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrade of Sports Facilities		N1654	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	1,000	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Development of an Intergated		N1710BZ1	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.846306° 31.026306°	—	6,000	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Rural Areas: Sports Facilities		N1711AZ1	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.846278° 31.026306°	5,350	1,800	6,500
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mxenge Museum		N1722A	Existing	Community Assets	W076	-29.960806° 30.878083°	—	—	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	KwaMashu G Pool		N1835	Existing	Community Assets	W040	-29.73975° 30.980667°	2,663	—	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	LT King Pool		N1844B	Existing	Community Assets	W075	-29.906056° 31.02625°	500	2,500	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Fencing of Cemeteries		N1889B	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	5,200	3,200	3,500
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Fencing of Cemeteries		N1889B1	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	900	2,000	4,050
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Chesterville Pool		N1892	Existing	Community Assets	W024	-29.851833° 30.94225°	3,083	—	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Ananzimtoti Lifeguard Tower		N1897	Existing	Community Assets	W097	-30.047417° 30.891083°	2,000	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Sports Facilities		N1934B	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.845722° 31.025694°	2,000	2,000	16,550
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mpumalanga Heritage Centre		N1935A	New	Community Facilities	W091	-29.858667° 31.021833°	1,000	1,000	15,900
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Cemetery -Internal road Upgrad		N1971B	New	Community Facilities	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	3,300	6,500	2,500
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Rehabilitation of Cemetry		N1973	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.845722° 31.026389°	1,000	1,411	1,093
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Chesterville Cemetery		N1974Z1	Existing	Community Assets	W024	-29.846611° 30.951583°	—	—	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Inanda Library		N1979C	Existing	Community Assets	W057	-29.696472° 30.956417°	500	—	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Undloti Lifeguard Tower		N1991	Existing	Community Assets	W058	-29.666667° 31.117944°	500	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Stadium Upgrades		N2084	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.744722° 30.988861°	3,000	4,000	5,000
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Rivertown Cultural Precinct		N2087	Existing	Community Assets	W026	-29.852556° 31.032028°	350	—	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	City Hall/Playhouse/Bat Centre		N2088	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.858778° 31.026833°	—	350	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Point Waterfront		N2090	Existing	Community Assets	W026	-29.871361° 31.049972°	—	350	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Stable Theatre		N2092	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.853417° 31.01375°	1,000	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	INK Creative Art Centre		N2093	Existing	Community Assets	W038	-29.741472° 30.935944°	—	200	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Maritime Museum		N2096	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.861667° 31.028806°	—	—	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	eThekwini Art Prize(DAG)		N2097	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.858861° 31.02775°	350	500	4,000
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	eThekwini Art Prize(DAG)		N2097A	New	Community Facilities	W028	-29.858861° 31.02775°	1,000	—	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Bergtheil Museum		N2101	Existing	Community Assets	W024	-29.834556° 30.930444°	800	800	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	House Museums		N2102AZ1	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.846222° 31.026444°	—	1,500	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrading of House Museums		N2102CZ1	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.846222° 31.026444°	500	3,000	1,500
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Comubia Phase 1A Social Facil		N2143B	New	Community Facilities	W051	-29.674583° 31.036667°	8,999	1,410	1,902
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Comubia Phase 1A Social Facil		N2143C	New	Community Facilities	W051	-29.674583° 31.036667°	3,000	3,000	6,000
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Specialised Parks Equipment		PMZ001000	New	Community Facilities	0010	0	10,000	5,000	10,000
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Newlands Pool		N2157Z1	Existing	Community Assets	W011	-29.775722° 30.963944°	1,000	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	CCTV Cameras		N2191B	New	Operational Buildings	0010	-29.858861° 31.02775°	3,000	3,000	3,000
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Umnini Sportsfield		N2200	Existing	Community Assets	W098	-30.152528° 30.798472°	—	—	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Lindelani Hockey/football ruby		N2201	Existing	Community Assets	W038	-29.75025° 30.932111°	—	—	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Lahee Park Sport Precinct (pac		N2204	Existing	Community Assets	W018	-29.808944° 30.855028°	250	—	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Vulamehlo		N2212B	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.956972° 30.927639°	150	1,500	500
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Replacement of Airconditioning		N2247	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.812° 30.803889°	1,900	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Tesoriere Pool		N2287	Existing	Community Assets	W068	-29.878056° 30.984583°	500	2,000	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	KwaMashu Youth Centre		N2288	Existing	Community Assets	W040	-29.753861° 30.980833°	—	—	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Arena Park		N2289	Existing	Community Assets	W073	-29.917056° 30.873306°	7,000	5,000	—
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Natural Science Museum Reserc		N2290	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.858528° 31.026222°	4,250	1,411	1,903

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Anaoti (New Infrastructure)	N2299	New	Community Facilities	W056	-29.688667° 30.990667°	-	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		KwaMashu D Pool	N2300	Existing	Community Assels	W040	-29.741361° 30.983556°	2,000	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Fencing & paving : Libraries	N2301	Existing	Community Assels	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	5,000	6,000	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		New Germany Nature Reserve	N2303	Existing	Community Assels	W021	-29.812667° 30.884972°	-	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Bridge City	N2304B	New	Community Facilities	0010	-29.726722° 30.977583°	500	3,226	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Development of new Parks (City Wide)	N2304C	New	Community Facilities	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	-	1,274	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Rehabilitation of Halls	N2308A	Existing	Community Assels	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	10,000	1,411	1,903
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Mitchell Park Zoo	N2310	Existing	Community Assels	W027	-29.824222° 31.010639°	1,000	1,000	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Ntuzuma G Sports field	N2311A	Existing	Community Assels	0010	-29.718778° 30.948972°	4,000	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Kwamashu B Sportsfield	N2311B	Existing	Community Assels	0010	-29.739806° 30.957306°	610	2,000	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Regeneration of Parks	N2312	Existing	Community Assels	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	1,600	5,000	15,438
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		O.R. Tambo and Nelson Mandela Statues	N2313Z1	New	Works of Art	W028	-29.859889° 31.021444°	-	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Heroes Acre	N2314Z1	New	Community Facilities	W027	-29.766778° 31.031556°	-	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Development of Siripat grounds	N2406AZ	Existing	Community Assels	W023	-29.798389° 30.962278°	3,000	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Development of Siripat grounds-indoor sport	N2406B	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	W023	-29.798389° 30.962278°	-	6,443	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Umlazi U Cemetery	N2407	Existing	Community Assels	W086	-29.993278° 30.893389°	-	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Library Books Purches City Wid	N2430	New	Community Facilities	0010	-29.688667° 30.990667°	12,128	-	4,152
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Library Books Purches City Wid	N2430B	New	Community Facilities	0010	-29.688667° 30.990667°	1,624	7,460	15,848
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Umlazi J Library	N2481	New	Community Facilities	0010	-29.993278° 30.893389°	7,000	3,500	11,500
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		TRURO HALL	N2496	Existing	Community Assels	0010	-29.827639° 30.942083°	284	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Westville Community Hall	N2497	Existing	Community Assels	0010	-29.836528° 30.922694°	766	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Pinebown Hall	N2499	Existing	Community Assels	0010	-29.814056° 30.863194°	643	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Chatswoth Park Depot	N2500	Existing	Other Assels	W071	-29.913139° 30.882556°	324	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Trent Road Depot	N2501	Existing	Community Assels	0010	-29.914111° 30.976611°	721	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Victoria Park Depot : Improvements	N2502	Existing	Community Assels	0010	-29.858917° 31.0155°	606	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		RUSSEL STREET ABLUTION	N2503	Existing	Community Assels	0010	-29.858917° 31.0155°	106	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		SJ Smith Stadium : Improvements	N2504	Existing	Community Assels	0010	-29.848556° 31.037972°	764	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Botanic Gardens : Improvements	N2505	Existing	Community Assels	W028	-29.848056° 31.008333°	455	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Hutchinson Park	N2506	Existing	Community Assels	0010	-29.880639° 30.977028°	1,105	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Amanzimtoti Bird Park	N2507	Existing	Community Assels	W097	-30.036028° 30.892556°	1,173	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Cato Manor Stadium : Improvements	N2508	Existing	Community Assels	W029	-29.852889° 30.972°	312	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		QueenmeadStadium : improvmnts	N2509	Existing	Community Assels	W064	-29.894639° 30.984083°	583	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Tongaat Crenatorium	N2545	New	Community Facilities	W061	-29.567944° 31.115139°	1,500	-	2,000
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Tongaat Crenatorium	N2545B	New	Community Facilities	W061	-29.567944° 31.115139°	-	5,500	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Virgina Bush Nature Reserve	N2546	Existing	Community Assels	W035	-29.769472° 31.046778°	15,000	4,000	9,300
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Gandhi Centenary Park	N2547	Existing	Community Assels	W070	-29.910417° 30.882528°	2,200	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Elizabeth Park	N2548	Existing	Community Assels	W001	-29.846° 31.026639°	150	2,150	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		botanic Gardens Depot	N2549	Existing	Community Assels	W027	-29.848056° 31.008333°	302	2,000	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Palmet Nature Reserve	N2564	Existing	Community Assels	W001	-29.824056° 30.926278°	500	500	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Taxidermy Specimens	N2565	New	Works of Art	W028	-29.858306° 31.026194°	500	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		NSM City Hall : Mezzanine Floor	N2566	New	Community Facilities	W028	-29.858306° 31.026194°	350	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Croftdene Pool	N2567	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	W073	-29.718778° 30.948972°	1,500	-	3,250
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Phoenix Crenatoria	N2568	New	Community Facilities	0010	-29.910417° 30.882528°	500	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Upgrade to Cemeteries	N2569	Existing	Community Assels	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	1,000	-	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000034	New		0010	0	4,500	4,500	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000035	New		0010	0	5,000	4,000	-
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000037	New		W029	0	-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS INFRASTRUCTURE AND	MM001	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	12,764	–	–	3,111
CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS INFRASTRUCTURE AND	MM001D	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	–	15,610	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS SUITES & VISITORS CENTRE FIT OUT	MMS020	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	W027	-29.828778° 31.030389°	641	892	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS Infrastructure & Auxiliary	MS001	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828833° 31.030556°	–	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE	MS002	New	Community Assets	W027	-29.828806° 31.030472°	2,135	4,460	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	CHATSWORTH BUILDING & OTHER FA	MS006	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.919889° 30.898306°	213	892	1,111	1,111
CES-MMS & Stadia	PRINCESS MAGOGO BUILDING & OTH	MS007	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.744194° 30.97125°	683	1,115	1,111	1,111
CES-MMS & Stadia	MPUMALANGA STADIUM FLOODLIGHTS	MS009	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	W027	-29.804722° 30.642667°	1,922	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	MPUMALANGA STADIUM CCTV UNSTALL	MS012	New	Community Facilities	W027	-29.836° 30.62375°	–	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	STADIUM PA & EVACUATION SYSTEM	MS013	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.804722° 30.642667°	2,562	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	SURVEILLANCE, BACKUP AND ACCES	MS014	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.804722° 30.642667°	1,494	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	REMOVAL, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION	MS016	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828722° 31.030306°	–	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	CHATSWORTH STADIUM TRACK AND F	MS017	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.91825° 30.885611°	1,281	2,676	2,666	2,666
CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS AIRCONDITIONERS AND SUBSTA	MS019	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828722° 31.030444°	1,495	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	PRINCESS MAGOGO NETWORK INFRASTR	MS021	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	W027	-29.828722° 31.030444°	–	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	Upgrade of turnstiles at MMS	MS022	Existing	Sport and Recreation Facilities	W027	-29.744389° 30.971194°	–	2,676	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	Upgrade of turnstiles at Mpumalanga Stadium	MS023	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	–	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	Upgrade of turnstiles at Princess Magogo Stadium	MS024	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	W006	-29.804944° 30.642611°	–	–	892	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	Upgrade of turnstiles at Sugar Ray Xulu Stadium	MS025	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	W045	-29.744417° 30.971167°	–	–	892	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	Upgrade of turnstiles at King Zwelithini Stadium	MS026	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	W092	-29.801639° 30.896056°	–	–	892	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	Upgrade of turnstiles at Chatsworth Stadium	MS027	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	W087	-29.971306° 30.900778°	–	–	892	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	Upgrade of turnstiles at Chatsworth Stadium	MS027	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	W073	-29.910333° 30.877278°	–	–	892	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	Upgrade of floodlights at Chatsworth Stadium	MS029	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	W073	-29.910361° 30.877278°	–	2,013	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS STADIUM SIGNAGE	MS034	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	1,067	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS VISITORS CENTRE SHOP REVAMP	MS035	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	854	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS VIP SEATING UPGRADE	MS041	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	427	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS SKYCAR UPGRADE	MS042	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	1,580	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	BACK OF HOUSE FACILITIES	MS043	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	–	312	–	133
CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS PERIMETER FENCING	MS044	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	–	–	–	444
CES-MMS & Stadia	UPGRADE OF CHANGEROOMS	MS045	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	–	134	–	400
CES-MMS & Stadia	OUTDOOR FURNITURE	MS046	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	–	–	–	889
CES-MMS & Stadia	COMBINATION COURTS UPGRADE	MS047	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	–	223	–	445
CES-MMS & Stadia	MULTI PURPOSE VENUES FOR PP WEST	MS048	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	–	–	–	445
CES-MMS & Stadia	EVENT VENUE COLDROOMS	MS049	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	85	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	Supply, install and maintain kitchen equipment	MS051	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	2,630	758	–	755
CES-MMS & Stadia	L3 Podium Rehabilitation	MS052	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	2,690	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	Corrosion protection of overhead lighting gear	MS053	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	2,391	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	Rehabilitation of steel bearings columns, arc	MS054	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	–	8,920	15,554	15,554
CES-MMS & Stadia	Design & rehabilitation of façade panelling	MS055	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	–	6,690	11,110	11,110
CES-MMS & Stadia	Testing and rehabilitation of tension roof cables	MS056	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	–	–	11,999	11,999
CES-MMS & Stadia	Upgrade of MMS floodlights to LED	MS057	Existing	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	11,956	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000099	New	Machinery and Equipment	W027	0	1,281	–	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000751	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	–	–	–	444
CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000752	New	Machinery and Equipment	W027	0	–	–	–	667
CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000813	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W027	0	1,281	–	–	1,555
CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000814	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W027	0	–	–	–	1,333
CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000484	New	Machinery and Equipment	W006	0	–	669	–	–
CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000485	New	Machinery and Equipment	W045	0	–	669	–	–

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CES-MMS & Stadia		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000486	New	Machinery and Equipment	W092	0	-	669	-
CES-MMS & Stadia		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000488	New	Machinery and Equipment	W087	0	-	669	-
CES-MMS & Stadia		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000489	New	Machinery and Equipment	W073	0	-	669	-
CES-MMS & Stadia		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000572	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	268	-
CES-MMS & Stadia		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000573	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	401	-
CES-MMS & Stadia		Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ000574	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	-	1,115	-
CES- Agro Ecology		Inchanga Hub Upgrade.	N1760CD	Existing	Community Assets	W004	-29.694444° 30.671917°	1,500	1,327	1,493
CES- Agro Ecology		Newlands Hub Upgrade.	N1761CD	Existing	Community Assets	W037	-29.773778° 30.975056°	1,000	1,426	1,497
CES- Agro Ecology		Marianridge Hub Upgrade	N1762CD	Existing	Community Assets	W015	-29.862722° 30.822722°	300	1,327	1,493
CES- Agro Ecology		South Acqua Ponds	N2291A	New	Community Facilities	R005	-29.845917° 31.026639°	350	333	349
CES- Agro Ecology		Central Acqua Ponds	N2292A	New	Community Facilities	R001	-29.845917° 31.026639°	350	333	349
CES- Agro Ecology		Western Acqua Ponds	N2293A	New	Community Facilities	R002	-29.845917° 31.026639°	350	333	349
CES- Agro Ecology		Northen Acqua Ponds	N2294A	New	Community Facilities	R003	-29.845917° 31.026639°	350	333	349
CES- Agro Ecology		East Acqua Ponds	N2295A	New	Community Facilities	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	350	333	349
CES- Agro Ecology		Fencing of Ponds	N2296A	New	Community Facilities	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	291	277	290
CES- Agro Ecology		Fencing of Food gardens	N2297A	New	Community Facilities	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	645	602	632
CES- Agro Ecology		Kwakhelomthandayo Gardens	N2515	Existing	Community Assets	W096	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	249
CES- Agro Ecology		Phumelele farmers Gardens	N2516	Existing	Community Assets	W105	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
CES- Agro Ecology		Sithelo Gardens	N2517	Existing	Community Assets	W100	-29.845917° 31.026639°	300	285	299
CES- Agro Ecology		Mnoho wethu Gardens	N2518	Existing	Community Assets	W094	-29.845917° 31.026639°	350	333	349
CES- Agro Ecology		Spectrocare Gardens	N2519	Existing	Community Assets	W047	-29.845917° 31.026639°	300	285	299
CES- Agro Ecology		Vuyiswe Mlolo Gardens	N2520	Existing	Community Assets	W107	-29.845917° 31.026639°	300	285	299
CES- Agro Ecology		Khanyanjalo Gardens	N2521	Existing	Community Assets	W042	-29.845917° 31.026639°	300	285	299
CES- Agro Ecology		Evergreen Gardens	N2522	Existing	Community Assets	W056	-29.845917° 31.026639°	225	214	225
CES- Agro Ecology		Sukumani Gardens	N2523	Existing	Community Assets	W003	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
CES- Agro Ecology		Mthunzini Plant Gardens	N2524	Existing	Community Assets	W009	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
CES- Agro Ecology		Senzokuhle Gardens	N2525	Existing	Community Assets	W103	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
CES- Agro Ecology		Intuthuko Gardens	N2526	Existing	Community Assets	W001	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
CES- Agro Ecology		Masibambisane Gardens	N2527	Existing	Community Assets	W002	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
CES- Agro Ecology		Mgweni Gardens	N2528	Existing	Community Assets	W004	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
CES- Agro Ecology		Isixhuma Gardens	N2529	Existing	Community Assets	W029	-29.845917° 31.026639°	400	380	399
CES- Agro Ecology		Bonella Gardens	N2530	Existing	Community Assets	W030	-29.845917° 31.026639°	300	285	299
CES- Agro Ecology		Imbhwu Yomkhumbane Cooperativ	N2531	Existing	Community Assets	W024	-29.845917° 31.026639°	295	280	294
CES- Agro Ecology		Ascending Gardens	N2532	Existing	Community Assets	W017	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
CES- Agro Ecology		Magaweni Gardens	N2533	Existing	Community Assets	W058	-29.845917° 31.026639°	300	285	299
CES- Agro Ecology		Voice of the community Gardens	N2534	Existing	Community Assets	W062	-29.845917° 31.026639°	300	285	299
CES- Agro Ecology		Phezumkhono Gardens	N2535	Existing	Community Assets	W106	-29.845917° 31.026639°	200	190	200
CES- Agro Ecology		Abaphumeleli Gardens	N2536	Existing	Community Assets	W106	-29.845917° 31.026639°	200	190	200
CES- Agro Ecology		Majajia Primary Agricultural Ga	N2537	Existing	Community Assets	W059	-29.845917° 31.026639°	200	190	200
CES- Agro Ecology		Evergreen Community Garden	N2538	Existing	Community Assets	W004	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
CES- Agro Ecology		Klaanwater Hostel Project Gdn	N2539	Existing	Community Assets	W017	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
CES- Agro Ecology		Go Green Gardens	N2540	Existing	Community Assets	W077	-29.845917° 31.026639°	225	214	225
CES- Agro Ecology		Siyasabalaia Gardens	N2541	Existing	Community Assets	W091	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
CES- Agro Ecology		Qhubimpilo Community Gardens	N2542	Existing	Community Assets	W006	-29.845917° 31.026639°	275	261	274
CES- Agro Ecology		Hambanathi Hub	N2543	Existing	Community Assets	W062	-29.553944° 31.120222°	1,000	583	912
CES- Agro Ecology		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office	PMZ000643	New	Other Assets	0010	0	105	110	-
HSI-Deputy City Manager		DCM: OFFICE REFURBISHMENT	P10346B	Existing		R001	-29.852° 31.024111°	328	344	-

ETH eThekwinI - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Off	PMZ000066	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	109	114	—	
HSI-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ000067	New	Other Assets	0010	0	109	114	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Africa Newtown	H4003Z1	New	Other Assets	R006	-29.944912° 30.88692°	1,500	2,000	2,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Anahlongwa rural-Construction	H4005Z1	New	Other Assets	W099	-30.236417° 30.715889°	3,500	10,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Greater-Amaofo-Construction o	H4006Z1	New	Other Assets	W053	-29.702722° 31.004944°	8,000	8,000	8,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Anatikiwe Phase 2&3-Constructio	H4008Z1	New	Other Assets	R003	-29.68625° 30.937694°	7,000	7,000	7,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	BANANA CITY-Construction of ho	H4009Z1	New	Other Assets	W023	-29.571226° 31.084469°	5,000	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Belvedere Ext.-Construction of	H4010Z1	New	Other Assets	W061	-29.764139° 30.777972°	500	500	500	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Bhambayi phase 1 extension-Con	H4011Z1	New	Other Assets	W057	-29.704667° 30.978278°	2,500	10,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Burlington Greenfields - Exten	H4016BB1	New	Other Assets	W053	-29.892° 30.888778°	5,000	5,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	BUX FARM-Construction of hous	H4019Z1	New	Other Assets	R004	-29.799556° 30.7°	4,000	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade-Cons	H4020Z1	New	Other Assets	W030	-29.859167° 31.033167°	8,000	10,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	CLIFFDALE PHASE 1 & 2-Construc	H4023Z1	New	Other Assets	R002	-29.785306° 30.68125°	2,000	6,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Congo Phase 2-Construction of	H4025Z1	New	Other Assets	W056	-29.694174° 30.952044°	3,000	8,000	8,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cornubia Phase 2-Construction	H4029Z1	New	Other Assets	W102	-29.865256° 30.796317°	2,000	2,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cornubia Phase 2A	H4032Z1	New	Other Assets	W107	-29.865256° 30.796317°	4,000	18,500	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cottonlands-Construction of ho	H4033Z1	New	Other Assets	W060	-29.688397° 30.931535°	3,000	5,000	3,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Craighban-Construction of hous	H4034Z1	New	Other Assets	R005	-29.71312° 30.962243°	3,000	6,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dikwe - Masakhane Construction	H4037D	New	Other Assets	R003	-29.821599° 30.662688°	—	—	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dikwe - Masakhane Construction	H4037Z1	New	Other Assets	R003	-29.821599° 30.662688°	1,000	1,000	3,500	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dodoza-Construction of houses	H4038BB1	New	Other Assets	W095	-29.786588° 30.905729°	3,500	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	EKWANDENI PHASE 1-Construction	H4040Z1	New	Other Assets	W065	-29.619197° 30.79304°	4,000	5,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	EMAPHELENI PHASE 2-Constructi	H4044Z1	New	Other Assets	W022	-29.671183° 30.956159°	8,000	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Emaphephethweni-Construction o	H4045B1	New	Other Assets	W002	-29.680848° 30.61975°	15,000	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Emaplazini-Construction of hou	H4046B1	New	Other Assets	W043	-29.992029° 30.821944°	4,000	4,000	8,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Emaplazini-Construction of hou	H4046C1	New	Other Assets	W043	-29.992029° 30.821944°	—	—	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Embo-Construction of houses	H4047BB	New	Other Assets	W008	-29.588201° 31.055094°	6,000	5,000	8,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Etafuleni Ph 1-Construction of	H4049BB	New	Other Assets	W053	-29.680298° 30.955859°	15,500	10,500	11,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Etafuleni Ph 1-Construction of	H4049D	New	Other Assets	0	—	—	—	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Fire Damage-Construction of ho	H4052Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.679069° 30.991135°	5,000	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Folweni-Construction of houses	H4053Z1	New	Other Assets	W095	-29.793648° 30.883519°	10,000	10,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	FREDVILLE PHASE 2-Construction	H4054Z1	New	Other Assets	W004	-29.785297° 31.015453°	3,000	5,000	8,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Greylands Phase 2-Constructio	H4055Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.588201° 31.055094°	500	1,500	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Gwala Farm-Construction of ho	H4056Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.71737° 30.934588°	2,000	3,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	HAMBANATHI	H4058A	New	Other Assets	W062	-29.679069° 30.991135°	5,000	8,000	8,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	HARMONY HEIGHTS-Construction o	H4062Z1	New	Other Assets	W021	-29.689373° 30.900456°	3,000	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Hull Valley-Construction of h	H4063Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.819753° 30.647077°	3,000	3,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Inanda Africa-Construction of	H4064D	New	Other Assets	R006	-29.944912° 30.88692°	2,000	3,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Inanda Africa-Construction of	H4064Z1	New	Other Assets	R006	-29.944912° 30.88692°	—	—	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)	H4066D	New	Other Assets	W007	-29.811723° 30.979702°	19,000	25,000	20,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)	H4066Z1	New	Other Assets	W007	-29.811723° 30.979702°	—	—	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Inkanyezi-Construction of hou	H4067Z1	New	Other Assets	W017	-29.799296° 30.998913°	500	—	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Jhadu Place-Construction of ho	H4072Z1	New	Other Assets	W025	-29.852485° 30.853117°	1,500	1,500	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Jamaica - Rectification	H4074A	New	Other Assets	W023	-29.571226° 31.084469°	10,000	5,000	3,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kennedy Road-Construction of	H4075Z1	New	Other Assets	W025	-29.858014° 30.861577°	10,000	10,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kenville-Construction of hous	H4077Z1	New	Other Assets	W034	-29.777394° 30.889149°	1,600	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KLAARWATER STATION-Constructi	H4081Z1	New	Other Assets	W017	-29.752986° 30.994095°	3,900	5,000	10,000	

ETH eThekwinI - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KLOOF EXTENSION 15 & 21 PHASE	H4083Z1	New	Other Assets	W083	-29.733835° 30.966119°	15,000	15,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaMashu B6-Construction of h	H4085B1	New	Other Assets	W040	-29.998721° 30.907205°	1,000	2,000	3,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KWADINABAKUBO PHASE 2-Constru	H4086Z1	New	Other Assets	W009	-29.805934° 30.636065°	2,000	3,500	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KWALINDA (12)-Construction of	H4087Z1	New	Other Assets	W012	-29.943331° 30.938884°	3,000	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KWAMAKHUTHA	H4089A	New	Other Assets	W094	-29.860083° 30.808278°	10,000	10,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaMashu L-Construction of ho	H4090Z1	New	Other Assets	W040	-29.740688° 30.949829°	1,300	1,300	1,500	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaMgaga- Construction of Hous	H4093Z1	New	Other Assets	W078	-29.96525° 30.851806°	3,000	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KWAXIMBA PHASE 1-Construction	H4095B1	New	Other Assets	W001	-29.797899° 30.630589°	1,000	1,000	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Lamontville Ministerial-Constr	H4096D	New	Other Assets	W074	-29.941528° 30.938528°	10,000	15,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Lamontville Ministerial-Construction of house	H4096Z1	New	Other Assets	W074	-29.941528° 30.938528°	—	—	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Lovu 259-Construction of house	H4099Z1	New	Other Assets	W098	-30.103278° 30.557222°	1,000	2,000	6,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Lower Malukazi-Construction of	H4103Z1	New	Other Assets	W089	-29.999056° 30.898472°	2,000	2,500	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	LOWER THORNWOOD PHASE 2-CONSTR	H4104Z1	New	Other Assets	W013	-29.860083° 30.808278°	500	2,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Matamfana-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	H4107Z1	New	Other Assets	W004	-29.816614° 30.635199°	1,000	1,000	1,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	MINI TOWN PHASE 2-CONSTRUCTION	H4109Z1	New	Other Assets	W004	-29.793648° 30.883519°	500	1,000	1,500	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	MOLWENI LOWER-CONSTRUCTION OF	H4112Z1	New	Other Assets	W009	-29.733306° 30.876028°	8,000	10,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Mona Sunhills-CONSTRUCTION OF	H4114Z1	New	Other Assets	W061	-29.876582° 30.644687°	5,000	1,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Modala Heights-CONSTRUCTION OF	H4115Z1	New	Other Assets	W015	-29.808306° 30.831361°	1,500	2,000	6,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	MPOLA PHASE 3-CONSTRUCTION OF	H4118Z1	New	Other Assets	W015	-29.853528° 30.810333°	100	100	100	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	MPUMALANGA UNIT C-CONSTRUCTION	H4119Z1	New	Other Assets	W014	-29.854697° 30.954285°	2,000	5,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	NGCOLOSI RURAL-CONSTRUCTION OF H	H4125AZ1	New	Other Assets	W002	-29.724167° 30.86975°	20,000	20,000	15,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	NGCOLOSI RURAL-CONSTRUCTION OF H	H4125D	New	Other Assets	W002	-29.724167° 30.86975°	—	—	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	NJOBOKAZI- MTAMTENGWO-CONSTRUC	H4127Z1	New	Other Assets	W007	-29.605314° 30.997669°	500	1,000	2,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	North and South Booth Road-CON	H4128Z1	New	Other Assets	W034	-29.674461° 30.757171°	5,000	3,500	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Northern Storm-CONSTRUCTION OF	H4129Z1	New	Other Assets	W003	-29.79173° 30.943734°	30,000	20,000	15,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Nsimbini Rural-CONSTRUCTION OF	H4130Z1	New	Other Assets	W094	-29.81808° 30.960231°	2,000	2,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	NTSHONGWENI PHASE 2-Constructio	H4131Z1	New	Other Assets	W007	-29.744326° 30.857728°	500	1,000	2,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Ntuzuma C Phase 2-CONSTRUCTION	H4133D	New	Other Assets	W038	-29.741639° 30.940111°	8,000	8,000	8,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Ntuzuma C Phase 2-CONSTRUCTION	H4133Z1	New	Other Assets	W038	-29.741639° 30.940111°	—	—	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Ntuzuma D Phase 2 & 3-CONSTRUC	H4134Z1	New	Other Assets	W038	-29.7405° 30.927111°	10,000	15,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Ntuzuma E Extension	H4136Z1	New	Other Assets	R003	-29.724083° 30.934361°	2,000	2,500	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Ntuzuma G Infill-CONSTRUCTION	H4137Z1	New	Other Assets	W042	-29.721028° 30.94875°	14,500	15,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Oakford Priory-CONSTRUCTION OF	H4138Z1	New	Other Assets	W059	-29.595389° 31.013306°	10,000	10,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	QINISELANI AMANYUSWA-CONSTRUCT	H4141Z1	New	Other Assets	W002	-29.713111° 30.784472°	20,000	20,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Rainbow Ridge-CONSTRUCTION OF	H4142Z1	New	Other Assets	W023	-29.81808° 30.960231°	2,000	3,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Redcliffe Phase 1-CONSTRUCTION	H4144Z1	New	Other Assets	W059	-29.702268° 30.937284°	7,000	10,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Richmond Farm A and B-CONSTRU	H4146Z1	New	Other Assets	W038	-29.756556° 30.9485°	5,000	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Riverdene Rectification	H4149A1	New	Other Assets	W077	-29.989278° 30.876°	5,000	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Roseneath Gardens-CONSTRUCTION	H4150B1	New	Other Assets	W099	-29.976384° 30.889161°	1,000	1,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	SANDTON PHASE 2-CONSTRUCTION O	H4151Z1	New	Other Assets	W012	-30.155858° 30.818692°	100	100	100	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	SANDTON PHASE 3-CONSTRUCTION O	H4152Z1	New	Other Assets	W012	-30.155858° 30.818692°	100	100	100	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Sobonakhona Phase 1-CONSTRUCTI	H4158Z1	New	Other Assets	W096	-29.875167° 30.658139°	25,000	25,000	15,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Southern Storm-Construction of	H4160Z1	New	Other Assets	W084	-29.919963° 30.838404°	30,000	20,000	15,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Trenance Park Phase 2B	H4162Z1	New	Other Assets	W060	-29.777394° 30.889149°	2,000	2,500	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	TSHELIMNYAMA PHASE 4-Construct	H4164Z1	New	Other Assets	W015	-29.82568° 30.618136°	2,000	2,500	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umbhayi Housing Project : Phas	H4166BB	New	Other Assets	W061	-29.573867° 31.088802°	20,000	20,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Mkomazi Drift-Construction of	H4167BB	New	Other Assets	W099	-30.200556° 30.782306°	1,000	3,500	5,000	

ETH eThekwinI - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UMLAZI INFILL PHASE 1 PART 4	H4170PP1	New	Other Assets	W022	-30.236417° 30.715889°	5,000	2,500	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umnini Zone 3-Construction of h	H4178BB1	New	Other Assets	W098	-30.155858° 30.818692°	5,000	8,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Vumengazi/Ngoyameni Rural-Cost	H4180Z1	New	Other Assets	R006	-29.931274° 30.800756°	25,000	25,000	15,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Welbedaght east-Construction o	H4182B1	New	Other Assets	W072	-29.93002° 30.854651°	1,000	1,000	1,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	WESTERN STORM-Construction of	H4184Z1	New	Other Assets	W001	-30.095049° 30.783489°	30,000	20,000	15,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	White City-Construction of hou	H4186Z1	New	Other Assets	W057	-29.696809° 30.977976°	100	200	100	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	WOODY GLEN PHASE 1-Constructio	H4187Z1	New	Other Assets	W091	-29.82568° 30.618136°	200	200	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Zamani 2B construction of Hous	H4189Z1	New	Other Assets	W091	-29.822876° 30.640007°	1,000	2,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Zwelibomvu Rural/ Isimahla Con	H4191Z1	New	Other Assets	W100	-29.895389° 30.711389°	2,000	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Zwelibomvu/Vumazonke Rural Con	H4192Z1	New	Other Assets	W100	-29.875444° 30.740917°	5,000	8,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Piesang Contrsuction of Houses	H4210Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.857714° 30.981997°	200	200	500	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Gqokazi-Construction of houses	H4212Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.700444° 30.947167°	2,000	2,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Stop 8 Namibia	H4224Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.702268° 30.937284°	10,000	10,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Wybank Kloof Infill Site- Cons	H4250Z1	New	Other Assets	W019	-29.772862° 30.873853°	2,000	2,000	3,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Emalangenl Phase 3- Constructi	H4256Z1	New	Other Assets	W006	-29.716569° 30.927496°	5,000	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Zamani 1B (B1)- Construction o	H4261Z1	New	Other Assets	W091	-29.835188° 30.625419°	1,500	1,500	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Welbedaght West	H4264Z1	New	Other Assets	W072	-29.919963° 30.838404°	500	500	200	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UGANDA HOUSING PROJ	H4266D	New	Other Assets	W089	-29.960889° 30.939°	1,000	1,000	1,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi S 1, 2 & 3- Constructio	H4272Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.822876° 30.640007°	3,500	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaDabeka A Infill- Constructi	H4275Z1	New	Other Assets	W020	-29.680848° 30.61975°	3,500	3,500	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Premary Ridge -Construction of	H4291Z1	New	Other Assets	W023	-29.860806° 31.029417°	1,500	2,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaXimba Phase 2- Construction	H4298BB	New	Other Assets	W004	-29.754988° 30.876684°	1,000	3,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Nkanku Road- Construction of H	H4304Z1	New	Other Assets	W090	-29.853466° 30.964713°	4,500	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kingsburg West Phase 2-Costruc	H4305Z1	New	Other Assets	W098	-29.778097° 30.912759°	3,500	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	New Germany Lot 89- Constructi	H4307Z1	New	Other Assets	W018	-29.734789° 30.925949°	100	100	500	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaMashu J&K-Construction of ho	H4309Z1	New	Other Assets	W094	-29.864432° 30.807283°	1,000	2,000	3,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	SANKONTSHE-Construction of hous	H4310Z1	New	Other Assets	R006	-29.931274° 30.800756°	3,000	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dassenhoek Block A & C- Constr	H4311Z1	New	Other Assets	R002	-29.990939° 30.833853°	5,000	8,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Zamani 1B (2)- Construction of	H4313Z1	New	Other Assets	W006	-29.835188° 30.625419°	2,000	2,500	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Amaoti Cuba Phase 2- Construct	H4314D	New	Other Assets	W053	-29.676372° 30.996474°	2,000	2,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Amaoti Cuba Phase 2- Construct	H4314Z1	New	Other Assets	W053	-29.676372° 30.996474°	—	—	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Amaoti Cuba Phase 4- Construct	H4315Z1	New	Other Assets	W053	-29.816228° 30.954278°	15,000	10,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Buffelsdraai- Construction of	H4316Z1	New	Other Assets	W088	-29.892993° 30.8898°	2,000	5,000	8,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi Part 6- Construction of	H4320Z1	New	Other Assets	W083	-29.577292° 31.075563°	5,000	10,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Nongwana- Construction of Hous	H4321BB	New	Other Assets	W096	-29.974587° 30.871004°	2,500	4,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Nongwana- Construction of Hous	H4321D	New	Other Assets	W096	-29.974587° 30.871004°	—	—	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Zamani Southern Region- Constr	H4322Z1	New	Other Assets	W091	-29.982639° 30.921722°	2,500	3,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Qopesiyiphelhe- Construction o	H4323Z1	New	Other Assets	W095	-30.197497° 30.739164°	2,500	5,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Mdumezulu- Construction of Hou	H4324Z1	New	Other Assets	W105	-29.811323° 30.831203°	1,000	1,000	1,500	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Mkhizwana- Construction of Hou	H4325Z1	New	Other Assets	W002	-30.206088° 30.756356°	500	1,000	2,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Mpumalanga Newtown Centre- Con	H4326Z1	New	Other Assets	W091	-29.803722° 30.629833°	2,000	2,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Sub 17 Siphumelele- Constructi	H4327Z1	New	Other Assets	W019	-29.836498° 30.689377°	2,000	2,500	3,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dassenhoek Block D, F & G- Constructio c	H4328Z1	New	Other Assets	W012	-29.763366° 30.898505°	—	—	—	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Waterfall Ext 4 construction o	H4329Z1	New	Other Assets	W009	-29.735659° 30.855113°	2,500	4,500	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	DUBE VILLAGE RECTIFICATION	H4335A1	New	Other Assets	W055	-29.665778° 30.960278°	3,000	3,000	5,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UMLAZI UNIT F11 HOUSING PROJEC	H4336A1	New	Other Assets	W079	-29.835188° 30.625419°	5,000	10,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	NSIMBINI - MAYVILLE HSE PROJEC	H4337A1	New	Other Assets	W029	-29.856667° 30.962861°	4,700	5,000	8,000	

ETH eThekwinI - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Ridgeview Lane- Top Structure	H4338Z1	New	Other Assets	W023	-29.81808° 30.960231°	300	600	1,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cato Crest Greenfield North- C	H4340Z1	New	Other Assets	W030	-29.859167° 31.033167°	400	500	500	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Isimahlia South Rural- Construc	H4341Z1	New	Other Assets	W105	-29.811323° 30.831203°	1,600	1,600	2,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kwamancinza	H4344Z1	New	Other Assets	W045	-29.740688° 30.949829°	1,000	1,000	3,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Canelands	H4351Z1	New	Other Assets	W058	-29.696809° 30.977976°	1,000	1,000	1,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	PILGRIN X	H4353A	New	Other Assets	W090	-29.793648° 30.883519°	500	500	500	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kranskloof Hostel Upgrade and	H7008B1	New	Housing	W020	-29.777194° 30.902361°	1,000	1,000	4,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kranskloof Hostel Upgrade and	H7008Z1	Existing	Other Assets	W020	-29.777194° 30.902361°	4,000	4,000	4,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KWAMAKHUTHA- HOSTEL	H7009AA1	New	Housing	W094	-30.028361° 30.86375°	2,000	-	4,900	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kwamakutha Hostel Upgrade and	H7009Z1	Existing	Other Assets	W094	-30.028361° 30.86375°	8,000	10,000	4,900	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	THOKOZA- HOSTEL	H7010B1	New	Housing	W031	-29.84925° 31.015611°	4,000	1,000	4,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Thokoza Hostel Upgrade and Ref	H7010Z1	Existing	Other Assets	W031	-29.84925° 31.015611°	4,000	4,000	4,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KWAMASHU- HOSTEL	H7011B1	New	Housing	W039	-29.746083° 30.998667°	8,000	1,000	4,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kwamashu Hostel Upgrade and Re	H7011Z1	Existing	Other Assets	W039	-29.746083° 30.998667°	4,000	4,000	4,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UMLAZI GLEBELANDS- HOSTEL	H7012B1	New	Housing	W076	-29.960889° 30.939°	11,000	1,000	4,800	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi Glebelands Hostel Upgra	H7012Z1	Existing	Other Assets	W076	-29.960889° 30.939°	4,000	4,000	4,800	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	SJ SMITH- HOSTEL	H7013B1	New	Housing	W075	-29.951278° 30.950417°	3,000	-	4,500	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	SJ Smith-Hostel Upgrade and Re	H7013Z1	Existing	Other Assets	W075	-29.951278° 30.950417°	4,000	4,000	4,500	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	JACOBS- HOSTEL	H7014B1	New	Housing	W075	-29.942556° 30.981139°	1,000	1,000	4,500	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Jacobs-Hostel Upgrade and Ref	H7014Z1	Existing	Other Assets	W075	-29.942556° 30.981139°	4,000	4,000	4,500	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	DALTON- HOSTEL	H7015B1	New	Housing	W032	-29.865333° 31.002917°	1,000	1,000	4,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dalton-Hostel Upgrade and Refu	H7015Z1	Existing	Other Assets	W032	-29.865333° 31.002917°	4,000	4,000	4,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KLAARWATER- HOSTEL	H70161	New	Housing	W017	-29.898917° 30.837861°	-	-	4,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Klaarwater-Hostel Upgrade and	H7016Z1	Existing	Other Assets	W017	-29.898917° 30.837861°	2,000	1,000	4,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UMLAZI T- HOSTEL	H7017B1	New	Housing	W089	-29.980139° 30.908556°	-	-	4,900	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi T-Hostel Upgrade and Re	H7017Z1	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W089	-29.980139° 30.908556°	2,000	1,000	4,900	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	SUB 17 SIPHUMELELE- ROADS	P5032Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W019	-29.836498° 30.889377°	5,000	10,000	-	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	ZAMANI PHASE PHASE 1B	P5038BZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W091	-29.835188° 30.625419°	5,000	10,000	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Zamani Phase2	P5039A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W091	-29.822876° 30.640007°	5,000	7,082	-	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Brambayi Phase1	P5054A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W061	-29.764139° 30.777972°	15,000	-	-	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kingsburgh West-Roads infrastr	P5068AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W098	-30.074089° 30.846248°	10,000	-	-	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	THAMBO PLAZA PHASE 1-Roads and	P5071AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W055	-29.7845° 30.886028°	20,000	-	-	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Tshelimnyama Phase 4-Roads inf	P5077AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W015	-29.84025° 30.807°	10,000	-	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Nambia Stop 8	P5080A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W056	-29.70575° 30.935167°	22,000	10,000	14,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	ETAFULENI PHASE 1 - ROADS-Road	P5105BZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W053	-29.666917° 30.97275°	20,000	16,000	40,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Klaarwater Station-Roads infra	P5108AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W017	-29.860806° 31.029417°	5,000	10,000	-	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Lower Thornwood	P5112Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W013	-29.860083° 30.808278°	5,000	10,000	-	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Reitvalle-Roads infrastructure	P5122AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W004	-29.710832° 30.654506°	5,000	10,000	-	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	A1 Mpumalanga	P5127A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W006	-29.812278° 30.612639°	3,228	-	-	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umbhayi Phase 1-Roads infrastr	P5128AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W061	-29.554278° 31.097333°	10,000	10,000	4,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	WYBANK - ROADS	P5133Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W019	-29.772862° 30.873853°	5,000	10,000	-	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Mophela Phase 1	P5164A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W005	-29.81975° 30.591917°	4,800	-	-	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	NJOBOKAZI ROADS	P5166Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W007	-29.605314° 30.997669°	10,000	10,000	-	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	NTUZUMA C PH 2	P5167A	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W038	-29.812278° 30.612639°	17,786	16,382	10,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Nkuzuma D Phase 2&3 Roads, Sto	P5168BZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W043	-29.740694° 30.926889°	20,000	20,000	20,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Nkuzuma G Infill-Roads infrast	P5170AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W042	-30.193573° 30.744355°	12,000	20,000	14,000	
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Redcliffe Valley View-Roads in	P5172AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W059	-29.603056° 31.017083°	10,000	10,000	50,000	

ETH eThekwinI - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Sankontshe- Roads	P5174A	New	Roads Infrastructure	R006	-29.931274° 30.800756°	5,000	10,000	—	
	BUX FARM- ROADS	P5183Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	R004	-29.799556° 30.7°	10,000	10,000	—	
	Fredville Phase2	P5185Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W004	-29.785297° 31.015453°	15,000	5,000	5,000	
	KwaDabeka A Infill	P5190A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W020	-29.778097° 30.912759°	10,000	10,000	—	
	BANANA CITY - WARD 23	P5211B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W023	-29.571226° 31.084469°	10,000	14,000	10,000	
	Kwadinabakubo-Roads Infrastructure	P5215AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W009	-29.805934° 30.636065°	—	—	—	
	Lamontville Informal Settlement	P5216Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W075	-29.941694° 30.937639°	5,000	5,000	—	
	Woody glen	P5229A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W091	-29.82568° 30.618136°	5,000	10,000	10,000	
	Amaotoli-Lybia-Palestine	P5231A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W053	-29.687833° 30.979028°	3,125	—	—	
	Amaotli Nageria	P5232B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W059	-29.803722° 30.629833°	3,525	—	—	
	CORNUBIA PH 1B1 - ROADS	P5235A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W102	-29.675139° 31.036833°	5,000	10,000	—	
	Burlington Greenfields - Exten	P5246BZ	New	Roads Infrastructure	W065	-29.89675° 30.885556°	20,000	20,000	20,000	
	SIMS PLACE	P5261	New	Roads Infrastructure	W034	-29.771861° 31.009°	—	—	—	
	Kennedy Road-Roads,stormwater,	P5268AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W025	-29.811723° 30.979702°	10,000	10,000	10,000	
	Matamfana	P5284A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W004	-29.816614° 30.635199°	360	—	—	
	Umlazi Chicago	P5299A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W084	-29.979472° 30.868389°	—	—	—	
	Amaotli Moscow	P5334	New	Roads Infrastructure	R003	-29.687833° 30.979056°	—	—	—	
	Umlazi EX7 (Ethopia)	P5356A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W080	-29.958694° 30.917194°	2,043	—	—	
	Umlazi EX9/ E16 (Thandanani)	P5374A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W080	-29.547306° 31.138639°	4,378	—	—	
	KwaMageza	P5390	New	Roads Infrastructure	W009	-29.742417° 30.887944°	—	—	—	
	Zamani 1B2	P5410A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W091	-30.2005° 30.783833°	—	—	—	
	Cornubia Ph 2 Roads Infrastruc	P5421B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W102	-29.688083° 31.039667°	3,000	5,000	12,500	
	Cornubia Ph 2	P5421C	New	Roads Infrastructure	W102	-29.688083° 31.039667°	8,998	15,000	37,500	
	Strategic Land Acquisition & H	P5422BZ	Land	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.688083° 31.039667°	30,000	20,000	117,614	
	AAX4- POWER STATION	P5429	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W084	-29.979472° 30.868389°	—	—	—	
	UNIT R NORTH (SUB 5)	P5431	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W013	-29.963611° 30.888611°	—	—	—	
	Protea	P5432	New	Roads Infrastructure	W008	-29.711722° 30.811833°	—	—	—	
	Redcliffe Oakford Road	P5437A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W060	-29.632278° 31.018056°	650	—	—	
	Ntuzuma E1	P5438A	New	Roads Infrastructure	R003	-29.724083° 30.934361°	2,960	—	—	
	Simunye Triangle (Newtown B)	P5440A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W041	-29.711889° 30.954139°	1,950	—	—	
	NX6 (Enkanini)	P5442A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W085	-29.963472° 30.880306°	2,722	—	—	
	U 8 (Ematayiteleni)	P5443A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W086	-29.991556° 30.890833°	2,192	—	—	
	U9 (Zamani)	P5444A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W089	-29.991556° 30.890833°	1,055	—	—	
	J X 6	P5446A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W077	-29.989278° 30.876°	1,991	—	—	
	K2	P5449A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.96525° 30.851806°	3,513	—	—	
	Madwaleni	P5452A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W004	-29.78175° 30.655278°	4,237	—	—	
	Sagu (Sandton Phase 3)	P5453B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W012	-29.855944° 30.774778°	4,812	—	—	
	Progress Place	P5454B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W072	-29.906111° 30.850778°	2,250	—	—	
	INFRASTRUCTURE - ROADS	P5472A	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W082	-29.778778° 30.833806°	—	—	—	
	INFRASTRUCTURE - STORMWATER	P5472B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W082	-29.778778° 30.833806°	—	—	—	
INFRASTRUCTURE SEWER/SANITATIO	P5472C	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W082	-29.778778° 30.833806°	—	—	—		
INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	P5472D	New	Roads Infrastructure	W082	-29.778778° 30.833806°	—	—	—		
LOWER MOLVENI	P5476A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W099	-29.855944° 30.774778°	4,779	—	—		
K7 Project	P5477A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.979361° 30.86775°	3,387	—	—		
Elatuleni 1 B2	P5483A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W056	-29.666333° 30.972833°	5,000	10,000	5,000		
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT	P5491A	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.764139° 30.777972°	4,167	8,118	8,524		
Umlazi J16/18	P5506A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.940004° 30.860496°	27,842	5,000	—		

ETH eThekwinI - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi J1/2	P5507A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W083	-29.958731° 30.864679°	3,000	4,000	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UMLAZI AREA 1- ROADS	P5510Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W076	-29.835188° 30.625419°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UMLAZI ZONE 2	P5511A1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.835188° 30.625419°	12,000	10,956	14,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UMLAZI S1,2,3	P5512A	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.822876° 30.640007°	5,000	10,000	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Blackburn Ph2	P5513B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W102	-29.687833° 30.979028°	2,125	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi Infill M15-Roads and st	P5514A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W083	-29.968° 30.870694°	6,900	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi Infill BX1- Roads and s	P5515A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W080	-29.959389° 30.905222°	18,500	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Jadhu place/Puntans hills - incremental ser	P5519B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W025	-29.991556° 30.890833°	1,270	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cliffdale Phase 1&2	P5522A1	New	Roads Infrastructure	R002	-29.785306° 30.68125°	10,000	10,000	10,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Waterfall	P5523A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W009	-29.735659° 30.855113°	5,000	10,000	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dassenhoek Wet cores	P5524A	New	Roads Infrastructure	R002	-29.763366° 30.898505°	5,000	5,000	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kloof Densification	P5525A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W083	-29.778778° 30.833806°	5,000	5,000	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	MPUMALANGA UNIT C - ROADS	P5526A1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W014	-29.854697° 30.954285°	5,000	10,000	10,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	MPUMALANGA NEWTOWN- ROADS	P5528A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W091	-29.803722° 30.629833°	5,000	10,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi LX7- Incremental Servic	P5532B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.96525° 30.851806°	1,669	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi KX11,12,13	P5533A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.979361° 30.86775°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi Q1,2,3	P5534A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W087	-29.9795° 30.892667°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi HX3	P5535A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.946972° 30.892722°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi N1,N2 & N5 - Civil Infrastructure	P5536A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W082	-29.778778° 30.833806°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi F6	P5537A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.947333° 30.891389°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi CX3 - Civil Infrastruct	P5538A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W081	-29.547306° 31.138639°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi FX3 - Civil Infrastruct	P5539A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.947333° 30.891389°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi EX1 - Infrastructure	P5540A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W080	-29.958694° 30.917194°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi F11- Infrastructure	P5541Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.947333° 30.891389°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaMgaga - Infrastructure	P5542A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.96525° 30.851806°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Mfene Road Infrastructure	P5546A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W045	-29.734611° 30.96475°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Giebelands hostel	P5585A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W076	-29.960889° 30.939°	4,000	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Smith hostel	P5586A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W075	-29.951278° 30.950417°	4,000	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dalton Hostel	P5587A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W032	-29.865333° 31.002917°	4,000	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kwamashu Hostel	P5588A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W039	-29.746083° 30.998667°	3,280	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Infill Gap Housing Project	P5589A	New	Renewal	0010	-29.687833° 30.979028°	-	-	4,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Office Renovations	PC6380	Existing	Computer Equipment	W028	0	1,094	3,959	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ000207	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	147	160	168
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000208	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	334	435	150
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000281	New	Upgrading	0010	0	500	500	500
	HSI-Engineering	LIFTS UPGRADE	AR0040	Existing	Upgrading	R001	-29.851333° 31.024389°	2,300	-	-
	HSI-Engineering	UNIVERSAL ACCESSIBILITY	AR0051	Existing	Upgrading	R001	-29.645806° 31.047°	-	-	-
	HSI-Engineering	VERULAM ARCH DEPOT	AR0043	Existing	Other Assets	R001	-29.645806° 31.047°	-	1,000	-
	HSI-Engineering	PINETOWN ARCH DEPOT UPGRADE	AR0150	New	Other Assets	W018	-29.645806° 31.047°	-	1,000	-
	HSI-Engineering	AMANZIMTOTI ARCHITECTURE DEPOT U	AR0151	New	Other Assets	W093	-29.645806° 31.047°	135	1,000	-
	HSI-Engineering	KINGSBURGH RSWM DEPOT	AR0152	New	Other Assets	W104	-29.645806° 31.047°	3,959	-	-
	HSI-Engineering	DURBAN NORTH RSWM	AR0153	New	Other Assets	W036	-29.645806° 31.047°	2,029	-	-
	HSI-Engineering	RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUTIONS	AR0155	New	Other Assets	R001	-29.645806° 31.047°	-	3,000	-
	HSI-Engineering	RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUT-REGION1	AR0156	New	Other Assets	R001	-29.645806° 31.047°	-	3,000	-
	HSI-Engineering	AMANZIMTOTI RSWM DEPOT	AR154	New	Upgrading	W093	-29.645806° 31.047°	3,192	1,000	-
	HSI-Engineering	FOLWENI DEPOT	AR0063	Existing	Upgrading	W095	-30.037556° 30.89375°	-	-	3,000
	HSI-Engineering	CITY ENGINEERS 6TH FLOOR	AR0065	Existing	Other Assets	R001	-29.852° 31.024111°	-	-	-

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Engineering		OLD FORT IMPROVEMENT TO OFFICE	AR0091	New	Upgrading	R001	-29.851333° 31.024389°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		SCM BUILDING	AR0076	Existing	Other Assets	R001	-29.851083° 31.028194°	-	3,000	-
HSI-Engineering		RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUTIONS	AR010	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	-	-	3,000
HSI-Engineering		EM222 CITY ENG 4X EXTRATOR REP	AR0110	Existing	Other Assets	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	-	523	500
HSI-Engineering		CE RECEPTION AND ETA	AR0158	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	3,900	-	-
HSI-Engineering		ARCHI HQ:COURTYARD PERGOLA	AR0159	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	100	2,500	2,122
HSI-Engineering		REGION 1 RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUTIONS	AR0160	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	-	-	3,000
HSI-Engineering		OFC PARKING	AR0162	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	-	3,000	-
HSI-Engineering		ETA HQ:FACADE REFAB (WINDOWS & LO	AR0163	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	150	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Office Rationalisation	AR157	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.850361° 31.024306°	3,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		OFC ELECTRICAL RETICULATION	AR161	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	-	900	-
HSI-Engineering		CSA1927:SPRINGFIELD DEPOT	C1927	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.850917° 31.023889°	3,206	-	-
HSI-Engineering		CSA2412: WATERFALL DEPOT	C2412C	Existing	Other Assets	0010	-29.872333° 30.899333°	7,095	-	3,000
HSI-Engineering		CSA2811:REFURBISHMENT OF SA	C2811	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.852° 31.024111°	-	-	7,386
HSI-Engineering		CSA2872:CLAIRWOOD ASPHALT	C2872	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.907361° 30.968222°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		55 ROWLES AVENUE, WATERFALL	P10130	Existing	Upgrading	W009	-29.750889° 30.817778°	360	-	-
HSI-Engineering		CASSIA ROAD/ SHANNO DRIVE	P10132	Existing	Upgrading	W023	-29.794694° 30.93975°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		VERULAM, SURAY HEIGHTS	P10142	Existing	Upgrading	W058	-29.703222° 30.670861°	-	2,500	5,000
HSI-Engineering		ANGOLA BUS ROUTE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE	P10154	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	R003	-29.677333° 30.972306°	5,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		TRK 84143 PHASE 2 GRAVEL	P10180	New	Roads Infrastructure	W096	-30.020972° 30.805889°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		83887 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, W	P10183	New	Roads Infrastructure	W067	-30.050899° 30.834736°	3,500	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Kwehle Road - gravel to surface , Ward 41	P10199A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W041	-29.756472° 30.97°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		645 Street - gravel to surface , Ward 91	P10203A	New	Upgrading	W091	-29.812417° 30.653556°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		MUKA ROAD & 106587 STREET - GRAVEL	P10206	Existing	Upgrading	W038	-29.748487° 30.929137°	1,800	-	-
HSI-Engineering		WORTHING AVE-STORMWATER CONVEYANCE	P10214CZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W066	-29.904417° 31.024583°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		ALPINE ROAD/ JAIDU PLACE	P10215	Existing	Upgrading	W025	-29.8205° 30.999222°	585	1,000	2,000
HSI-Engineering		UPGRADE TO COASTAL OUTFALLS:	P10216	Existing	Upgrading	W033	-29.749222° 31.073639°	2,000	2,000	4,000
HSI-Engineering		HERITAGE PARK - ATTENUATION	P10217	Existing	Upgrading	W033	-29.870611° 30.995528°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		UMHLATUZANA WIER	P10223	Existing	Upgrading	W065	-29.749222° 31.073639°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		ALPINE RD, LOTUS RD	P10236	Existing	Upgrading	W025	-29.818833° 30.998861°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		31 HAWKRICH CLS, WESTRICH AREA	P10244	Existing	Upgrading	W037	-29.769194° 30.946194°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		32 CHAPEL RD, BOTHAS HILL	P10248	Existing	Upgrading	W008	-29.805667° 30.714556°	600	-	-
HSI-Engineering		NTHOMBOTH RD, KWAMASHU	P10249	Existing	Upgrading	W008	-29.727361° 30.979222°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		UMDLOTI RD/ UMHLATHUZE ROAD	P10250	Existing	Upgrading	W035	-29.752778° 30.962361°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Equality Street, Chatsworth-s/	P10720A	Existing	Upgrading	W069	-29.921917° 30.886444°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		10 EXETER PLACE,UMKOMAAS	P10729	Existing	Upgrading	W099	-30.218611° 30.790611°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		CENTRE STRET/ROYWRIGHT AVE	P10730	Existing	Upgrading	W099	-30.21275° 30.788306°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		DIMBA ROAD,MPUMALANGA EAST	P10738	Existing	Upgrading	W091	-29.8225° 30.633556°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		LINK RD ,AMANZIMTOTI	P10747	Existing	Upgrading	W092	-30.053833° 30.884639°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		CICI RD:KWAMASHU B:S:WATER	P10748	Existing	Upgrading	W104	-29.752861° 30.990278°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		PASTORAL PLACE-STORM DAMAGE	P10749	Existing	Upgrading	W031	-29.832722° 30.989472°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		2 MADLALA RD KWAMASHU F	P10751	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W046	-29.736167° 30.989778°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		RIVER ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P10808A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W103	-29.761111° 30.701389°	3,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		IMBOZAMA ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE	P10809A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W002	-29.667583° 30.823111°	5,400	-	-
HSI-Engineering		ZOLILA ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P10811A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.751944° 30.935278°	1,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		ROUTE 5.4 PHASE 2 - GRAVEL TO SURFACE	P10816A	New	Upgrading	W056	-29.700639° 30.9725°	3,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		108685 GUGU NGUBANE STREET - GRAVEL	P10817	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W057	-29.698778° 30.972972°	5,300	-	-

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Engineering		MPISI ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 19	P10819A	New	Upgrading	W041	-29.755167° 30.954583°	4,150	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Wembley Road Upgrade	P10820A	Existing	Upgrading	W034	-29.794611° 31.007361°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Hendon Road - Upgrade Ward 34	P10821A	Existing	Upgrading	W034	-29.792472° 31.005972°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		107300 STRT UPGRADE - UMLAZI J	P10823	Existing	Upgrading	W083	-29.96° 30.864°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		108097 RD UPGRADE- UMLAZI BB	P10824	Existing	Upgrading	W084	-29.973778° 30.851444°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		47050 TRACK UPGRADE IN DEMAT	P10825	Existing	Upgrading	W072	-29.890917° 30.823444°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		UPGRADE OF VARIOUS ROADS	P10827	Existing	Upgrading	W013	-29.878778° 30.816139°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		STR 2011722 - WARD 15	P10829	Existing	Upgrading	W015	-29.8535° 30.810417°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		STR200728 - WARD 19	P10831	Existing	Upgrading	W019	-29.769972° 30.898444°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		NOMUZA ZONDI - WARD 22	P10832	Existing	Upgrading	W022	-29.788778° 30.902611°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		POSTUM ROAD -GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 9	P10833	Existing	Upgrading	W090	-29.997083° 30.903667°	9,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		KHELA MKHIZE UPGRADE- WARD 94	P10834	Existing	Upgrading	W094	-30.023778° 30.869667°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		JOE DLAMINI WAY, UPGRADE	P10835	Existing	Upgrading	W067	-30.030361° 30.855528°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		PALM ROAD - WARD 99	P10836	Existing	Upgrading	W099	-30.218611° 30.733833°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		ACCESS ROADS: ENOCK KHOMO	P10837	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W096	-29.991417° 30.813528°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		CONSTR OF PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	P10838	New	Roads Infrastructure	W061	-29.538889° 31.140083°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		EMAPHELENI - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE, WARD 9	P10840	New	Roads Infrastructure	W020	-29.783528° 30.902833°	1,350	-	-
HSI-Engineering		WINKELSPRUIT RD- SIDEWALKS	P10841	New	Roads Infrastructure	W097	-30.0955° 30.857389°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		CONSTRUCTION OF 108885 STREET	P10842	New	Roads Infrastructure	W057	-29.893889° 30.970667°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		KINGSWAY SIDEWALK, WARD 97	P10843	New	Roads Infrastructure	W097	-30.086111° 30.865389°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		NTULI STREET-SIDEWALK- WARD 70	P10845	New	Roads Infrastructure	W074	-29.9455° 30.938944°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		CLERMONT RD, SIDEWALK-WARD 92	P10846	New	Roads Infrastructure	W092	-29.786444° 30.913667°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		MAIN RD, SIDEWALKS- WARD 63.65	P10847	New	Roads Infrastructure	W063	-29.872333° 30.899333°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - WEST	P11037	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.617722° 31.009861°	25,600	29,221	31,450
HSI-Engineering		UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD- NORTH	P11038	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.617722° 31.009861°	12,000	9,914	10,671
HSI-Engineering		UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - SOUTH	P11039	New	Road Structures	0010	-29.617722° 31.009861°	16,000	13,045	14,040
HSI-Engineering		MARIGOLD RD	P11831	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W025	-29.821639° 30.994528°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		BRICKFIELD RD/MALLS TILES	P11832	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W025	-29.846472° 30.984694°	-	-	5,000
HSI-Engineering		BRICKFIELD RD/MALLS TILES	P11832B	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W025	-29.846472° 30.984694°	-	-	5,000
HSI-Engineering		WILLIAMS RD STORMWATER UPGR	P11837	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W032	-29.835806° 30.910722°	-	-	5,000
HSI-Engineering		WILLIAMS RD STORMWATER UPGR	P11837B	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W032	-29.835806° 30.910722°	-	8,000	-
HSI-Engineering		19 DANVILLE AV	P11845	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W035	-29.770444° 31.054694°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		SOLOMON MAHLANGU DRIVE - REHABILITATION	P11861A	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W101	-29.893889° 30.970667°	30,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		SOUTH COAST RD	P11864	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W064	-29.916417° 30.977528°	-	-	2,000
HSI-Engineering		SOUTH COAST RD	P11864B	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W064	-29.916417° 30.977528°	-	9,000	-
HSI-Engineering		19 PARTRIDGE, WATERLOO- RD	P11957	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W106	-29.660528° 31.0625°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		47053 & 47054 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 19	P12008	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W072	-29.89275° 30.823083°	4,000	3,525	-
HSI-Engineering		47055TRK GRAV 2 SURF DEMAT,W72	P12009	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W072	-29.89875° 30.82325°	8,585	-	-
HSI-Engineering		SOLANDRA CRES - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 10	P12010A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W013	-29.869661° 30.803°	8,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		47400 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 11	P12011A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W014	-29.856417° 30.812861°	7,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		200722 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 13	P12013A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W019	-29.768444° 30.904361°	5,500	-	-
HSI-Engineering		MAGABHENI - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 14	P12014A	New	Roads	W099	-30.170306° 30.772306°	3,150	-	-
HSI-Engineering		GOLDSTONE & BATHA SIBISI - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 15	P12015	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W094	-30.022667° 30.872444°	6,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		FOLWENI A.B.C. - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 16	P12016A	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W095	-29.99025° 30.821972°	7,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		93328 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 18	P12018A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W001	-29.693972° 30.607778°	-	10,000	-
HSI-Engineering		121603 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 19	P12019A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W057	-29.706861° 30.974194°	9,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		106586 ST - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 20	P12020A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.745694° 30.937667°	2,545	7,475	-

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Engineering		SUNDU ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, W	P12022A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W045	-29.742583° 30.954861°	1,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		AMANZIMTOTI ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD	P12023	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W040	-29.749833° 30.98125°	1,300	-	-
HSI-Engineering		74015 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, W	P12024A	New	Roads	W007	-29.8435° 30.680472°	5,600	-	-
HSI-Engineering		STORMIA ROAD - UPGRADE, WARD 37	P12026	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W037	-29.796806° 30.980861°	4,500	-	-
HSI-Engineering		54-100 PETER MOKABA RD	P12034	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W031	-29.747611° 30.987861°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		PETER MOKABA RD (466-514)	P12037	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W033	-29.747611° 30.987861°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		MOZAMBIQUE ROUTE-CONGO ROAD	P12073	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W052	-29.60125° 30.972111°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		CLIFFVIEW AVENUE - UPGRADE, WARD 1	P12074A	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W106	-29.656417° 31.034333°	2,150	-	-
HSI-Engineering		CLUB LANE PINETOWN	P12323	Existing	Other Assets	W018	-29.820361° 30.822556°	-	-	280
HSI-Engineering		219 CLAYFIELD DRIVE	P12800	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W049	-29.829583° 30.985833°	-	1,000	-
HSI-Engineering		TONGAAT, MAIDSTONE- STORMWATE	P12804	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W061	-29.544028° 31.136528°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		TONGAAT, HAMBANATHI-STORMWATER	P12805	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W061	-29.553333° 31.123167°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		SPAR, YELLOWOOD PARK	P12807	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W064	-29.919417° 30.940306°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		KESTREL, YELLOWOOD PARK	P12808	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W064	-29.917722° 30.930667°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		114 PALMCASTLE RD, CASTLE AREA	P12809	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W037	-29.76875° 30.954694°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		UMFOLOZI RD, KWAMASHU C	P12810	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W041	-29.754528° 30.981361°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		KHARWA RD, UMHLATUZANA	P12811	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W065	-29.89925° 30.913389°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		UMHLATUZANA ROAD,TSHELMINYAMA	P12812	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W015	-29.9045° 30.924333°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		GLIDE ROAD,PINETOWN	P12813	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W016	-29.835444° 30.864389°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		CORNER RASBERY AND STRAWBERY U	P12815	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W085	-29.971306° 30.887694°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		20 SAFFRON AVE SIWATER PIPE	P12816	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W110	-29.755611° 31.0445°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		82 MATHERAN ROAD,REPLACEMENT	P12820	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W102	-29.763333° 31.019111°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		51 RANLEIGH CRESCENT DURBAN	P12821	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W036	-29.787139° 31.043°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		MPHATHI AVENUE,UMLAZI M	P12823	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W083	-29.971583° 30.878833°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		34 27 TH AVENUE, UMHLATUZANA	P12824	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W065	-29.902139° 30.926583°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		DUNBAR ROAD,WIGGINGS CULVERT	P12825	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W029	-29.849944° 30.964389°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		ASHERVILLE SPORTS GROUND	P12826	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W031	-29.826028° 30.993444°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		YORK PLACE- STORM DAMAGE	P12827	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W031	-29.82825° 30.98225°	3,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		WILLOWPARK DRIVE,UMHLATUZANA	P12828	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W065	-29.903417° 30.924194°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		GROVE CRES,PROVISION OF MID	P12830	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W034	-29.788° 31.022667°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		GALJOEN RD,CULVERT CROSSING	P12831B	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W102	-29.778556° 30.978278°	-	4,500	-
HSI-Engineering		SIPHOSIWELA RD- AMAOTI SWATER	P13100	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W053	-29.688056° 30.979083°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		UPG:AMABUTH PL & ACCESS LNS,W17	P13116	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W017	-29.866556° 30.861722°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Upgrade TRK 47975 - Ward 14	P13141	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W014	-29.852333° 30.784417°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Upgrade Lanes & passages - Ward 17	P13142	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W017	-29.879833° 30.851972°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		47044 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, W	P13143	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W072	-29.8995° 30.820361°	5,125	4,000	-
HSI-Engineering		SUNSET AVENUE - SIDEWALK, WARD 70	P13147	New	Roads Infrastructure	W070	-29.905389° 30.897639°	50	500	50
HSI-Engineering		BLESSING MABASO ROAD - SIDEWALK, W	P13148	New	Roads Infrastructure	W081	-29.954861° 30.894556°	100	1,000	100
HSI-Engineering		BABAKHULU AVENUE -SIDEWALK, WARD	P13149	New	Roads Infrastructure	W081	-29.955639° 30.903°	100	1,050	100
HSI-Engineering		MOORTON DRIVE - SIDEWALK, WARD 71	P13150	New	Roads Infrastructure	W071	-29.904861° 30.856389°	100	1,000	100
HSI-Engineering		BLINKBONNIE ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD	P13152	New	Roads Infrastructure	W030	-29.847624° 30.969938°	-	1,000	-
HSI-Engineering		CARRICK ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 65	P13153	New	Roads Infrastructure	W065	-29.891543° 30.918311°	-	550	-
HSI-Engineering		HLUNGEKA AVENUE - SIDEWALK, WARD	P13154	New	Roads Infrastructure	W017	-29.883779° 30.843453°	-	400	-
HSI-Engineering		UHURU DR & KHULULEKA DR - SIDEWAL	P13155	New	Roads Infrastructure	W020	-29.775928° 30.89871°	-	1,200	-
HSI-Engineering		THORNWOOD DRIVE - SIDEWALK, WARD	P13156	New	Roads Infrastructure	W082	-29.853864° 30.803334°	-	1,200	-
HSI-Engineering		VUSI MTSHALI DR - SIDEWALK, WARD 82	P13157	New	Roads Infrastructure	W082	-29.965929° 30.883812°	125	1,500	100
HSI-Engineering		MALUKAZI DRIVE - SIDEWALK, WARD 86	P13158A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W086	-29.999883° 30.892151°	-	600	-

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Engineering		1703 ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 89	P13159	New	Roads Infrastructure	W089	-29.978171° 30.906804°	-	800	-
HSI-Engineering		WIGGINS ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD29,30	P13160	New	Roads Infrastructure	W029	-29.978171° 30.906804°	-	300	-
HSI-Engineering		BOROUGH ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 29	P13161	New	Roads Infrastructure	W029	-29.855186° 30.964719°	-	1,050	-
HSI-Engineering		JADWAT STREET - SIDEWALK, WARD 90	P13162	New	Roads Infrastructure	W090	-29.982473° 30.926258°	-	500	-
HSI-Engineering		MBE ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 80	P13163	New	Roads Infrastructure	W080	-29.956633° 30.923951°	50	500	50
HSI-Engineering		MFUNDI MNGADI DRIVE - SIDEWALK, WARD 7	P13164	New	Roads Infrastructure	W094	-30.026163° 30.860176°	-	500	-
HSI-Engineering		JOYHURST STREET - SIDEWALK, WARD 1	P13165	New	Roads Infrastructure	W073	-29.913435° 30.879059°	40	200	50
HSI-Engineering		CROSSMOOR DRIVE - SIDEWALK, WARD 2	P13166	New	Roads Infrastructure	W071	-29.898169° 30.868968°	40	400	50
HSI-Engineering		DAYAL ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 32	P13167	New	Roads Infrastructure	W032	-29.91747° 30.984789°	-	400	-
HSI-Engineering		ARENA PARK DRIVE - SIDEWALK, WARD 1	P13172	New	Roads Infrastructure	W073	-29.913775° 30.87°	40	100	25
HSI-Engineering		KRISHNA RABILAL ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 1	P13173	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W068	-29.951991° 30.969861°	-	300	-
HSI-Engineering		PROSPECTON/ISIPINGO- TOYOTA	P13174	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W090	-29.993778° 30.934611°	5,000	10,000	2,000
HSI-Engineering		CATO CREST CULVERT EXTENSION	P13175	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W030	-29.855167° 30.973722°	8,000	17,000	8,000
HSI-Engineering		ADDINGTON SAW OUTFALL EXTENSIO	P13176	New	Storm water Conveyance	W026	-29.8605° 31.040194°	-	3,000	-
HSI-Engineering		76702 Street, Emalageni	P13177	Existing	Storm water Conveyance	W006	-29.81325° 30.650972°	-	500	-
HSI-Engineering		24 108796 Street Emachobeneni	P13180	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W044	-29.718083° 30.917694°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		13 THE AVENUE EAST, ISIPINGO B	P13184	New	Storm water Conveyance	W090	-29.989444° 30.941639°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		7 Willicox Road, Prospecton Industrial	P13186	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W090	-29.983111° 30.930222°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		PETER ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13187	New	Roads Infrastructure	W047	-29.799116° 30.989249°	-	5,000	-
HSI-Engineering		SANDRINGHAM PL, BROWNS GR, CHERVEN	P13188	New	Roads Infrastructure	W053	-29.781289° 31.012362°	-	7,500	-
HSI-Engineering		WORKINGTON ROAD - WIDENING, WARD 1	P13189	New	Roads Infrastructure	W034	-29.838215° 30.969853°	-	600	-
HSI-Engineering		MABUYE ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13191	New	Roads Infrastructure	W055	-29.715193° 30.9474°	350	6,650	3,500
HSI-Engineering		UXOLO ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13192	New	Roads Infrastructure	W042	-29.715026° 30.948049°	1,000	8,000	-
HSI-Engineering		NTIBANE CRESNET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13193	New	Roads Infrastructure	W108	-29.710254° 30.940329°	250	4,250	-
HSI-Engineering		PHEZULU ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13194	New	Roads Infrastructure	W108	-29.707661° 30.939799°	200	3,300	-
HSI-Engineering		MKHOMA ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13195	New	Roads Infrastructure	W108	-29.706783° 30.939497°	250	4,000	3,500
HSI-Engineering		107634 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13196	New	Roads Infrastructure	W044	-29.714878° 30.920423°	150	2,350	-
HSI-Engineering		107629 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13197	New	Roads Infrastructure	W044	-29.71235° 30.921337°	200	3,800	-
HSI-Engineering		108796 STREET PHASE 1 - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13198	New	Roads Infrastructure	W044	-29.721773° 30.921391°	200	3,800	-
HSI-Engineering		108796 STREET PHASE 2 - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13199	New	Roads Infrastructure	W044	-29.718313° 30.917894°	200	3,800	10,000
HSI-Engineering		108794 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13200	New	Roads Infrastructure	W044	-29.719231° 30.916594°	150	2,600	3,000
HSI-Engineering		MKHIZANE ROAD (83208 TRACK) - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13202	New	Roads Infrastructure	W002	-29.669055° 30.714215°	6,600	-	-
HSI-Engineering		ESKOTENE AVENUE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13203	New	Roads Infrastructure	W010	-29.789744° 30.800589°	-	3,000	5,500
HSI-Engineering		83206 TRACK IMBOZAMA - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13205	New	Roads Infrastructure	W002	-29.657821° 30.69051°	4,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		108782 ROAD PHASE 2 - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13206	New	Roads Infrastructure	W044	-29.749523° 31.01055°	100	900	-
HSI-Engineering		LARK ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13207	New	Roads Infrastructure	W110	-29.707559° 30.918102°	-	5,000	-
HSI-Engineering		106589 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13209	New	Roads Infrastructure	W045	-29.744081° 30.936719°	-	3,850	-
HSI-Engineering		106590 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13210	New	Roads Infrastructure	W045	-29.743544° 30.936527°	-	2,900	-
HSI-Engineering		106591 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13211	New	Roads Infrastructure	W045	-29.743073° 30.936753°	-	3,500	-
HSI-Engineering		VERULAM - LANES & PASSAGES, WARD 1	P13212	New	Roads Infrastructure	W106	-29.662715° 31.054245°	500	11,000	-
HSI-Engineering		SPHIWE MBO LANE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13215	New	Roads Infrastructure	W094	-30.032283° 30.867999°	-	3,500	-
HSI-Engineering		PHUNYUKA WAY - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13217	New	Roads Infrastructure	W094	-30.031677° 30.850055°	-	500	-
HSI-Engineering		NYONIKAYIMHUMULI ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13218	New	Roads Infrastructure	W099	-30.174695° 30.76312°	5,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		LUNGUZA ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13219	New	Roads Infrastructure	W099	-30.175362° 30.76312°	2,350	-	-
HSI-Engineering		FOLWENI GRAVEL ROADS - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13220	New	Roads Infrastructure	W095	-29.998349° 30.826749°	-	9,000	-
HSI-Engineering		KWANDENGEZI LANE & PASS - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13221	New	Roads Infrastructure	W012	-29.852879° 30.764894°	-	4,000	-
HSI-Engineering		LANES & PASSAGES - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	P13222	New	Roads Infrastructure	W013	-29.87877° 30.816056°	-	5,000	-

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Engineering		UPG-MALANDEL PRK G2S,MPOLA,W14	P13223	New	Roads Infrastructure	W014	-29.856534° 30.813026°	-	6,000	-
HSI-Engineering		MAPHOLoba DRIVE - GRAVEL TO SURFA	P13224	New	Roads Infrastructure	W017	-29.883516° 30.824756°	3,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		200723 & 200724 STR & LAN - GRAVEL TO	P13225	New	Roads Infrastructure	W019	-29.769226° 30.904864°	-	5,000	-
HSI-Engineering		WREN STREET- ROAD WIDENING, WARD	P13226	New	Roads Infrastructure	W065	-29.903509° 30.913715°	85	850	85
HSI-Engineering		25TH AVENUE - ROAD WIDENING, WARD	P13227	New	Roads Infrastructure	W065	-29.899052° 30.922869°	100	1,000	50
HSI-Engineering		40TH AVENUE - ROAD WIDENING, WARD	P13228	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W064	-29.912698° 30.922671°	50	500	50
HSI-Engineering		122868 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE,	P13229	New	Roads Infrastructure	W084	-29.970452° 30.839092°	150	4,900	50
HSI-Engineering		109437 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE,	P13230	New	Roads Infrastructure	W084	-29.956912° 30.828467°	200	9,250	50
HSI-Engineering		109437 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE,	P13231	New	Roads Infrastructure	W084	-29.957925° 30.832357°	125	4,000	50
HSI-Engineering		610210 STREET - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE, V	P13233B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W062	-29.657507° 31.033326°	-	2,000	-
HSI-Engineering		MSIMANGO WAY - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE,	P13234B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W074	-29.938953° 30.947996°	-	3,000	-
HSI-Engineering		HOW LONG PARK - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	P13235B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W086	-29.987642° 30.888297°	-	3,000	-
HSI-Engineering		MOEKU - LOW LEVEL CROSSING, WARD	P13236B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W002	-29.601087° 30.733495°	-	5,000	-
HSI-Engineering		DUDU SHANGASE WALK - PEDESTRIAN E	P13237B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W052	-29.709178° 30.979725°	-	3,000	-
HSI-Engineering		CONSTR:NTUZUMA MAIN SIDEWALKS	P13241	New	Roads Infrastructure	W043	-29.735278° 30.930278°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		121829 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE,	P13242	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W043	-29.734167° 30.926389°	2,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		CONSTR: SIDEWALKS CHURCH STR	P13245	New	Roads Infrastructure	W058	-29.636389° 31.095556°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		02 MTHEMBU CLOSE, R68 UMLAZI	P13281	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W083	-29.970972° 30.879222°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		ZONAL BLOCKSUM-ENGINEERING	P13291A	New	Roads	0010	-29.617722° 31.009861°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		07 SIYAKHUMBULA PLACE, D560	P13300	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W088	-9.961361° 30.913361°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		REHAB - WESTERN FREEWAY WARD 32	P13313	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W032	-29.840556° 30.965556°	35,400	-	-
HSI-Engineering		REHAB - WESTERN FREEWAY WARD 32	P13313A	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W032	-29.840556° 30.965556°	-	30,000	-
HSI-Engineering		610675 STR: PHOLA -AMATIKWE :	P13886	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W108	-29.691944° 30.932917°	2,500	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Opp House No. 119 : Inanda Glebe Stormwa	P13897	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W044	-29.711583° 30.917028°	1,500	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Road 109390 Gabion Protection	P13898	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W055	-29.705778° 30.965611°	500	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Curnick Ndlovu Hwy / Dr Langalibalele Dr St	P13899	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W055	-29.7215° 30.983917°	750	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Jabulani Khanyile Rd Culvert Replacement &	P13900	New	Storm water Conveyance	W055	-29.694694° 30.947869°	1,200	-	-
HSI-Engineering		106081 ST INANDA INSTALLATION	P13901	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W055	-29.712556° 30.948306°	2,700	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Heshane Rd Stormwater Upgrade & Road re	P13902	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W055	-29.709528° 30.947278°	3,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		108736 St Erosion Protection (Vicinity of no.4	P13903	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W055	-29.706306° 30.952111°	5,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		108736 Erosion Protection & Repairs to Cros	P13904	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W055	-29.706306° 30.952111°	1,200	-	-
HSI-Engineering		40 Acara Street, Stormwater Upgrade Ward	P13905	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W048	-29.723556° 31.009861°	1,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Ndlomane Crescent/ Zungeza St - Installatio	P13906	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W095	-29.995417° 30.828°	2,700	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Gabion Installation at 48 Sithenjiwa Place	P13907	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W095	-29.999972° 30.8325°	200	-	-
HSI-Engineering		610675 St, Amatikwe SW Upgrade	P13908	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W104	-29.688778° 30.925389°	2,500	-	-
HSI-Engineering		KHOTHO MKHUNYA ZONE SERVICE DELI	P13909	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W093	-30.042861° 30.872194°	1,500	-	-
HSI-Engineering		11 Bellamont Rd - Umdloti	P13910	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W058	-29.667306° 31.118139°	3,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Stormwater upgrades Westrich Area Newlan	P13949	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W037	-29.768333° 30.942139°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Spoorlyn Stormwater Reinstatement	P13953	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W069	-29.910306° 30.904889°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		SPURWING & MEADOW UMHLANGA :	P14125	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W035	-29.743278° 31.044806°	2,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		SAUNDER CIRCLE SIDEWALKS	P14154	New	Roads Infrastructure	W061	-29.832611° 30.977806°	1,800	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Easevale Way - Grav to Surf Wa	P14158	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W049	-29.712028° 31.001472°	-	2,600	-
HSI-Engineering		SIDEWALK-CLAYFIELD DR,WARD48	P14167	New	Roads Infrastructure	W048	-29.715028° 31.017417°	1,400	-	-
HSI-Engineering		95091 & 93187 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURF	P14169	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W004	-29.838215° 30.969853°	5,800	-	-
HSI-Engineering		THEMBA DHLOMO WAY - GRAVEL TO SU	P14174	New	Roads Infrastructure	W094	-30.032444° 30.867889°	-	1,500	-
HSI-Engineering		FINNINGLEY, BUSH, SHOAL ROAD - GRA	P14175	New	Roads Infrastructure	W099	-30.175362° 30.76312°	-	2,000	-
HSI-Engineering		TOTTENHAM - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE, Wa	P14176	New	Roads Infrastructure	W051	-29.666261° 31.025075°	2,000	-	-

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Engineering		MAGABHENI GRAVEL ROADS - GRAVEL TO SURFACE	P14177	New	Roads Infrastructure	W099	-30.170316° 30.772313°	-	-	7,500
HSI-Engineering		KWA MAKHUTHA GRAVEL ROADS - GRAVEL TO SURFACE	P14178	New	Roads Infrastructure	W094	-30.032096° 30.861166°	-	-	9,000
HSI-Engineering		FOLWENI GRAVEL ROADS - GRAVEL TO SURFACE	P14179	New	Roads Infrastructure	W095	-30.003688° 30.834261°	-	-	8,500
HSI-Engineering		510401 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 84	P14180	New	Roads Infrastructure	W084	-30.003688° 30.834261°	-	120	3,000
HSI-Engineering		CHESTER CELE CRESCENT - ROAD WIDENING	P14181	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-30.003688° 30.834261°	-	75	975
HSI-Engineering		MAX MASANGO & INKWAZI - GRAVEL TO SURFACE	P14182	New	Roads Infrastructure	W072	-30.003688° 30.834261°	-	75	1,500
HSI-Engineering		MOUNT VERNON ROAD - ROAD WIDENING	P14183	New	Roads Infrastructure	W065	-29.896583° 30.933861°	-	100	2,220
HSI-Engineering		SPHITHIPHITHI LANE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 84	P14184	New	Roads Infrastructure	W082	-30.170316° 30.772313°	-	85	1,750
HSI-Engineering		107934 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 84	P14185	New	Roads Infrastructure	W082	-30.032096° 30.861166°	-	85	1,700
HSI-Engineering		PISTOL MPANZA AVENUE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE	P14186	New	Roads Infrastructure	W094	-30.022389° 30.863°	-	100	9,850
HSI-Engineering		ROSE HEIGHT ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 84	P14187	New	Roads Infrastructure	W073	-30.003688° 30.834261°	-	95	960
HSI-Engineering		SIMELANE DRIVE - SIDEWALK, WARD 84	P14188	New	Roads Infrastructure	W084	-29.978778° 30.874°	-	100	2,900
HSI-Engineering		200150 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 84	P14189	New	Roads Infrastructure	W012	-30.003688° 30.834261°	-	-	3,000
HSI-Engineering		200106 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 84	P14190	New	Roads Infrastructure	W013	-30.032096° 30.861166°	-	-	4,000
HSI-Engineering		ACCESS LANES - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 84	P14191	New	Roads Infrastructure	W014	-30.003688° 30.834261°	-	-	4,500
HSI-Engineering		200414 & 200415 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 84	P14192	New	Roads Infrastructure	W015	-29.843667° 30.798889°	-	-	5,000
HSI-Engineering		ZAKWE PL & MAHLASE ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE	P14193	New	Roads Infrastructure	W017	-29.876444° 30.843778°	-	-	5,000
HSI-Engineering		ROADS IN KWADABEKA - GRAVEL TO SURFACE	P14194	New	Roads Infrastructure	W019	-30.003688° 30.834261°	-	-	3,500
HSI-Engineering		SINGANDU CUL-DE-SAC TO SKHOVA - PAVED	P14195	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.970333° 30.852389°	-	-	2,500
HSI-Engineering		Ped Bridge CD - Singandu cul-de-sac to Street	P14196	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.969194° 30.851333°	-	-	3,500
HSI-Engineering		Mfume low level crossing - Ward 105	P14198	New	Roads Infrastructure	W105	-29.677333° 30.972306°	-	-	4,700
HSI-Engineering		VARIOUS LANES - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 105	P14199	New	Roads Infrastructure	W015	-29.767444° 30.904167°	6,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		ZULU ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 105	P14201	New	Roads Infrastructure	W002	-29.747167° 30.739778°	-	-	7,500
HSI-Engineering		99513 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 105	P14202	New	Roads Infrastructure	W009	-29.660236° 31.056696°	-	-	3,000
HSI-Engineering		99558 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 105	P14203	New	Roads Infrastructure	W009	-29.660236° 31.056696°	-	-	6,000
HSI-Engineering		121580 Street - Gravel to Surface, Ward 52	P14204	New	Roads Infrastructure	W052	-29.662715° 31.054245°	-	-	7,000
HSI-Engineering		INCOTHO AVE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 52	P14205	New	Roads Infrastructure	W042	-29.732389° 30.951167°	-	-	3,600
HSI-Engineering		SIGODO ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 52	P14206	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.749556° 30.939389°	-	-	4,800
HSI-Engineering		INTUTHWANE CLOSE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 52	P14213	New	Upgrading	W045	-29.745278° 30.948611°	-	-	1,000
HSI-Engineering		SIBUSISIWE RD, GRAV2 SURF, W42	P14219	Existing	Road Furniture	W042	-29.716333° 30.951028°	2,500	-	-
HSI-Engineering		STOCKVILLE ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 52	P14234	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W010	-29.818833° 30.808083°	-	2,000	-
HSI-Engineering		STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	P2542	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	0010	-29.964139° 30.888667°	1,000	-	3,500
HSI-Engineering		ASSET MANAGEMENT PHASE-UPGRADE	P3494	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W035	-29.716917° 30.938444°	4,000	1,500	4,500
HSI-Engineering		SAND PUMPING SCHEME REVAMP	P3952	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W026	-29.871° 31.053472°	2,000	1,500	15,000
HSI-Engineering		ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS REGIONS	P3965A	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	0010	0	103,001	29,466	31,324
HSI-Engineering		ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS REGIONS	P3965C	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	0010	0	200,639	124,077	300,000
HSI-Engineering		ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS REGIONS	P3965D	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	0010	0	-	118,796	-
HSI-Engineering		VUSI MZIMELA - ROAD WIDENING, WARD 52	P4149A	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W029	-29.743306° 30.936778°	30,000	30,000	50,000
HSI-Engineering		CENTRAL BEACHFRONT PIERS	P7275	Existing	Storm water Infrastructure	W026	-29.856944° 31.03975°	5,000	2,000	5,000
HSI-Engineering		STORM DAMAGE	P7382	Existing	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	-29.826972° 30.828667°	18,092	10,453	13,029
HSI-Engineering		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000040	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	9	12	-
HSI-Engineering		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000041	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	473	496	-
HSI-Engineering		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000042	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	331	347	-
HSI-Engineering		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000043	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	47	50	-
HSI-Engineering		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000044	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	435	456	-
HSI-Engineering		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000045	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	335	351	-
HSI-Engineering		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000046	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	236	247	35

ETH eThekwinI - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Engineering	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000048	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	189	198	-	
HSI-Engineering	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000049	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	28	30	-	
HSI-Engineering	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000054	New	Community Assets	0010	0	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURF-SOLDIERSWAY TAXI R	E0011	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.853486° 31.021628°	60	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURF-PINE/ COMMERCIAL TAXI R	E0016	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W028	-29.856247° 31.030097°	300	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	GUARDRAILS	E0047	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.862222° 31.020111°	2,500	2,500	2,500	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	GUARDRAILS	E0047A	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.862222° 31.020111°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS	E0064	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.862222° 31.020111°	2,000	1,500	1,500	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	LED UPGRADE	E0066	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.862222° 31.020111°	1,000	1,000	1,000	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PED SAFETY MR431 115 MR 431-74	E0123	New	Roads Infrastructure	W005	-29.795139° 30.609472°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PED SAFETY PHAMBILI RD	E0124	New	Roads Infrastructure	W085	-29.974472° 30.885361°	-	1,000	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PED SAFETY ZWE MADLALA DR	E0125	New	Roads Infrastructure	W082	-29.977083° 30.93175°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PED SAFETY TARA RD	E0126	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.930278° 30.999083°	3,200	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING - INDANDA TAXI	E0142	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.85324° 31.011022°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING - UMHLANGA TAXI	E0143	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.854733° 31.011311°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING - UMGENI RD	E0144	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.832175° 31.025214°	600	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING - PINETOWN TAXI	E0145	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.858744° 31.009789°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING - HAMMARSDALE	E0146	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.858572° 31.015914°	250	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING - EFFINGHAM TAXI	E0147	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.852944° 31.017011°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING - ILLOVU TAXI	E0148	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.856619° 31.024975°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING - BROOK/PRINCE	E0149	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.859504° 31.012473°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING - LORNE STREET TAXI	E0150	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.852075° 31.011753°	330	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING - SOLDIERSWAY	E0151	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.851998° 31.018916°	400	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-MANSFIELD TAXI	E0152	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.853014° 31.010238°	630	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-UNIVERSITY AV	E0153	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.8586° 31.009817°	500	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING- OLD DUTCH TANK	E0154	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.855069° 31.009125°	420	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-CENTERNARY ROAD	E0155	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.851194° 31.012025°	420	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-pine/commercial	E0156	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.855972° 31.030589°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-VICTORIA BUS	E0157	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.854881° 31.011253°	500	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-ML SULTAN BUS	E0158	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.8514° 31.01145°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-MTSHEBHENI TAXI	E0159	Existing	Community Assets	W044	-29.698631° 30.935247°	410	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-BESTERS TAXI	E0160	Existing	Community Assets	W054	-29.721959° 30.985174°	330	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-PHOENIX TAXI	E0161	Existing	Community Assets	W048	-29.702889° 31.006498°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-KWAMASHU TAXI	E0162	Existing	Community Assets	W041	-29.748914° 30.97447°	330	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-TONGAAT TAXI	E0163	Existing	Community Assets	W058	-29.570236° 31.115681°	330	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-VERULAM TAXI	E0164	Existing	Community Assets	W058	-29.639989° 31.045989°	330	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-ISIPINGO CBD TAXI	E0165	Existing	Community Assets	W089	-29.981944° 30.926881°	1,340	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-MAGABHENI TAXI	E0166	Existing	Community Assets	W099	-30.198256° 30.752908°	310	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-UMLAZI TAXI R	E0167	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.955358° 30.939956°	300	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-MKOMAAS TAXI	E0168	Existing	Community Assets	W099	-30.197981° 30.752636°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-HILLCREST BUS ROUTE	E0169	Existing	Community Assets	W009	-29.7791° 30.7655°	80	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-CHESTEVILLE TAXI	E0170	Existing	Community Assets	W029	-29.849283° 30.945017°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-KWADABEKA BUS	E0171	Existing	Community Assets	W092	-29.779917° 30.900861°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-KWAXIMBA TAXI	E0172	Existing	Community Assets	W001	-29.81534° 30.855379°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING-NGCOLOSI TAXI	E0173	Existing	Community Assets	W002	-29.725017° 30.870233°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	IFLS Infrastructure Freight and Logistics	E0175E	Existing	Community Assets	0010	-29.725017° 30.870233°	-	-	100	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	INTSECT KENNETH KAUNDA/UMHLANG	E0178E	Existing	Community Assets	W036	-29.777722° 31.033667°	1,000	11,024	5,000	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		ROAD UPGRADE RICK TURNER	E0179E	Existing	Community Assets	R003	-29.87075° 30.973778°	-	250	10,000
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		ROAD UPGRADE JG CHAMPION	E0180	Existing	Community Assets	W050	-29.67725° 31.026472°	250	2,000	10,000
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		NEW RD- SILVERPALM EXTENSION	E0181E	Existing	Community Assets	W025	-29.827389° 30.999556°	-	1,000	5,000
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE (M41/KENN	E0182E	Existing	Community Assets	W035	-29.777722° 31.033694°	-	250	1,000
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		COMPLETE STREET PILOT-KOLLING	E0183	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	R001	-29.842611° 31.020333°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		New Road - Access Road Off Spi	E0184EZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W025	-29.850611° 30.931778°	-	-	100
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		ROAD UPGRADE-HARRY GWALA (N2-N	E0185E	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W029	-29.848944° 30.931639°	250	1,000	10,000
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		PT LAYBYES - SOUTH COAST RD	E0186	New	Transport Assets	0010	-29.88° 30.886139°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		RPTN BUSES	E0187E	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.88° 30.96025°	94,875	138,000	140,000
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		PED SAFETY HIGGINSON HW/D337	E0270	New	Roads Infrastructure	R002	-29.905247° 30.883006°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		INTERSECTION FLORIDALAMBERT R	E0275	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.83075° 31.013889°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		INTERSECTION ASTRAL DR	E0276	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.909358° 30.901044°	1,290	13,000	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		NMT - WATERKANT RD	E0277	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.799831° 31.040306°	-	-	100
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		Speed humps, 109514 Extension	E0286A	New	Roads Infrastructure	R003	-29.7015° 30.968694°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		Intersection Improvement - Palmview / JG C	E0288	New	Roads Infrastructure	W051	-29.677186° 31.025769°	-	2,000	2,000
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		INTERSECTION PHOENIX/STONBRIDG	E0289	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W048	-29.831722° 30.973344°	250	8,995	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		INTERSECTION LOCKSLEY/MOSES KA	E0290	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W030	-29.831722° 30.973344°	-	-	1,000
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		INTERSECTION REGENT/EAST ST	E0291	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W021	-29.799464° 30.874286°	7,500	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		INTERSECTION RIVERSIDE/SOFFIE	E0292	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W036	-29.807667° 31.034692°	3,500	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		INTERSECTION ABELIA RD/EMOLWEN	E0293	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W010	-29.785469° 30.837511°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		PT LAYBY GRAYS INN RD	E0294	New	Roads Infrastructure	W066	-29.926972° 31.001972°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		PED SAFETY BARRACUDA RD	E0295	New	Roads Infrastructure	W011	-29.768353° 30.982233°	1,000	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		PED SAFETY OLD NORTH COAST RD	E0296	New	Roads Infrastructure	W034	-29.767047° 31.025372°	-	600	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		PED SAFETY PETER MOKABA RD	E0297	New	Roads Infrastructure	W025	-29.821892° 31.010258°	-	500	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		PED SAFETY PALMVIEW DR	E0298	New	Roads Infrastructure	W051	-29.679536° 31.015083°	-	800	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		PED SAFETY DUKUZA ST	E0299	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.750008° 30.931494°	1,250	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		PED SAFETY MUSA DLADLA/NEULAND	E0300	New	Roads Infrastructure	W040	-29.768883° 30.981142°	500	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		PED SAFETY BUSINESS SQUARE	E0301	New	Roads Infrastructure	W070	-29.911681° 30.896772°	-	1,000	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		PED SAFETY PROSPECTON RD	E0302	New	Roads Infrastructure	W090	-29.981883° 30.937178°	-	1,000	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		PED SAFETY INWABI RD	E0303	New	Roads Infrastructure	W088	-29.977908° 30.925267°	3,000	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		PED SAFETY ZIHLAHLA RD	E0304	New	Community Assets	W075	-29.946428° 30.866503°	1,250	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		PT SHELTERS: LOWER MOL WENI	E0340	New	Roads Infrastructure	W009	-29.758578° 30.875894°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		TRAFFIC CALMING - BAMBOO LANE -PIN	E0341	New	Roads Infrastructure	W018	-29.820472° 30.869111°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		Traffic Calming - HILLIER ROAD	E0342	New	Roads Infrastructure	W033	-29.883639° 30.984083°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		TRAFFIC CALMING - BUSINESS SQUARE	E0343	New	Roads Infrastructure	W070	-29.911667° 30.897028°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		TRAFFIC CALMING - TRENANCE DRIVE (N	E0344	New	Roads Infrastructure	W059	-29.654917° 31.013167°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		TRAFFIC CALMING - EMBUTHWENI ROAD	E0345	New	Roads Infrastructure	W006	-29.825833° 30.619222°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		TRAFFIC CALMING - ASHLEY DRIVE (GILL	E0346	New	Roads Infrastructure	W010	-29.766417° 30.791806°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		TRAFFIC CALMING - CLIFFVIEW ROAD	E0347	New	Roads Infrastructure	W065	-29.864778° 30.956361°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		Traffic Calming - BURLINGTON ROAD (SH	E0348	New	Roads Infrastructure	R007	-29.898597° 30.890575°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		TRAFFIC CALMING - PAYNE STREET (PIN	E0349	New	Roads Infrastructure	W018	-29.818833° 30.866222°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		TRAFFIC CALMING - DIANTHIS ROAD	E0350	New	Roads Infrastructure	W106	-29.645083° 31.03675°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		TRAFFIC CALMING - KYLEMORE CLOSE	E0351	New	Roads Infrastructure	W050	-29.700167° 31.024778°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		TRAFFIC CALMING - ASHLEY ROAD	E0352	New	Roads Infrastructure	W008	-29.764056° 30.7615°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		TRAFFIC CALMING - 83653 TRK	E0353	New	Roads Infrastructure	W003	-29.626556° 30.897889°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		Traffic Calming - Albert Terrace	E0354	New	Roads Infrastructure	W026	-29.871214° 31.045575°	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority		TRAFFIC CALMING - NKAZIMULO ROAD (I	E0355	New	Roads Infrastructure	W015	-29.831972° 30.808611°	-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - MASIMBONGE DRIVE	E0356	New	Roads Infrastructure	W085	-29.988° 30.879972°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - GRANADA STREET (	E0357	New	Roads Infrastructure	W017	-29.8865° 30.858917°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - SILVER AVENUE	E0358	New	Roads Infrastructure	W027	-29.834667° 31.021972°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - DAVENPORT AVENU	E0359	New	Roads Infrastructure	W032	-29.862528° 31.002639°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - MANORS ROAD (PIN	E0360	New	Roads Infrastructure	W018	-29.803833° 30.85875°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - BAILEY ROAD (AVOC	E0361	New	Roads Infrastructure	W034	-29.769806° 31.023111°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - TERN WAY	E0362	New	Roads Infrastructure	W064	-29.924472° 30.945111°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - CASHIEW AVENUE	E0363	New	Roads Infrastructure	W071	-29.897° 30.864944°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - ASSAGAY ROAD / HL	E0364	New	Roads Infrastructure	W103	-29.766639° 30.7535°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - YAWA NZIMANDE DR	E0365	New	Roads Infrastructure	W095	-29.987889° 30.815083°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - SAUTER AVENUE	E0366	New	Roads Infrastructure	W016	-29.840806° 30.841056°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - NAGINA DRIVE	E0367	New	Roads Infrastructure	W013	-29.872225° 30.814561°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - SIQHINGI PLACE (UN	E0368	New	Roads Infrastructure	W082	-29.958361° 30.893667°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - WOODSIDE AVENUE	E0369	New	Roads Infrastructure	W018	-29.823528° 30.900194°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - BEREA WEST ROAD	E0370	New	Roads Infrastructure	W030	-29.832861° 30.938611°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Signal - Maris Stella	E0371	New	Road Furniture	W031	-29.834° 31.005°	-	300	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Soldiersway taxi Rank (abluti	E0373	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.8535° 31.021°	200	400	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Lorne street Taxi Rank (ablut	E0374	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.851333° 31.0115°	200	400	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pine street East Taxi holding	E0375	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.855972° 31.030611°	200	500	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Verulam taxi rank roof upgrade	E0376	Existing	Community Assets	W106	-29.640083° 31.046028°	-	-	1,750	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Tongaat taxi rank New roof -	E0377	Existing	Community Assets	W062	-29.571639° 31.114583°	-	750	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Magabheni taxi rank New Roof	E0378	Existing	Community Assets	W099	-30.166083° 30.770278°	-	750	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Isipingo CBD Roof Upgrade -	E0380	Existing	Community Assets	W090	-29.982333° 30.928583°	-	-	1,200	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Soldiersway bus rank fencing	E0381	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.854639° 31.022083°	-	200	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Lorne street Taxi Rank new ro	E0382	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.851333° 31.0115°	-	1,000	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Mansfield taxi rank new roof	E0383	Existing	Community Assets	W031	-29.852861° 31.010333°	-	-	1,500	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Ezindongeni Taxi Rank - Southe	E0384	Existing	Community Assets	W083	-29.962361° 30.869111°	-	1,000	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Hill street taxi rank (Clermon	E0385	Existing	Community Assets	W018	-29.815444° 30.854917°	40	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Rank resurfacing - Ezindongeni	E0386	Existing	Community Assets	W083	-29.962361° 30.869111°	930	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Rank resurfacing - Winklesprui	E0387	Existing	Community Assets	W097	-30.096139° 30.856528°	20	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Rank resurfacing - Ezimbuzini	E0388	Existing	Community Assets	W076	-29.967889° 30.934083°	20	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Rank resurfacing - Swinton taxi rank - South	E0389	Existing	Community Assets	W075	-29.946778° 30.950972°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	UMHLANGA TAXI HOLDING	E0390	New	Community Assets	W035	-29.725083° 31.085056°	500	1,300	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Dalton Taxi Holding Area (faci	E0391	New	Community Assets	W032	-29.867722° 31.004528°	500	2,400	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Taxi Rank Re-Construction - Te	E0392	New	Community Facilities	W046	-29.74275° 30.993861°	-	-	2,000	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Anton Lembede Taxi Rank	E0393	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.862111° 31.010694°	-	950	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	New Taxi Rank - R.K. Khan Tax	E0394	New	Community Assets	W073	-29.915611° 30.885944°	-	-	2,000	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	New Taxi Rank - Shongweni Dam	E0395	New	Community Assets	W007	-29.853917° 30.739028°	-	-	1,500	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	New Taxi Rank - Verulam Taxi	E0397	New	Community Facilities	R003	-29.640083° 31.046028°	-	-	2,910	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Canongate Taxi Rank (ablutions	E0398	Existing	Community Assets	W028	-29.855944° 31.008861°	-	-	2,000	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Botha Taxi Holding Area (CDB)	E0399	New	Roads Infrastructure	W028	-29.860667° 31.009444°	100	2,000	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PED SAFETY: KING DINGANE/GQWE	E0453	New	Roads Infrastructure	R005	-29.9745° 30.885333°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PED SAFETY: 1103 ROAD	E0454	New	Roads Infrastructure	W083	-29.971583° 30.86925°	1,200	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Intersection Improvement - Shastri Park / JG	E0490	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W050	-29.682139° 31.014111°	-	200	3,000	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Intersection Improvement - ML Sultan/John Z	E0491	New	Roads Infrastructure	W050	-29.848914° 31.011797°	4,000	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Intersection Improvement - South Spinal Rd/	E0492	New	Roads Infrastructure	R009	-29.988519° 30.885436°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Ndabezitha Road(Folwe	E0493	New	Roads Infrastructure	W095	-29.992861° 30.826028°	1,750	-	-	-

ETH eThekwinI - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Sibisi Road(Mpumalanga	E0494	New	Roads Infrastructure	W006	-29.821739° 30.652194°	-	1,000	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Thie Road	E0495	New	Roads Infrastructure	W090	-29.978417° 30.929028°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Watson Road	E0496	New	Roads Infrastructure	W090	-29.984444° 30.925444°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Mahes Road and Mohan	E0497	New	Roads Infrastructure	W090	-29.989528° 30.932833°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Avenue East Road	E0498	New	Roads Infrastructure	W090	-29.990778° 30.943222°	2,500	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Sucrose Road/Sykes Ro	E0499	New	Roads Infrastructure	W090	-29.989417° 30.925361°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Area Traffic Control ATC. Mana	E0500	New	Roads Infrastructure	W001	-29.897639° 31.002306°	1,000	500	500	500
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Area Traffic Control ATC. Manag	E0501	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.897639° 31.002306°	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Intellegent Transport System -	E0502	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.897639° 31.002306°	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,000
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	ITS: NEW CONTROLLER	E0503	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.897639° 31.002306°	4,650	4,000	4,000	4,000
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	IFLS -Truck Staging and Truck Stop	E0504	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.725° 30.870167°	3,900	2,650	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	IFLS - M7 SOLOMON MAHLANGU PH1	E0505	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.887222° 30.965778°	16,492	30,000	11,900	11,900
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	IFLS - Freight Network Improve	E0506	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.887222° 30.965778°	250	10,000	8,100	8,100
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	IFLS - Road Upgrade (South Co	E0508	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W032	-29.904139° 30.981861°	250	2,000	10,000	10,000
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	IFLS -New Second Access to the	E0509	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W032	-29.897639° 31.002306°	6,000	20,000	27,000	27,000
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	IFLS -Freight ITS	E0510	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.897639° 31.002306°	-	1,000	1,000	4,000
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING: MAYDON RD HO	E0517	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W032	-29.867722° 31.004528°	500	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING: DIAKONIA RD	E0518	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W032	-29.972861° 30.904806°	500	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING: PINE STR MYN	E0519	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W028	-29.853486° 31.021628°	400	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING: ANDERSON RD	E0523	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W018	-29.812903° 30.855053°	960	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	RANK RESURFACING: UMBUMBULU TA	E0524	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W096	-29.972861° 30.904806°	900	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: MACHANA PLACE	E0558	New	Roads Infrastructure	W086	-30.009694° 30.886611°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: KING BHEKUZULU RO	E0592	New	Roads Infrastructure	R003	-29.723806° 30.954028°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PT SHELTERS: KWADINABAKUBO AREA	E0604	New	Roads Infrastructure	W009	-29.745206° 30.897492°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PT SHELTERS: EMADIMENI AREA_ SIKHW	E0605	New	Roads Infrastructure	W009	-29.736528° 30.869083°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PT SHELTERS: NANDOS OPP POLICE ST/	E0606	New	Roads Infrastructure	W063	-29.875147° 30.909853°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PT SHELTERS: UMLAZI K	E0607	New	Roads Infrastructure	W084	-29.964875° 30.848478°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PT SHELTERS: UMLAZI AA	E0608	New	Community Assets	W084	-29.978917° 30.865486°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PT SHELTERS: UMLAZI BB	E0609	New	Community Assets	W084	-29.976419° 30.8599°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PT SHELTERS: WATERLOO	E0610	New	Roads Infrastructure	W106	-29.665883° 31.058064°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: MTHIMKHULU ROAD_UNI	E0611	New	Roads Infrastructure	W006	-29.767778° 30.875222°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: MATHENJWA ROAD_UNI	E0612	New	Roads Infrastructure	W006	-29.802861° 30.618417°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: WOZANAZO ROAD_UNIT	E0613	New	Roads Infrastructure	W006	-29.810417° 30.608083°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: 120850 STREET	E0614	New	Roads Infrastructure	W011	-29.765972° 30.997444°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: OAK AVENUE	E0615	New	Roads Infrastructure	W019	-29.773556° 30.883917°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: ALOE AVENUE	E0616	New	Roads Infrastructure	W019	-29.7755° 30.887028°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: LOFT CRESCENT	E0617	New	Roads Infrastructure	W019	-29.764111° 30.883694°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: MOUNT MORIA DRIVE	E0618	New	Roads Infrastructure	W021	-29.744139° 31.018639°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: SIYANGENA CRESCENT	E0619	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.743528° 30.926361°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: MNYAMANA ROAD	E0620	New	Roads Infrastructure	W046	-29.733556° 30.991917°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: THULA ROAD	E0621	New	Roads Infrastructure	W046	-29.743111° 30.999111°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: 121603 STREET_ OPP KA	E0622	New	Roads Infrastructure	W052	-29.70775° 30.976056°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: SIYABONGA MZIMELA RO	E0623	New	Roads Infrastructure	W057	-29.852944° 30.806194°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Hammonds Farm - 20111 Street (name sour	E0624	New	Roads Infrastructure	W058	-29.657019° 31.065469°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: BURBREEZE COMMERCI	E0625	New	Roads Infrastructure	W062	-29.538833° 31.146389°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: THANDUKWAZI ROAD	E0626	New	Roads Infrastructure	W062	-29.556667° 31.119944°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: 83278 TRK_PHINDELA JP	E0627	New	Roads Infrastructure	W067	-30.003472° 30.842806°	-	-	-	-

ETH eThekwinI - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: NJAPHA ROAD - NGWEN	E0628	New	Roads Infrastructure	W067	-30.044389° 30.84625°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: 83980 TRK (FROM 83978-	E0629	New	Roads Infrastructure	W067	-30.011806° 30.831778°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: SHELENI ROAD - FROM 8	E0630	New	Roads Infrastructure	W067	-29.999444° 30.801417°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMPS: IMPALA DRIVE - MOBENI	E0631	New	Roads Infrastructure	W069	-29.999444° 30.801417°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speedhumps Ngubane Place, Umsimbithi W	E0632	New	Roads Infrastructure	W069	-29.938222° 30.94225°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps Havenside Drive	E0633	New	Roads Infrastructure	W069	-29.927306° 30.928806°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps Topham Road	E0634	New	Roads Infrastructure	W069	-29.927111° 30.925167°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps Sihaye Rd	E0635	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.954389° 30.863306°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps Nkantamba Rd	E0636	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.950472° 30.888361°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps Zweilbanzi Rd	E0637	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.951139° 30.863917°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps Nyamazane Rd	E0638	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.946917° 30.865222°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps Ezimpukwini Rd	E0639	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.968083° 30.854333°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps Mdakane Rd	E0640	New	Roads Infrastructure	W081	-29.946528° 30.900917°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps Umunga Street	E0641	New	Roads Infrastructure	W082	-29.953722° 30.889972°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps Esphethwini Rd	E0642	New	Roads Infrastructure	W083	-29.972361° 30.876083°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps Nkonkoni Rd	E0643	New	Roads Infrastructure	W088	-29.959139° 30.921639°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps Yose Rd	E0644	New	Roads Infrastructure	W088	-29.962972° 30.920917°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps Undlondlo Rd (G)	E0645	New	Roads Infrastructure	W104	-29.742667° 30.983944°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps Ingwe Rd (H)	E0646	New	Roads Infrastructure	W104	-29.738° 30.977528°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMP Rd No 10546(LIndiwe Mkhize	E0647	New	Community Assets	W109	-29.852222° 30.856472°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PT SHELTERS: WARD 67	E0648	New	Roads Infrastructure	W067	-30.009483° 30.810019°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps, Khuphuka Grove	E0649	New	Roads Infrastructure	R003	-29.713389° 30.952917°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps, Situdla Road	E0650	New	Roads Infrastructure	R003	-29.709278° 30.947611°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps, Nombonjane Mlshrail Drive	E0651	New	Roads Infrastructure	R003	-29.69028° 30.88125°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps, Aster Place	E0652	New	Roads Infrastructure	W025	-29.822694° 30.996917°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps, Ribes Place	E0653	New	Roads Infrastructure	W025	-29.815083° 30.997694°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps, Foxglove Place	E0654	New	Roads Infrastructure	W025	-29.814528° 30.997667°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps, Jasmine Road	E0655	New	Roads Infrastructure	W106	-29.650861° 31.059167°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps, 29013 Street	E0656	New	Roads Infrastructure	W109	-29.708611° 30.9555°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps, Cassia Road	E0657	New	Roads Infrastructure	W106	-29.653444° 31.045194°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps, 109136/109137 Street	E0658	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.947333° 30.871583°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Speed humps, Lucky Street	E0659	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.945611° 30.869472°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	SPEED HUMP 107343 STREET	E0660	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.943639° 30.888194°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING HARRIER CRESCENT	E0661	New	Roads Infrastructure	W035	-29.716583° 31.080278°	-	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Rank Resurfacing - Mpumalanga Taxi Rank	E0726	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W006	-29.804658° 30.619203°	50	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Rank Resurfacing- Kwanyuswa Taxi Rank -	E0727	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W103	-29.697094° 30.754317°	50	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Rank Resurfacing- Molweni Rank	E0728	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W009	-29.733431° 30.861086°	300	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Rank Resurfacing - Dassenhoek - Milkyway	E0729	Existing	Community Assets	W014	-29.839883° 30.791256°	80	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Rank Resurfacing - Etna Lane Temporary T	E0730	New	Roads Infrastructure	W028	-29.85475° 31.009769°	650	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Rank Resurfacing - Canongate Taxi Rank	E0731	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W028	-29.855875° 31.006381°	500	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Rank Resurfacing - Tomato Hall Taxi Rank	E0732	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W028	-29.85875° 31.006381°	400	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Rank Resurfacing - Cartwright Old Taxi Ran	E0733	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W028	-29.851419° 31.018508°	250	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Rank Resurfacing - Dalton Taxi Holding	E0734	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W032	-29.867722° 31.004528°	350	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Rank Resurfacing - Kwamnyandu Taxi Rank	E0735	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W085	-29.972861° 30.904806°	800	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Signals - Dunnottar Rd/ Randles Rd	E0736	New	Roads Infrastructure	W031	-29.829014° 30.984233°	-	-	-	400
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Signals - Moses Kolane Rd/ Randles	E0737	New	Roads Infrastructure	W031	-29.83365° 30.984753°	-	-	-	200
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Signals - Rd Naidu Dr/Randles Rd/Uf	E0738	New	Roads Infrastructure	W031	-29.826517° 30.982206°	-	-	-	200

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Signals - Clare Rd/Crouch Rd/ Burnw	E0739	New	Roads Infrastructure	W025	-29.824575° 30.981131°	-	-	-	200
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Signals - Derby Pl / University Rd	E0740	New	Roads Infrastructure	W030	-29.827322° 30.956147°	300	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Ndwanowe Street	E0741	New	Roads Infrastructure	W017	-29.800878° 30.827778°	210	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Union Lane (Pinetown)	E0742	New	Roads Infrastructure	W018	-29.813381° 30.858628°	90	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Msikelwa Mthembu Street	E0743	New	Roads Infrastructure	W062	-29.555942° 31.146756°	150	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Greylands Road	E0744	New	Roads Infrastructure	W062	-29.551561° 31.142722°	150	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Sandhurst Road	E0745	New	Roads Infrastructure	W021	-29.782733° 30.878831°	300	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Vause Road	E0746	New	Roads Infrastructure	W031	-29.844264° 30.996522°	120	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - 29013 Street	E0747	New	Roads Infrastructure	W109	-30.095317° 30.822725°	60	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming -122172 Str - Umlazi (Ward 8	E0748	New	Roads Infrastructure	W088	-29.966789° 30.914092°	60	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Lenham Drive (Ward 51)	E0749	New	Roads Infrastructure	W051	-29.698511° 30.987831°	120	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Autumnpark Avenue (Ward	E0750	New	Roads Infrastructure	W051	-29.677161° 31.014986°	120	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Sokesimbone Road (Umlazi	E0751	New	Roads Infrastructure	W080	-29.677161° 31.014986°	180	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - D787	E0752	New	Roads Infrastructure	W056	-29.680878° 30.978956°	750	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Mpanza Road (Savanna Pa	E0754	New	Roads Infrastructure	W017	-29.880769° 30.84865°	90	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Dawnclyffe Road	E0755	New	Roads Infrastructure	W024	-29.842617° 30.900353°	240	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Raffia Road	E0756	New	Roads Infrastructure	W071	-29.902239° 30.871472°	120	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Bhekani Dlamini Drive (Um	E0757	New	Roads Infrastructure	W080	-29.955019° 30.910908°	30	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Umthelekisi Road (Ntuzuma	E0758	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.744619° 30.942239°	240	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Linda Nzama Road (Kwa M	E0759	New	Roads Infrastructure	W104	-29.74755° 30.968656°	180	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Eastleigh Place	E0760	New	Roads Infrastructure	W018	-29.801808° 30.851019°	60	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Harris Crescent	E0761	New	Roads Infrastructure	W030	-29.836069° 30.975214°	90	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Princevale Place	E0762	New	Roads Infrastructure	W049	-29.712764° 31.002414°	90	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Barrackpur Road	E0763	New	Roads Infrastructure	W075	-29.945264° 30.964403°	300	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Everest Street (Shalcross)	E0764	New	Roads Infrastructure	W071	-29.888203° 30.877186°	60	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Lennox Road	E0765	New	Roads Infrastructure	W027	-29.838244° 31.021139°	60	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Sixth Avenue (Windermere)	E0766	New	Roads Infrastructure	W027	-29.835661° 31.018975°	120	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Teignmouth Road	E0767	New	Roads Infrastructure	W033	-29.883786° 30.984089°	150	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Bhi Mkhize Circle (Kwa Ma	E0768	New	Roads Infrastructure	W094	-30.033544° 30.855811°	360	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Bartlett Road	E0769	New	Roads Infrastructure	W018	-29.885617° 30.979881°	210	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Standard Road	E0770	New	Roads Infrastructure	W101	-29.855486° 30.972844°	90	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - 216 Road (Umlazi B)	E0771	New	Roads Infrastructure	W080	-29.955875° 30.911186°	120	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Manzekhof Road	E0772	New	Roads Infrastructure	W062	-29.551719° 31.121731°	120	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Traffic Calming - Bishop Road (Windermere)	E0773	New	Roads Infrastructure	W027	-29.834011° 31.021153°	60	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Road Signs - Manufacture And Installation O	E0775	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.731822° 30.592708°	4,000	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Dunbar Drive (Cato Ridg	E0776	New	Roads Infrastructure	W001	-29.731822° 30.592708°	-	500	-	500
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Eighteenth Avenue (Cler	E0777	New	Roads Infrastructure	W022	-29.788208° 30.900856°	1,550	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Varsity Drive	E0778	New	Roads Infrastructure	W023	-29.807156° 30.957731°	-	1,100	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Khangele Street (Ntuzum	E0779	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.756161° 30.940908°	-	-	-	810
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Sandlwana Drive (Newto	E0780	New	Roads Infrastructure	W042	-29.716883° 30.946717°	1,600	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Ithendele Avenue (Ntuzu	E0781	New	Roads Infrastructure	W043	-29.720914° 30.930103°	-	850	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Ibhucu Drive (Ntuzuma C	E0782	New	Roads Infrastructure	W045	-29.740083° 30.943328°	-	-	-	2,030
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - 108956 Street/Amatikwe	E0783	New	Roads Infrastructure	W056	-29.681083° 30.932622°	2,100	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Mailibongwe Dr/109514 S	E0784	New	Roads Infrastructure	W057	-29.699228° 30.968778°	-	1,200	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Dipdale Road (Malvern)	E0785	New	Roads Infrastructure	W063	-29.881172° 30.910242°	-	800	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Roland Chapman Drive (	E0786	New	Roads Infrastructure	W064	-29.922097° 30.974564°	1,000	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Narbada Road	E0787	New	Roads Infrastructure	W068	-29.956839° 30.985511°	-	-	-	450

ETH eThekwinI - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Summerfield Road	E0788	New	Roads Infrastructure	W069	-29.926217° 30.917969°	-	-	1,200	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Mbele Street (Lamontville)	E0789	New	Roads Infrastructure	W074	-29.938919° 30.937536°	1,400	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Breki Mkhlasibe Road (Umlazi)	E0790	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.946117° 30.876903°	-	-	1,050	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - S. Mchunu Drive (Umlazi)	E0791	New	Roads Infrastructure	W081	-29.948972° 30.910339°	-	-	-	460
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Maponya Street (Umlazi)	E0792	New	Roads Infrastructure	W082	-29.960008° 30.877222°	1,900	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Simeiane Road (Umlazi)	E0793	New	Roads Infrastructure	W083	-29.972869° 30.867997°	-	-	-	750
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Bhambatha Street (Umlazi)	E0794	New	Roads Infrastructure	W084	-29.980875° 30.856908°	-	-	1,000	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Masibongwe Drive (Umlazi)	E0795	New	Roads Infrastructure	W085	-29.988069° 30.8739°	-	-	-	1,400
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Mkhathali Drive	E0796	New	Roads Infrastructure	W086	-29.995389° 30.882703°	600	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - 1603 Road (Umlazi Q)	E0797	New	Roads Infrastructure	W087	-29.974397° 30.896169°	-	-	-	1,700
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Solomon Mahlangu Road	E0798	New	Roads Infrastructure	W088	-29.963558° 30.919736°	-	-	450	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Saunders Avenue (Isipingo)	E0799	New	Roads Infrastructure	W090	-29.985581° 30.921411°	-	-	-	900
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Ipahla Road (Amanzimto)	E0800	New	Roads Infrastructure	W093	-30.034111° 30.903467°	-	-	1,900	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Craigieburn Drive (Umkondeni)	E0801	New	Roads Infrastructure	W099	-30.206594° 30.764158°	-	-	-	1,300
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Dimba Rd(Mpumalanga)	E0802	New	Roads Infrastructure	W006	-29.822194° 30.633594°	2,650	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Conger Place	E0803	New	Roads Infrastructure	W011	-29.776431° 30.978917°	-	-	500	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Pineville Place (Pineview)	E0804	New	Roads Infrastructure	W013	-29.872553° 30.803133°	1,300	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Westmead Road (Westmead)	E0805	New	Roads Infrastructure	W015	-29.824867° 30.832561°	-	-	1,000	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Diamini Street (Nazareth)	E0806	New	Roads Infrastructure	W016	-29.849636° 30.853425°	420	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Grassland Avenue (Savannah)	E0807	New	Roads Infrastructure	W017	-29.886658° 30.845986°	2,700	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Roslyn Avenue (Sydenham)	E0808	New	Roads Infrastructure	W025	-29.828489° 30.993269°	-	-	-	820
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Locksley Drive (Sherwood)	E0809	New	Roads Infrastructure	W030	-29.831211° 30.973475°	-	-	550	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Umzumbwe Road (Kwa Mankwazi)	E0810	New	Roads Infrastructure	W040	-29.753497° 30.972767°	1,400	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Mthombothi Road (Kwa Mankwazi)	E0811	New	Roads Infrastructure	W041	-29.748575° 30.958044°	-	-	900	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Fairlawn Crescent	E0812	New	Roads Infrastructure	W048	-29.724839° 31.034511°	-	-	450	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Eastbury Drive (Phoenix)	E0813	New	Roads Infrastructure	W049	-29.703603° 31.029597°	-	-	2,600	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Grove End Drive (Phoenix)	E0814	New	Roads Infrastructure	W050	-29.698486° 31.029542°	-	-	-	1,200
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Himalaya Drive (Verulam)	E0815	New	Roads Infrastructure	W060	-29.635656° 31.034947°	900	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Chili Road (Hambanati)	E0816	New	Roads Infrastructure	W061	-29.551172° 31.1206°	700	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Blue Bonnet Crescent	E0817	New	Roads Infrastructure	W071	-29.902875° 30.87065°	-	-	700	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Meyiwa Main Road (Mpuweni)	E0818	New	Roads Infrastructure	W005	-29.81305° 30.609536°	-	-	1,200	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - 749 Road (Chatsworth)	E0819	New	Roads Infrastructure	W077	-29.913933° 30.860642°	-	-	-	400
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Undlondlo Road (Kwa Mankwazi)	E0820	New	Roads Infrastructure	W104	-29.743544° 30.981736°	-	-	900	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Python Road (Waterloo)	E0821	New	Roads Infrastructure	W106	-29.688508° 31.051753°	-	-	1,200	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Khwela Road(Mpumalanga)	E0822	New	Roads Infrastructure	W006	-29.823706° 30.635194°	-	-	-	1,450
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Rameshwar Drive (Shalika)	E0823	New	Roads Infrastructure	W063	-29.887417° 30.887028°	-	-	-	1,100
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Crocodile Road (Waterloo)	E0824	New	Roads Infrastructure	W106	-29.665494° 31.058367°	-	-	-	450
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Trevenen Road (Verulam)	E0825	New	Roads Infrastructure	W106	-29.655353° 31.047236°	-	-	-	550
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Mount Moriah Drive	E0826	New	Roads Infrastructure	W110	-29.744092° 31.018758°	-	-	-	700
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Umngeni Pedestrian Bridge	E0841	New	Roads Infrastructure	W026	-29.844761° 31.021156°	1,000	-	3,500	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Construction of bus turning facility in Umlazi	E0852A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W084	-29.970339° 30.641058°	1,800	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety- Queen Nandi Dr/Isilo Str	E0853	New	Roads Infrastructure	W011	-29.764592° 30.994239°	100	-	-	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CONTROL ATC. MAN.	P0825	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-	-	-	-	3,600
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	KWAMASHU TAXI RANK ROOF UPGRAD	P10327	Existing	Community Assets	W046	-29.749111° 30.974194°	-	-	-	50
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI TAXI RAN	P10332	New	Roads Infrastructure	W101	-29.873366° 30.962262°	200	-	2,200	-
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	ARTERIAL CAPACITY/SAFETY	P3014	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	0	-	-	-	100
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	LOCAL TRAFFIC SAFETY	P3015	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-	-	-	-	100

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	TRAFFIC CALMING - SPEED HUMPS	P3508	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-	6,000	-	5,000	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PT SHELTERS	P3578A	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	2,000	1,000	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PT SHELTERS	P3578B	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-	1,000	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Non Motorised Transport	P4041EZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-	-	-	100	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	LAND ACQUISITION - IRPTN	P7848A	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-	6,000	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Road Upgrade - Harry Gwala (Vu	P8302D	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W029	-29.88° 30.96025°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C3	P8528	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.850639° 30.973306°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C1	P8529	New	Roads Infrastructure	R003	0	109,665	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C1	P8529E	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	R003	-29.88° 30.96025°	297,199	-	204,392	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9	P9030	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W030	0	225,394	-	100,000	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9	P9030E	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	R003	-29.88° 30.96025°	287,292	-	348,779	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Road Upgrade - M10 (Wakesleigh Rd) - M7	P9088E	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W065	-29.88° 30.96025°	100,000	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Road Upgrade - M5 Samia Rd	P9089E	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W063	-29.88° 30.96025°	250	5,000	50,600	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Randles road - RD naidoo to	P9092E	New	Roads Infrastructure	W029	-29.901389° 30.966111°	-	-	250	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	INANDA ARTERIAL EXTENTION	P9234A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W029	-29.838° 30.984°	250	5,000	15,000	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	INANDA ARTERIAL EXTENSION	P9234B	New	Roads Infrastructure	R001	-29.808361° 31.007361°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	BRIDGE CITY TERMINAL	P9418	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	R001	-29.808361° 31.007361°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	its & ifms - pils funded	P9426E	New	Machinery and Equipment	W102	-29.726361° 30.985278°	12,004	5,674	64,123	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	INANDA RD/CHRIS HANI REALIGNMT	P9705A	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.88° 30.96025°	61,600	57,100	53,500	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Road Upgrade - M13/Essex Terra	P9734D	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	R001	-29.808056° 31.011833°	-	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	KWAMNYANDU TAXI RANK ROOF UPG	P9769B	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	W024	-29.831556° 30.941972°	41,000	-	-	
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000031	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W085	-29.972861° 30.904806°	-	-	-	
HSI-Formal Housing	Donelly Road Construction of R	H3079Z1	Existing	Roads Infrastructure	0010	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	
TRC-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000665	Existing	Computer Equipment	W066	-29.925083° 30.993028°	4,167	-	-	
TRC-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000666	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-	
TRC-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000667	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	5	5	-	
TRC-Electricity	Installation of Airconditioner	BLD002	New	Other Assets	0010	0	10	10	-	
TRC-Electricity	North western Depot Office Ext	BLD003B	Existing	Operational Buildings	0010	-30.024944° 30.896306°	400	500	500	
TRC-Electricity	North western Depot Office Ext	BLD003Z1	Existing	Other Assets	W048	-29.721861° 31.0165°	-	8,000	-	
TRC-Electricity	Improvement ofSouth Western De	BLD004Z1	Existing	Other Assets	W048	-29.721861° 31.0165°	6,000	-	1	
TRC-Electricity	11 ELECTRON Rd BUILDING RENOV	BLD005B	Existing	Other Assets	W071	-29.896917° 30.872083°	150	350	-	
TRC-Electricity	11 ELECTRON Rd BUILDING RENOV	BLD005Z1	Existing	Other Assets	W025	-29.724861° 30.896778°	-	6,065	-	
TRC-Electricity	1 JELF TAYLOR CRESCENT ADMIN B	BLD007Z1	Existing	Other Assets	W025	-29.724861° 30.896778°	300	-	1	
TRC-Electricity	South Western Depot Extension	BLD009	Existing	Other Assets	W027	-29.818472° 30.989444°	500	1,500	-	
TRC-Electricity	Western Depot Female Ablitions	BLD010	New	Operational Buildings	W071	-29.841278° 31.021028°	-	1,200	-	
TRC-Electricity	Western Depot Female Ablitions	BLD010D	Existing	Other Assets	W018	-29.817917° 30.824611°	150	-	-	
TRC-Electricity	11 Electron Rd Depot Building Safety Compl	BLD011	Existing	Operational Buildings	W018	-29.817917° 30.824611°	-	4,850	-	
TRC-Electricity	11 Electron Rd Depot Building Safety Compl	BLD011D	Existing	Other Assets	W025	-29.894694° 31.017917°	5,000	-	-	
TRC-Electricity	Control Building 1 Jelf Taylor Crescent -Ren	BLD012	Existing	Other Assets	W025	-29.894694° 31.017917°	-	6,000	-	
TRC-Electricity	Control Building 1 Jelf Taylor Crescent Admin	BLD013	New	Operational Buildings	W027	-29.894694° 31.017917°	1,000	15,000	5,000	
TRC-Electricity	1 Jelf Taylor Crescent Admin Buildings Renc	BLD014	New	Operational Buildings	W026	-29.894694° 31.017917°	3,000	1,000	-	
TRC-Electricity	Distribution Automation Proje	CN021	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W026	-29.894694° 31.017917°	3,000	1,000	-	
TRC-Electricity	Distribution Automation Proje	CN021D	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	4,994	-	2,998	
TRC-Electricity	Installation of Outage Managem	CN022	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	6	3,000	2	
TRC-Electricity	Installation of Outage Managem	CN022D	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	5,000	-	-	
TRC-Electricity	Video Wall for HV control rooms	CN024Z1	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	-	5,000	-	
TRC-Electricity	Network control - QoS management	CN045Z1	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W027	-29.808222° 30.913778°	2,115	-	2,998	
				Other Assets	W029	-29.818472° 30.989444°	700	500	300	

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TRC-Electricity	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW CUSTOMER S	CS002	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W089	-29.612556° 31.036139°	1,000	–	–	–
TRC-Electricity	REVENUE PROTECTION	CS007Z1	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.817917° 30.824611°	13,600	13,600	12,800	12,800
TRC-Electricity	Meter replacement project	DA027	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.857389° 31.021611°	50,000	42,400	44,944	44,944
TRC-Electricity	2 Toftum Rd, Cornubia	DA030	New	Other Assets	W010	-29.857389° 31.021611°	24,750	24,750	–	–
TRC-Electricity	Southern Depot Car park cover	DCP001	New	Upgrading	W093	-30.024944° 30.896306°	500	–	–	–
TRC-Electricity	South western Depot Car Park E	DCP003	Existing	Renewal	W071	-29.896917° 30.872083°	350	1,000	–	–
TRC-Electricity	ROAD WORKS VUSI MZIMELA ROAD	DL255	Existing	Renewal	W101	-29.858194° 30.979°	4,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
TRC-Electricity	PHOENIX HIGHWAY ROAD WORKS	DL330	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W050	-29.698583° 31.017028°	1,600	–	–	–
TRC-Electricity	Installation of Underground Co	DL410	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W007	-29.593222° 30.374083°	5,000	–	8,500	8,500
TRC-Electricity	Installation of Underground Co	DL410D	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W007	-29.593222° 30.374083°	–	7,000	–	–
TRC-Electricity	Sundry EFA Informal (Blocksum)	DL432A	New	Renewal	0010	-29.822° 30.831194°	122,400	122,400	122,400	122,400
TRC-Electricity	Sundry Replacements (Blocksum)	DL435	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.822° 30.831194°	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000
TRC-Electricity	Reinforcement (Blocksum)	DL552	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W015	-29.857389° 31.021611°	13,600	13,600	13,600	13,600
TRC-Electricity	Tongaat Inyaninge (Heinekin Supply)	DL581	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W061	-29.857389° 31.021611°	–	–	6,000	6,000
TRC-Electricity	Tongaat Inyaninge (Heinekin Supply)	DL581D	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W061	-29.857389° 31.021611°	–	6,000	–	–
TRC-Electricity	Austerville 132kV substation	HV001	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W068	-29.941917° 30.980389°	9,300	5,280	48,160	48,160
TRC-Electricity	BULWER S/S BUILDINGS	HV004	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W031	-29.859083° 30.995389°	1,600	3,200	–	–
TRC-Electricity	Congella S/Sh (Transformers)	HV005Z1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W032	-29.876611° 30.996°	440	5,720	5,720	5,720
TRC-Electricity	Cornubia 1 Substation	HV006CW	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W058	-29.614083° 31.111972°	125	1,550	5,250	5,250
TRC-Electricity	Protection Upgrade of S/S-Hima	HV008PC	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W068	-29.941917° 30.980389°	880	38,680	44,760	44,760
TRC-Electricity	HV Substation Construction	HV011EQZ1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
TRC-Electricity	Network control	HV012C1	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W021	-29.793° 30.809889°	–	1,200	6,000	6,000
TRC-Electricity	HV Alarms & Security ystems	HV012D	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	–	7,260	–	–
TRC-Electricity	Network control-Physical Security	HV012PS	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W021	-29.793° 30.809889°	–	–	2,500	2,500
TRC-Electricity	HV Alarms & Security ystems	HV012SSZ1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	6,600	1,800	7,500	7,500
TRC-Electricity	Isipingo 11kV Switchboard	HV014D	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W089	-29.857389° 31.021611°	–	7,680	–	–
TRC-Electricity	Isipingo 11kV Switchboard	HV014Z1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W089	-29.857389° 31.021611°	320	–	160	160
TRC-Electricity	Jameson Park 132/11 kV substat	HV015D	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W027	-29.827139° 31.021722°	–	8,208	–	–
TRC-Electricity	Jameson Park 132/11 kV substat	HV015Z1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W027	-29.827139° 31.021722°	2,360	–	6,928	6,928
TRC-Electricity	KE Masinga S/STN Equipment	HV016Z1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W026	-29.827139° 31.021722°	8,576	–	–	–
TRC-Electricity	Upgrade Of 132KV HV S/S -Klaanwater	HV018C	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W017	-29.889278° 30.83975°	7,280	17,980	29,880	29,880
TRC-Electricity	Kloof 132 kV substation	HV019Z1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W010	-29.769389° 30.869417°	14,800	22,500	30,100	30,100
TRC-Electricity	Longcroft Substation	HV021Z1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W049	-29.704944° 31.008944°	–	2,000	5,000	5,000
TRC-Electricity	MAHOGANY RIDGE 132/11 kV SUBSTATION	HV022Z1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	R002	-29.821056° 30.816778°	20,600	22,480	21,240	21,240
TRC-Electricity	Moriah 132/11 kV	HV023Z1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W048	-29.817917° 30.824611°	–	19,200	800	800
TRC-Electricity	Ottawa 275kV substation	HV025Z1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W051	-29.672° 31.034917°	2,500	23,500	20,080	20,080
TRC-Electricity	Phoenix North Switching Station	HV026Z1	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W048	-29.6815° 31.010917°	–	4,800	10,400	10,400
TRC-Electricity	Springfield Substation 132 kiva Substation	HV030Z1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W025	-29.724661° 30.896778°	2,500	2,400	9,200	9,200
TRC-Electricity	Stockville 132 KV substation	HV031ZA	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W015	-29.809083° 30.800861°	30,345	19,655	6,240	6,240
TRC-Electricity	UMBONGINTWINI UPGRADE	HV032	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W093	-30.022944° 30.89875°	160	11,000	9,000	9,000
TRC-Electricity	UNDERWOOD S/S BUILDINGS	HV037	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W018	-29.830917° 30.817917°	800	4,080	–	–
TRC-Electricity	VERULAM SUBSTATION	HV038	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W028	-29.612556° 31.036139°	–	1,600	4,000	4,000
TRC-Electricity	WESTMEAD/HILLCREST OHTL	HV040Z1	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W015	-29.814° 30.834639°	80	–	23,840	23,840
TRC-Electricity	WOODLANDS 132/11 KV SUBSTATION	HV041Z1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W064	-29.926361° 30.952111°	2,000	10,837	7,864	7,864
TRC-Electricity	Durban North 275/132 KV substation	HV044Z1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W025	-29.818472° 30.989444°	–	160	7,360	7,360
TRC-Electricity	ROSSBURGH 132/11 kV Substation	HV046D	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W032	-29.906083° 30.980056°	–	5,780	–	–
TRC-Electricity	ROSSBURGH 132/11 kV Substation	HV046Z1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W032	-29.906083° 30.980056°	2,480	–	11,900	11,900

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TRC-Electricity	Kingsburgh SS	HV050	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W098	-30.090083° 30.846639°	160	-	-	7,760
TRC-Electricity	KINGSBURGH 132/11 kV SUBSTATIO	HV050D	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W098	-30.090083° 30.846639°	-	4,400	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Dalton Rd Substation	HV062	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W032	-29.867472° 31.005111°	1,100	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Pinetown Protection	HV064PC	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W018	-29.894694° 31.017917°	1,500	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Prospection 11 kV Switchgear	HV088MV	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W089	-29.988444° 30.934694°	100	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Old fort - Addington 132kv	HV090	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W026	-29.793° 30.809889°	2,000	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Old Fort Addington Protection	HV090PC	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W026	-29.793° 30.809889°	150	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Cathedral Road 132kv Substation	HV091D	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W026	-29.894694° 31.017917°	-	6,400	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Cathedral Road 132kv Substation	HV091Z1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W026	-29.894694° 31.017917°	2,080	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Springpark Substation 132kv substation	HV093	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W036	-29.789861° 31.034639°	400	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Springpark Substation 132kv substation	HV093D	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W036	-29.789861° 31.034639°	-	5,280	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Clermont 132/11 kV Substation Protection &	HV099PC	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W026	-29.894694° 31.017917°	150	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Durban South 275 kV substation	HV101CW	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W067	-29.894694° 31.017917°	10,560	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Durban South 275 kV substation	HV101D	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W067	-29.894694° 31.017917°	-	8,000	4,800	-
TRC-Electricity	Chatsworth SS 132 kV bus section	HV102EQZ1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W070	-29.906889° 30.896°	-	-	5,500	-
TRC-Electricity	Substation Monitoring RTUs	HV103Z1	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	500	1,000	1,800	-
TRC-Electricity	Construction Of Protection Uni	HV105PC	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W026	-29.894694° 31.017917°	-	560	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Civil Constr of Redfern 132/1	HV106CW	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W054	-29.713222° 30.992528°	-	-	1,500	-
TRC-Electricity	Alice street 132kV substation	HV108	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W027	-29.854417° 31.012833°	2,500	2,500	13,600	-
TRC-Electricity	Bayhead 132kV substation	HV109	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W032	-29.894694° 31.017917°	-	-	6,480	-
TRC-Electricity	Bayhead 132kV substation	HV109D	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W032	-29.894694° 31.017917°	-	6,880	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Refurbishment Of Protection Un	HV110PC	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W089	-29.988444° 30.934694°	3,000	3,000	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Morelands 132 kV Substation	HV112	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W058	-29.614083° 31.111972°	-	160	5,040	-
TRC-Electricity	Refurbishment of Quarry Switch	HV113	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W029	-29.860694° 30.958°	120	-	7,200	-
TRC-Electricity	HV S/S Upgrade-Reservoir Hills	HV114	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W023	-29.804778° 30.949111°	-	240	8,000	-
TRC-Electricity	Sunningdale 132 kV Substation	HV118	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W058	-29.614083° 31.111972°	-	500	9,400	-
TRC-Electricity	Sukuma 132 kV Substation	HV119	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W084	-29.970417° 30.840556°	160	-	20,200	-
TRC-Electricity	Sukuma 132 kV Substation	HV119D	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W084	-29.970417° 30.840556°	-	8,800	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Upgradeof Transmission Cables	HV121CAZ1A	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W026	-29.859083° 30.995389°	4,000	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Upgrade of Substation Guardhou	HV122CWZ1	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.612556° 31.036139°	3,000	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Phoenix industrial SS Transfor	HV123D	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W048	-29.6815° 31.010917°	-	6,399	-	-
TRC-Electricity	TOYOTA SUBSTATION 11 kV PROTEC	HV125D	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W090	-29.857833° 31.036083°	-	7,199	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Umgeni SS	HV128PC	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W018	-29.810083° 30.882083°	12,800	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Lotus Park SS Protection	HV129PC	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W089	-29.9925° 30.908417°	13,000	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Ntuzuma Switchboard replacemen	HV131EQ	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W107	-29.724167° 30.962389°	-	8,000	8,000	-
TRC-Electricity	Hillcrest SS	HV132	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W010	-29.724167° 30.962389°	2,000	-	174	-
TRC-Electricity	Waterfall SS	HV134	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W009	-29.789667° 30.774306°	-	160	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Lotus Park275/132kV Civils (NKP security up	HV137CW	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W089	-29.9925° 30.908417°	200	-	3,000	-
TRC-Electricity	Lotus Park275/132kV Civils (NKP security up	HV137D	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W089	-29.9925° 30.908417°	-	8,000	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Umlazi HV Transformers (Claim)	HVL063TRZ1	Existing	Intangible Assets	W076	-29.988444° 30.934694°	12,000	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Ellipse asset management upgra	IT003	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.818472° 30.989444°	5,700	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Cyber Security Implementation	IT005	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.818472° 30.989444°	5,600	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Microsoft Migration Services	IT006	New	Transport Assets	0010	-29.818472° 30.989444°	11,000	-	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	PMZ000444	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	45,000	10,000	10,000	-
TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Eq	PMZ000820	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	276	302	63	-
TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Eq	PMZ000821	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	38	242	-	-
TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Eq	PMZ000822	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	570	20	70	-

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000823	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	956	622	251
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000824	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	436	475	119
TRC-Electricity		New | Intangible Assets | Computer Softwar	PMZ0000826	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	588	625	-
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000827	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	5,000	3,000	3,000
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000829	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	800	822	787
TRC-Electricity		Intangible Assets | Licences and Rights | Effi	PMZ0000830	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,000	1,000	1,000
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000831	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	30	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000832	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	25	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000833	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	585	180	180
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000834	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	4,925	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000835	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,640	250	261
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000836	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	750	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000837	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	110	51	43
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000839	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	25	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000842	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	500	750	750
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000844	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	400	200	-
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000846	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	230	203	100
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000847	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	518	136	-
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000849	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	100	100	300
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000851	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	261	262	100
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000852	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	4,000	2,000	1,000
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000853	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	100	50	-
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000854	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	3,000	3,000	3,000
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000855	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	300	400	400
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000856	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	300	400	400
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	PMZ0000857	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	5,000	5,000	5,000
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000858	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	400	500	150
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000860	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	150	90	-
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000861	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	100	100	-
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000862	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	500	500	300
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000863	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	5,270	2,020	1,320
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000864	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,281	1,340	500
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000865	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	50	50	-
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Offi	PMZ0000866	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	1,245	1,068	740
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000867	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	300	280	110
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000868	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	150	150	150
TRC-Electricity		New | Intangible Assets | Computer Softwar	PMZ0000869	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	-	-	5,814
TRC-Electricity		New | Intangible Assets | Computer Softwar	PMZ001001	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	6,000	8,186
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000870	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	510	10	10
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000871	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	30	20	20
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ0000872	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	200	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ0000873	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,200	1,000	800
TRC-Electricity		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ0000998	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	0	10	10	10
TRC-Electricity		High Mast Lighting - KwaMashu	SL008	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	6,000	5,000	5,000
TRC-Electricity		Lighting-Major Route Improvemn	SL011A	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.857389° 31.021611°	750	750	750
TRC-Electricity		Lighting - New Major Routes	SL012	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.857389° 31.021611°	750	750	750
TRC-Electricity		Lighting - Parks	SL013	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.857389° 31.021611°	50	50	50

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TRC-Electricity	Lighting - Sundry		SL014	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-9.857389° 31.021611°	1,500	1,500	1,500
TRC-Electricity	Ablution Floodlights		SL015	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.857389° 31.021611°	200	200	200
TRC-Electricity	Ablutions Solar lighting		SL016	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W001	-29.857389° 31.021611°	750	500	500
TRC-Electricity	Christmas Decorative Lights		SL019A	Existing	Electrical Infrastructure	W026	-29.793° 30.809889°	6,000	6,000	6,700
TRC-Electricity	Substation equipment breakdown		SSR002	Existing	Machinery and Equipment	0010	-29.793° 30.809833°	58,895	48,000	44,000
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment		PMZ000077	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	800	-	-
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment		PMZ0000781	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	750	500	760
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment		PMZ0000782	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	750	500	1,600
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment		PMZ0000159	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	4,000	1,000	4,000
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment		PMZ0000792	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,250	100	80
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment		PMZ0000793	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	500	100	80
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment		PMZ0000796	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,000	1,000	400
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment		PMZ0000799	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	375	50	40
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment		PMZ0000802	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	750	100	80
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment		PMZ0000804	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	500	100	80
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets		PMZ0000162	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	-	-	4,000
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment		PMZ0000357	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	100	160	160
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment		PMZ0000525	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	250	400	400
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment		PMZ0000526	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	250	400	400
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment		PMZ0000529	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	25	40	40
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment		PMZ0000546	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	25	40	40
TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment		PMZ0000584	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	750	400	2,000
TRC-Water	New | Intangible Assets | Computer Software		PMZ0000638	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	250	400	2,000
TRC-Water	GUARD KIOSK		WATP01	New	Other Assets	0010	0	500	400	1,200
TRC-Water	Pump station upgrade		X4215BZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.945056° 30.954028°	200	800	1,200
TRC-Water	RELAYS AND EXTENSION		X4217C	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.852056° 31.025472°	37,575	18,040	38,800
TRC-Water	CLANSTHAL RES INLET MAIN		X4240B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W099	-29.852083° 31.0255°	40	50	700
TRC-Water	UNICITY WATER DISPENSERS INSTA		X4247B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.890472° 30.728389°	400	1,000	1,000
TRC-Water	LABOUR BASED CONSTRUCTION HOUS		X4257A	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.784361° 31.008889°	1,500	500	500
TRC-Water	Alverstone to Frasers Trunk		X4368CZ1	New	Upgrading	W103	-29.784361° 31.008889°	28,000	500	-
TRC-Water	JEFFELS ROAD DEP		X4558A	Existing	Water Supply Infrastructure	W098	-29.622514° 30.696561°	500	3,000	40
TRC-Water	WATER FLAGSHIP PROJECT WESTERN A		X4625E	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.7842° 30.757°	24,998	48	-
TRC-Water	DOMESTIC METER INSTALLATION		X4628C	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	5,000	100	100
TRC-Water	Catholic protection new works		X4632CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	0	600	100	120
TRC-Water	NORTHERN AQUEDUCT		X4764CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.7327° 31.0163°	17,515	72,500	37,000
TRC-Water	Magabheni reservoir		X4877BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W099	-30.170861° 30.768278°	400	-	-
TRC-Water	Replacement of water pipes		X4889D	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.852056° 31.025472°	40,000	30,000	56,000
TRC-Water	Burbreeze reservoir		X4969CZ1	New	Upgrading	W062	-29.538083° 31.143472°	50	-	-
TRC-Water	RESERVIOR REFURBISHMENT		X5188AZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	9,200	9,200	9,200
TRC-Water	Install/Upgrade Reservoir and		X5189CZ2	Existing	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	36,500	30,000	3,000
TRC-Water	EMOYENI RESERVOIR		X5254AZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W008	-29.852083° 31.0255°	5,000	-	-
TRC-Water	RURAL WATER (BLOCKSUM)		X5259A	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.54825° 31.088194°	5,500	500	1,250
TRC-Water	PRV INSTALLATION		X5906C	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.54825° 31.088194°	38,000	40,850	950
TRC-Water	CUSTODY TRANSFER METER UPGRADE		X6217B	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.622514° 30.696561°	500	50	50
TRC-Water	Upgrade Mkhizwana Treatment Wo		X6306AZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W008	-29.622514° 30.696561°	15,000	20,000	8,000
TRC-Water	Upgrade to Ogunjini Works		X6307CZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W059	-29.852083° 31.0255°	8,000	20,000	6,000
TRC-Water	LABORATORY EXTENSION		X6462B	Existing	Upgrading	W018	-29.815° 30.9888°	200	-	-

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TRC-Water		PRIOR ROAD ALTERATIONS	X6465A	Existing	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.852458° 31.025039°	400	-	-
TRC-Water		UMLAZI F SECTION TRUNK MAIN R	X6489D	New	Upgrading	W079	-29.946972° 30.892722°	5,808	19,191	2,000
TRC-Water		FRASERS GREYLAND RESERVOIR	X6589	Existing	Upgrading	W062	-29.852261° 31.024419°	25	25	5,650
TRC-Water		Temporal Supply-Maphephetheni,	X6721A	Existing	Upgrading	R004	-29.7485° 30.983306°	39,500	36,500	11,000
TRC-Water		SHONGWENI RESERVOIR	X6852A	Existing	Water Supply Infrastructure	W007	-29.856222° 30.721889°	8,000	12,000	50
TRC-Water		Amagino reservoir	X6919BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W098	-29.852083° 31.0255°	1,350	750	1,750
TRC-Water		MAPAPHETHENI TRUNK MAIN	X7207B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W002	-29.74875° 30.983278°	500	-	-
TRC-Water		Midnite cafe reservoir	X7224AZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W099	-29.852083° 31.0255°	500	250	30,000
TRC-Water		Molweni 1 reservoir	X7225BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W009	-29.733167° 30.867028°	-	150	150
TRC-Water		Thandokuhle reservoir	X7227BZ1	New	Other Assets	W002	-29.852083° 31.0255°	500	7,800	8,000
TRC-Water		Springfield lot 609 precast ya	X7368BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W025	-29.820778° 30.997278°	100	-	-
TRC-Water		Hazelmere WWTW to Grange Res	X7529CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W060	-29.593861° 31.048056°	12,000	24,000	6,000
TRC-Water		MZINYATHI	X7533B	New	Upgrading	0010	-30.018472° 30.817806°	2,500	1,000	-
TRC-Water		Emona reservoir	X7542A	Existing	Water Supply Infrastructure	W061	-29.54825° 31.088194°	5,000	20,000	6,500
TRC-Water		Redcliffe reservoir trunk main	X7548BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	R003	-29.63575° 31.0215°	350	-	-
TRC-Water		LAND ACQUISITIONS	X7755C	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.852261° 31.024419°	1,000	500	500
TRC-Water		INFORMAL SETTLEMENT METERING	X7778D	Existing	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.852056° 31.025472°	13,000	13,000	14,000
TRC-Water		UPGRADE OF NR3,NR4,NR5 AND NR7	X7868A	New	Renewal	W044	-29.890472° 30.728389°	30,000	70,000	65,000
TRC-Water		CONTRACT WS.6713:UPGRADE TO	X7930	Existing	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.784361° 31.008889°	8,800	11,000	10,000
TRC-Water		PINKNEY PARK OUTLET	X7986	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	200	50	500
TRC-Water		Zwelibomvu inlet	X7995BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.890472° 30.728389°	16,500	-	-
TRC-Water		Umlazi 4 relay	X7997BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W083	-29.967889° 30.88375°	160	5,000	10,000
TRC-Water		UPGRADE OF UMBUMBULU 12 OUTLET	X8005B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W100	-29.980889° 30.699194°	100	-	-
TRC-Water		Inlet Main To Adams Mission 6	X8006CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.018472° 30.817806°	16,000	16,000	-
TRC-Water		ADAMS 5 TO ADAMS 2 RESERVOIR T	X8007D	New	Upgrading	W096	-30.02725° 30.822778°	12,000	12,000	-
TRC-Water		UPGRADE OF SCADA SYSTEMS	X8019C	Existing	Other Assets	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	20,000	15,000	30,000
TRC-Water		Illovo depot	X8051BZ1	New	Other Assets	W098	-30.118667° 30.847861°	50	-	-
TRC-Water		Mobeni Depot female change roo	X8052BZ1	New	Other Assets	W064	-29.945056° 30.954028°	400	100	-
TRC-Water		Springfield depot female chang	X8053BZ2	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W025	-29.820778° 30.997278°	400	100	-
TRC-Water		KWANQETHO RESERVOIR	X8057CZ1	New	Other Assets	W008	-29.852083° 31.0255°	5,000	15,000	10,000
TRC-Water		Hammersdale Depot Female Chang	X8058	New	Other Assets	W004	-29.7907° 30.6622°	400	100	-
TRC-Water		Ottawa depot female changeroom	X8059BZ1	New	Other Assets	W102	-29.669972° 31.033056°	400	100	-
TRC-Water		Pinetown new office block and	X8060BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W018	-29.841778° 30.845444°	400	100	-
TRC-Water		Adams 5 reservoir	X8067BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.02725° 30.822778°	5,750	5,000	2,500
TRC-Water		ADAMS 6 RESERVOIR	X8068CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.018444° 30.817861°	5,750	10,000	5,000
TRC-Water		Phoenix 1 To Blackburn Link	X8108CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W102	-29.704167° 31.00575°	50	-	16,250
TRC-Water		Blackburn steel elevated tower	X8233BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.689111° 31.057444°	-	50	750
TRC-Water		Summerhills reservoir	X8234B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.798861° 30.713639°	-	-	50
TRC-Water		Cornubia TC elevated tower	X8236B	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.711028° 31.052889°	-	-	49
TRC-Water		Magabheni reservoir LL	X8237B	Existing	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-30.200389° 30.783833°	400	200	35,000
TRC-Water		GRANGE TO MT VIEW PUMPING MAIN	X8248B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W018	-29.928889° 30.797222°	-	-	50
TRC-Water		NKANGALA	X8255B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-29.928889° 30.797222°	500	750	1,250
TRC-Water		NKANYISWENI	X8256B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.018472° 30.817806°	500	500	1,250
TRC-Water		MPUSHINI	X8257B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.018472° 30.817806°	500	500	1,250
TRC-Water		SAWPITS	X8258B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.018472° 30.817806°	500	500	1,250
TRC-Water		KWASHOZI	X8259B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.018472° 30.817806°	500	500	1,250
TRC-Water		HOSTELS UPGRADE	X8326B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-30.018472° 30.817806°	1,000	1,250	5,000

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TRC-Sanitation		GWALA FARM BULK SEWER	Y6983A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W061	-29.576444° 31.076472°	1,000	16,000	14,000
TRC-Sanitation		SWWTW DIGESTER ONLINE	Y7048A	New	Upgrading	W068	-29.852083° 31.0255°	10,000	2,500	4,000
TRC-Sanitation		NORTH PARK SEWER RETICULATION	Y7083C	Existing	Upgrading	W063	-30.02725° 30.822778°	11,000	100	-
TRC-Sanitation		PIPE BRIDGE OVER MBOKODWENI RV	Y7623A	Existing		R005	-30.010694° 30.884806°	-	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		CATO RIDGE TRUNK	Y7628A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	R002	-29.786694° 30.62125°	200	2,000	20,000
TRC-Sanitation		EASTBURY TRUNK SEWER	Y8107B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W049	-29.705147° 31.031111°	500	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		AMANZIMTOTI WWTW SLUDGE DEWATE	Y8118A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W093	-29.705147° 31.031111°	3,200	4,240	22,000
TRC-Sanitation		AMANZIMTOTI WWTW SLUDGE DEWATE	Y8118B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W093	-30.030917° 30.893417°	240	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		INANDA NEWTOWN C SEWER RETICUL	Y8136B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W054	-30.030917° 30.893417°	500	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		RIET RIVER AREA SEWER RETICULA	Y8139B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	R003	-29.717° 30.971778°	2,600	2,400	-
TRC-Sanitation		BUFFELSDRAAI BULK SEWER	Y8140B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W059	-29.660222° 31.0235°	-	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Ntuzuma C sewer reticulation	Y8142A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	R001	-29.728222° 31.058661°	5,000	2,000	-
TRC-Sanitation		MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHN	Y8147C	New	Renewal	W089	-29.743083° 30.939389°	250	1,600	4,000
TRC-Sanitation		Mpumalanga F - Repairs to Risi	Y8159	Existing	Sanitation Infrastructure	W091	-29.975972° 30.912167°	-	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		BULK GRAVITY SEWER TO SERVE PR	Y8162B	New	Upgrading	W004	-29.975972° 30.912167°	-	1,600	5,500
TRC-Sanitation		Mahatma Gandhi sewer reticulatio	Y8165AZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W026	-29.873194° 31.050944°	106,400	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Kloof Masenga road reticulatio	Y8168BZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W010	-29.792528° 30.823917°	8,500	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		WWTW female change rooms	Y8194BZ1	Existing	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	400	1,600	1,600
TRC-Sanitation		WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS FEN	Y8587	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	2,682	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS NEW	Y8587D	New	Renewal	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	4,904	-
TRC-Sanitation		Northdale pump station	Y8612BZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W062	-29.541611° 31.131444°	2,750	1,100	-
TRC-Sanitation		Trunk sewer to drain Relai Pa	Y8656AZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W035	-29.541611° 31.131444°	1,050	10,000	40,000
TRC-Sanitation		REPLACEMENT OF A 300MM DIA	Y8694	Existing	Sanitation Infrastructure	W045	-29.852083° 31.0255°	-	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		UMGUNGUNDLOVU ROAD SEWER RELO	Y8695	Existing	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.739148° 30.94863°	250	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		GROUNDWATER WELLS FOR PHOENIX &	Y8702	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.808284° 31.006992°	-	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Quarry road pump station	Y8707BZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.701194° 31.018111°	250	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		MAHATMA GANDHI EMERGENCY WORK	Y8725	Existing	Upgrading	W026	-29.804139° 30.962417°	3,000	-	7,500
TRC-Sanitation		MAHATMA GANDHI EMERGENCY WORK	Y8725D	Existing	Upgrading	W026	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	7,500	-
TRC-Sanitation		RIVERSIDE RD RISING MAIN RELOC	Y8743	Existing	Upgrading	W034	-29.852481° 31.024854°	1,600	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		RIVERSIDE RD RISING MAIN RELOC	Y8743D	Existing	Sanitation Infrastructure	W034	-29.808284° 31.006992°	-	8,000	-
TRC-Sanitation		WALL ROAD SEWER RETICULATION	Y8754	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W063	-29.873932° 30.908644°	1,500	-	7,000
TRC-Sanitation		WALL ROAD SEWER RETICULATION	Y8754D	New	Upgrading	W063	-29.873932° 30.908644°	-	3,500	-
TRC-Sanitation		KINGSWAY 2 SEWER RISING MAIN	Y8759	Existing	Sanitation Infrastructure	W097	-30.091917° 30.859667°	600	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		WESTVILLE EDGBASTON SEWER 4	Y8760	New	Upgrading	W024	-29.851428° 30.914327°	7,000	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		MV Switchgear at SWWTW	Y8763A	Existing	Sanitation Infrastructure	W075	-29.852083° 31.0255°	7,000	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Automation and Pipeline Integrity Project	Y8767C	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	6,500	-	10,500
TRC-Sanitation		Automation and Pipeline Integrity Project	Y8767D	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	10,500	-
TRC-Sanitation		SEA OUTFALLS REPLACEMENT	Y8768	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	500	-
TRC-Sanitation		WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS REH	Y8769	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.808284° 31.006992°	6,000	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS REH	Y8769D	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.792351° 30.998409°	-	12,000	12,000
TRC-Sanitation		SOUTHERN COASTAL MECHANICAL & EL	Y8770	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,500	3,000
TRC-Sanitation		CENTRAL COASTAL MECH AND ELEC	Y8771	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,500	3,000
TRC-Sanitation		LOWER MGENI MECHANICAL & ELETRICA	Y8772	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,500	3,000
TRC-Sanitation		DURBAN NORTH MECHANICAL AND EQU	Y8773	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,500	3,000
TRC-Sanitation		NORTH COASTAL MECHANICAL & ELE	Y8774	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,500	3,000
TRC-Sanitation		NORTH COASTAL MECHANICAL & EQU	Y8774D	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	-	3,000
TRC-Sanitation		INLAND MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	Y8775	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,500	3,000

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TRC-Sanitation		NORTHERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELE	Y8776	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,500	3,000
TRC-Sanitation		NORTHERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELE	Y8776D	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,500	3,000
TRC-Sanitation		SOUTHERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELECT	Y8777	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,500	3,000
TRC-Sanitation		Central Area Mechanical & Electrical	Y8778	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,500	3,000
TRC-Sanitation		WESTERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELECTR	Y8779	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,500	3,000
TRC-Sanitation		WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS DIS	Y8780	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	2,000	2,000	-
TRC-Water		CATHODIC PROTECTION	Y8782	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	600	600	-
TRC-Sanitation		INANDA B-SINAMUVA DRIVE SEWER	Y8783	Existing	Upgrading	W107	-29.716811° 30.956139°	4,000	2,400	-
TRC-Sanitation		WWTW/WWTW & CN RES DISINFECTION	Y8829B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	2,429	2,915	-
TRC-Sanitation		Supply, Install and Commission	Y8833	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.649161° 31.109269°	1,200	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Supply, Install and Commission	Y8834	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.649161° 31.109269°	1,200	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Supply, Install and Commission	Y8835	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.649161° 31.109269°	1,600	1,600	-
TRC-Sanitation		Supply, Install and Commission Mobile Dosi	Y8836	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.649161° 31.109269°	-	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		RURAL SANITATION BLOCKSOME	Y8841	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.664056° 30.626556°	-	12,000	-
TRC-Sanitation		RURAL SANITATION BLOCKSOME	Y8841B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-30.160528° 30.489861°	8,000	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Supply, Install & Commission Mo	Y8842	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.649161° 31.109269°	1,600	1,600	-
TRC-Sanitation		Ntuzuma B Sewer Reticulation	Y8844B	Existing	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.929472° 30.97475°	20,000	3,000	-
TRC-Sanitation		KANKU RD HSNQ PROJECT	Y8852	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W090	-29.988583° 30.923139°	6,400	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Northern WWTW DAF 1 Saturation Tank and	Y8870A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W065	-29.669972° 31.033056°	520	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Umhlatuze WWTW Shallowcross	Y8871B	New	Upgrading	W063	-29.7327° 31.0163°	320	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Umhlatuzana WWTW Marian Ridge	Y8872	Existing	Upgrading	W063	-29.669972° 31.033056°	600	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Umbilo WWTW- Supply /Install/Comm. 2 Gea	Y8874B	Existing	Upgrading	W018	-29.669972° 31.033056°	401	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		New Germany WWTW - Supply / Install / Co	Y8875A	Existing	Renewal	W092	-29.669972° 31.033056°	200	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Bluffisipingo WWTW PH8	Y8886A	Existing	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.982556° 30.921778°	1,600	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		DURBAN NORTH AREA WWTW -FUNCTION	Y8891B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-30.170861° 30.768278°	1,880	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		OUTER WEST WWTW-FUNCTIONAL UPG	Y8892B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.7327° 31.0163°	2,400	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		TONGAAT CENTRAL WWTW -FUNCTIONA	Y8897B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W058	-29.7327° 31.0163°	-	-	8,000
TRC-Sanitation		TONGAAT CENTRAL WWTW -FUNCTIONA	Y8897D	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W058	-29.7327° 31.0163°	-	6,400	-
TRC-Sanitation		Gearbox and motor replacement	Y8898A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-30.170861° 30.768278°	3,840	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		VERULAM WWTW -FUNCTIONAL RESTOF	Y8899B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W106	-29.7327° 31.0163°	800	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		REHABILITATION OF PHOENIX TRANSFEI	Y8900B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W048	-29.7327° 31.0163°	2,400	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Waste Water Treatment Works	Y8901B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W063	-29.852481° 31.024854°	400	2,800	-
TRC-Sanitation		SWWTW POLLUTION BRANCH OFFICES	Y8902B	New	Other Assets	W068	-29.852481° 31.024854°	1,600	1,600	760
TRC-Sanitation		DEPOT ASSET MANAGEMENT -HVAC	Y8905B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.815° 30.9888°	40	40	40
TRC-Sanitation		WWTW ASSET MANAGEMENT - BUILDING	Y8906B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.622514° 30.696561°	800	800	400
TRC-Sanitation		PWWTW-EFFLUENT TANKER DISCHARGE	Y8907B	New	Other Assets	W102	-29.815° 30.9888°	400	1,600	1,600
TRC-Sanitation		DEPOT ASSET MANAGEMENT-BUILDING	Y8908B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.815° 30.9888°	400	800	400
TRC-Sanitation		WWTW ASSET MANAGEMENT -HVAC	Y8909B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.622514° 30.696561°	640	640	640
TRC-Sanitation		SPS ASSET MANAGEMENT -HVAC	Y8910B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	160	160	160
TRC-Sanitation		PUMP AND VALVE REPLACEMENT	Y8911B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-30.170861° 30.768278°	3,840	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		GOQOKAZI COLLECTOR SEWER PIPELIN	Y8912	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.679889° 30.957944°	160	1,600	4,800
TRC-Sanitation		Hillcrest WWTW upgrade	Y8913	Existing	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.794° 30.756528°	160	11,360	22,480
TRC-Sanitation		OAKFORD PRIORY TRUNK SEWER	Y8917	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.597278° 31.010722°	4,800	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		SANRAL IPGRADE FOR SEWER RELOCA	Y8920	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W029	-29.897639° 30.975083°	400	800	-
TRC-Sanitation		Seatides upgrade sewer Main	Y8922	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W058	-29.587778° 31.086889°	160	1,600	1,600
TRC-Sanitation		Johanna Road trunk Sewer	Y8923	New	Upgrading	W034	-29.797639° 30.995861°	160	800	-
TRC-Sanitation		registration of sewer servituves	Y8925A	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.852111° 31.025694°	2,000	2,000	800

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

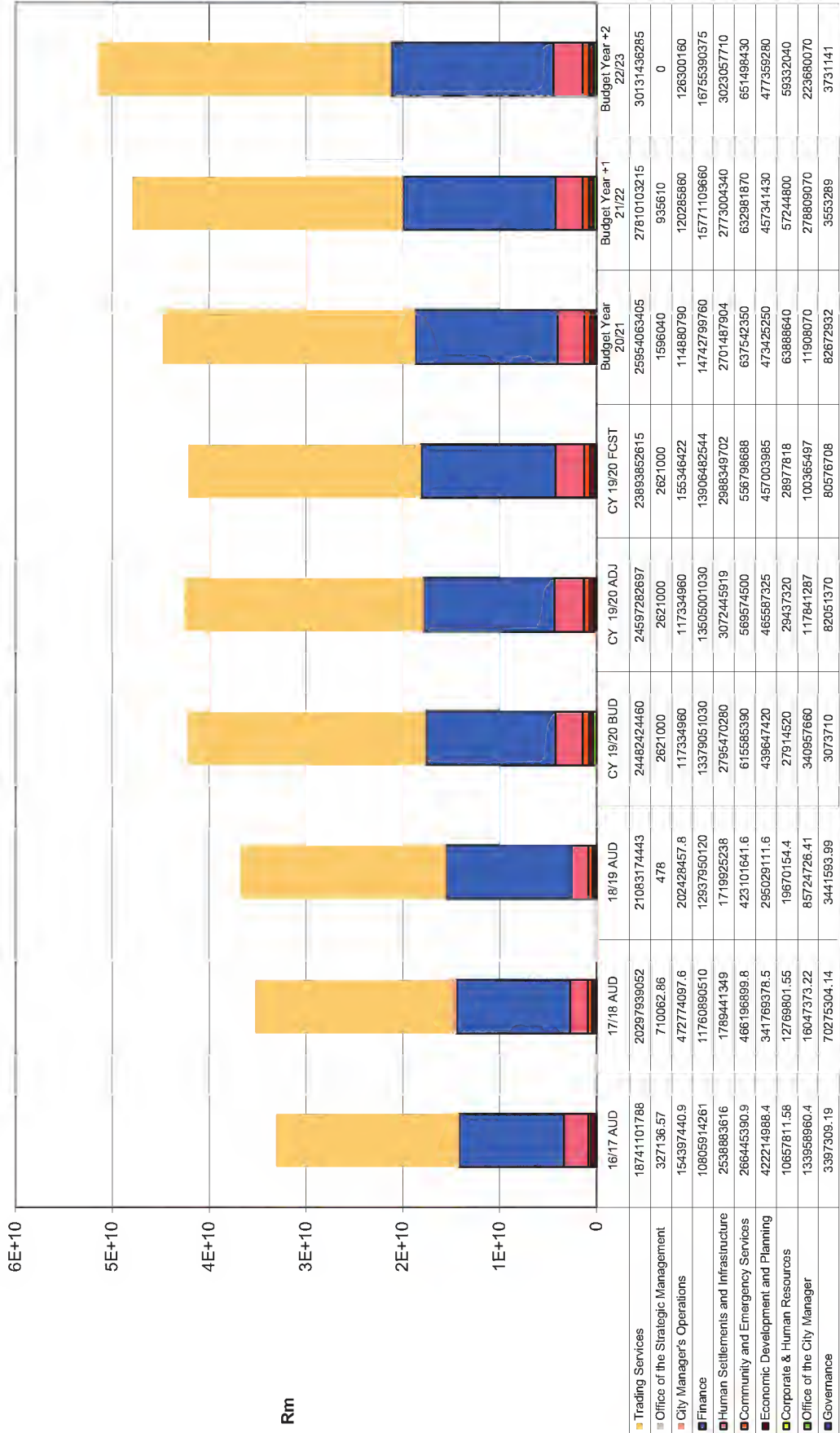
R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		UPGRADE OF AIRCONDITIONING	DSW001	Existing	Transport Assets	0010	0	425	500	600
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	PMZ0000071	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	167,809	166,778	142,024
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000072	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	12	300	300
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000074	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	4,049	3,696	5,000
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000076	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	445	1,500	1,000
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	PMZ0000209	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	302	2,000	1,000
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000212	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	302	1,000	500
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000580	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	100	200	400
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000672	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	4,200	6,500	6,500
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	PMZ0000734	New	Upgrading	0010	0	1,000	500	500
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		ISPINGO DEPOT	WAI01B	Existing	Solid Waste Infrastructure	W090	-29.990781° 30.927495°	-	300	7,000
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Ananzimtoti Depot	WAM03B	New	Upgrading	W097	-29.876856° 30.989231°	4,954	138	4,245
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		AMANZIMTOTI REGIONAL OFFICE	WAR01B	Existing	Renewal	W097	-29.876856° 30.989231°	100	-	-
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		BISASSAR ROAD LANDFILL CLOSURE	WBI33B	Existing	Solid Waste Infrastructure	W025	-29.873889° 30.9871667°	11,865	14,355	16,090
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		BUFFELDRAAI LANDFILL CEELL1.2	WBU13D	New	Renewal	W059	-29.630333° 30.983528°	27,500	13,000	20,000
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Replacement of compaction unit	WCH01BZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.790439° 30.658872°	2,111	6,000	4,000
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Collingwood Depot	WCO05B	Existing	Solid Waste Infrastructure	W075	-29.876856° 30.989231°	-	400	12,500
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Garden Site Master Planning	WGSMP01	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	0010	-29.876856° 30.989231°	-	-	-
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN	WIWMP01	New	Renewal	0010	-29.876856° 30.989231°	500	2,000	1,000
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		LOVU LANDFILL CELL PH& INFRAS	WLO03A	Existing	Upgrading	W098	-30.113889° 30.677778°	16,625	18,720	13,380
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		REH LEACHATE TREATMENT PLANT	WLT01B	Existing	Solid Waste Infrastructure	R004	-29.845778° 30.827583°	3,710	2,000	2,000
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		MARIANHILL-STORMWATER & ENVIR	WMA18C	New	Upgrading	W015	-30.113889° 30.677778°	13,400	1,210	25,000
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		NEW GERMANY WASH BAY	WNG07B	Existing	Upgrading	W021	-29.97731° 30.929469°	8,697	-	133
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		NEW GERMANY WASH BAY	WNG07D	Existing	Solid Waste Infrastructure	W021	-29.97731° 30.929469°	-	10,964	-
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Ottawa Depot Admin Building & Warehouse	WOT04BZ2	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	0010	-29.876856° 30.989231°	6,500	-	592
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Ottawa Depot Admin Building & Warehouse	WOT04D	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.876856° 30.989231°	-	15,919	-
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Queensburgh	WQD02B	New	Upgrading	W063	-29.876856° 30.989231°	5,013	1,909	-
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		REHAB GARDEN REFUSE SITES	WRGR01B	Existing	Solid Waste Infrastructure	0010	-29.790439° 30.658872°	3,000	1,890	-
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		SHONGWENI LANDFILL LEACHATE TR	WSH03E	New	Upgrading	W007	-29.856083° 30.721278°	42,000	16,150	16,150
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		TONGAAT DEPOT	WTO03B	Existing	Other Assets	W061	-29.876856° 30.989231°	487	362	-
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Containers for Transfer Station	WTS001	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.876856° 30.989231°	-	3,621	5,000
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		Containers for Transfer Station	WTS001D	New	Upgrading	0010	-29.876856° 30.989231°	-	9,629	-
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste		WYEBANK DEPOT	WYBY02B	Existing	Upgrading	W019	-29.876856° 30.989231°	600	653	10,813
TRC-Gas to Electricity		LANDFILL GAS TO ELECT PROJECT	GCDM01B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.871306° 30.982639°	1,000	1,500	2,000
TRC-Gas to Electricity		BUFFELSDRAAI GAS TO ELECTRICITY	WGCDMB01CZ	Existing	New	W059	-29.626583° 30.983306°	1,000	1,500	2,000
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Old & New Dunbar-CONSTRUCTION	H4139Z1	Non-infrastructure	New	W029	29°51'24.0"S 30°57'46.3"E	300	500	1,000
HSI-Engineering		PHILANI ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	P14209	Infrastructure	3A	W038	29°44'55.5"S 30°56'13.4"E	-	-	3,400
TRC-Electricity		Customer Prepayment Connection	DA011A	household serv	Upgrading	0010	0	35,000	35,000	35,000
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ0000059	Existing	Furniture and Office Equipment	W015	0	-	-	-
OSM-City Research & Policy Adv		Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000139	Existing	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	248	179	280
Parent Capital expenditure								6,897,880	6,430,869	6,848,583
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity										
Durban ICC										
Durban ICC		DISHWASHER ROOM UPGRADE	ICCCUL001A	New	Community Assets	0010	29°51'11.7"S 31°01'48.1"E	100	-	-
Durban ICC		Main Kitchen Renovations	ICCCUL002A	New	Community Assets	0010	29°51'11.7"S 31°01'48.1"E	-	-	1,500

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

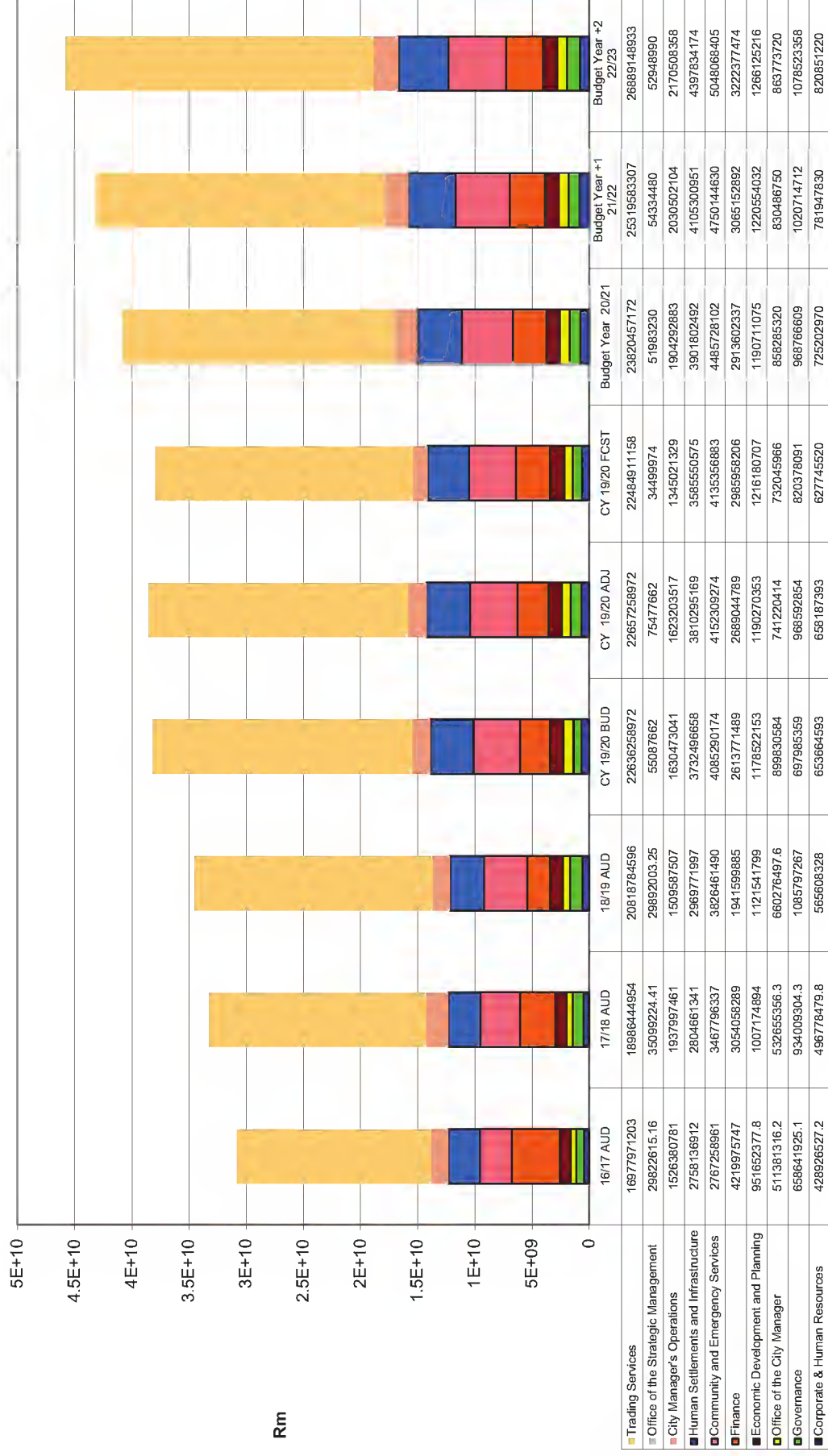
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Durban ICC	fraststructure | New | Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000700	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	200
Durban ICC	fraststructure | New | Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000701	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	250	-
Durban ICC	fraststructure | New | Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000702	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	3,500	-	-
Durban ICC	fraststructure | New | Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000703	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	2,000	-	-
Durban ICC	fraststructure | New | Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000704	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	180	-	-
Durban ICC	fraststructure | New | Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000705	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	300	-
Durban ICC	fraststructure | New | Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000706	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	300
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000707	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	500
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000708	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	150
Durban ICC	fraststructure | New | Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000709	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	200	-	200
Durban ICC	fraststructure | New | Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000710	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	150
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000711	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	200
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000712	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	250	-	500
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000713	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,000	-	1,000
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000714	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	500
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000715	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	250
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000716	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	70	-	90
Durban ICC	ble Assets | Licences and Rights | Effluent Li	PMZ000717	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	-	-	1,000
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000718	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	4,000	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000719	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	500
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000720	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	700	-	-
Durban ICC	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	PMZ000721	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	-	340	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000632	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000633	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	300
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000695	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	300
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000696	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	300
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000697	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	250
Durban ICC	fraststructure | New | Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000641	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	50	-	-
Durban ICC	fraststructure | New | Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000692	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	2,000	-	-
Durban ICC	fraststructure | New | Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000693	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	1,000
Durban ICC	on-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipme	PMZ000647	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	200	1,200	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000648	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,000	-	-
USHAKA MARINE									
USHAKA MARINE	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Ec	PMZ000257	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	6,922	7,805	5,154
USHAKA MARINE	Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Offi	PMZ000262	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	3,298	3,719	2,456
USHAKA MARINE	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipm	PMZ000273	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	5,142	5,799	3,829
USHAKA MARINE	Water Park Upgrade	UMW000721	Existing	Upgrading	0010	29°52'01.2"S 31°02'45.3"E	10,429	4,677	7,767
USHAKA MARINE	Kids World Upgrade	UMW001121	Existing	Upgrading	0010	29°52'01.2"S 31°02'45.3"E	9,209	8,000	15,794
Entity Capital expenditure							93,110	55,670	67,290
Total Capital expenditure							6,990,990	6,486,539	6,915,873

BUDGET RELATED CHARTS

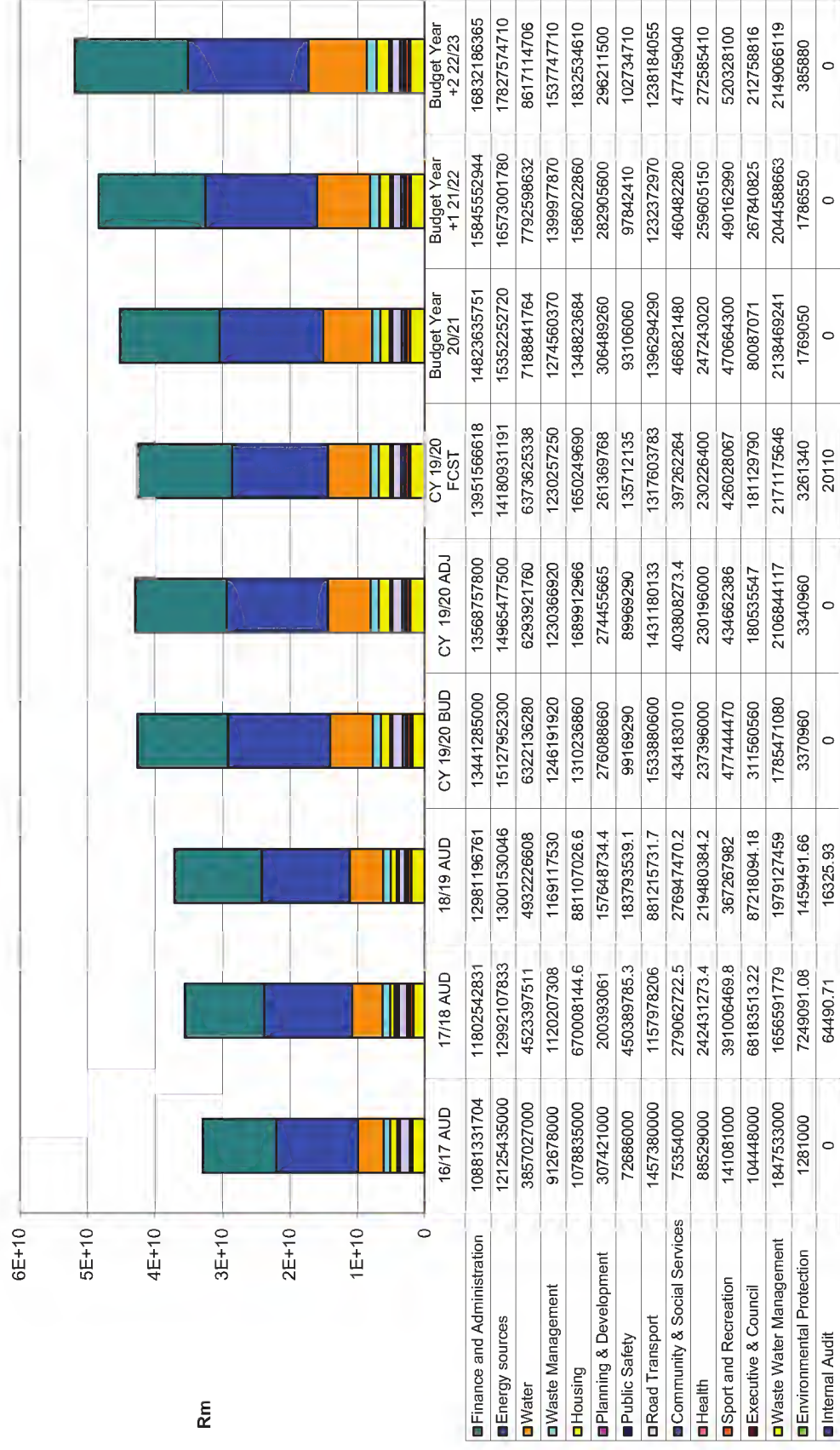
Revenue by Municipal Vote classification - Chart A1



Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2a



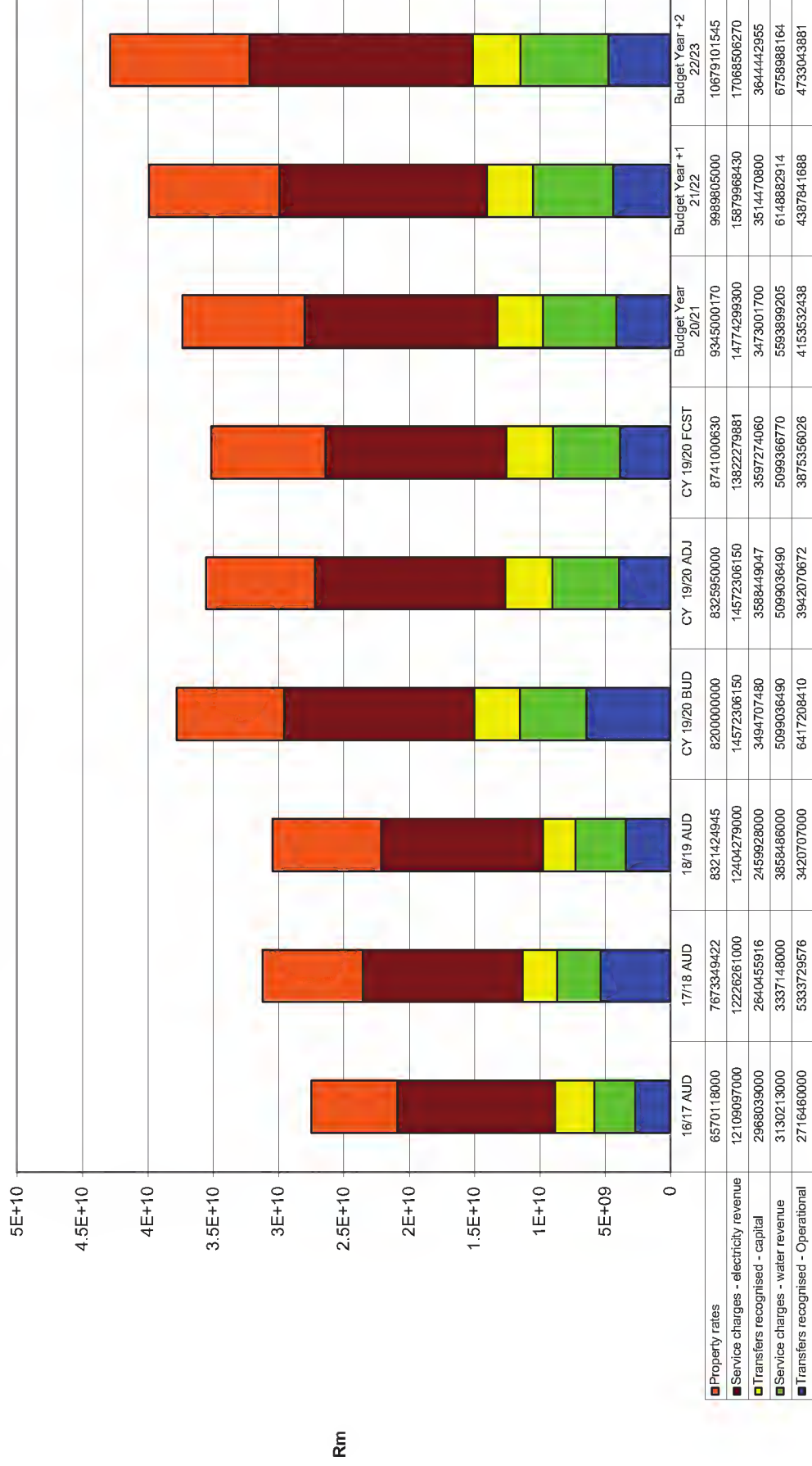
Revenue by standard classification - Chart A3



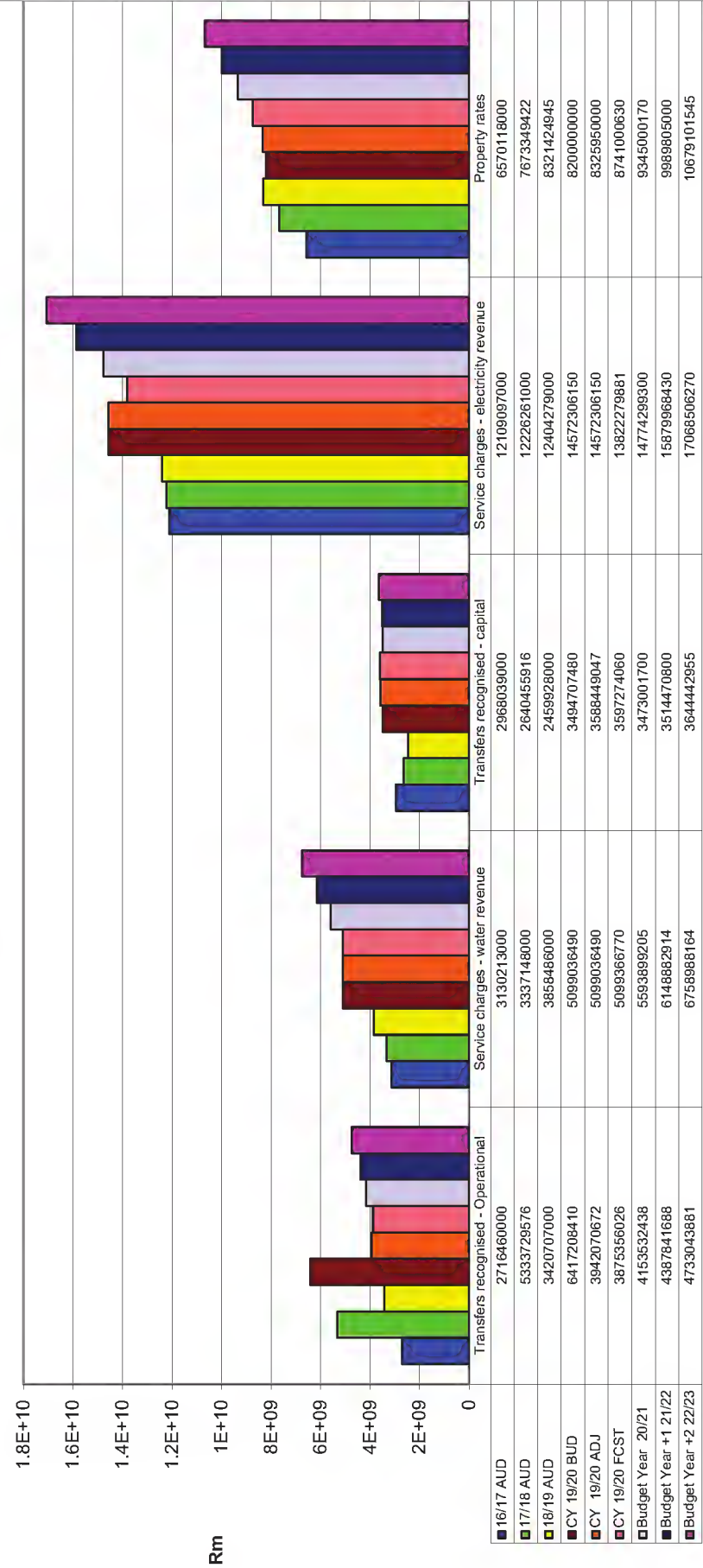
Expenditure by standard classification - Chart A4



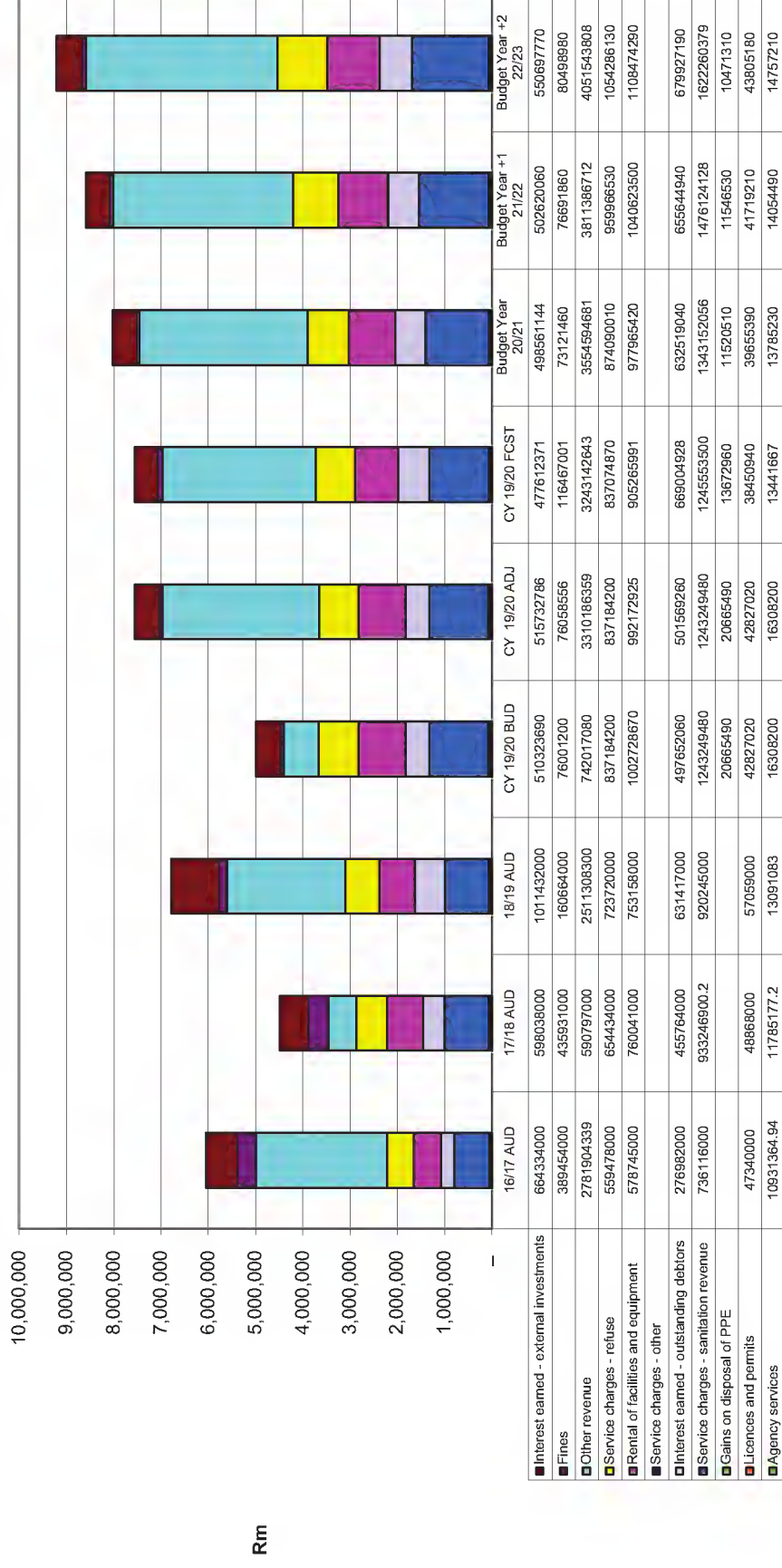
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(a)



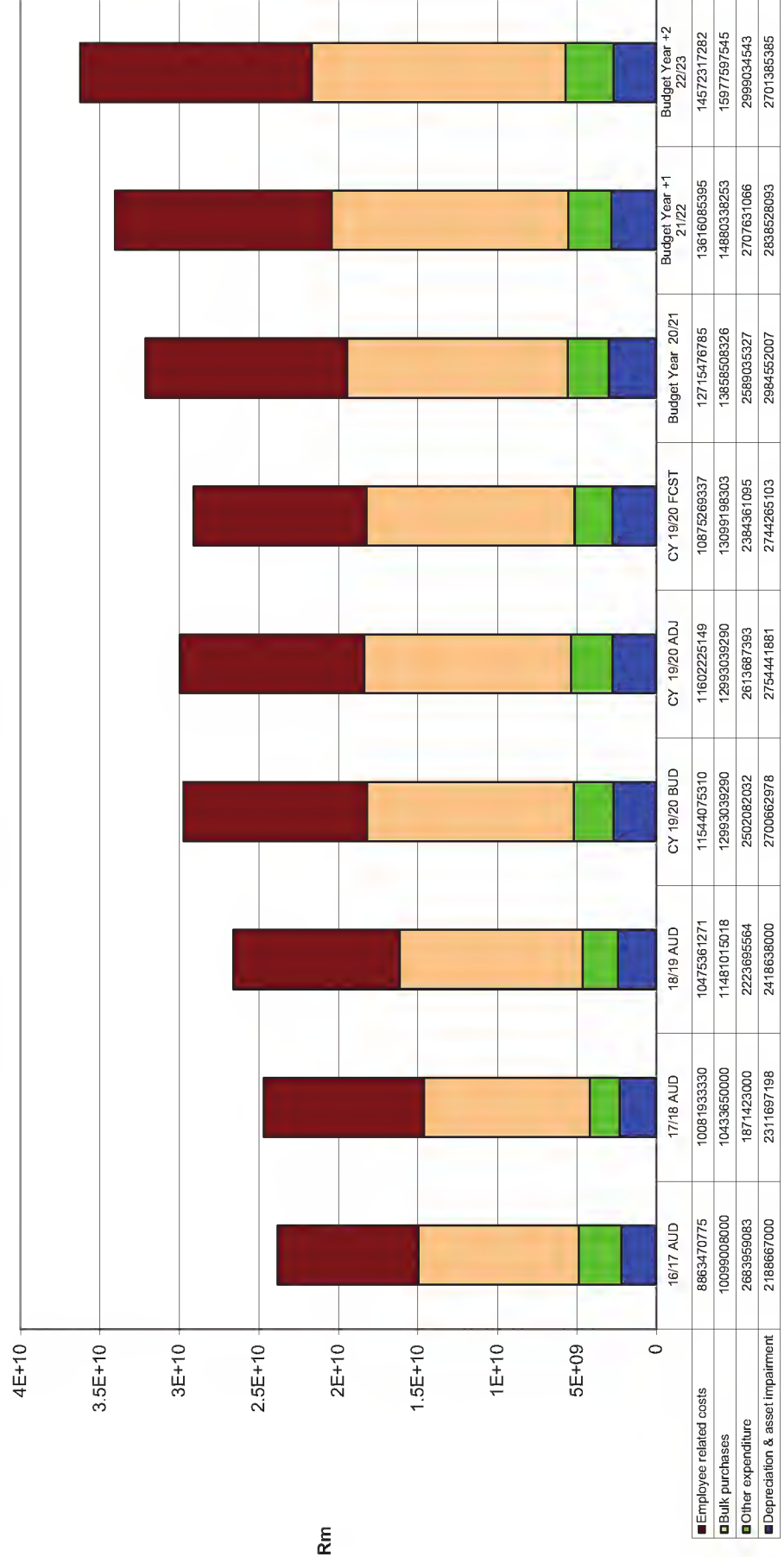
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(b) - source trend



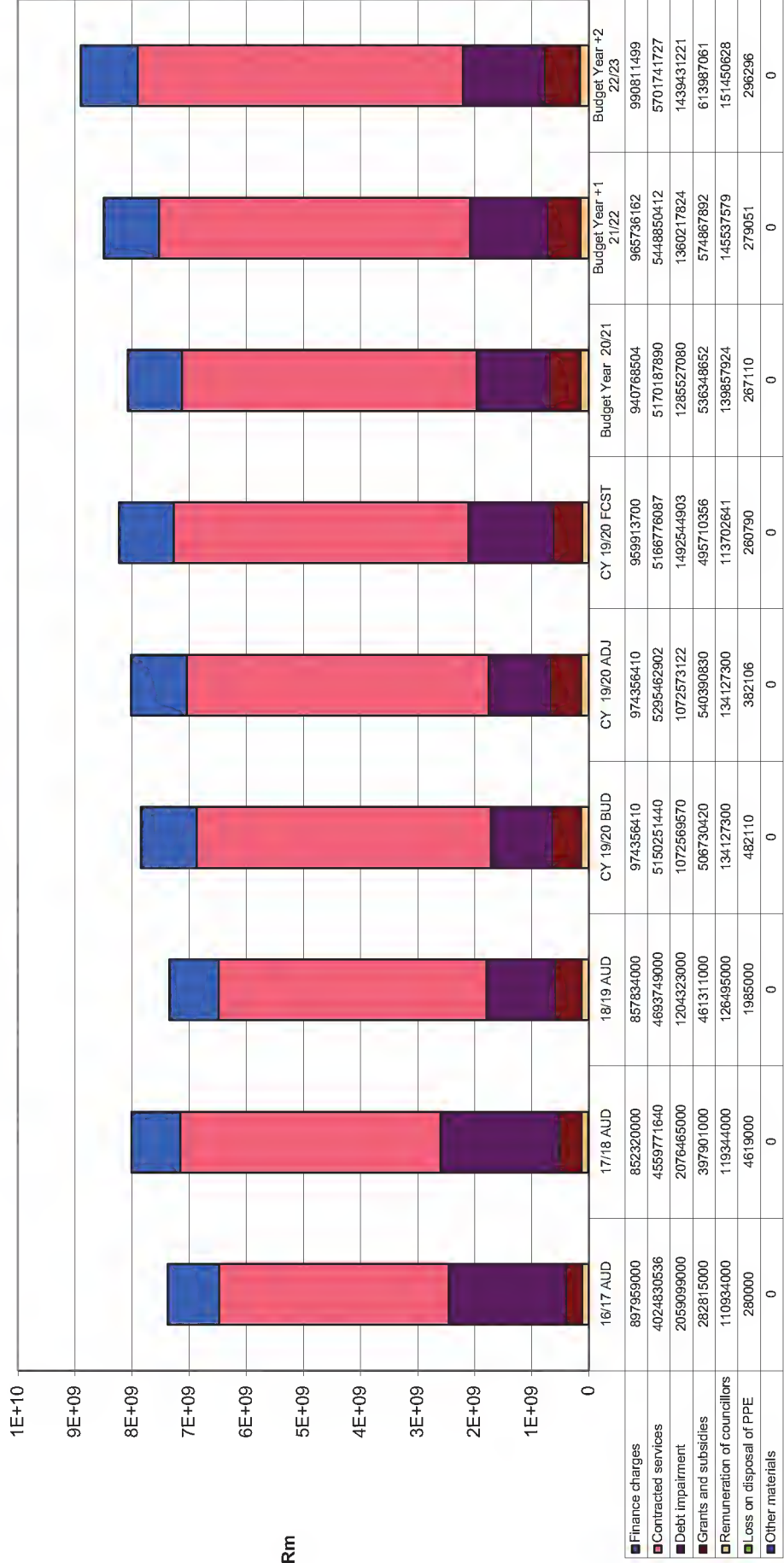
Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart A6



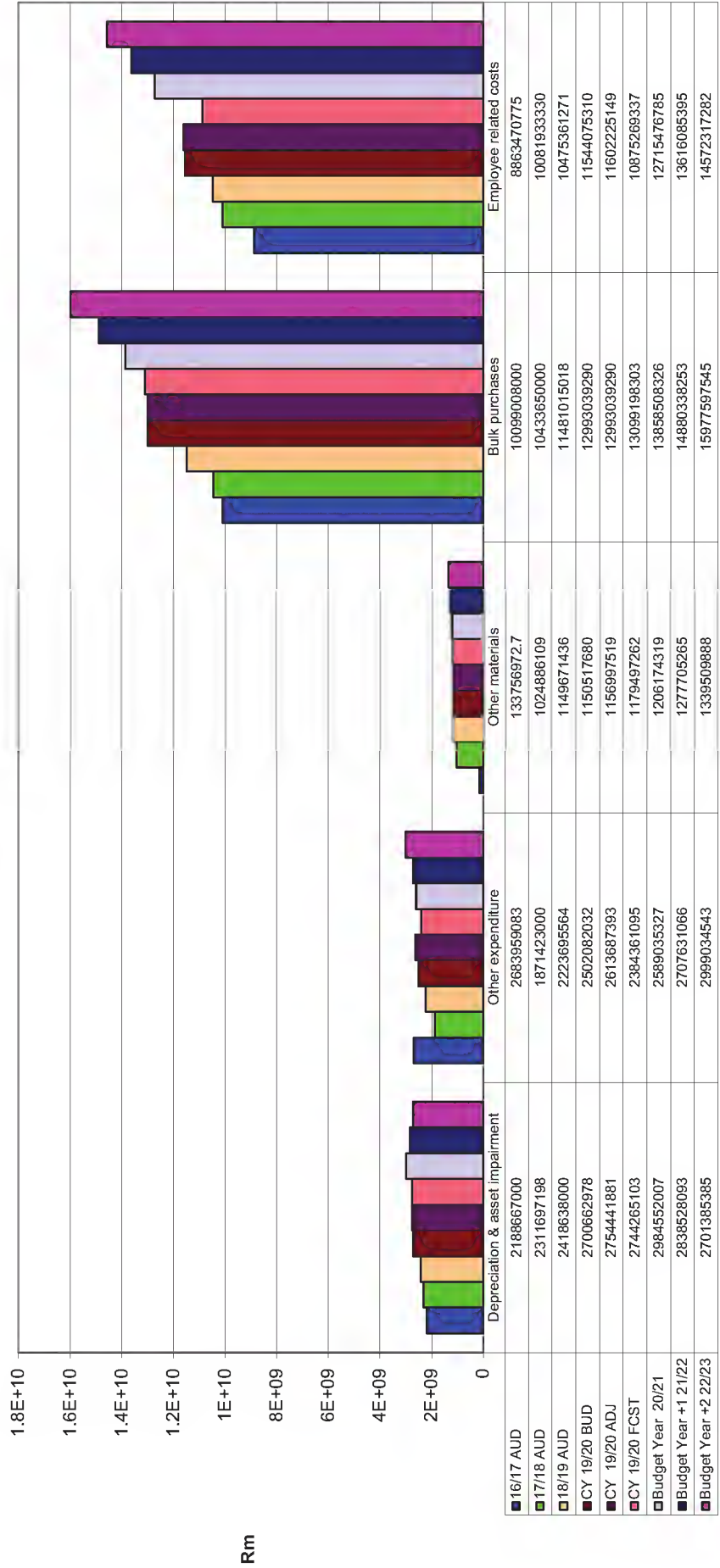
Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7(a)



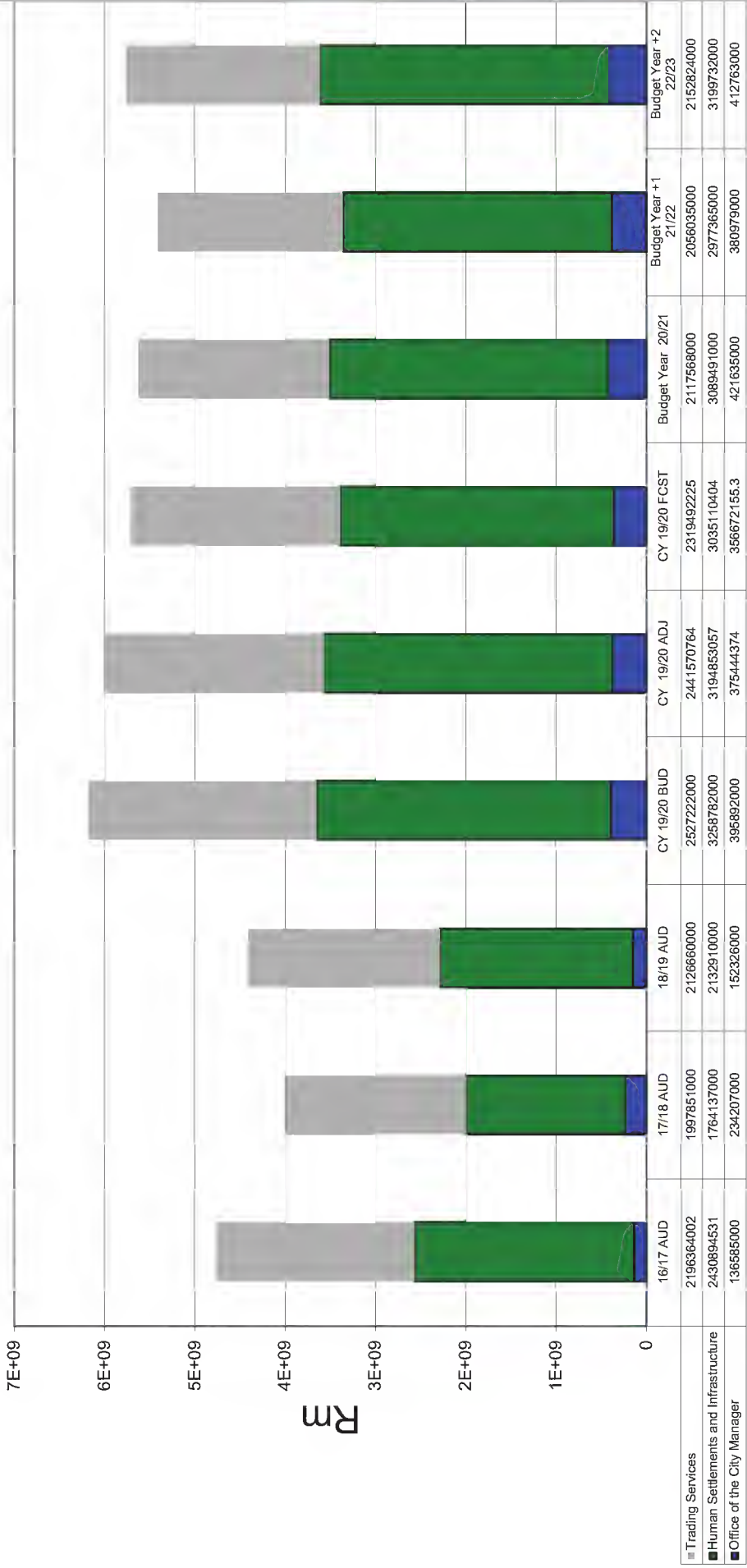
Expenditure by Type - Minor - Chart A7(b)



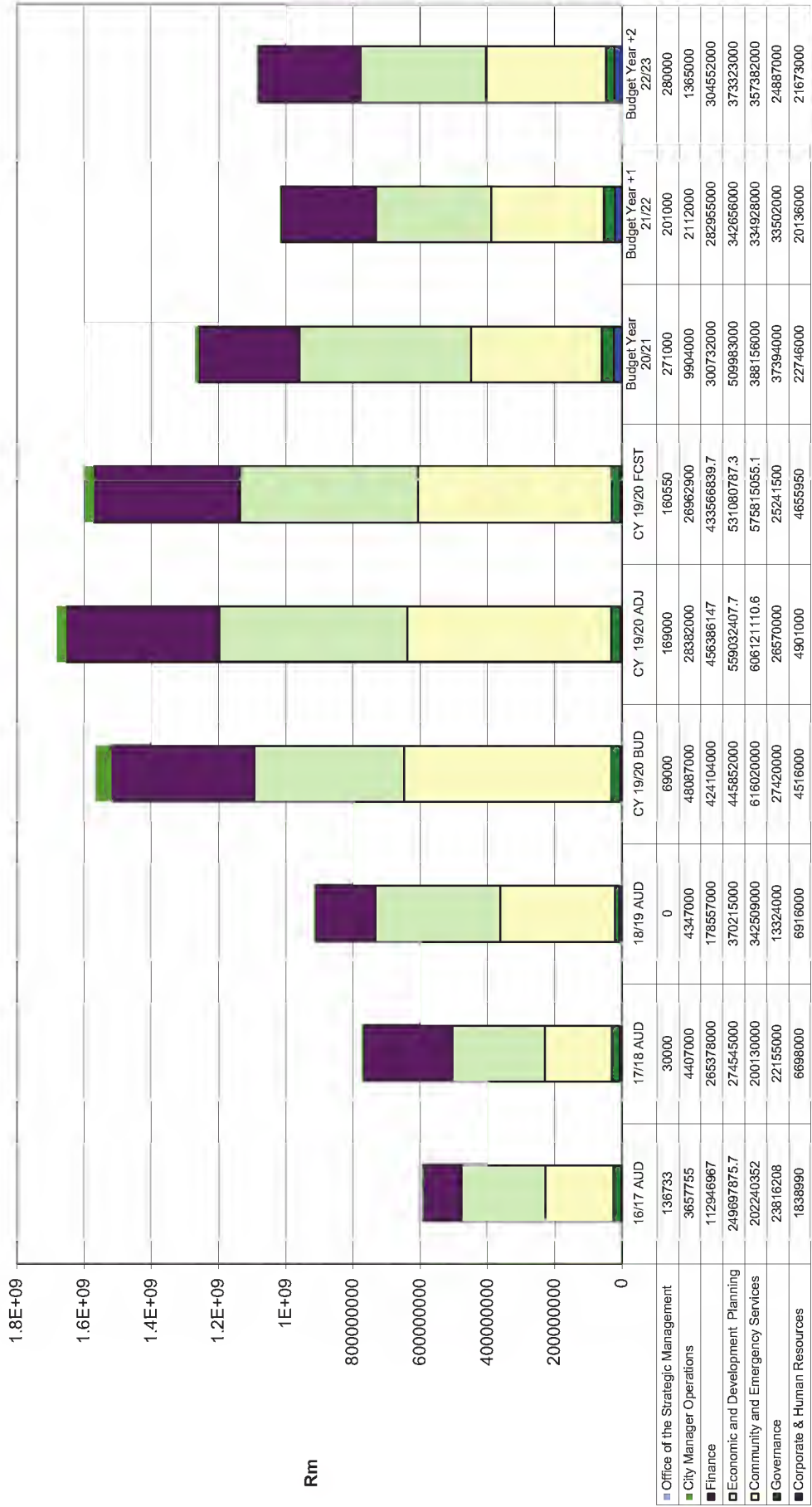
Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A8



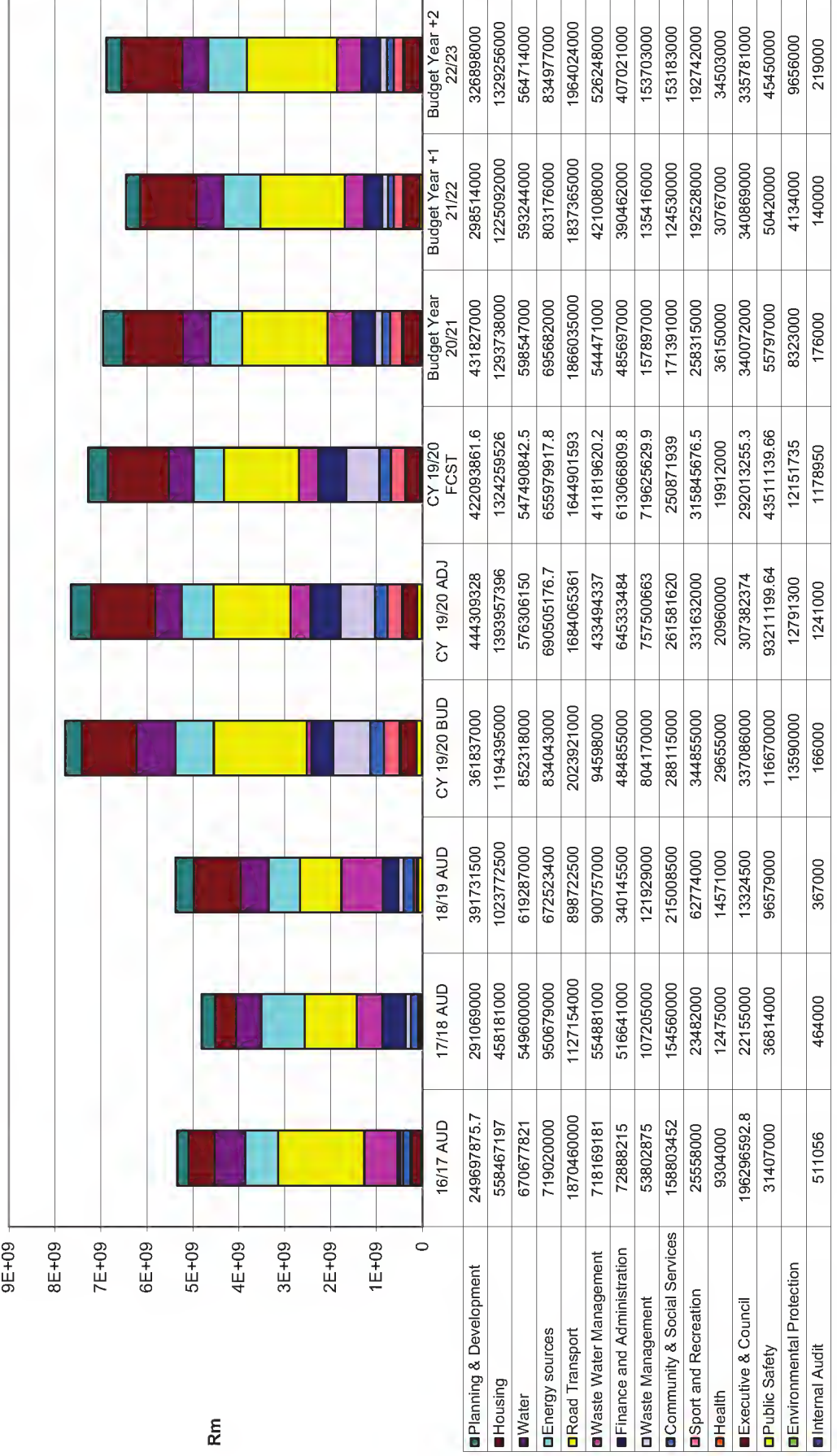
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major) - Chart A9



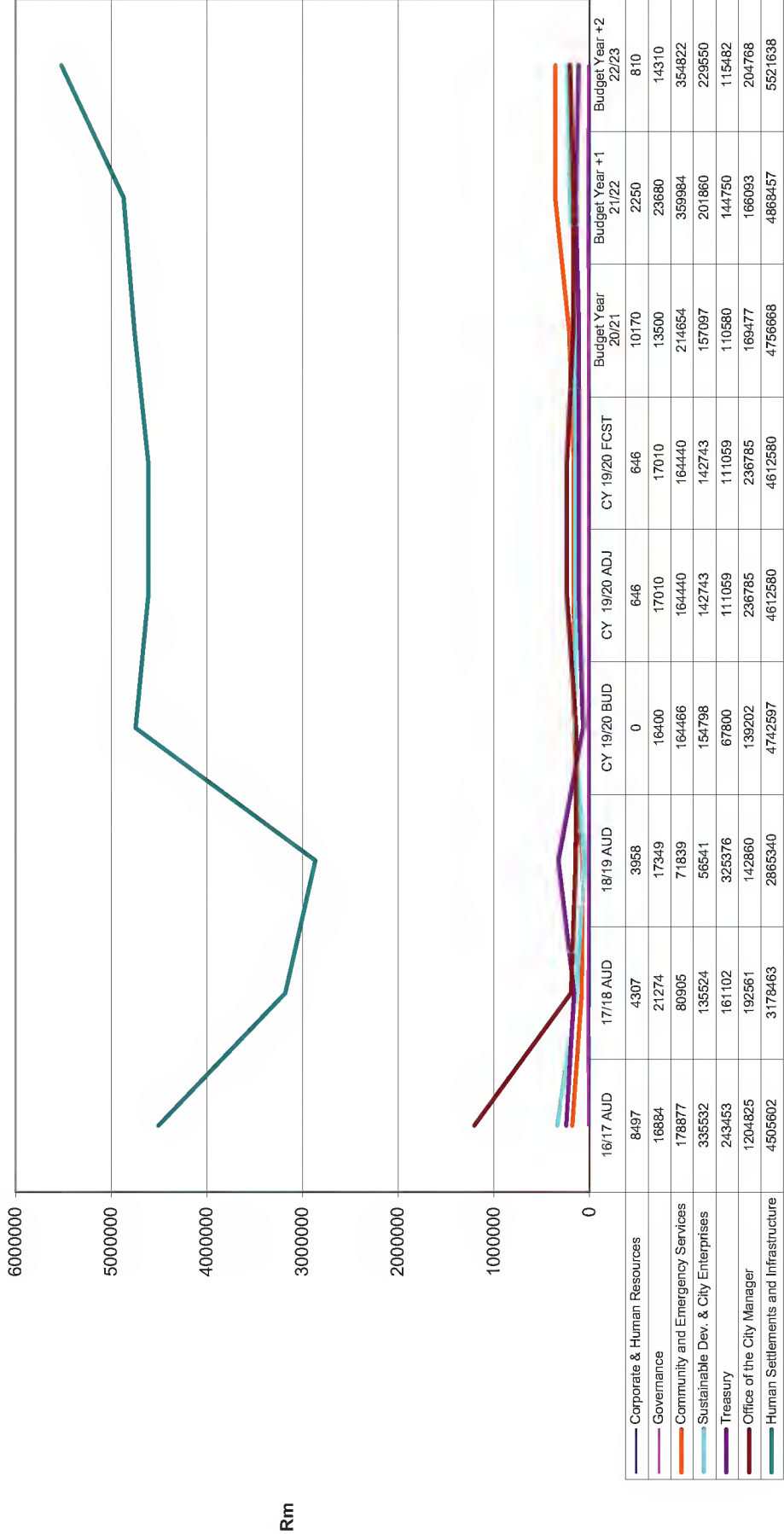
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Minor) - Chart A10



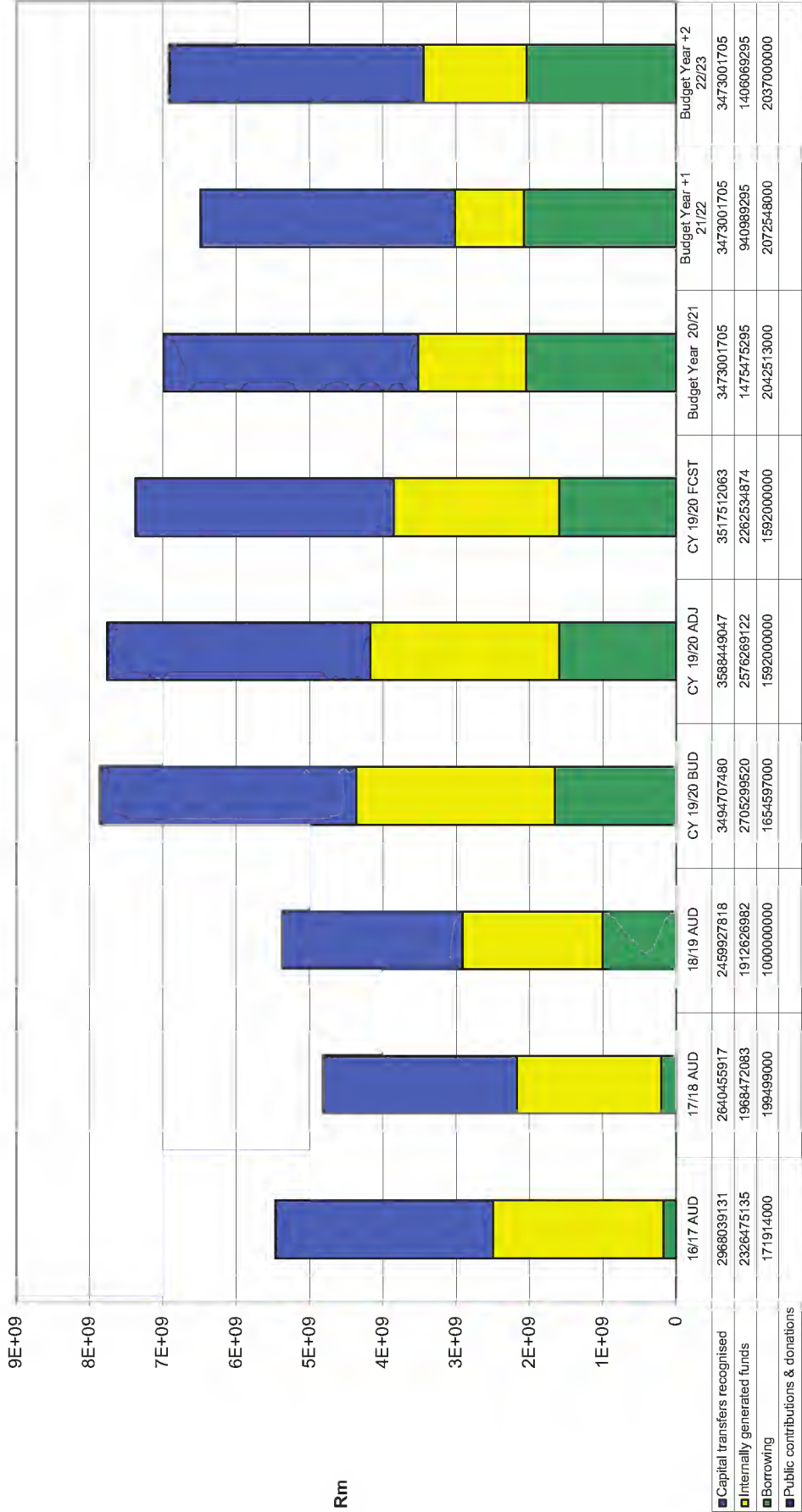
Capital expenditure by Standard Classification - Chart A11



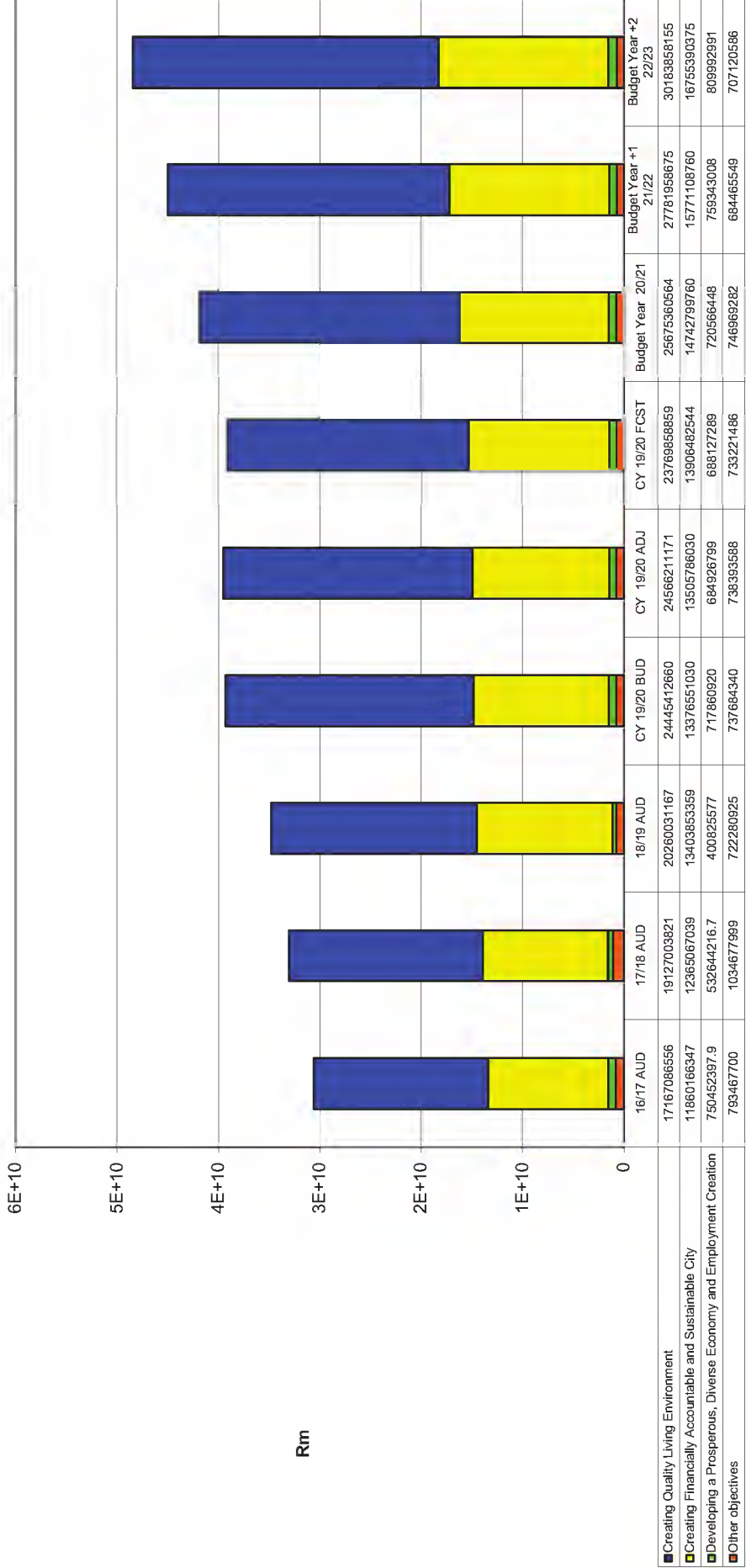
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major - Trend) - Chart A12



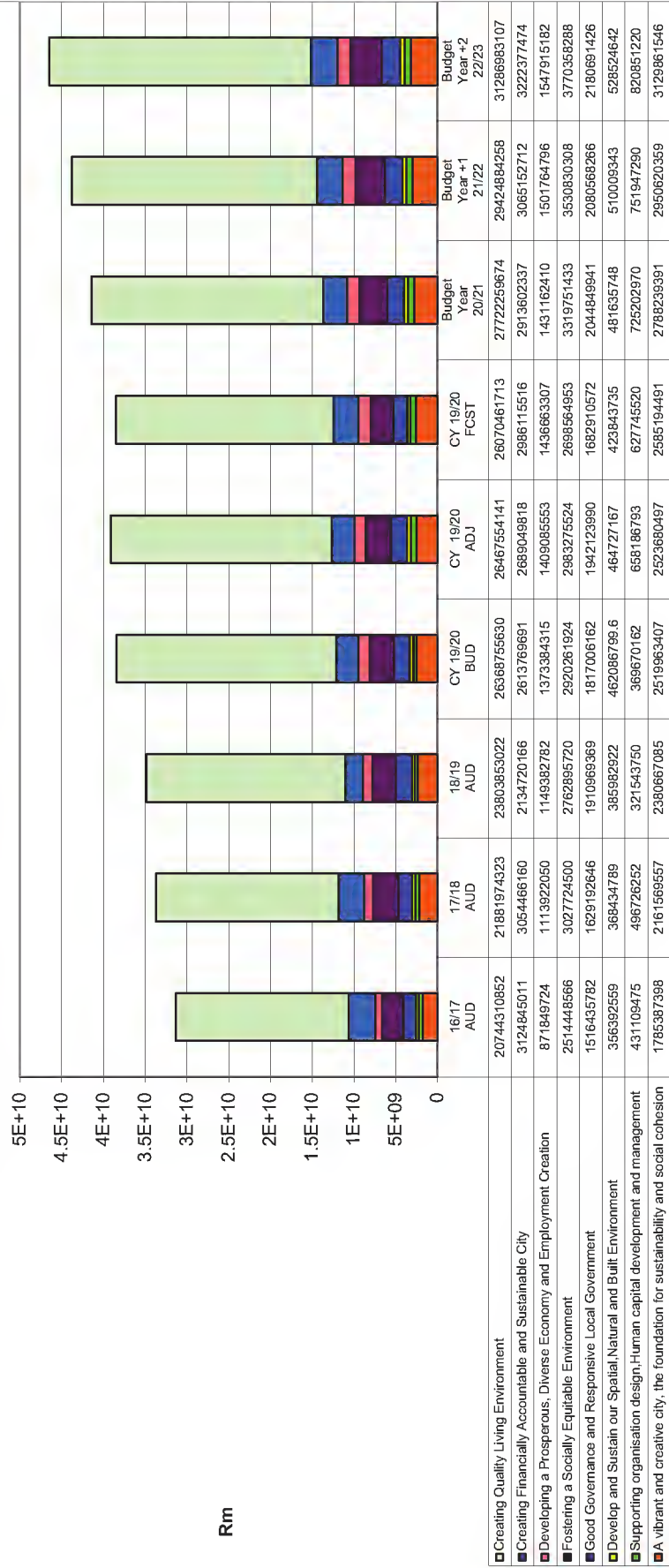
Capital funding by source - Chart A13



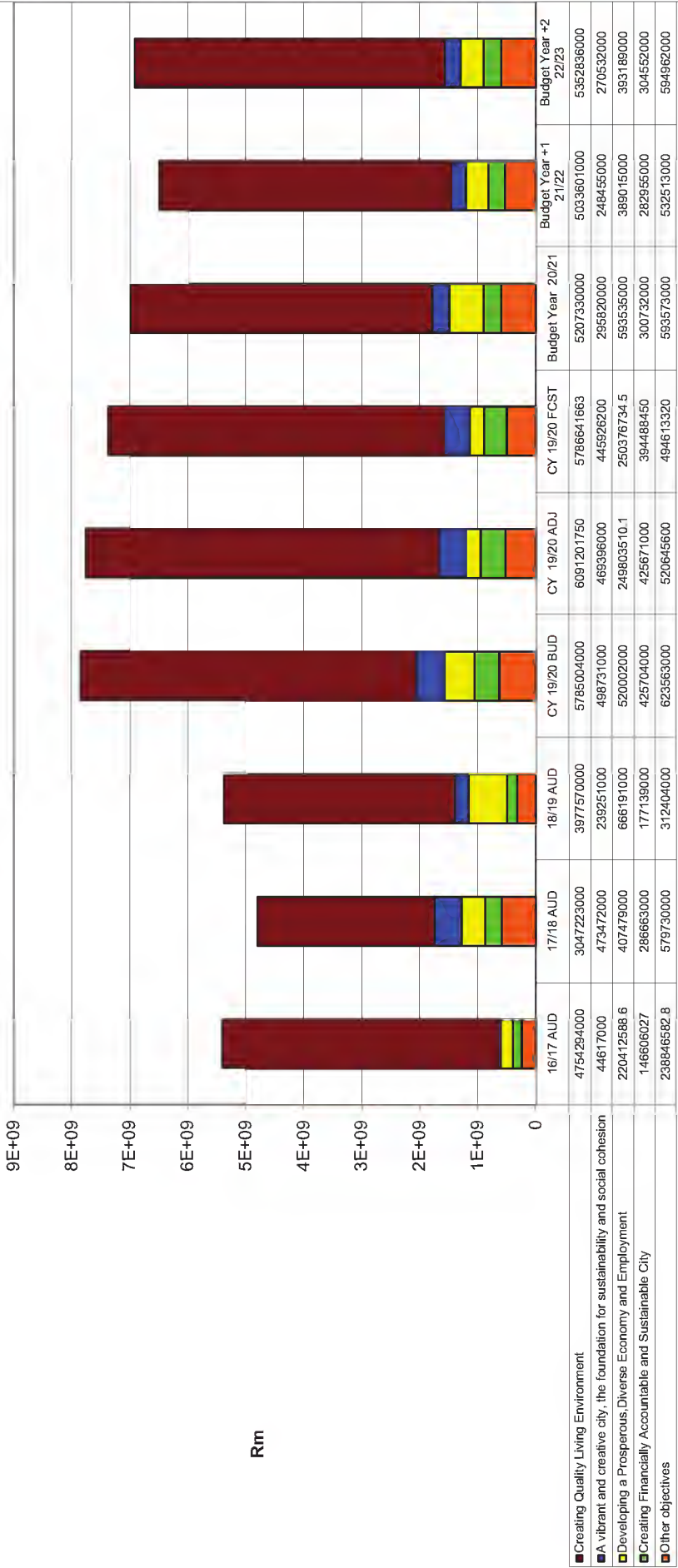
IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14



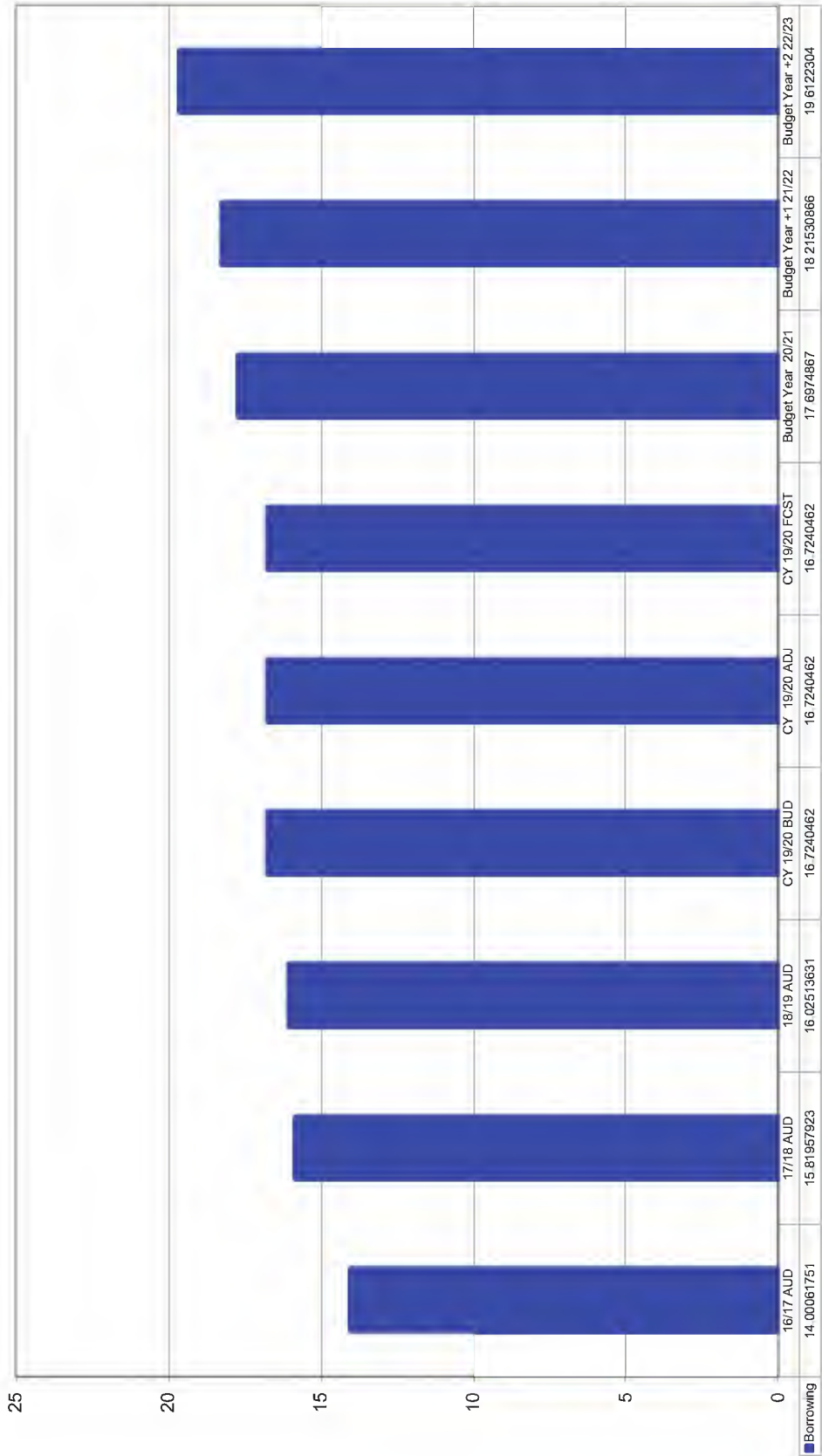
IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15



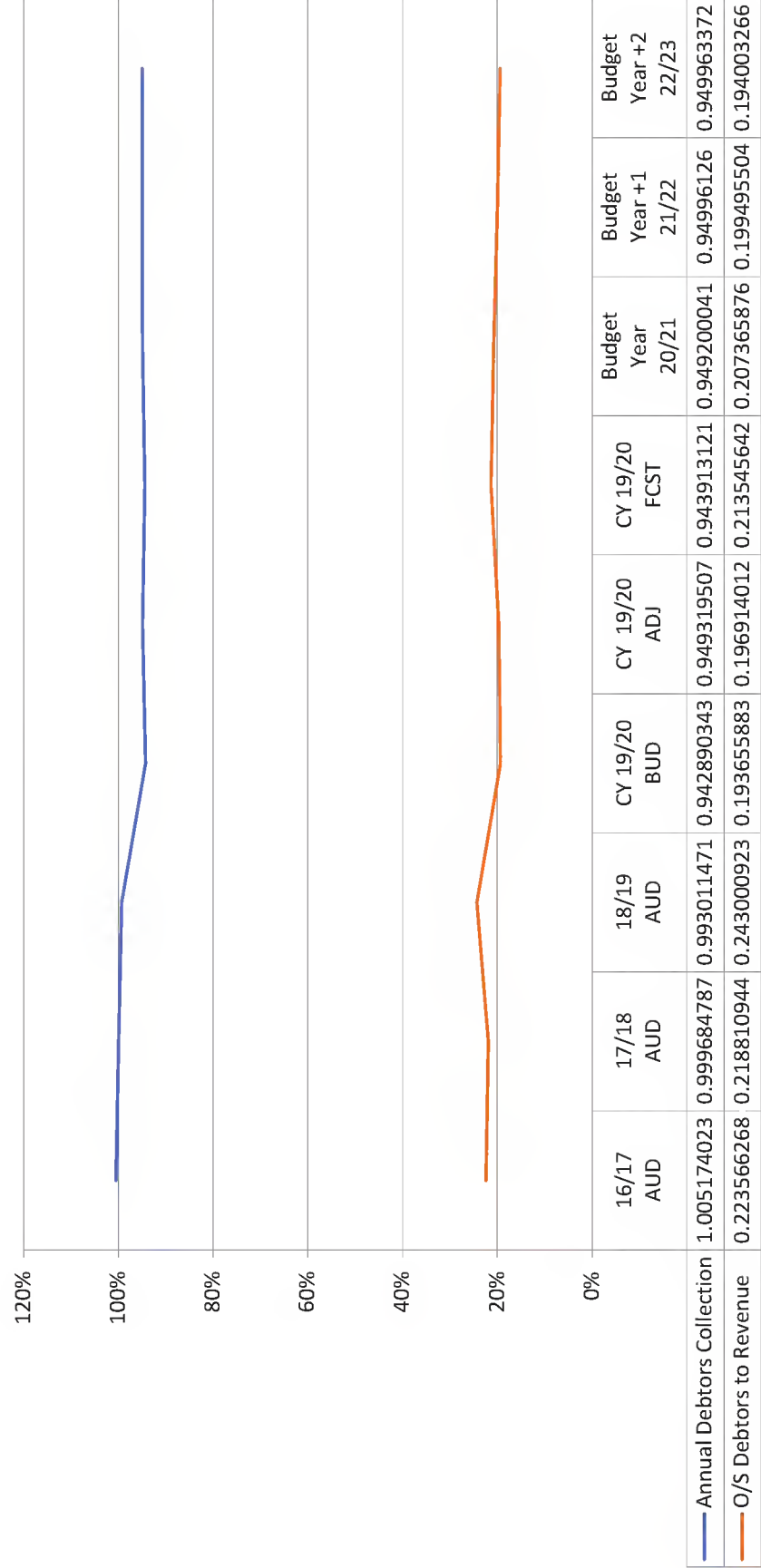
IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart A16



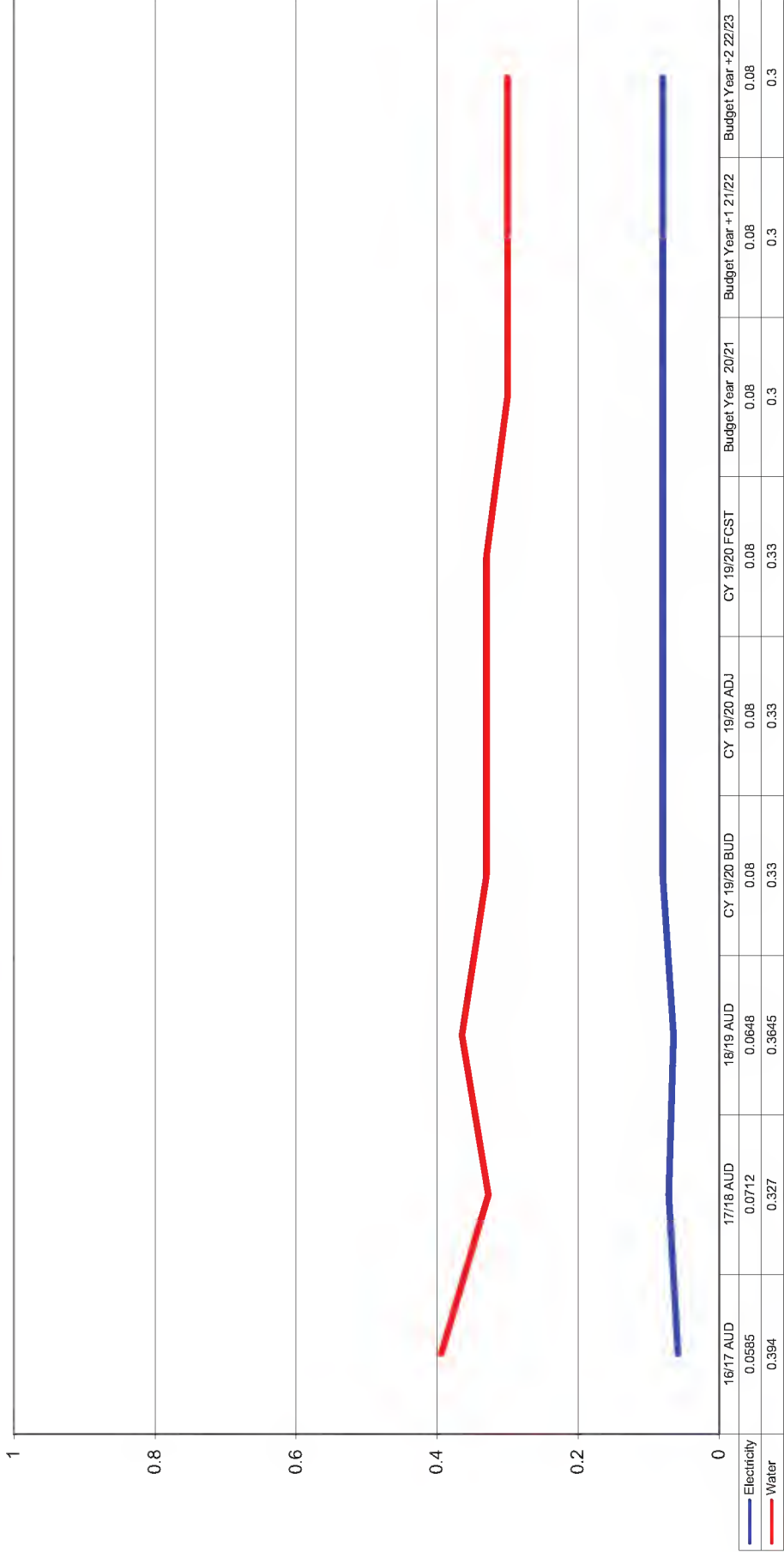
Debt (borrowing as a % of total revenue collection) - Chart A17



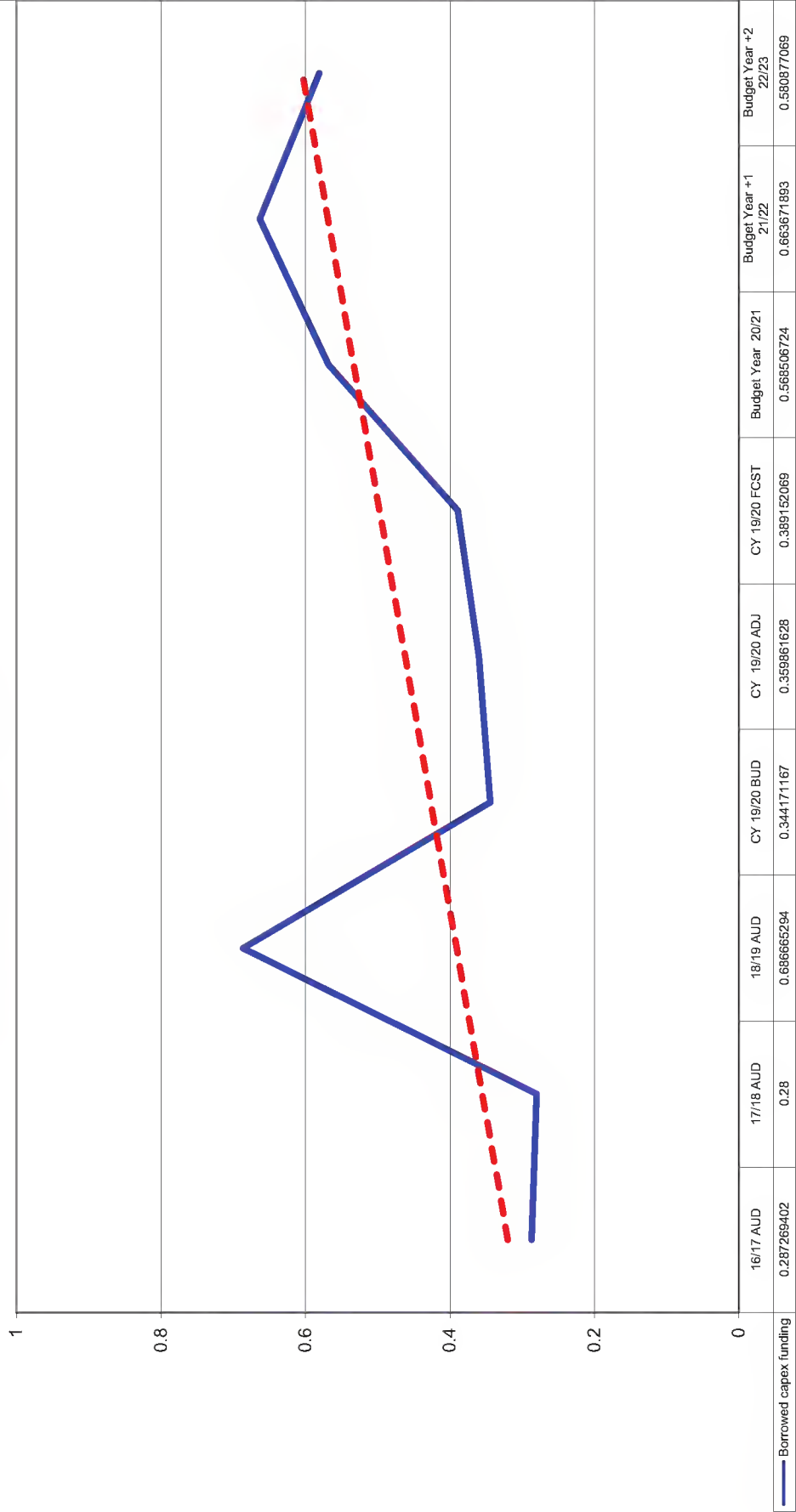
Revenue collection - Chart A18



Distribution losses - Chart A19



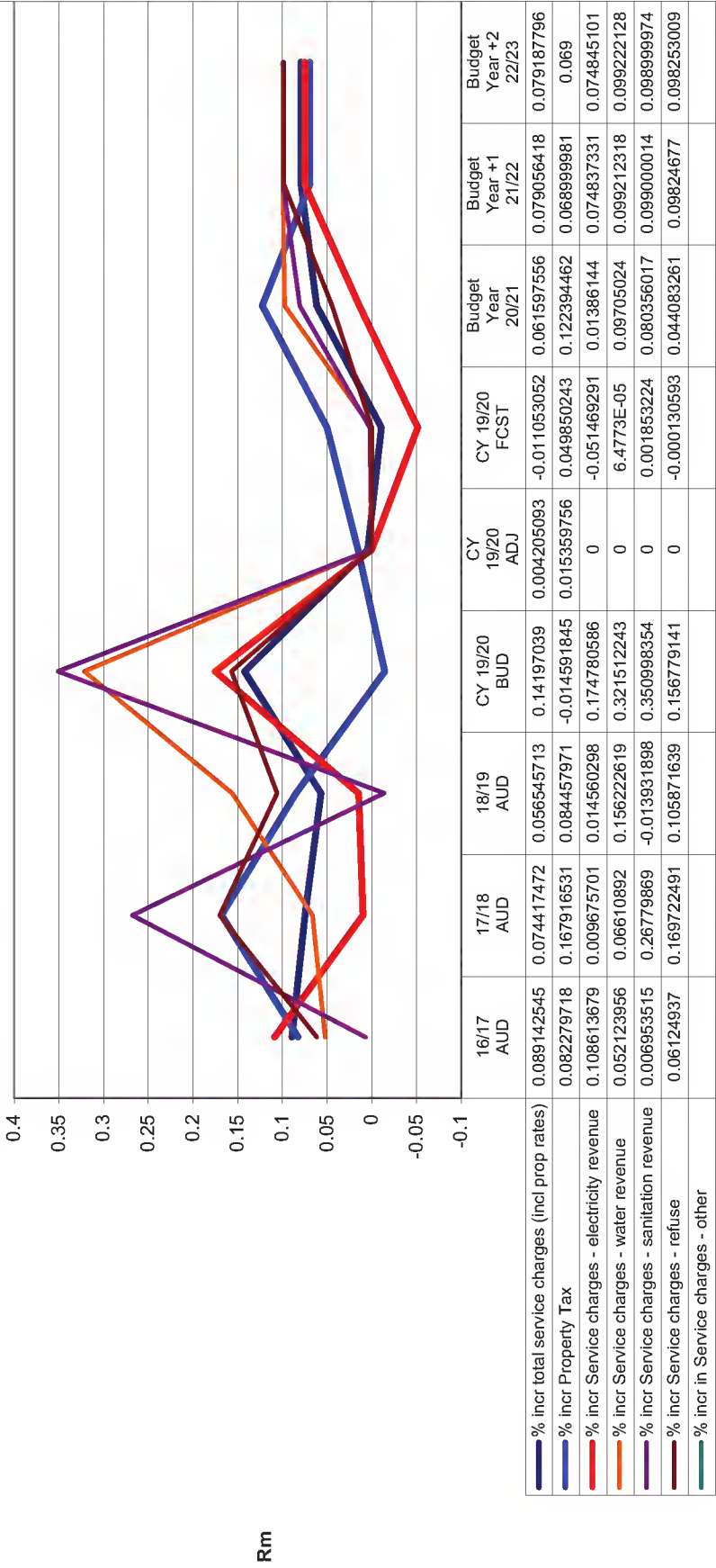
Borrowed capex funding - Chart A20



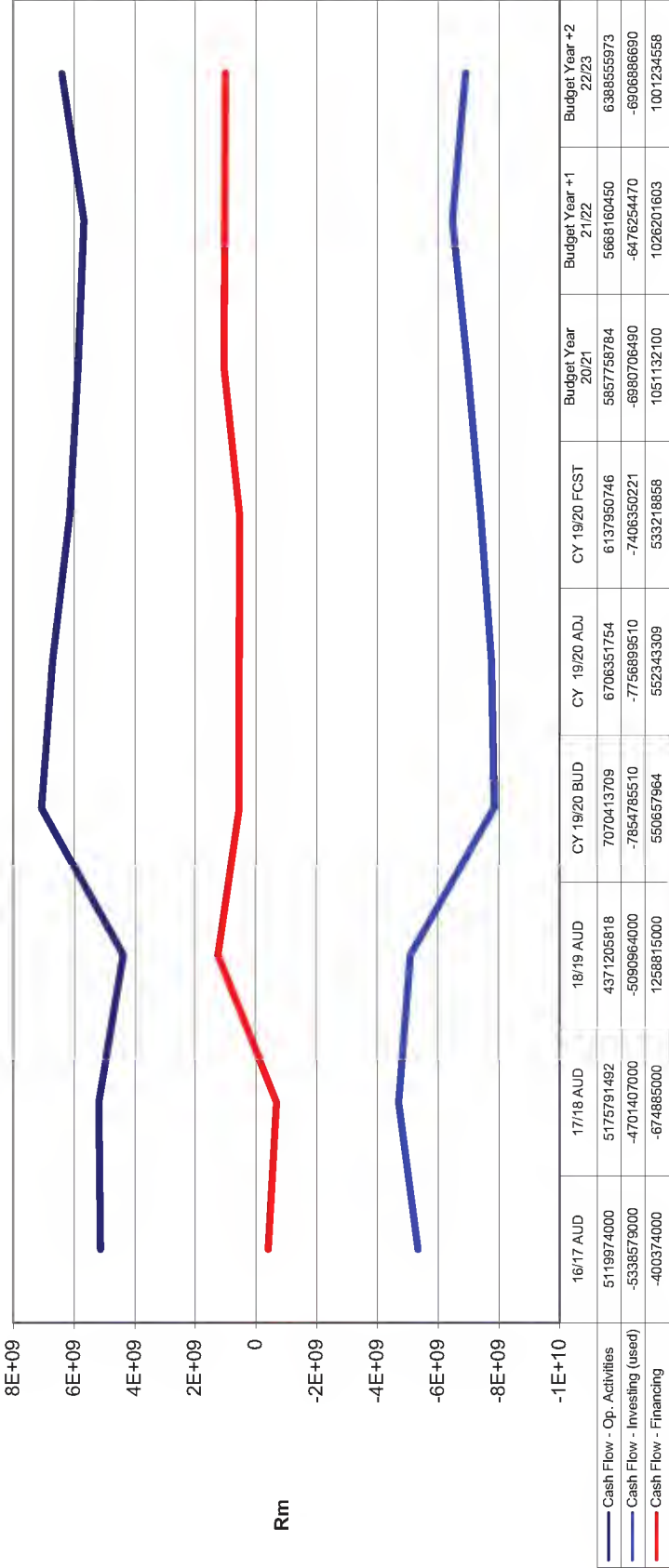
Expenditure analysis (of Total Revenue) - Chart A21



Service charges - Revenue % change - Chart A22



Cash Flow Trend - Chart A23



*PARENT
MUNICIPALITY*

ETH eThekwinI - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Financial Performance										
Property rates	6,583,982	7,689,731	8,338,608	8,200,000	8,325,950	8,741,001	9,345,000	9,989,805	10,679,102	
Service charges	16,580,017	17,197,691	17,961,326	21,751,776	21,751,776	21,004,275	22,585,441	24,464,942	26,504,041	
Investment revenue	636,556	573,161	988,895	496,587	496,587	458,466	482,366	489,450	541,567	
Transfers recognised - operational	2,716,460	5,333,730	5,759,387	6,406,975	3,931,778	3,865,063	4,142,725	4,376,494	4,720,901	
Other own revenue	3,750,425	2,009,358	1,486,131	1,854,035	4,464,637	4,504,295	4,755,732	5,070,206	5,361,732	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	30,267,440	32,803,671	34,534,347	38,709,373	38,970,727	38,573,100	41,311,263	44,390,897	47,807,342	
Employee costs	8,702,119	9,909,720	10,290,317	11,370,501	11,425,516	10,698,933	12,525,329	13,434,236	14,349,432	
Remuneration of councillors	110,934	119,344	126,495	134,127	134,127	113,703	139,858	145,538	151,451	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,117,613	2,293,051	2,335,371	2,675,484	2,675,484	2,665,286	2,903,785	2,758,596	2,620,667	
Finance charges	897,959	852,316	867,834	974,356	974,356	959,914	940,769	965,736	990,810	
Materials and bulk purchases	10,234,027	11,414,638	12,587,199	14,087,870	14,100,019	14,242,231	15,013,750	16,107,424	17,262,473	
Transfers and grants	285,815	476,444	547,527	506,117	543,268	498,588	539,264	577,895	616,840	
Other expenditure	8,642,096	8,320,666	8,038,871	8,434,925	8,713,089	8,788,994	8,758,078	9,189,296	9,818,486	
Total Expenditure	30,990,562	33,386,179	34,783,614	38,183,380	38,565,859	37,967,648	40,820,832	43,178,721	45,810,158	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(723,122)	(582,508)	(249,267)	525,992	404,868	605,452	490,431	1,212,176	1,997,184	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,274	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	2,244,917	2,057,948	2,210,661	4,020,700	3,993,317	4,202,726	3,963,433	4,726,647	5,641,627	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure & funds sources	2,244,917	2,057,948	2,210,661	4,020,700	3,993,317	4,202,726	3,963,433	4,726,647	5,641,627	
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital	5,434,061	4,783,398	5,327,764	7,749,564	7,693,430	7,308,759	6,897,880	6,430,869	6,848,781	
Borrowing	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,275	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443	
Internally generated funds	171,914	199,499	–	1,654,597	1,592,000	1,592,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	
Total sources of capital funds	2,294,108	1,943,443	2,867,836	2,600,260	2,512,981	2,119,484	1,424,878	916,398	1,204,338	
	5,434,061	4,783,398	5,327,764	7,749,564	7,693,430	7,308,759	6,897,880	6,430,869	6,848,781	
Financial position										
Total current assets	13,858,364	14,240,217	15,921,065	14,460,237	14,421,698	15,266,678	15,426,826	16,092,928	17,016,260	
Total non current assets	48,302,550	50,461,918	52,902,945	59,744,276	58,130,910	57,545,857	61,560,675	65,254,206	72,124,787	
Total current liabilities	11,218,267	12,159,640	13,301,325	11,809,465	11,809,465	12,008,594	12,188,265	12,326,573	12,458,544	
Total non current liabilities	12,197,749	11,943,581	12,951,184	13,270,901	13,770,022	13,592,803	13,786,833	13,555,203	13,313,238	
Community wealth/Equity	38,744,898	40,598,914	42,571,501	49,124,147	46,973,121	47,211,137	51,012,404	55,465,358	63,369,264	
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	5,080,549	5,140,751	4,362,280	6,417,118	6,149,899	6,229,972	5,723,334	5,688,132	6,331,985	
Net cash from (used) investing	(5,280,421)	(4,672,956)	(5,063,215)	(7,749,871)	(7,693,737)	(7,318,881)	(6,887,596)	(6,420,584)	(6,839,597)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(400,374)	(674,885)	1,258,815	550,658	552,343	533,219	1,051,132	1,026,202	1,001,235	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	6,315,458	6,098,226	6,656,248	5,972,736	5,763,336	6,100,558	5,987,428	6,281,177	6,774,800	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	6,315,458	6,098,226	6,656,248	5,972,736	5,763,336	6,100,557	5,987,428	6,281,177	6,774,801	
Application of cash and investments	5,892,864	5,435,686	3,225,484	3,901,485	3,673,664	4,182,650	2,849,495	1,330,931	2,333,969	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	422,594	662,540	3,430,764	2,071,252	2,089,673	1,917,907	3,137,934	4,950,246	4,440,831	
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	49,444,775	51,790,108	51,799,728	60,116,633	60,116,633	56,452,276	60,456,277	64,135,039	70,987,669	
Depreciation	2,117,613	2,293,047	2,335,371	2,675,484	2,675,484	2,665,286	2,903,785	2,758,596	2,620,667	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	3,572,554	2,089,863	2,066,656	3,144,765	3,144,765	2,987,527	2,714,302	2,251,303	2,624,491	
Repairs and Maintenance	2,487,235	4,066,947	3,322,713	4,053,308	4,053,308	4,136,299	4,197,477	4,423,038	4,646,074	
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1,721,398	1,781,791	1,983,715	1,475,043	1,489,325	1,489,324	2,094,543	2,328,349	2,591,433	
Revenue cost of free services provided	2,360,547	2,343,758	631,235	5,801,490	3,395,898	3,876,026	4,457,990	4,722,280	5,102,356	
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	128	152	193	125	125	166	122	122	143	
Sanitation/sewerage:	189	154	151	136	136	271	140	144	248	
Energy:	399	447	420	415	414	414	410	410	397	
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

ETH eThekwinI - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

R thousand	Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source										
	Property rates	6,583,982	7,689,731	8,338,608	8,200,000	8,325,950	8,741,001	9,345,000	9,989,805	10,679,102
	Service charges - electricity revenue	12,141,715	12,259,055	12,443,740	14,572,306	14,572,306	13,822,280	14,774,299	15,879,968	17,068,506
	Service charges - water revenue	3,140,720	3,349,018	3,871,150	5,099,036	5,099,036	5,099,367	5,593,899	6,148,883	6,758,988
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	736,115	933,247	920,788	1,243,249	1,243,249	1,245,554	1,343,152	1,476,124	1,622,260
	Service charges - refuse revenue	561,466	656,372	725,648	837,184	837,184	837,075	874,090	959,967	1,054,286
	Rental of facilities and equipment	484,556	684,106	698,312	835,143	835,055	745,283	805,329	854,287	906,396
	Interest earned - external investments	636,556	573,161	988,895	496,587	496,587	458,466	482,366	489,450	541,567
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	268,851	455,764	220,690	497,652	501,569	669,005	632,519	655,645	679,927
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	389,454	435,931	160,664	75,724	75,724	116,133	72,770	76,393	80,179
	Licences and permits	47,340	48,868	57,059	42,827	42,827	38,451	39,655	41,719	43,805
	Agency services	10,931	11,785	13,091	16,308	16,308	13,442	13,785	14,054	14,757
	Transfers and subsidies	2,716,460	5,333,730	5,759,387	6,406,975	3,931,778	3,865,063	4,142,725	4,376,494	4,720,901
	Other revenue	2,542,167	372,904	336,315	365,715	2,972,487	2,908,309	3,180,153	3,416,562	3,626,196
	Gains	7,125			20,665	20,665	13,673	11,521	11,547	10,471
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	30,267,440	32,803,671	34,534,347	38,709,373	38,970,727	38,573,100	41,311,263	44,390,897	47,807,342
Expenditure By Type										
	Employee related costs	8,702,119	9,909,720	10,290,317	11,370,501	11,425,516	10,698,933	12,525,329	13,434,236	14,349,432
	Remuneration of councillors	110,934	119,344	126,495	134,127	134,127	113,703	139,858	145,538	151,451
	Debt impairment	2,058,859	2,079,746	1,193,256	1,072,286	1,072,286	1,492,258	1,285,225	1,359,900	1,439,092
	Depreciation & asset impairment	2,117,613	2,293,051	2,335,371	2,675,484	2,675,484	2,665,286	2,903,785	2,758,596	2,620,667
	Finance charges	897,959	852,316	857,834	974,356	974,356	959,914	940,769	965,736	990,810
	Bulk purchases	10,099,008	10,433,651	11,481,015	12,993,039	12,993,039	13,099,198	13,858,508	14,880,338	15,977,598
	Other materials	135,019	980,987	1,106,184	1,094,831	1,106,980	1,143,033	1,155,241	1,227,086	1,284,876
	Contracted services	4,126,729	4,418,944	4,678,861	5,001,976	5,149,678	5,028,236	5,014,720	5,264,484	5,533,569
	Transfers and subsidies	285,815	476,444	547,527	506,117	543,268	498,588	539,264	577,895	616,840
	Other expenditure	2,449,430	1,817,457	2,164,767	2,360,431	2,490,893	2,268,389	2,458,023	2,564,798	2,845,705
	Losses	7,078	4,619	1,987	232	232	111	110	114	119
	Total Expenditure	30,990,562	33,386,179	34,783,614	38,183,380	38,565,859	37,967,648	40,820,832	43,178,721	45,810,158
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(723,122)	(582,508)	(249,267)	525,992	404,868	605,452	490,431	1,212,176	1,997,184
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,274	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,244,917	2,057,948	2,210,661	4,020,700	3,993,317	4,202,726	3,963,433	4,726,647	5,641,627
	Taxation									
	Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2,244,917	2,057,948	2,210,661	4,020,700	3,993,317	4,202,726	3,963,433	4,726,647	5,641,627
	Attributable to minorities									
	Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2,244,917	2,057,948	2,210,661	4,020,700	3,993,317	4,202,726	3,963,433	4,726,647	5,641,627
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,244,917	2,057,948	2,210,661	4,020,700	3,993,317	4,202,726	3,963,433	4,726,647	5,641,627

ETH eThekwinI - Table A5 Capital Expenditure by Vote

Vote Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand	Capital expenditure - Vote										
	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated										
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		168,686	223,787	136,585	297,284	295,715	280,930	373,662	356,461	371,913
	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations		3,658	–	1,633	31,050	25,782	24,493	4,561	1,137	–
	Vote 3 - Finance		75,557	58,275	53,594	89,309	61,859	58,766	52,533	53,992	58,384
	Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management		137	–	–	–	–	–	248	179	280
	Vote 5 - Governance		16,276	1,856	8,959	13,225	14,084	13,380	20,950	16,293	18,756
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources		–	–	5,437	2,575	2,031	1,929	7,926	8,062	6,424
	Vote 7 - Economic Development Planning		249,530	270,154	364,408	440,037	552,337	524,720	501,340	334,654	353,821
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services		202,072	158,402	247,378	533,925	436,878	415,034	314,542	273,823	307,126
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		2,428,928	1,757,748	2,123,165	3,092,780	3,150,035	2,992,533	2,927,734	2,776,755	3,003,379
	Vote 10 - Trading Services		2,135,651	1,814,787	2,076,107	2,178,992	2,009,306	1,908,840	1,809,970	1,814,668	1,933,506
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		5,280,494	4,285,009	5,017,266	6,679,177	6,548,027	6,220,625	6,013,466	5,636,024	6,053,589
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated										
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		–	10,420	15,741	98,608	79,729	75,743	47,973	24,518	40,850
	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations		–	4,407	2,714	17,037	2,600	2,470	5,343	975	1,365
	Vote 3 - Finance		71,049	215,402	124,963	336,395	394,527	374,801	248,199	228,963	246,168
	Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management		–	30	–	69	169	161	23	22	–
	Vote 5 - Governance		7,540	20,299	4,365	14,195	12,486	11,862	16,444	17,209	6,131
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources		1,839	6,698	1,479	1,941	2,871	2,727	14,820	12,074	15,249
	Vote 7 - Economic Development Planning		214	9,953	5,807	5,815	6,695	6,360	8,643	8,002	19,502
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services		10,245	41,728	95,131	82,095	169,243	160,781	73,614	61,105	50,256
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		1,967	6,389	9,745	166,002	44,818	42,577	161,757	200,610	196,353
Vote 10 - Trading Services		60,713	183,064	50,553	348,230	432,265	410,652	307,598	241,367	219,318	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		153,568	498,390	310,498	1,070,387	1,145,403	1,088,133	884,414	794,845	795,192	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		5,434,061	4,783,399	5,327,764	7,749,564	7,693,430	7,308,758	6,897,880	6,430,869	6,848,781	
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		269,696	539,260	353,837	822,107	953,957	906,259	825,945	731,471	743,021	
Executive and council		196,297	22,155	13,325	337,086	307,382	292,013	340,072	340,869	335,781	
Finance and administration		72,888	516,641	340,146	484,855	645,333	613,067	485,697	390,462	407,021	
Internal audit		511	464	367	166	1,241	1,179	176	140	219	
Community and public safety		783,540	660,483	1,367,914	1,821,240	1,990,645	1,891,112	1,722,281	1,567,667	1,687,844	
Community and social services		158,803	140,749	175,179	233,867	214,194	203,484	113,281	98,860	120,893	
Sport and recreation		25,558	12,264	57,813	294,063	315,732	299,946	223,315	162,528	157,742	
Public safety		31,407	36,814	96,579	69,260	45,801	43,511	55,797	50,420	45,450	
Housing		558,467	458,181	1,023,773	1,194,395	1,393,957	1,324,260	1,293,738	1,225,092	1,329,256	
Health		9,304	12,475	14,571	29,655	20,960	19,912	36,150	30,767	34,503	
Economic and environmental services		2,120,158	1,418,223	1,290,454	2,446,758	2,188,576	2,079,147	2,306,185	2,140,013	2,300,578	
Planning and development		249,698	291,069	391,732	361,837	444,309	422,094	431,827	298,514	326,898	
Road transport		1,870,460	1,127,154	898,723	2,071,331	1,731,475	1,644,902	1,866,035	1,837,365	1,964,024	
Environmental protection					13,590	12,791	12,152	8,323	4,134	9,656	
Trading services		2,161,670	2,162,365	2,314,496	2,585,129	2,457,806	2,334,916	1,996,597	1,952,844	2,079,642	
Energy sources		719,020	950,679	672,523	834,043	690,505	655,980	695,682	803,176	834,977	
Water management		670,678	549,600	619,287	852,318	576,306	547,491	598,547	593,244	564,714	
Waste water management		718,169	554,881	900,757	94,598	433,494	411,820	544,471	421,008	526,248	
Waste management		53,803	107,205	121,929	804,170	757,501	719,626	157,897	135,416	153,703	
Other		98,998	3,067	1,062	74,330	102,447	97,324	46,872	38,874	37,696	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		5,434,061	4,783,398	5,327,764	7,749,564	7,693,430	7,308,759	6,897,880	6,430,869	6,848,781	
Funded by:											
National Government		2,872,575	2,540,629	2,333,676	2,877,249	2,902,960	2,902,960	2,690,845	2,709,351	2,767,143	
Provincial Government		61,224	63,342	88,064	617,458	685,489	685,489	782,157	805,120	877,300	
District Municipality											
Transfers recognised - capital		2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,275	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443	
Borrowing		171,914	199,499		1,654,597	1,592,000	1,592,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	
Internally generated funds		2,294,108	1,943,443	2,867,836	2,600,260	2,512,981	2,119,484	1,424,878	916,398	1,204,338	
Total Capital Funding		5,434,061	4,783,398	5,327,764	7,749,564	7,693,430	7,308,759	6,897,880	6,430,869	6,848,781	

ETH eThekwinI - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	455,014	581,016	1,006,682	592,694	592,694	457,000	461,570	466,185	470,848
Call investment deposits	6,230,000	5,900,000	5,950,000	5,750,000	5,540,600	5,950,000	5,838,430	6,133,815	6,629,152
Consumer debtors	4,041,640	4,577,457	5,604,018	4,860,147	5,031,007	5,599,024	5,862,912	6,225,749	6,645,814
Other debtors	2,636,029	2,563,883	2,711,140	2,615,417	2,615,417	2,618,032	2,620,650	2,623,271	2,625,894
Current portion of long-term receivables	42,844	41,533	57,108	42,368	42,368	42,410	42,453	42,495	42,538
Inventory	452,837	576,328	592,117	599,612	599,612	600,211	600,811	601,412	602,014
Total current assets	13,858,364	14,240,217	15,921,065	14,460,237	14,421,698	15,266,678	15,426,826	16,092,928	17,016,260
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	84,749	58,292	82,087	60,647	60,647	61,860	63,097	64,359	65,646
Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	231,867	208,646	209,064	204,494	204,494	204,883	200,785	196,770	192,834
Investment in Associate	72,993	129,714	100,311	134,954	134,954	102,317	104,364	106,451	108,580
Property, plant and equipment	45,992,269	48,304,426	50,905,799	57,537,110	55,923,744	55,549,272	59,543,367	63,215,640	70,064,421
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	987,854	820,009	684,865	828,230	828,230	688,289	691,042	693,806	696,582
Other non-current assets	932,818	940,831	920,819	978,841	978,841	939,235	958,020	977,180	996,724
Total non current assets	48,302,550	50,461,918	52,902,945	59,744,276	58,130,910	57,545,857	61,560,675	65,254,206	72,124,787
TOTAL ASSETS	62,160,914	64,702,135	68,824,010	74,204,513	72,552,608	72,812,534	76,987,501	81,347,134	89,141,047
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	369,556	382,790	300,434	369,958	369,958	306,443	312,572	318,823	325,199
Borrowing	793,528	874,388	1,098,628	949,342	949,342	977,822	1,007,157	1,037,372	1,068,493
Consumer deposits	2,148,852	2,267,863	2,348,747	2,382,674	2,382,674	2,395,722	2,443,636	2,492,509	2,542,359
Trade and other payables	6,810,628	7,351,390	8,424,818	6,875,097	6,875,097	7,233,770	7,362,908	7,447,737	7,523,264
Provisions	1,095,703	1,283,209	1,128,698	1,232,394	1,232,394	1,094,837	1,061,992	1,030,132	999,228
Total current liabilities	11,218,267	12,159,640	13,301,325	11,809,465	11,809,465	12,008,594	12,188,265	12,326,573	12,458,544
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	8,042,457	7,286,712	8,321,287	8,418,975	8,918,096	8,889,616	9,008,264	9,149,056	9,281,703
Provisions	4,155,292	4,656,869	4,629,897	4,851,926	4,851,926	4,703,187	4,778,569	4,406,147	4,031,535
Total non current liabilities	12,197,749	11,943,581	12,951,184	13,270,901	13,770,022	13,592,803	13,786,833	13,555,203	13,313,238
TOTAL LIABILITIES	23,416,016	24,103,221	26,252,509	25,080,366	25,579,487	25,601,397	25,975,097	25,881,776	25,771,782
NET ASSETS	38,744,898	40,598,914	42,571,501	49,124,148	46,973,121	47,211,137	51,012,404	55,465,358	63,369,264
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	34,497,337	35,243,689	38,454,350	44,708,357	44,180,411	43,599,606	48,560,605	54,235,429	60,777,824
Reserves	4,247,561	5,355,225	4,117,151	4,415,790	2,792,709	3,611,531	2,451,799	1,229,929	2,591,440
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	38,744,898	40,598,914	42,571,501	49,124,147	46,973,121	47,211,137	51,012,404	55,465,358	63,369,264

ETH eThekwinini - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates	6,583,982	7,673,349	8,338,608	7,790,000	7,909,652	8,303,951	8,877,750	9,490,315	10,145,146
Service charges	16,616,915	16,855,827	16,624,319	20,664,188	20,499,341	19,954,061	21,456,169	23,241,695	25,178,839
Other revenue	1,711,396	85,380	336,315	1,349,684	3,960,286	3,821,617	4,111,693	4,403,015	4,671,333
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2,716,460	5,333,730	5,759,387	6,406,975	3,931,778	3,865,063	4,142,725	4,376,494	4,720,901
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,274	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
Interest	772,013	879,784	988,895	994,239	1,003,460	1,127,471	1,114,885	1,145,095	1,221,494
Dividends				-			-	-	-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(25,104,482)	(26,999,014)	(28,739,811)	(32,802,916)	(33,300,460)	(32,980,964)	(35,972,856)	(38,939,321)	(41,642,521)
Finance charges	(897,959)	(852,316)	(857,834)	(974,356)	(974,356)	(959,914)	(940,769)	(965,736)	(990,810)
Transfers and Grants	(285,815)	(476,444)	(547,527)	(505,402)	(468,251)	(498,588)	(539,264)	(577,895)	(616,840)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	5,080,549	5,140,751	4,362,280	6,417,118	6,149,899	6,229,972	5,723,334	5,688,132	6,331,985
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	11,666	5,073	2,212	20,655	20,655	13,673	11,521	11,547	10,471
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors				(1,189)	(1,189)				
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(44,181)	(10,105)	(11,372)	(19,193)	(19,193)	(23,795)	(1,237)	(1,262)	(1,287)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments				(580)	(580)		-	-	-
Payments									
Capital assets	(5,247,906)	(4,667,924)	(5,054,055)	(7,749,564)	(7,693,430)	(7,308,759)	(6,897,880)	(6,430,869)	(6,848,781)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(5,280,421)	(4,672,956)	(5,063,215)	(7,749,871)	(7,693,737)	(7,318,881)	(6,887,596)	(6,420,584)	(6,839,597)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	700,000	-	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							-	-	-
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(1,100,374)	(674,885)	(741,185)	(949,342)	(947,657)	(966,781)	(948,868)	(973,798)	(998,765)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(400,374)	(674,885)	1,258,815	550,658	552,343	533,219	1,051,132	1,026,202	1,001,235
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(600,246)	(207,090)	557,880	(782,094)	(991,494)	(555,690)	(113,130)	293,749	493,623
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6,915,704	6,305,316	6,098,368	6,754,830	6,754,830	6,656,248	6,100,558	5,987,428	6,281,177
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6,315,458	6,098,226	6,656,248	5,972,736	5,763,336	6,100,558	5,987,428	6,281,177	6,774,800

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

***DURBAN MARINE
THEME PARK (PTY)
LTD***

Ushaka Marine World - Table D1 Budget Summary

R thousands	Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
	Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Investment revenue	3,639	3,636	2,968	3,150	2,500	2,500	2,650	2,809	2,978
	Transfers recognised - operational	66,615	80,942	74,775	131,576	100,414	100,414	132,329	135,333	148,353
	Other own revenue	202,527	199,901	201,719	213,378	209,312	209,312	212,582	224,958	238,100
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	272,762	284,479	279,461	348,104	312,226	312,226	347,561	363,100	389,430
	Employee costs	83,922	83,877	93,042	104,927	100,950	100,950	109,531	118,841	128,943
	Remuneration of councillors	879	1,069	–	1,141	1,176	1,176	1,211	1,247	1,285
	Depreciation & asset impairment	36,340	31,119	31,175	34,795	31,980	31,980	33,579	34,923	36,319
	Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Materials and bulk purchases	37,536	19,065	26,240	31,239	26,934	26,934	27,742	28,574	29,432
	Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other expenditure	152,875	175,312	171,601	177,645	171,603	171,603	180,294	184,461	194,906
	Total Expenditure	311,552	310,442	322,057	349,747	332,644	332,644	352,357	368,047	390,884
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(38,770)	(25,964)	(42,596)	(1,642)	(20,418)	(20,418)	(4,796)	(4,946)	(1,454)
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National Treasury)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(38,770)	(25,964)	(42,596)	(1,642)	(20,418)	(20,418)	(4,796)	(4,946)	(1,454)
	Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(38,770)	(25,964)	(42,596)	(1,642)	(20,418)	(20,418)	(4,796)	(4,946)	(1,454)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
	Capital expenditure	–	11,778	7,191	50,792	15,900	15,900	35,000	30,000	35,000
	Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Internally generated funds	–	11,778	7,191	50,792	15,900	15,900	35,000	30,000	35,000
	Total sources of capital funds	–	11,778	7,191	50,792	15,900	15,900	35,000	30,000	35,000
Financial position										
	Total current assets	55,077	58,980	38,720	53,269	50,498	50,498	(10,893)	(45,741)	(71,234)
	Total non current assets	400,246	380,183	354,996	360,016	352,986	352,986	368,183	385,714	383,827
	Total current liabilities	46,143	55,945	53,094	67,836	59,009	59,009	60,167	65,147	60,956
	Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Community wealth/Equity	409,181	383,217	340,622	345,449	344,476	344,476	297,122	274,825	251,637
Cash flows										
	Net cash from (used) operating	(7,294)	28,562	(10,332)	68,707	27,418	27,418	(24,442)	(5,456)	9,413
	Net cash from (used) investing	(8,448)	(11,054)	(7,186)	(50,792)	(15,900)	(15,900)	(35,000)	(30,000)	(35,000)
	Net cash from (used) financing	23	626	(37)	19	74	74	63	83	66
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	29,177	47,311	29,754	42,584	41,347	41,347	(18,032)	(53,404)	(78,925)

Ushaka Marine World - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

R thousands	Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Source										
	Property rates									
	Service charges - electricity revenue									
	Service charges - water revenue									
	Service charges - sanitation revenue									
	Service charges - refuse revenue									
	Rental of facilities and equipment		38,607	35,390	36,170	36,742	36,742	38,882	41,149	43,550
	Interest earned - external investments	3,639	3,636	2,968	3,150	2,500	2,500	2,650	2,809	2,978
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors									
	Dividends received									
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		364		277					
	Licences and permits									
	Agency services									
	Transfers and subsidies	66,615	80,942	74,775	131,576	100,414	100,414	132,329	135,333	148,353
	Other revenue	202,522	160,890	166,326	176,931	172,570	172,570	173,700	183,809	194,550
	Gains on disposal of PPE	5	40	2						
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	272,782	284,479	279,461	348,104	312,226	312,226	347,561	363,100	389,430
Expenditure By Type										
	Employee related costs	83,922	83,877	93,042	104,927	100,950	100,950	109,531	118,841	128,943
	Remuneration of councillors	879	1,069		1,141	1,176	1,176	1,211	1,247	1,285
	Debt impairment	193	157	48	188	390	390	220	220	220
	Depreciation & asset impairment	36,340	31,119	31,175	34,795	31,980	31,980	33,579	34,923	36,319
	Finance charges									
	Bulk purchases	37,536								
	Other materials		19,065	26,240	31,239	26,934	26,934	27,742	28,574	29,432
	Contracted services		102,643	1,100	109,020	1,193	1,193	1,265	1,341	1,421
	Transfers and subsidies									
	Other expenditure	152,683	72,417	170,453	68,187	169,870	169,870	178,659	182,751	193,114
	Loss on disposal of PPE		95		250	150	150	150	150	150
	Total Expenditure	311,552	310,442	322,057	349,747	332,644	332,644	352,357	368,047	390,884
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(38,770)	(25,964)	(42,596)	(1,642)	(20,418)	(20,418)	(4,796)	(4,946)	(1,454)
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational									
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) contributions	(38,770)	(25,964)	(42,596)	(1,642)	(20,418)	(20,418)	(4,796)	(4,946)	(1,454)
	Taxation									
	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(38,770)	(25,964)	(42,596)	(1,642)	(20,418)	(20,418)	(4,796)	(4,946)	(1,454)

Ushaka Marine World - Table D3 Capital Budget by asset class and funding

Vote Description R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	44,000	4,094	4,094	9,209	8,000	15,794
Improved Property	-	-	-	44,000	4,094	4,094	9,209	8,000	15,794
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets									
Operational Buildings	-	6,618	1,266	100	2,000	2,000	10,429	4,677	7,767
Municipal Offices	-	6,618	1,266	100	2,000	2,000	10,429	4,677	7,767
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
Computer Equipment	-	182	385	250	3,283	3,283	5,142	5,799	3,829
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	3,209	3,835	3,500	2,105	2,105	3,298	3,719	2,456
Machinery and Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	-	1,598	1,705	2,942	4,418	4,418	6,922	7,805	5,154
Transport Assets									
Transport Assets	-	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure on assets	-	11,778	7,191	50,792	15,900	15,900	35,000	30,000	35,000

Funded by:									
National Government									
Provincial Government									
Parent Municipality									
District Municipality									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds		11,778	7,191	50,792	15,900	15,900	35,000	30,000	35,000
Total Capital Funding	-	11,778	7,191	50,792	15,900	15,900	35,000	30,000	35,000

Ushaka Marine World - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		2016/17			2017/18		2018/19		Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousands															
ASSETS															
Current assets															
	Cash	1,312	5,346	4,374					42,584	41,347	41,347	(18,032)	(53,404)	(78,925)	
	Call investment deposits	27,865	41,965	25,380											
	Consumer debtors	10,799	6,600	4,352					4,829	3,921	3,921	2,798	3,106	3,727	
	Other debtors	9,772	–						627						
	Current portion of long-term receivables		–												
	Inventory	5,330	5,069	4,613					5,231	5,231	5,231	4,340	4,557	3,965	
Total current assets		55,077	58,980	38,720					53,269	50,498	50,498	(10,893)	(45,741)	(71,234)	
Non current assets															
	Long-term receivables	1,415	1,377	278						700	700	800	800	800	
	Investments														
	Investment property	60,250	58,608	56,697					56,961	57,697	57,697	63,428	72,108	77,840	
	Investment in Associate														
	Property, plant and equipment	337,420	319,270	297,118					303,055	293,670	293,670	302,945	311,658	303,947	
	Biological														
	Intangible	1,161	929	903						919	919	1,010	1,148	1,239	
	Other non-current assets														
Total non current assets		400,246	380,183	354,996					360,016	352,986	352,986	368,183	385,714	383,827	
TOTAL ASSETS		455,324	439,163	393,715					413,285	403,484	403,484	357,289	339,973	312,593	
LIABILITIES															
Current liabilities															
	Bank overdraft		–												
	Borrowing		–												
	Consumer deposits	2,457	3,083	3,047					3,121	3,121	3,121	3,183	3,151	3,183	
	Trade and other payables	38,564	49,760	46,380					58,900	51,800	51,800	52,716	57,622	53,246	
	Provisions	5,121	3,102	3,668					5,815	4,088	4,088	4,268	4,374	4,527	
Total current liabilities		46,143	55,945	53,094					67,836	59,009	59,009	60,167	65,147	60,956	
Non current liabilities															
	Borrowing														
	Provisions														
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		46,143	55,945	53,094					67,836	59,009	59,009	60,167	65,147	60,956	
NET ASSETS		409,181	383,217	340,622					345,449	344,476	344,476	297,122	274,825	251,637	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY															
	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(553,814)	(579,777)	(622,372)					(617,546)	(618,519)	(618,519)	(665,873)	(688,170)	(711,358)	
	Reserves	962,995	962,995	962,995					962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		409,181	383,217	340,622					345,449	344,476	344,476	297,122	274,825	251,637	

Ushaka Marine World - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Other revenue	202,761	215,717	198,419	213,378	209,312	209,312	212,582	224,958	238,100
Government - operating	66,615	69,946	74,775	131,576	100,414	100,414	132,329	135,333	148,353
Government - capital									
Interest	3,639	4,135	2,968	3,150	2,500	2,500	3,200	3,250	3,290
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(280,309)	(261,236)	(286,494)	(279,398)	(284,808)	(284,808)	(372,553)	(368,997)	(380,329)
Finance charges									
Dividends paid									
Transfers and Grants									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(7,294)	28,562	(10,332)	68,707	27,418	27,418	(24,442)	(5,456)	9,413
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	13	124	2						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables									
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments									
Payments									
Capital assets	(8,461)	(11,178)	(7,191)	(50,792)	(15,900)	(15,900)	(35,000)	(30,000)	(35,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(8,448)	(11,054)	(7,188)	(50,792)	(15,900)	(15,900)	(35,000)	(30,000)	(35,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	23	626	(37)	19	74	74	63	83	66
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	23	626	(37)	19	74	74	63	83	66
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(15,719)	18,134	(17,557)	17,934	11,592	11,592	(59,378)	(35,373)	(25,521)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	44,896	29,177	47,311	24,650	29,754	29,754	41,347	(18,032)	(53,404)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	29,177	47,311	29,754	42,584	41,347	41,347	(18,032)	(53,404)	(78,925)

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD1 Measurable performance targets

Performance target description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Footfalls		964	949	889	963	889	889	898	916	943

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Current assets / current liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>Liquidity</u>	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Current Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors > 90 days	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Liquidity Ratio	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered / Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.8%	29.5%	33.3%	30.1%	32.3%	32.3%	31.5%	32.7%	33.1%
Creditors to Cash and	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Employee costs	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Remuneration										
Repairs & Maintenance	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges & Depreciation	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue										
iii. Cost coverage										

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
Number		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	9	9		9	3		9	9	
	Board Members of municipal entities									
Municipal entity employees										
	CEO and Senior Managers	7	7		8	7		8	7	
	Other Managers	31	31		17	15		17	15	
	Professionals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance									
	Spatial/town planning									
	Information Technology									
	Roads									
	Electricity									
	Water									
	Sanitation									
	Refuse									
	Other									
	Technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance									
	Spatial/town planning									
	Information Technology									
	Roads									
	Electricity									
	Water									
	Sanitation									
	Refuse									
	Other	375	375		447	411		447	411	
	Clerks (Clerical and administrative)				36	31		36	31	
	Service and sales workers									
	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
	Craft and related trades									
	Plant and Machine Operators									
	Elementary Occupations									
Total Personnel Numbers		422	422	-	517	467	-	517	473	-
% increase				(100.0%)					(8.5%)	(100.0%)
Total entity employees headcount										
	Finance personnel headcount									
	Human Resources personnel headcount									

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	A		B		C								
R thousands													
Senior Managers of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages	7,626		8,517		9,183		8,792	9,964	9,964	10,811	11,730	12,727	
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,162		1,601		1,448		1,796	1,571	1,571	1,705	1,850	2,007	
Medical Aid Contributions	103		102		108		117	117	117	127	138	150	
Overtime	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus							-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance							-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	101		102		101		108	109	109	119	129	140	
Housing Allowances													
Other benefits and allowances													
Payments in lieu of leave													
Long service awards													
Post-retirement benefit obligations													
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	8,992		10,322		10,840		10,813	11,761	11,761	12,761	13,846	15,023	
% increase			0		0		(0)	0	0	0	0	8.5%	
Other Staff of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages	58,509		60,583		66,680		78,703	72,348	72,348	78,497	85,170	92,409	
Pension and UIF Contributions	6,786		7,204		9,196		9,267	9,977	9,977	10,825	11,745	12,744	
Medical Aid Contributions	1,525		1,855		2,374		2,133	2,576	2,576	2,795	3,033	3,290	
Overtime	3,764		3,829		3,952		3,927	4,288	4,288	4,652	5,048	5,477	
Performance Bonus	4,273						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance							-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	74		85				83						
Housing Allowances							-						
Other benefits and allowances													
Payments in lieu of leave													
Long service awards													
Post-retirement benefit obligations													
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	74,930		73,555		82,202		94,113	89,189	89,189	96,770	104,995	113,920	
% increase			(0)		0		0	0	0	0	0	8.5%	
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	83,922		83,877		93,042		104,927	100,950	100,950	109,531	118,841	128,943	

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands															
Operating Revenue By Source															
Property rates												-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue												-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue												-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue												-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue												-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,628	3,007	3,491	2,616	3,047	5,773	3,739	2,966	2,948	3,448	2,766	2,454	38,882	41,149	43,550
Interest earned - external investments	179	205	238	178	208	393	255	202	201	235	188	167	2,650	2,809	2,978
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												-	-	-	-
Dividends received												-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits												-	-	-	-
Licences and permits												-	-	-	-
Agency services												-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	22,740	611	611	22,740	611	611	22,740	611	611	22,740	52,878	(15,177)	132,329	135,333	148,353
Other revenue	11,742	13,434	15,594	11,685	13,612	25,790	16,702	13,252	13,169	15,403	12,355	10,962	173,700	183,809	194,550
Gains on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers)	37,290	17,258	19,934	37,219	17,478	32,567	43,436	17,032	16,929	41,826	68,187	(1,594)	347,561	363,100	389,430
Operating Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	8,425	8,425	8,425	8,425	8,425	16,851	8,425	8,425	8,425	8,425	8,425	8,425	109,531	118,841	128,943
Remuneration of Board Members			303		303				303			303	1,211	1,247	1,285
Debt impairment	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	220	220	220
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	33,579	34,923	36,319
Finance charges												-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases												-	-	-	-
Other materials	2,387	2,387	2,387	2,387	2,387	2,387	2,387	2,387	2,387	2,387	2,387	1,481	27,742	28,574	29,432
Contracted services	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1,265	1,341	1,421
Transfers and subsidies												-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13,178	15,077	15,500	13,113	15,276	16,942	15,743	14,872	14,778	17,286	13,865	13,029	178,659	182,751	193,114
Loss on disposal of PPE	10	12	13	10	12	22	14	11	11	13	11	9	150	150	150
Total Expenditure	26,923	28,823	29,551	26,858	29,022	39,428	29,493	28,618	28,827	31,034	27,611	26,170	352,357	368,047	390,884

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD7a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Investment properties	-	-	-	44,000	4,094	4,094	9,209	8,000	15,794
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	44,000	4,094	4,094	9,209	8,000	15,794
Improved Property	-	-	-	44,000	4,094	4,094	9,209	8,000	15,794
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	6,618	1,266	100	2,000	2,000	10,429	4,677	7,767
Operational Buildings	-	6,618	1,266	100	2,000	2,000	10,429	4,677	7,767
Municipal Offices	-	6,618	1,266	100	2,000	2,000	10,429	4,677	7,767
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	182	385	250	3,283	3,283	5,142	5,799	3,829
Computer Equipment	-	182	385	250	3,283	3,283	5,142	5,799	3,829
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	3,209	3,835	3,500	2,105	2,105	3,298	3,719	2,456
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	3,209	3,835	3,500	2,105	2,105	3,298	3,719	2,456
Machinery and Equipment	-	1,598	1,705	2,942	4,418	4,418	6,922	7,805	5,154
Machinery and Equipment	-	1,598	1,705	2,942	4,418	4,418	6,922	7,805	5,154
Transport Assets	-	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	-	11,778	7,191	50,792	15,900	15,900	35,000	30,000	35,000

***DURBAN ICC (PTY)
LTD***

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Table D1 Budget Summary

R thousands	Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
	Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Investment revenue	18,458	16,437	16,958	10,587	16,646	16,646	13,546	10,361	6,154
	Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other own revenue	204,982	157,380	180,443	236,158	195,480	195,480	213,073	232,250	253,152
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	223,440	173,817	197,402	246,745	212,126	212,126	226,619	242,610	259,306
	Employee costs	74,214	84,762	92,003	95,769	102,910	102,910	85,054	91,850	99,190
	Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Depreciation & asset impairment	13,070	54,185	52,092	19,005	46,978	46,978	46,533	45,301	44,427
	Finance charges	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other expenditure	86,787	98,324	98,085	107,198	91,966	91,966	124,627	134,657	145,515
	Total Expenditure	174,072	237,271	242,180	221,972	241,853	241,853	256,214	271,808	289,131
	Surplus/(Deficit)	49,368	(63,454)	(44,779)	24,773	(29,727)	(29,727)	(29,595)	(29,198)	(29,825)
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	49,368	(63,454)	(44,779)	24,773	(29,727)	(29,727)	(29,595)	(29,198)	(29,825)
	Taxation	6,335	(281)	909	509	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,952)	(3,067)	(2,896)
	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	43,033	(63,173)	(45,688)	24,264	(26,815)	(26,815)	(26,643)	(26,130)	(26,930)
	Capital expenditure & funds sources									
	Capital expenditure	23,906	12,280	24,272	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290
	Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Internally generated funds	23,906	12,280	24,272	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290
	Total sources of capital funds	23,906	12,280	24,272	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290
	Financial position									
	Total current assets	236,655	239,221	248,103	167,288	119,783	119,783	163,266	79,183	68,466
	Total non current assets	277,884	195,064	159,891	294,834	306,978	306,978	456,515	381,237	406,907
	Total current liabilities	42,932	50,223	71,316	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	43,700	43,700
	Total non current liabilities	2,878	2,162	463	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Community wealth/Equity	468,729	381,901	336,214	427,121	391,761	391,761	584,781	416,721	431,674
	Cash flows									
	Net cash from (used) operating	2,991	20,532	29,889	(22,523)	(75,655)	(75,655)	99,424	(49,972)	21,573
	Net cash from (used) investing	(23,906)	(10,614)	(39,462)	(53,015)	(47,388)	(47,388)	(58,110)	(25,670)	(32,290)
	Net cash from (used) financing	–	(4)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	212,869	222,784	213,211	137,673	90,168	90,168	131,482	55,840	45,123

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands	Revenue by Source									
	Property rates									
	Service charges - electricity revenue									
	Service charges - water revenue									
	Service charges - sanitation revenue									
	Service charges - refuse revenue									
	Rental of facilities and equipment									
	Interest earned - external investments	18,458	16,437	16,958	10,587	16,646	16,646	13,546	10,361	6,154
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors									
	Dividends received									
	Fines, penalties and forfeits									
	Licences and permits									
	Agency services									
	Transfers and subsidies									
	Other revenue	204,982	157,380	180,443	236,158	195,480	195,480	213,073	232,250	253,152
	Gains on disposal of PPE									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		223,440	173,817	197,402	246,745	212,126	212,126	226,619	242,610	259,306
Expenditure By Type										
	Employee related costs	74,214	84,762	92,003	95,769	102,910	102,910	85,054	91,850	99,190
	Remuneration of councillors									
	Debt impairment	47			-					
	Depreciation & asset impairment	13,070	54,185	52,092	19,005	46,978	46,978	46,533	45,301	44,427
	Finance charges	0			-					
	Bulk purchases									
	Other materials									
	Contracted services	12,412	13,472	13,788	15,015	11,796	11,796	46,330	49,963	53,888
	Transfers and subsidies									
	Other expenditure	74,328	84,853	84,296	92,183	80,169	80,169	78,297	84,694	91,627
	Loss on disposal of PPE									
Total Expenditure		174,072	237,271	242,180	221,972	241,853	241,853	256,214	271,808	289,131
Surplus/(Deficit)		49,368	(63,454)	(44,779)	24,773	(29,727)	(29,727)	(29,595)	(29,198)	(29,825)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)										
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		49,368	(63,454)	(44,779)	24,773	(29,727)	(29,727)	(29,595)	(29,198)	(29,825)
Taxation		6,335	(281)	909	509	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,952)	(3,067)	(2,896)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		43,033	(63,173)	(45,688)	24,264	(26,815)	(26,815)	(26,643)	(26,130)	(26,930)

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Table D3 Capital Budget by asset class and funding

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Community Assets	10,215	-	24,272	19,900	27,250	27,250	22,100	10,720	19,500
Community Facilities	10,215	-	24,272	19,900	27,250	27,250	22,100	10,720	19,500
Halls	10,215	-	24,272	19,900	27,250	27,250	22,100	10,720	19,500
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	2,300	-	3,202	1,802	1,802	2,810	1,850	1,850
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	2,300	-	3,202	1,802	1,802	2,810	1,850	1,850
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	2,300	-	3,202	1,802	1,802	2,810	1,850	1,850
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2,892	6,740	-	4,800	1,000	1,000	4,050	2,000	800
Computer Equipment	2,892	6,740	-	4,800	1,000	1,000	4,050	2,000	800
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,764	-	-	3,080	5,940	5,940	10,830	710	1,750
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,764	-	-	3,080	5,940	5,940	10,830	710	1,750
Machinery and Equipment	9,035	3,240	-	23,266	11,396	11,396	18,320	9,750	8,390
Machinery and Equipment	9,035	3,240	-	23,266	11,396	11,396	18,320	9,750	8,390
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	-
Total capital expenditure on assets	23,906	12,280	24,272	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290
Funded by:									
National Government									
Provincial Government									
Parent Municipality									
District Municipality									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds	23,906	12,280	24,272	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290
Total Capital Funding	23,906	12,280	24,272	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		212,869	222,784	213,211	137,673	90,168	90,168	131,482	55,840	45,123
Call investment deposits										
Consumer debtors										
Other debtors		21,524	13,390	31,707	27,115	27,115	27,115	29,284	20,000	20,000
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory		2,262	3,046	3,185	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	3,343	3,343
Total current assets		236,655	239,221	248,103	167,288	119,783	119,783	163,266	79,183	68,466
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables								66,468		
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment		276,282	194,278	158,968	290,167	302,590	302,590	386,696	373,068	396,888
Biological										
Intangible		1,602	786	295	4,667	4,388	4,388	3,352	8,169	10,019
Other non-current assets				628						
Total non current assets		277,884	195,064	159,891	294,834	306,978	306,978	456,515	381,237	406,907
TOTAL ASSETS		514,539	434,285	407,994	462,121	426,761	426,761	619,781	460,421	475,374
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft			-							
Borrowing			-							
Consumer deposits		23,690	22,457	43,057	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	23,000	23,000
Trade and other payables		19,242	27,766	28,017	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	15,000	15,000
Provisions				243					5,700	5,700
Total current liabilities		42,932	50,223	71,316	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	43,700	43,700
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		2,878	2,162	463						
Provisions										
Total non current liabilities		2,878	2,162	463	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		45,810	52,385	71,779	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	43,700	43,700
NET ASSETS		468,729	381,901	336,214	427,121	391,761	391,761	584,781	416,721	431,674
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		242,140	155,312	109,624	200,532	165,171	165,171	358,191	190,131	205,084
Reserves		226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		468,729	381,901	336,214	427,121	391,761	391,761	584,781	416,721	431,674

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Other revenue	157,075	169,047	189,855	208,515	195,480	195,480	213,073	232,250	253,152
Government - operating									
Government - capital									
Interest	18,458	16,437	16,958	10,587	16,646	16,646	13,546	10,361	6,154
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(172,542)	(164,952)	(176,924)	(241,625)	(287,781)	(287,781)	(127,195)	(292,582)	(237,733)
Finance charges									
Dividends paid									
Transfers and Grants									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2,991	20,532	29,889	(22,523)	(75,655)	(75,655)	99,424	(49,972)	21,573
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables									
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments		1,667	(15,190)						
Payments									
Capital assets	(23,906)	(12,280)	(24,272)	(53,015)	(47,388)	(47,388)	(58,110)	(25,670)	(32,290)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(23,906)	(10,614)	(39,462)	(53,015)	(47,388)	(47,388)	(58,110)	(25,670)	(32,290)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans		(4)							
Borrowing long term/refinancing									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							-	-	
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(20,915)	9,914	(9,573)	(75,538)	(123,043)	(123,043)	41,314	(75,642)	(10,717)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	233,784	212,869	222,784	213,211	213,211	213,211	90,168	131,482	55,840
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	212,869	222,784	213,211	137,673	90,168	90,168	131,482	55,840	45,123

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD1 Measurable performance targets

Performance target description	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Economic Impact-GDP Contribution						
Job Creation						
Weighted average customer satisfaction rating						
Retention of Five Star Tourism Grading Accreditation	30	32	32	34	37	39
Completion of 7 major capital works projects						
Retention of the ISO 22000 accreditation	28	30	30	32	34	37
Achievement of the budgeted operating surplus						
Containment of the total operating costs to within budget						
Achieve 82% of training spend in relation to budget	134,679	131,400	131,400	142,411	151,776	158,189
Achieve 15% of procurement spend from female-owned entities	945	233	233	1,007	977	1,035
Achieve 7% of procurement spend from youth-owned entities						
Achieve 42% procurement spend from African-owned entities						
Achieve a level 3 BEE rating						
Achieve a target of 2% of the total staff complement, being disabled	22	23	23	24	25	27
Achieve a target of the total staff complement, being female						
Achieve a target of 60% of top and senior management, being Black						
Achieve a weighted average of 84% of all tasks in the risk register being executed						
Achieve an unqualified audit opinion for the previous financial year						
To ensure that creditors are paid within 30 days from receipt of a valid						

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Borrowing Management</u>													
Credit Rating	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>													
Gearing	Current assets / current liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>Liquidity</u>	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Current Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Revenue Management</u>													
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered / Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))												
<u>Creditors Management</u>													
Creditors System Efficiency	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Employee costs	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	33.2%	48.8%	46.6%	46.6%	31.1%	37.7%	31.1%	37.7%	37.7%	35.6%	35.6%	35.3%
Remuneration	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)												
Finance charges & Depreciation	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>													
i. Debt coverage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue		0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage		0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD3 Budgeted Investment Portfolio

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months							
Grindrod Bank Limited 187958	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	12 June 2020	13,445	1,106	14,550
Grindrod Bank Limited 189383	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	06 November 2020	1,572	127	1,699
Grindrod Bank Limited 188009	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	19 June 2020	4,493	369	4,862
ABSA Bank Limited 110361668	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	12 June 2020	13,407	1,086	14,494
ABSA Bank Limited 112129169	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	29 July 2020	40,796	3,252	44,048
ABSA Bank Limited 113904276	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	14 September 2020	4,648	362	5,010
Nedbank Limited 03/7881023341/30	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	14 September 2020	13,234	1,094	14,328
Nedbank Limited 03/7881023341/31	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	16 October 2020	4,668	375	5,043
Nedbank Limited 03/7881023341/000029	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	01 July 2020	27,639	2,259	29,897
Nedbank Limited 03/7881023341/000027	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	12 June 2020	13,412	1,103	14,515
Investec Bank Limited 1100-169966-456	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	26 October 2020	5,358	415	5,774
Investec Bank Limited 1100-169966-458	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	14 September 2020	25,532	1,982	27,514
Investec Bank Limited 1100-169966-460	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	18 November 2020	20,000	1,633	21,633
Absa bank 9148806852	Call	Call	No	Variable		76	2	78
								-
								-
				-		188,281		203,447

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousands	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	
Remuneration										
Board Members of Entities										
Board Fees	524	905	729		758	758	980	1,000	1,020	
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	524	905	729	950	758	758	980	1,000	1,020	
% increase		0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	2.0%	
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages	8,109	8,992	7,933	13,893	7,014	7,014	14,865	15,906	17,019	
Pension and UIF Contributions	487	503	403	706	357	357	756	809	865	
Medical Aid Contributions	82	101	78	136	69	69	146	156	167	
Overtime										
Performance Bonus	647	578	409	717	362	362	767	820	877	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	9,325	10,173	8,823	15,452	7,801	7,801	16,533	17,691	18,928	
% increase		0	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	0	0	7.0%	
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages	54,422	62,117	70,960	52,357	59,551	59,551	52,721	56,451	59,592	
Pension and UIF Contributions	3,064	3,021	3,298	2,111	3,321	3,321	3,016	3,229	3,455	
Medical Aid Contributions	1,514	1,607	1,721	1,334	1,754	1,754	1,574	1,685	1,802	
Overtime	362	498	456	389			417	446	477	
Performance Bonus	1,277	1,382	1,197	1,200	1,236	1,236	1,095	1,173	1,255	
Motor Vehicle Allowance					80	80				
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances	3,725	5,058	4,819	2,860	3,892	3,892	4,407	4,719	5,049	
Payments in lieu of leave					651	651				
Long service awards					949	949				
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	64,365	73,684	82,451	60,252	71,433	71,433	63,230	67,704	71,630	
% increase		0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	5.8%	
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	74,214	84,762	92,003	76,654	79,992	79,992	80,743	86,395	91,578	

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
Number		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)									
	Board Members of municipal entities									
Municipal entity employees										
	CEO and Senior Managers									
	Other Managers									
	Professionals									
	Finance	-	-	-						
	Spatial/town planning									
	Information Technology									
	Roads									
	Electricity									
	Water									
	Sanitation									
	Refuse									
	Other									
	Technicians									
	Finance	-	-	-	149	149	-	149	149	149
	Spatial/town planning									
	Information Technology									
	Roads									
	Electricity									
	Water									
	Sanitation									
	Refuse									
	Other									
	Clerks (Clerical and administrative)									
	Service and sales workers									
	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
	Craft and related trades									
	Plant and Machine Operators									
	Elementary Occupations									
Total Personnel Numbers		-	-	-	183	173	10	183	173	159
% increase										
Total entity employees headcount										
	Finance personnel headcount		-	-	-	-	-	1,730.0%	(5.5%)	(8.1%)
	Human Resources personnel headcount									

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD7c Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>									
<u>Community Assets</u>									
Community Facilities	-	-	-	1,901	2,615	2,615	3,528	3,738	4,648
Halls	-	-	-	1,901	2,615	2,615	3,528	3,738	4,648
Centres				1,901	2,615	2,615	3,528	3,738	4,648
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
<u>Computer Equipment</u>									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>									
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	6,681	1,901	2,615	2,615	2,016	2,137	1,581
			6,681	1,901	2,615	2,615	2,016	2,137	1,581
<u>Transport Assets</u>									
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>									
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure on repairs and maintenance of asse	-	-	6,681	3,803	5,230	5,230	5,544	5,875	6,229

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD7d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Community Assets	6,618	42,534	39,927	1,164	8,156	8,156	32,569	32,079	8,170
Community Facilities	6,618	42,534	39,927	1,164	8,156	8,156	32,569	32,079	8,170
Halls	6,618	42,534	39,927	1,164	8,156	8,156	32,569	32,079	8,170
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Intangible Assets	617	960	503	1,873	4,495	4,495	2,298	1,273	5,868
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	617	960	503	1,873	4,495	4,495	2,298	1,273	5,868
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	617	960	503	1,873	4,495	4,495	2,298	1,273	5,868
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	941	334	1,206	2,808	2,494	2,494	1,475	742	2,538
Computer Equipment	941	334	1,206	2,808	2,494	2,494	1,475	742	2,538
Furniture and Office Equipment	151	2,274	2,873	901	7,408	7,408	5,745	1,803	2,776
Furniture and Office Equipment	151	2,274	2,873	901	7,408	7,408	5,745	1,803	2,776
Machinery and Equipment	4,743	8,082	7,584	12,258	24,425	24,425	4,447	9,276	25,075
Machinery and Equipment	4,743	8,082	7,584	12,258	24,425	24,425	4,447	9,276	25,075
Transport Assets	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-
Transport Assets	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	13,070	54,185	52,092	19,005	46,978	46,978	46,533	45,301	44,427

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD7e Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>									
<u>Community Assets</u>	-	-	-	19,900	27,250	27,250	22,100	10,720	19,500
Community Facilities	-	-	-	19,900	27,250	27,250	22,100	10,720	19,500
Halls	-	-	-	19,900	27,250	27,250	22,100	10,720	19,500
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	3,202	1,802	1,802	2,810	1,850	1,850
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights									
Water Rights	-	-	-	3,202	1,802	1,802	2,810	1,850	1,850
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications				3,202	1,802	1,802	2,810	1,850	1,850
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-	-	4,800	1,000	1,000	4,050	2,000	800
Computer Equipment				4,800	1,000	1,000	4,050	2,000	800
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	-	-	-	3,080	5,940	5,940	10,830	710	1,750
Furniture and Office Equipment				3,080	5,940	5,940	10,830	710	1,750
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	-	-	-	23,266	11,396	11,396	18,320	9,750	8,390
Machinery and Equipment				23,266	11,396	11,396	18,320	9,750	8,390
<u>Transport Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	-
Transport Assets								640	
<u>Land</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	-	-	-	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
LIFTS UPGRADE	HSI-Engineering	AR0040	R001	2,300,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
VERULAM ARCH DEPOT	HSI-Engineering	AR0043	R001	0	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PINETOWN ARCH DEPOT UPGRADE	HSI-Engineering	AR0150	W018	0	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
AMANZIMTOTI ARCHITECTURE DEPOT UPGRADE	HSI-Engineering	AR0151	W093	135,000.00	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KINGSBURGH RSWM DEPOT	HSI-Engineering	AR0152	W104	3,959,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
DURBAN NORTH RSWM	HSI-Engineering	AR0153	W036	2,029,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUTIONS	HSI-Engineering	AR0155	R001	0	3,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUT-REGION1	HSI-Engineering	AR0156	R001	0	3,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
AMANZIMTOTI RSWM DEPOT	HSI-Engineering	AR154	W093	3,192,000.00	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
FOLWENI DEPOT	HSI-Engineering	AR0063	W095	0	0	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT	GOV-Communications	B1002	W001	4,000,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Installation of Airconditioner	TRC-Electricity	BLD002	0010	400,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
North western Depot Office Ext	TRC-Electricity	BL003B	W048	0	8,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
North western Depot Office Ext	TRC-Electricity	BLD003Z1	W048	6,000,000.00	0	1,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Improvement ofSouth Western De	TRC-Electricity	BLD004Z1	W071	150,000.00	350,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
11 ELECTRON Rd BUILDING RENOV	TRC-Electricity	BL005B	W025	0	6,065,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
11 ELECTRON Rd BUILDING RENOV	TRC-Electricity	BLD005Z1	W025	300,000.00	0	1,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
1 JELF TAYLOR CRESCENT ADMIN B	TRC-Electricity	BLD007Z1	W027	500,000.00	1,500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
South Western Depot Extension	TRC-Electricity	BLD009	W071	0	1,200,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Western Depot Female Ablitions	TRC-Electricity	BLD010	W018	150,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Western Depot Female Ablitions	TRC-Electricity	BLD010D	W018	0	4,850,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
11 Electron Rd Depot Building Safety Compliance in	TRC-Electricity	BLD011	W025	5,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
11 Electron Rd Depot Building Safety Compliance in	TRC-Electricity	BLD011D	W025	0	6,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Control Building 1 Jelf Taylor Crescent -Renovati	TRC-Electricity	BLD012	W027	1,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Control Building 1 Jelf Taylor Crescent Admin Buil	TRC-Electricity	BLD013	W026	3,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
1 Jelf Taylor Crescent Admin Buildings Renovations	TRC-Electricity	BLD014	W026	3,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SCM BUILDING	HSI-Engineering	AR0076	R001	0	3,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUTIONS	HSI-Engineering	AR010	0010	0	0	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
EM222 CITY ENG 4X EXTRATOR REP	HSI-Engineering	AR0110	0010	0	523,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CE RECEPTION AND ETA	HSI-Engineering	AR0158	0010	3,900,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ARCHI HQ:COURTYARD PERGOLA	HSI-Engineering	AR0159	0010	100,000.00	2,500,000.00	2,122,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
REGION 1 RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUTIONS	HSI-Engineering	AR0160	0010	0	0	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
OFC PARKING	HSI-Engineering	AR0162	0010	0	3,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ETA HQ:FACEDE REFAB (WINDOWS & LOUVRES)	HSI-Engineering	AR0163	0010	150,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Office Rationalisation	HSI-Engineering	AR157	0010	3,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
OFC ELECTRICAL RETICULATION	HSI-Engineering	AR161	0010	0	900,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CSA1927:SPRINGFIELD DEPOT	HSI-Engineering	C1927	0010	3,206,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Alice Street Building Expansio	FIN-City Fleet	C2368Z1	W028	0	7,000,000.00	7,500,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
CSA2412: WATERFALL DEPOT	HSI-Engineering	C2412C	0010	7,095,000.00	0	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CSA2811:REFURBISHMENT OF SA	HSI-Engineering	C2811	0010	0	0	7,386,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CSA2872:CLAIRWOOD ASPHALT	HSI-Engineering	C2872	0010	0	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Vehicle Tracking	FIN-City Fleet	CF002Z1	0010	9,600,000.00	2,800,000.00	3,000,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Fleet Management Systems and H	FIN-City Fleet	CF003	0010	0	1,000,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Centralised Mechanical Stores	FIN-City Fleet	CF005	0010	0	0	3,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Southern Depot	FIN-City Fleet	CF007	0010	0	1,572,000.00	1,684,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Springfield Complex - Plant &	FIN-City Fleet	CF010Z1	0010	21,106,000.00	0	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Upgrading of Small Plant Works	FIN-City Fleet	CF017	R002	0	1,400,000.00	3,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Toti -Extension of Workshop Slab and shelter	FIN-City Fleet	CF018A	W097	0	0	3,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Replacement of roof structure	FIN-City Fleet	CF022	0010	2,800,000.00	1,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
MOBENI- Workshop upgrade and expansion	FIN-City Fleet	CF021A	W075	0	0	2,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Rollout of Computer Labs, Self	CHR-Human Resources	I0035	0010	4,071,000.00	3,629,000.00	4,175,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
Distribution Automation Proje	TRC-Electricity	CN021	0010	4,994,000.00	0	2,998,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Distribution Automation Proje	TRC-Electricity	CN021D	0010	6,000.00	3,000,000.00	2,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Installation of Outage Managem	TRC-Electricity	CN022	0010	5,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Installation of Outage Managem	TRC-Electricity	CN022D	0010	0	5,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Video Wall for HV control rooms	TRC-Electricity	CN024	W027	2,115,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Network control - QoS management	TRC-Electricity	CN045Z1	W029	700,000.00	500,000.00	300,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MIDWAY CROSSING	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP001A	W037	8,332,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
CENTRUM SITE DEVELOPMENT	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP0002A	0010	2,000,000.00	3,319,000.00	6,690,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP003A	0010	97,920,000.00	10,159,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP003B	0010	1,405,000.00	3,841,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP003C	0010	20,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
WARWICK DEVELOPMENT	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP004A	0010	2,500,000.00	9,956,000.00	10,036,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
NTSHONGWENI ROAD UPGRADE	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP005A	W007	8,575,000.00	12,611,000.00	12,076,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
CATOR RIDGE ROAD UPGRADE	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP006A	W001	0	12,611,000.00	12,076,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
THE BRICK WORKS DEVELOPMENT-RD	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP007A	W034	30,000,000.00	19,913,000.00	40,143,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
RIVERTOWN PAVEMENTS	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP008A	W026	12,427,000.00	4,262,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Steel Container - 6 Meter	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	CPAS02AZ1	W016	0	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Steel Container - 3 Meter	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	CPAS02BZ1	W016	0	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Deep Freezers (12)	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	CPAS02D	0010	0	300,000.00	60,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
New Connections for Soup Kitchens	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	CPAS02IZ1	W016	0	0	1,000,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Office Partitions and Refurbishment	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	CPAS03Z1	W002	0	0	300,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Office Partitions and Fittings	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	CPAS13	W016	4,000,000.00	0	200,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Office Partitions	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	CPAS15	W016	800,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Plumbing /Drainage/Electrical Works	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	CPAS16	W016	150,000.00	0	200,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
3 Meter Containers	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	CPAS26	W016	0	1,000,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
6 Meter Container	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	CPAS27	W016	0	1,500,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Awnings and Showers	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	CPAS28	W016	0	500,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Electrical for Soup Kitchens	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	CPAS29	W016	0	300,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Building Improvements	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	CPAS30	W016	0	350,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
CONSTRUCTION OF NEW CUSTOMER S	TRC-Electricity	CS002	W089	1,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
REVENUE PROTECTION	TRC-Electricity	CS007Z1	0010	13,600,000.00	13,600,000.00	12,800,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PHOENIX CASH OFFICE RENOVATION	FIN-Income	CSA2507	W054	1,179,000.00	15,235,000.00	15,235,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Customer Prepayment Connection	TRC-Electricity	DA011A	0010	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	Y
Meter replacement project	TRC-Electricity	DA027	0010	50,000,000.00	42,400,000.00	44,944,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
2 Tottum Rd, Cornubia	TRC-Electricity	DA030	W010	24,750,000.00	24,750,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Southern Depot Car park cover	TRC-Electricity	DCP001	W093	500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
South western Depot Car Park E	TRC-Electricity	DCP003	W071	350,000.00	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ROAD WORKS VUSI MZIMELA ROAD	TRC-Electricity	DL255	W101	4,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PHOENIX HIGHWAY ROAD WORKS	TRC-Electricity	DL330	W050	1,600,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Installation of Underground Co	TRC-Electricity	DL410	W007	5,000,000.00	0	8,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Installation of Underground Co	TRC-Electricity	DL410D	W007	0	7,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Sundry EFA Informal (Blocksum)	TRC-Electricity	DL432A	0010	122,400,000.00	122,400,000.00	122,400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Sundry Replacements (Blocksum)	TRC-Electricity	DL435	0010	48,000,000.00	48,000,000.00	48,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Reinforcement (Blocksum)	TRC-Electricity	DL552	W015	13,600,000.00	13,600,000.00	13,600,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Tongaat Inyaninge (Heinekin Supply)	TRC-Electricity	DL581	W061	0	0	6,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Tongaat Inyaninge (Heinekin Supply)	TRC-Electricity	DL581D	W061	0	6,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UPGRADE OF AIRCONDITIONING	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	DSW001	0010	425,000.00	500,000.00	600,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURF-SOLDIERSWAY TAXI R	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0011	W028	60,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURF-PINE/ COMMERCIAL T	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0016	W028	300,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
GUARDRAILS	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0047	0010	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
GUARDRAILS	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0047	0010	0	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0064	0010	2,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
LED UPGRADE	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0066	0010	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY MIR431 115 MR 431-74	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0123	W005	0	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY PHAMBILI RD	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0124	W085	0	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY ZWE MADLALA DR	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0125	W082	0	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY TARA RD	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0126	W066	3,200,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING - UMGENI RD	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0144	W028	600,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING - PINETOWN TA	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0145	W028	0	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING - HAMMARSDALE	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0146	W028	250,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING - LORNE ST TA	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0150	W028	330,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING -SOLDIERSWAY	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0151	W028	400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING-MANSFIELD TAX	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0152	W028	630,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING-UNIVERSITY AV	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0153	W028	500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING- OLD DUTCH TANK RANK	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0154	W028	420,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING-CENTERNARY ROAD TAXI RANK	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0155	W028	420,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING-VICTORIA BUS	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0157	W028	500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING-MTSHEBHENI TA	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0159	W044	410,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING-BESTERS TAXI	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0160	W054	330,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING-KWAMASHU TAXI	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0162	W041	330,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING-TONGAAT TAXI	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0163	W058	330,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING-VERULAM TAXI	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0164	W058	330,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING-ISIPINGO CBD TAXI RANK	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0165	W089	1,340,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
RANK RESURFACING-MAGABHENI TAX	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0166	W099	310,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING-UMLAZI TAXI R	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0167	W028	300,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING-HILLCREST BUS RANK	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0169	W009	80,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
IFLS Infrastructure Freight and Logistics	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0175E	0010	0	0	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
INTSECT KENNETH KAUNDA/UMHLANG	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0178E	W036	1,000,000.00	11,024,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ROAD UPGRADE RICK TURNER	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0179E	R003	0	250,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ROAD UPGRADE JG CHAMPION	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0180	W050	250,000.00	2,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NEW RD- SILVERPALM EXTENSION	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0181E	W025	0	1,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE (M41/KENN	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0182E	W035	0	250,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
New Road - Access Road Off Spi	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0184EZ1	W025	0	0	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ROAD UPGRADE-HARRY GWALA (N2-N	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0185E	W029	250,000.00	1,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RPTN BUSES	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0187E	0010	94,875,000.00	138,000,000.00	140,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
INTERSECTION ASTRAL DR	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0276	0010	1,290,000.00	13,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NMT - WATERKANT RD	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0277	0010	0	0	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Intersection Improvement - Palmview / JG Champion	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0288	W051	0	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
INTERSECTION PHOENIX/STONBRIDG	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0289	W048	250,000.00	8,995,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
INTERSECTION LOCKSLEY/MOSES KA	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0290	W030	0	0	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
INTERSECTION REGENT/EAST ST	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0291	W021	7,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
INTERSECTION RIVERSIDE/SOFFIE	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0292	W036	3,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY BARRACUDA RD	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0295	W011	1,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY OLD NORTH COAST RD	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0296	W034	0	600,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY PETER MOKABA RD	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0297	W025	0	500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY PALMVIEW DR	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0298	W051	0	800,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY DUKUZA ST	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0299	W038	1,250,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY MUSA DLADLA/NEULAND	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0300	W040	500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY BUSINESS SQUARE	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0301	W070	0	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY PROSPECTON RD	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0302	W090	0	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY INWABI RD	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0303	W088	3,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY ZIHLAHLA RD	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0304	W075	1,250,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Signal - Maris Stella	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0371	W031	0	300,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Soldiersway taxi Rank (abluti	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0373	W028	200,000.00	400,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Lorne street Taxi Rank (ablut	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0374	W028	200,000.00	400,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pine street East Taxi holding	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0375	W028	200,000.00	500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Verulam taxi rank roof upgrade	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0376	W106	0	0	1,750,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Tongaat taxi rank New roof -	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0377	W062	0	750,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Magabheni taxi rank New Roof	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0378	W099	0	750,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Isipingo CBD Roof Upgrade -	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0380	W090	0	0	1,200,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Soldiersway bus rank fencing	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0381	W028	0	200,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Lorne street Taxi Rank new ro	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0382	W028	0	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Mansfield taxi rank new roof	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0383	W031	0	0	1,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ezindongeni Taxi Rank - Southe	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0384	W083	0	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Hill street taxi rank (Clermon	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0385	W018	40,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Rank resurfacing - Ezindongeni	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0386	W083	930,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Rank resurfacing - Winklesprui	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0387	W097	20,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Rank resurfacing - Ezimbuzini	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0388	W076	20,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Rank resurfacing - Swinton taxi rank - Southern	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0389	W075	0	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UMHLANGA TAXI HOLDING	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0390	W035	500,000.00	1,300,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Dalton Taxi Holding Area (faci	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0391	W032	500,000.00	2,400,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Taxi Rank Re-Construction - Te	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0392	W046	0	0	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Anton Lembede Taxi Rank	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0393	W028	0	950,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
New Taxi Rank - R.K. Khan Tax	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0394	W073	0	0	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
New Taxi Rank - Shongweni Dam	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0395	W007	0	0	1,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
New Taxi Rank - Verulam Taxi	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0397	R003	0	0	2,910,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Canongate Taxi Rank (ablutions	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0398	W028	0	0	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Botha Taxi Holding Area (CDB)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0399	W028	100,000.00	2,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY: KING DINGANE/NGQWE	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0453	R005	0	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PED SAFETY: 1103 ROAD	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0454	W083	1,200,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Intersection Improvement - Shastri Park / JG Champ	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0490	W050	0	200,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Intersection Improvement - ML Sultan/John Zikhali/	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0491	W050	4,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Ndabezitha Road(Folweni)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0493	W095	1,750,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Sibisi Road(Mpumalanga)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0494	W006	0	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Avenue East Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0498	W090	2,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Area Traffic Control ATC. Mana	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0500	W001	1,000,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
AreaTraffic Control ATC. Manag	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0501	0010	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Intellegent Transport System -	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0502	0010	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ITS: NEW CONTROLLER	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0503	0010	4,650,000.00	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
IFLS -Truck Staging and Truck Stop	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0504	0010	3,900,000.00	2,650,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
IFLS - M7 SOLOMON MAHLANGU PH1	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0505	0010	16,492,000.00	30,000,000.00	11,900,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
IFLS - Freight Network Improve	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0506	0010	250,000.00	10,000,000.00	8,100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
IFLS - Road Upgrade (South Co	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0508	W032	250,000.00	2,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
IFLS -New Second Access to the	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0509	W032	6,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	27,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
IFLS -Freight ITS	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0510	0010	0	1,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING: MAYDON RD HO	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0517	W032	500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING: DIAKONIA RD	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0518	W032	500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING: PINE STR MYN	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0519	W028	400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING: ANDERSON RD	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0523	W018	960,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RANK RESURFACING: UMBUMBULU TA	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0524	W096	900,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Rank Resurfacing - Mpumalanga Taxi Rank - Meyiwa	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0726	W006	50,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Rank Resurfacing- Kwanyuswa Taxi Rank - Manqoba	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0727	W103	50,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Rank Resurfacing- Molweni Rank	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0728	W009	300,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Rank Resurfacing - Dassenhoek - Milkyway Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0729	W014	80,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Rank Resurfacing - Etna Lane Temporary Taxi Rank	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0730	W028	650,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Rank Resurfacing - Canongate Taxi Rank	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0731	W028	500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Rank Resurfacing - Tomato Hall Taxi Rank	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0732	W028	400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Rank Resurfacing - Cartwright Old Taxi Rank	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0733	W028	250,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Rank Resurfacing - Dalton Taxi Holding	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0734	W032	350,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Rank Resurfacing - Kwamnyandu Taxi Rank	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0735	W085	800,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Signals - Dunnottar Rd/ Randles Rd	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0736	W031	0	0	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Signals - Moses Kotane Rd/ Randles Rd (Up	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0737	W031	0	0	200,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Signals - Rd Naidu Dr/Randles Rd(Upgrade)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0738	W031	0	0	200,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Traffic Signals - Clare Rd/Crouch Rd/ Burnwood Rd/	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0739	W025	0	0	200,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Signals - Derby Pl / University Rd	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0740	W030	300,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Ndwandwe Street	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0741	W017	210,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Union Lane (Pinetown)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0742	W018	90,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Msikelwa Mthembu Street	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0743	W062	150,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Greylands Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0744	W062	150,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Sandhurst Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0745	W021	300,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Vause Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0746	W031	120,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - 29013 Street	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0747	W109	60,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming -122172 Str - Umlazi (Ward 88)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0748	W088	60,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Lenham Drive (Ward 51)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0749	W051	120,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Autumnpark Avenue (Ward 51)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0750	W051	120,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Sokesimbone Road (Umlazi H)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0751	W080	180,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - D787	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0752	W056	750,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Mpanza Road (Savanna Park)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0754	W017	90,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Dawncliffe Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0755	W024	240,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Raffia Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0756	W071	120,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Bhekani Dlamini Drive (Umlazi B)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0757	W080	30,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Umthelekisi Road (Ntuzuma C)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0758	W038	240,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Linda Nzama Road (Kwa Mashu)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0759	W104	180,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Eastleigh Place	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0760	W018	60,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Harris Crescent	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0761	W030	90,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Princevale Place	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0762	W049	90,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Barrackpur Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0763	W075	300,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Everest Street (Shallcross)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0764	W071	60,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Lennox Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0765	W027	60,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Sixth Avenue (Windermere)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0766	W027	120,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Teignmouth Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0767	W033	150,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Bhi Mkhize Circle (Kwa Makhutha)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0768	W094	360,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Bartlett Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0769	W018	210,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Standard Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0770	W101	90,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - 216 Road (Umlazi B)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0771	W080	120,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Manzekhofi Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0772	W062	120,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Traffic Calming - Bishop Road (Windermere)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0773	W027	60,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Road Signs - Manufacture And Installation Of Overh	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0775	0010	4,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Dunbar Drive (Cato Ridge)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0776	W001	0	500,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Eighteenth Avenue (Clermont)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0777	W022	1,550,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Varsity Drive	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0778	W023	0	1,100,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Khangela Street (Ntuzuma A)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0779	W038	0	0	810,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Sandlwana Drive (Newtown A)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0780	W042	1,600,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Ithendele Avenue (Ntuzuma E)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0781	W043	0	850,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Ibhuca Drive (Ntuzuma C)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0782	W045	0	0	2,030,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - 108956 Street(Amatikwe Road) (	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0783	W056	2,100,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Malibongwe Dr/109514 Str (Inan	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0784	W057	0	1,200,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Dipdale Road (Malvern)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0785	W063	0	800,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Pedestrian Safety - Roland Chapman Drive (Montcla	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0786	W064	1,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Narbada Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0787	W068	0	0	450,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Summerfield Road	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0788	W069	0	1,200,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Mbele Street (Lamontville)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0789	W074	1,400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Bheki Mkhasibe Road (Umlazi)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0790	W079	0	1,050,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - S. Mchunu Drive (Umlazi)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0791	W081	0	0	460,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Maponya Street (Umlazi N)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0792	W082	1,900,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Simelane Road (Umlazi L)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0793	W083	0	0	750,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Bhambatha Street (Umlazi Bb)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0794	W084	0	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Masimbonge Drive (Umlazi Z)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0795	W085	0	0	1,400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Mkathali Drive	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0796	W086	600,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - 1603 Road (Umlazi Q)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0797	W087	0	0	1,700,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Solomon Mahlangu Road (Umlazi	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0798	W088	0	450,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Saunders Avenue (Isipingo)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0799	W090	0	0	900,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Ipahla Road (Amanzimtoti)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0800	W093	0	1,900,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Craigieburn Drive (Umkomaas)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0801	W099	0	0	1,300,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety - Dimba Rd(Mpumalanga)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0802	W006	2,650,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Conger Place	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0803	W011	0	500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Pineville Place (Pineview)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0804	W013	1,300,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Westmead Road (Westmead)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0805	W015	0	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Dlamini Street (Nazareth)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0806	W016	420,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Grassland Avenue (Savanna Park)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0807	W017	2,700,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Roslyn Avenue (Sydenham)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0808	W025	0	0	820,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Locksley Drive (Sherwood)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0809	W030	0	550,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Umzumbé Road (Kwa Mashu C)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0810	W040	1,400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Mthombothi Road (Kwa Mashu)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0811	W041	0	900,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Fairlawn Crescent	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0812	W048	0	450,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Eastbury Drive (Phoenix)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0813	W049	0	2,600,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Grove End Drive (Phoenix)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0814	W050	0	0	1,200,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Himalaya Drive (Verulam)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0815	W060	900,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Chili Road (Hambanati)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0816	W061	700,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Blue Bonnet Crescent	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0817	W071	0	700,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Meyiwa Main Road (Mpumalanga)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0818	W005	0	1,200,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -749 Road (Chatsworth)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0819	W077	0	0	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Undlondlo Road (Kwa Mashu)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0820	W104	0	900,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Python Road (Waterloo)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0821	W106	0	1,200,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Khwela Road(Mpumalanga)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0822	W006	0	0	1,450,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Rameshvar Drive (Shallcross)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0823	W063	0	0	1,100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Crocodile Road (Waterloo)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0824	W106	0	0	450,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Trevenen Road (Verulam)	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0825	W106	0	0	550,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety -Mount Moriah Drive	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0826	W110	0	0	700,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umngeni Pedestrian Bridge	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0841	W026	1,000,000.00	3,500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Construction of bus turning facility in Umlazi CC	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0852A	W084	1,800,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pedestrian Safety- Queen Nandi Dr/ Isilo Str	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	E0853	W011	100,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
AIRCON UPGRADE-PHASE 2 - CITY HALL	GOV-City Hall Admin & Se	G1001A	0010	2,000,000.00	500,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
EXTERIOR CITY HALL	GOV-City Hall Admin & Se	G1002	0010	200,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
ARCHIVE STORAGE WAREHOUSE	GOV-City Hall Admin & Se	G1010	0010	1,200,000.00	147,000.00	6,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
UPGRADING OF PIPES AT CITY HALL	GOV-City Hall Admin & Se	G1012Z1	0010	1,650,000.00	1,000,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Auditorium floor replacement	GOV-City Hall Admin & Se	G1013	0010	1,000,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
ZONAL PLANNING	OCM-City Manager's Office	G1020AZ1	0010	238,240,000.00	63,099,000.00	108,072,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
ZONAL PLANNING	OCM-City Manager's Office	G1020C	0010	91,760,000.00	0	10,156,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
ZONAL PLANNING	OCM-City Manager's Office	G1020D	0010	0	266,901,000.00	211,772,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
TOILET REVAMP AT CITY HALL	GOV-City Hall Admin & Se	G1022	W028	250,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive Local Government
UPS AT CITY HALL	GOV-City Hall Admin & Se	G1029	W028	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
LANDFILL GAS TO ELECT PROJECT	TRC-Gas to Electricity	GCDM01B	0010	1,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Donelly Road Construction of R	HSI-Formal Housing	H3079Z1	W066	4,167,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Africa Newtown	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4003	R006	1,500,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Amahlongwa rural-Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4005Z1	W099	3,500,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Greater-Amaoti-Construction o	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4006Z1	W053	8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Amatikwe Phase 2&3-Constructio	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4008Z1	R003	7,000,000.00	7,000,000.00	7,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BANANA CITY-Construction of ho	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4009Z1	W023	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Belvedere Ext. -Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4010Z1	W061	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Bhambayi phase 1 extension-Con	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4011Z1	W057	2,500,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Burlington Greenfields - Exten	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4016B	W053	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BUX FARM-Construction of hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4019Z1	R004	4,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade-Cons	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4020Z1	W030	8,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CLIFFDALE PHASE 1 & 2-Construct	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4023Z1	R002	2,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Congo Phase 2-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4025Z1	W056	3,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Cornubia Phase 2-Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4029Z1	W102	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Cornubia Phase 2A	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4032	W107	4,000,000.00	18,500,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Cottonlands-Construction of ho	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4033Z1	W060	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Craighban-Construction of hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4034Z1	R005	3,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Dikwe - Masakhane Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4037Z1	R003	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	3,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Dodoza-Construction of houses	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4038B	W095	3,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
EKWANDENI PHASE 1-Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4040Z1	W065	4,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
EMAPHELENI PHASE 2-Constructi	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4044Z1	W022	8,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Emaphethweni-Construction o	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4045B	W002	15,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Emaplazini-Construction of hou	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4046B	W043	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Embo-Construction of houses	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4047B	W008	6,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Etafuleni Ph 1-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4049B	W053	15,500,000.00	10,500,000.00	11,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Fire Damage-Construction of ho	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4052Z1	0010	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Folweni-Construction of houses	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4053Z1	W095	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
FREDVILLE PHASE 2-Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4054Z1	W004	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Greylands Phase 2-Constructio	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4055Z1	0010	500,000.00	1,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Gwala Farm-Construction of ho	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4056Z1	0010	2,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
HAMBANATHI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4058	W062	5,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
HARMONY HEIGHTS-Construction o	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4062Z1	W021	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Hull Valley-Construction of h	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4063Z1	0010	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Inanda Africa-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4064D	R006	2,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4066D	W007	19,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Inkanyezi-Construction of hou	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4067Z1	W017	500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Jhadu Place-Construction of ho	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4072Z1	W025	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Jamaica - Rectification	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4074Z1	W023	10,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kennedy Road-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4075Z1	W025	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kenville-Construction of hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4077Z1	W034	1,600,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KLAARWATER STATION-Constructi	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4081Z1	W017	3,900,000.00	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KLOOF EXTENSION 15 & 21 PHASE	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4083Z1	W083	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KwaMashu B6-Construction of h	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4085B	W040	1,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KWADINABAKUBO PHASE 2-Constru	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4086Z1	W009	2,000,000.00	3,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KWALINDA (12)-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4087Z1	W012	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KWAMAKHUTHA	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4089	W094	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KwaMashu L-Construction of ho	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4090Z1	W040	1,300,000.00	1,300,000.00	1,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KwaMgaga- Construction of Hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4093A	W078	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KWAXIMBA PHASE 1-Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4095B	W001	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Lamontville Ministerial-Constr	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4096D	W074	10,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Lovu 259-Construction of house	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4099Z1	W098	1,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Lower Malukazi-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4103Z1	W089	2,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
LOWER THORNWOOD PHASE 2-CONSTR	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4104Z1	W013	500,000.00	2,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Matamfana-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4107Z1	W004	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MINI TOWN PHASE 2-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4109Z1	W004	500,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MOLWENI LOWER-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4112Z1	W009	8,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Mona Sunhills-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4114Z1	W061	5,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Motala Heights-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4115Z1	W015	1,500,000.00	2,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MPOLA PHASE 3-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4118Z1	W015	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MPUMALANGA UNIT C-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4119Z1	W014	2,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NGCOLOSI RURAL-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4125AZ1	W002	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NJOBOKAZI- MTAMTENGWO-CONSTRUC	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4127Z1	W007	500,000.00	1,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
North and South Booth Road-CON	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4128Z1	W034	5,000,000.00	3,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Northern Storm-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4129Z1	W003	30,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Nsimbini Rural-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4130Z1	W094	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NTSHONGWENI PHASE 2-Costructio	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4131Z1	W007	500,000.00	1,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ntuzuma C Phase 2-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4133D	W038	8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ntuzuma D Phase 2 & 3-CONSTRUC	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4134Z1	W038	10,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ntuzuma E Extension	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4344	R003	2,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ntuzuma G Infill-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4137Z1	W042	14,500,000.00	15,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Oakford Priory-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4138Z1	W059	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Old & New Dunbar-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4139Z1	W029	300,000.00	500,000.00	1,000,000.00	3A
QINISELANI AMANYUSWA-CONSTRUCT	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4141Z1	W002	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Rainbow Ridge-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4142Z1	W023	2,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Redcliffe Phase 1-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4144Z1	W059	7,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Richmond Farm A and B-CONSTRU	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4146Z1	W038	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Riverdene Rectification	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4149A	W077	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Roseneath Gardens-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4150B	W099	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SANDTON PHASE 2-CONSTRUCTION O	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4151Z1	W012	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
SANDTON PHASE 3-CONSTRUCTION O	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4152Z1	W012	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Sobonakhona Phase 1-CONSTRUCTI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4158Z1	W096	25,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Southern Storm-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4160Z1	W084	30,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Trenance Park Phase 2B	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4162	W060	2,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
TSHELIMINYAMA PHASE 4-Construct	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4164Z1	W015	2,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umbhayi Housing Project : Phas	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4166B	W061	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Mkomazi Drift-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4167B	W099	1,000,000.00	3,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UMLAZI INFILL PHASE 1 PART 4	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4170	W022	5,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umnini Zone 3-Costruction of h	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4178B	W098	5,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Vumengazi/Ngoyameni Rural-Cost	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4180Z1	R006	25,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Welbedaght east-Construction o	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4182B	W072	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WESTERN STORM-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4184Z1	W001	30,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
White City-Construction of hou	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4186Z1	W057	100,000.00	200,000.00	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WOODY GLEN PHASE 1-Constructio	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4187Z1	W091	200,000.00	200,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Zamani 2B construction of Hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4189Z1	W091	1,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Zwelibomvu Rural/ Isimahla Con	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4191Z1	W100	2,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Zwelibomvu/Vumazonke Rural Con	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4192Z1	W100	5,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Piesang Contruction of Houses	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4210Z1	0010	200,000.00	200,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Goqokazi-Construction of houses	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4212Z1	0010	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Stop 8 Namibia	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4224Z1	0010	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Wybank Kloof Infill Site- Cons	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4250Z1	W019	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Emalangeni Phase 3- Constructi	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4256Z1	W006	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Zamani 1B (B1)- Construction o	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4261Z1	W091	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Welbedaght West	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4264Z1	W072	500,000.00	500,000.00	200,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UGANDA HOUSING PROJ	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4266D	W089	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umlazi S 1, 2 & 3- Constructio	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4272Z1	0010	3,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KwaDabeka A Infill- Constructi	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4275Z1	W020	3,500,000.00	3,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Premary Ridge -Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4291Z1	W023	1,500,000.00	2,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KwaXimba Phase 2- Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4298B	W004	1,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Nkanku Road- Construction of H	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4304Z1	W090	4,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kingsburg West Phase 2-Costruc	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4305Z1	W098	3,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
New Germany Lot 89- Constructi	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4307Z1	W018	100,000.00	100,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KwaMashu J&K-Costruction of ho	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4309Z1	W094	1,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SANKONTSHE-Costruction of hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4310Z1	R006	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Dassenhoek Block A & C- Constr	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4311Z1	R002	5,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Zamani 1B (2)- Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4313Z1	W006	2,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Amaoti Cuba Phase 2- Construct	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4314D	W053	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Amaoti Cuba Phase 4- Construct	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4315Z1	W053	15,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Buffelsdraai- Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4316Z1	W088	2,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umlazi Part 6- Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4320Z1	W083	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Nongwana- Construction of Hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4321B	W096	2,500,000.00	4,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Zamani Southern Region- Constr	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4322Z1	W091	2,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Qopesiyiphethe- Construction o	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4323Z1	W095	2,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Mdumezulu- Construction of Hou	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4324Z1	W105	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Mkhizwana- Construction of Hou	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4325Z1	W002	500,000.00	1,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Mpumalanga Newtown Centre- Con	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4326Z1	W091	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Sub 17 Siphumelele- Constructi	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4327Z1	W019	2,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Waterfall Ext 4 construction o	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4329Z1	W009	2,500,000.00	4,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
DUBE VILLAGE RECTIFICATION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4335A	W055	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UMLAZI UNIT F11 HOUSING PROJEC	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4336A	W079	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NSIMBINI - MAYVILLE HSE PROJEC	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4337A	W029	4,700,000.00	5,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ridgeview Lane- Top Structure	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4338Z1	W023	300,000.00	600,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Cato Crest Greenfield North- C	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4340A	W030	400,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Isimahla South Rural- Construc	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4341A	W105	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kwamancinza	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4344	W045	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Canelands	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4351	W058	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PILGRIN X	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H4353	W090	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kranskloof Hostel Upgrade and	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7008B	W020	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kranskloof Hostel Upgrade and	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7008Z1	W020	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KWAMAKHUTHA- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7009AZ1	W094	2,000,000.00	0	4,900,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kwamakhutha Hostel Upgrade and	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7009Z1	W094	8,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	4,900,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
THOKOZA- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7010B	W031	4,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Thokoza Hostel Upgrade and Ref	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7010Z1	W031	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KWAMASHU- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7011B	W039	8,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kwamashu Hostel Upgrade and Re	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7011Z1	W039	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UMLAZI GLEBELANDS- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7012B	W076	11,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	4,800,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umlazi Glebelands Hostel Upgra	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7012Z1	W076	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	4,800,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SJ SMITH- HOSTE;L	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7013B	W075	3,000,000.00	0	4,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SJ Smith-Hostel Upgrade and Re	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7013Z1	W075	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	4,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
JACOBS- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7014B	W075	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	4,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Jacobs-Hostel Upgrade and Ref	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7014Z1	W075	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	4,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
DALTON- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7015B	W032	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Dalton-Hostel Upgrade and Refu	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7015Z1	W032	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KLAARWATER- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7016B	W017	0	0	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Klaarwater-Hostel Upgrade and	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7016Z1	W017	2,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UMLAZI T- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7017B	W089	0	0	4,900,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umlazi T-Hostel Upgrade and Re	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	H7017Z1	W089	2,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	4,900,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Austerville 132kV substation	TRC-Electricity	HV0001	W068	9,300,000.00	5,280,000.00	48,160,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BULWER S/S BUILDINGS	TRC-Electricity	HV0004	W031	1,600,000.00	3,200,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Congella S/Stn (Transformers)	TRC-Electricity	HV005Z1	W032	440,000.00	5,720,000.00	5,720,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Cornubia 1 Substation	TRC-Electricity	HV006CW	W058	125,000.00	1,550,000.00	5,250,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Protection Upgrade of S/S-Hima	TRC-Electricity	HV008PC	W068	880,000.00	38,680,000.00	44,760,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
HV Substation Construction	TRC-Electricity	HV011EQZ1	0010	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Network control	TRC-Electricity	HV012AC1	W021	0	1,200,000.00	6,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
HV Alarms & Security ystems	TRC-Electricity	HV012D	0010	0	7,260,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Network control-Physical Security	TRC-Electricity	HV012PS	W021	0	0	2,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
HV Alarms & Security ystems	TRC-Electricity	HV012SSZ1	0010	6,600,000.00	1,800,000.00	7,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Isipingo 11KV Switchboard	TRC-Electricity	HV014D	W089	0	7,680,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Isipingo 11KV Switchboard	TRC-Electricity	HV014Z1	W089	320,000.00	0	160,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Jameson Park 132/11 KV substat	TRC-Electricity	HV015D	W027	0	8,208,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Jameson Park 132/11 KV substat	TRC-Electricity	HV015Z1	W027	2,360,000.00	0	6,928,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KE Masinga S/STN Equipment	TRC-Electricity	HV016Z1	W026	8,576,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Upgrade Of 132KV HV S/S -Klaarwater	TRC-Electricity	HV018C	W017	7,280,000.00	17,880,000.00	29,880,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kloof 132 kv substation	TRC-Electricity	HV019Z1	W010	14,800,000.00	22,500,000.00	30,100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Longcroft Substation	TRC-Electricity	HV021Z1	W049	0	2,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MAHOGANY RIDGE 132/11 kv SUBSTATION	TRC-Electricity	HV022Z1	R002	20,600,000.00	22,480,000.00	21,240,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Moriah 132/11 kv	TRC-Electricity	HV023Z1	W048	0	19,200,000.00	800,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ottawa 275kv substation	TRC-Electricity	HV025Z1	W051	2,500,000.00	23,500,000.00	20,080,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Phoenix North Switching Station	TRC-Electricity	HV026Z1	W048	0	4,800,000.00	10,400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Springfield Substation 132 kiva Substation	TRC-Electricity	HV030Z1	W025	2,500,000.00	2,400,000.00	9,200,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Stockville 132 KV substation	TRC-Electricity	HV031ZA	W015	30,345,000.00	19,655,000.00	6,240,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UMBONGINTWINI UPGRADE	TRC-Electricity	HV032	W093	160,000.00	11,000,000.00	9,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UNDERWOOD S/S BUILDINGS	TRC-Electricity	HV037	W018	800,000.00	4,080,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
VERULAM SUBSTATION	TRC-Electricity	HV038	W028	0	1,600,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WESTMEAD/HILLCREST OHTL	TRC-Electricity	HV040Z1	W015	80,000.00	0	23,840,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WOODLANDS 132/11 kv SUBSTATION	TRC-Electricity	HV041Z1	W064	2,000,000.00	10,837,000.00	7,864,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Durban North 275/132 kv substation	TRC-Electricity	HV044Z1	W025	0	160,000.00	7,360,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ROSSBURGH 132/11 kv Substation	TRC-Electricity	HV046D	W032	0	5,780,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ROSSBURGH 132/11 kv Substation	TRC-Electricity	HV046Z1	W032	2,480,000.00	0	11,900,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kingsburgh SS	TRC-Electricity	HV050	W098	160,000.00	0	7,760,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KINGSBURGH 132/11 kv SUBSTATIO	TRC-Electricity	HV050D	W098	0	4,400,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Dalton Rd Substation	TRC-Electricity	HV062	W032	1,100,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pinetown Protection	TRC-Electricity	HV064PC	W018	1,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Prospection 11 KV Switchgear	TRC-Electricity	HV088MV	W089	100,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Old fort - Addington 132kv	TRC-Electricity	HV090	W026	2,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Old Fort Addington Protection	TRC-Electricity	HV090PC	W026	150,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Cathedral Road 132kv Substation	TRC-Electricity	HV091D	W026	0	6,400,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Cathedral Road 132kv Substation	TRC-Electricity	HV091Z1	W026	2,080,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Springpark Substation 132kv substation	TRC-Electricity	HV093	W036	400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Springpark Substation 132kv substation	TRC-Electricity	HV093D	W036	0	5,280,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Clermont 132/11 kv Substation Protection & Depart	TRC-Electricity	HV099PC	W026	150,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Durban South 275 kv substation	TRC-Electricity	HV101	W067	10,560,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Durban South 275 kv substation	TRC-Electricity	HV101D	W067	0	8,000,000.00	4,800,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Chatsworth SS 132 kv bus section	TRC-Electricity	HV102EQZ1	W070	0	0	5,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Substation Monitoring RTUs	TRC-Electricity	HV103Z1	0010	500,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,800,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Construction Of Protection Uni	TRC-Electricity	HV105PC	W026	0	560,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Civil Constr of Redfern 132/1	TRC-Electricity	HV106CW	W054	0	0	1,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Alice street 132kv substation	TRC-Electricity	HV108	W027	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00	13,600,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Bayhead 132kv substation	TRC-Electricity	HV109	W032	0	0	6,480,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Bayhead 132kv substation	TRC-Electricity	HV109D	W032	0	6,880,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Refurbishment Of Protection Un	TRC-Electricity	HV110PC	W089	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Morelands 132 kv Substation	TRC-Electricity	HV112CW	W058	0	160,000.00	5,040,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Refurbishment of Quarry Switch	TRC-Electricity	HV113	W029	120,000.00	0	7,200,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
HV S/S Upgrade-Reservoir Hills	TRC-Electricity	HV114	W023	0	240,000.00	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Sunningdale 132 kv Substation	TRC-Electricity	HV118	W058	0	500,000.00	9,400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Sukuma 132 kV Substation	TRC-Electricity	HV119	W084	160,000.00	0	20,200,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Sukuma 132 kV Substation	TRC-Electricity	HV119D	W084	0	8,800,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Upgradeof Transmission Cables	TRC-Electricity	HV121CAZ1A	W026	4,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Upgrade of Substation Guardhou	TRC-Electricity	HV122CWZ1	0010	3,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Phoenix industrial SS Transfor	TRC-Electricity	HV123D	W048	0	6,399,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
TOYOTA SUBSTATION 11 kV PROTEC	TRC-Electricity	HV125D	W090	0	7,199,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umgeni SS	TRC-Electricity	HV128PC	W018	12,800,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Lotus Park SS Protection	TRC-Electricity	HV129PC	W089	13,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ntuzuma Switchbaord replacemen	TRC-Electricity	HV131EQ	W107	0	8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Hillcrest SS	TRC-Electricity	HV132	W010	2,000,000.00	0	174,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Waterfall SS	TRC-Electricity	HV134	W009	0	160,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Lotus Park275/132kV Civils (NKP security upgrade)	TRC-Electricity	HV137CW	W089	200,000.00	0	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Lotus Park275/132kV Civils (NKP security upgrade)	TRC-Electricity	HV137D	W089	0	8,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umlazi HV Transformers (Claim)	TRC-Electricity	HV1063TRZ1	W076	12,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
DEVELOP & IMPLEMENT HR SYSTEMS	OCM-Information Management	I0001Z1	0010	3,165,000.00	2,280,000.00	3,572,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Access Control Hr Systems inst	OCM-Information Management	I0002Z1	0010	2,369,000.00	1,707,000.00	2,673,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Building Refurbishment /	CHR-Human Resources	I0006	0010	0	1,832,000.00	1,727,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
H R SERVICES	CHR-Human Resources	I0012	0010	960,000.00	75,000.00	80,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
RENOVATIONS ODCM	CHR-Mgmt Services & Org	I0018	0010	80,000.00	75,000.00	84,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
TRAINING ACADEMY - EMA	CHR-Skills Development	I0025	0010	480,000.00	425,000.00	457,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
CANESIDE CLINIC	CHR-Occupation Health &	I0027Z1	0010	3,800,000.00	2,100,000.00	0	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
Renovations of Existing	CHR-Occupation Health &	I0028	0010	120,000.00	112,000.00	127,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
Renovations / Support network	CHR-Skills Development	I0032	0010	520,000.00	461,000.00	496,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
HR SERVICES	CHR-Human Resources	I0039	0010	720,000.00	0	0	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
HR SERVICES	CHR-Human Resources	I0040	0010	80,000.00	0	0	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
HR PAY & ADMIN	CHR-Human Resources	I0041	0010	24,000.00	0	0	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
HRP&I	CHR-Human Resources	I0042	0010	400,000.00	0	0	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
HR P&I	CHR-Human Resources	I0043	0010	0	1,118,000.00	1,727,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
HR WATER & SANITAION	CHR-Human Resources	I0044	0010	0	1,864,000.00	1,726,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
HSS EXECUTIVE	CHR-Human Resources	I0046	0010	72,000.00	0	0	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
HR PARKS	CHR-Human Resources	I0047	0010	101,000.00	0	0	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
HSS HEALTH	CHR-Human Resources	I0048	0010	72,000.00	0	0	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
HR EMERGENCY SERVICES	CHR-Human Resources	I0049	0010	117,000.00	0	0	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
DCM:WELLNESS PROGRAMME	CHR-Deputy City Manager	I0050	0010	24,000.00	0	0	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
DCM: WELLNESS PROGRAMME	CHR-Deputy City Manager	I0051	0010	56,000.00	0	0	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
HR WALK IN CENTRE INSTALLATION OF GENERATOR	CHR-Human Resources	I0052A	0010	300,000.00	0	0	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
DISHWASHER ROOM UPGRADE	ICC	ICCCUL001A	0010	100,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Main Kitchen Renovations	ICC	ICCCUL002A	0010	0	0	1,500,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
STAFF CANTEEN RENOVATION	ICC	ICCCUL003A	0010	0	0	1,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
BLAST CHILLER	ICC	ICCCUL009	0010	0	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
RENOVATION PANTRY 1 & 2	ICC	ICCCUL011	0010	1,800,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
ICC Hall	ICC	ICCFAC001A	0010	0	7,500,000.00	15,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
ICC Hall	ICC	ICCFAC002A	0010	0	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
DURBAN ICC HALL	ICC	ICCFAC003A	0010	0	2,000,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
DURAN ICC DEC	ICC	ICCFAC004A	0010	0	0	1,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
ICC DEC	ICC	ICCFAC005A	0010	2,400,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
ICC Hall	ICC	ICCFAC006A	0010	2,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
ICC Business Centre	ICC	ICCFAC007A	0010	1,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
ICC ARENA Ablution	ICC	ICCFAC008A	0010	1,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
ICC HALL	ICC	ICCFAC009A	0010	1,500,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
REFURBISHMENT OF ARENA STEEL STRUCTURE	ICC	ICCFAC010A	0010	2,500,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
PANTRY 1-8 RENOVATIONS	ICC	ICCFAC011A	0010	2,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
PANTRY 9-12 RENOVATIONS	ICC	ICCFAC012A	0010	2,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
PANTRY 13-15 RENOVATIONS	ICC	ICCFAC013A	0010	2,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
NEW LIFTS	ICC	ICCFAC014A	0010	500,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
DEC EXTERIOR PAINTING	ICC	ICCFAC015A	0010	3,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
GENERAL WORKS	ICC	ICCFAC048	0010	300,000.00	200,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Replace Arena south entrance outside tiles	ICC	ICCFAC041	0010	0	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Meeting room automation upgade	ICC	ICCT001	W028	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Ellipse asset management upgra	TRC-Electricity	IT003	0010	5,700,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Cyber Security Implementation	TRC-Electricity	IT005	0010	5,600,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Microsoft Migration Services	TRC-Electricity	IT006	0010	11,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BUILDING RENOVATIONS METRO POLICE	CMO-Metropolitan Police	M0001A	W028	1,511,000.00	0	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
RENOVATIONS KWAMASHU POLICE ST	CMO-Metropolitan Police	M0004A	W094	450,000.00	300,000.00	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
BUILDING RENOVATION VERULAM POLICE STATION	CMO-Metropolitan Police	M0005A	W059	800,000.00	0	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
BUILDING RENOVATIONS VERULAM T	CMO-Metropolitan Police	M0011	W059	600,000.00	0	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
BUILDING RENOVATIONS LAHEE PAR	CMO-Metropolitan Police	M0015	W018	500,000.00	0	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
INSTALLATION OF AIRCONDITIONERS	CMO-Metropolitan Police	M0016	W001	500,000.00	837,000.00	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
CCTV CAMERAS	CMO-Metropolitan Police	M0017	0010	1,500,000.00	0	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
MMS INFRASTRUCTURE AND	CES-MMS & Stadia	MM001	W027	12,764,000.00	0	3,111,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
MMS INFRASTRUCTURE AND	CES-MMS & Stadia	MM001D	W027	0	15,610,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
MMS SUITES & VISITORS CENTRE FIT OUT	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS020	W027	641,000.00	892,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
MMS NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS002	W027	2,135,000.00	4,460,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
CHATSWORTH BUILDING & OTHER FA	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS006	W027	213,000.00	892,000.00	1,111,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
PRINCESS MAGOGO BUILDING & OTH	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS007	W027	683,000.00	1,115,000.00	1,111,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
MPUMALANGA STADIUM FLOODLIGHTS INSTALLATION	CES-MMS & Stadia	MM5009	W027	1,922,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
MPUMALANGA STADIUM CCTV UNSTALLATION	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS012	W027	0	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
STADIUM PA & EVACUATION SYSTEM	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS013	W027	2,562,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
SURVEILLANCE, BACKUP AND ACCES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS014	W027	1,494,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
CHATSWORTH STADIUM TRACK AND F	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS017	W027	1,281,000.00	2,676,000.00	2,666,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
MMS AIRCONDITIONERS AND SUBSTA	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS019	W027	1,495,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade of turnstiles at MMS	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS022	W027	0	2,676,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade of turnstiles at Mpumalanga Stadium	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS023	W006	0	892,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade of turnstiles at Princess Magogo Stadium	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS024	W045	0	892,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade of turnstiles at Sugar Ray Xulu Stadium	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS025	W092	0	892,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade of turnstiles at King Zwelithini Stadium	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS026	W087	0	892,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade of turnstiles at Chatsworth Stadium	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS027	W073	0	892,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade of floodlights at Chatsworth Stadium	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS029	W073	0	2,013,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
MMS STADIUM SIGNAGE	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS034	W027	1,067,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
MMS VISITORS CENTRE SHOP REVAMP	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS035	W027	854,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
MMS VIP SEATING UPGRADE	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS041	W027	427,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
MMS SKYCAR UPGRADE	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS042	W027	1,580,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
BACK OF HOUSE FACILITIES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS043	W027	0	312,000.00	133,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
MMS PERIMETER FENCING	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS044	W027	0	0	444,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
UPGRADE OF CHANGEROOMS	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS045	W027	0	134,000.00	400,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
OUTDOOR FURNITURE	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS046	W027	0	0	889,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
COMBINATION COURTS UPGRADE	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS047	W027	0	223,000.00	445,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
MULTI PURPOSE VENUES FOR PP WEST	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS048	W027	0	0	445,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
EVENT VENUE COLDROOMS	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS049	W027	85,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Supply, install and maintain kitchen equipment ove	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS051	W027	2,630,000.00	758,000.00	755,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
L3 Podium Rehabilitation	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS052	W027	2,690,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Corrosion protection of overhead lighting gantry	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS053	W027	2,391,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Rehabilitation of steel bearings,columns, arch and	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS054	W027	0	8,920,000.00	15,554,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Design & rehabilitation of façade panelling	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS055	W027	0	6,690,000.00	11,110,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Testing and rehabilitation of tension roof cables	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS056	W027	0	0	11,999,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade of MMS floodlights to LED	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS057	W027	11,956,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Parkhomes for Metro Police	CMO-Metropolitan Police	MT001	W028	200,000.00	0	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Mobeni Heights Cremotaria	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1011	W069	500,000.00	2,500,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Inanda Swimming Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1134A	W055	4,999,000.00	1,410,000.00	1,902,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Park Fences	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1155	0010	4,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade Local Parks	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1236A	0010	4,800,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Cato Manor Museum	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1340AZ1	W029	1,000,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Tshelimnyama Library	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1352A	0010	1,000,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Research Centre - Upgrade	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1354	W028	4,250,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Development of Kickabout	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1435	0010	7,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Investigation-Purchase of Land	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1460	0010	500,000.00	2,500,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Japanese Gardens	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1480	W036	3,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	100,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Verulam Fire Station	CES-Emergency Services	N1505	W058	249,000.00	0	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
FIRE-TRAINING FACILITY	CES-Emergency Services	N1520	W098	800,000.00	6,000,000.00	8,200,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Kwamashu E Cricket Grounds	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1525BZ1	W046	6,000,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Randles Road Nursery	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1557Z1	W025	150,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Ntshonweni : Community Library	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1577	W007	3,000,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
EThekwinI Municipal Libraries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1578AMZ1	W028	1,000,000.00	600,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Umhlanga Beach - Upgrade	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1619	W035	6,000,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Development of Cemeteries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1627	0010	1,000,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Upgrade of Halls	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1633	0010	1,000,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade of Libraries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1636A	0010	3,125,000.00	5,500,000.00	11,000,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade of Libraries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1636C	0010	750,000.00	4,000,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade to Staff Facilities	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1642	0010	8,000,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Rehabilitation of Parks	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1643	0010	1,800,000.00	4,000,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade : Beaches	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1651	W058	1,500,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade of Sports Facilities	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1654	0010	1,000,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Development of an Intergated	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1710BZ1	0010	0	6,000,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Rural Areas: Sports Facilities	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1711AZ1	0010	5,350,000.00	1,800,000.00	6,500,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Mxenge Museum	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1722A	W076	0	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Inchanga Hub Upgrade.	CES- Agro Ecology	N1760CD	W004	1,500,000.00	1,327,000.00	1,493,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Newlands Hub Upgrade.	CES- Agro Ecology	N1761CD	W037	1,000,000.00	1,426,000.00	1,497,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Marianridge Hub Upgrade	CES- Agro Ecology	N1762CD	W015	300,000.00	1,327,000.00	1,493,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
KwaMashu G Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1835	W040	2,663,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
LT King Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1844B	W075	500,000.00	2,500,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Fencing of Cemeteries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1889B	0010	5,200,000.00	3,200,000.00	3,500,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Fencing of Cemeteries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1889B1	0010	900,000.00	2,000,000.00	4,050,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Chesterville Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1892	W024	3,083,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Amanzimtoti Lifeguard Tower	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1897	W097	2,000,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Sports Facilities	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1934B	0010	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	16,550,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Mpumalanga Heritage Centre	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1935A	W091	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	15,900,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Cemetery -Internal road Upgrad	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1971B	0010	3,300,000.00	6,500,000.00	2,500,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Rehabilitation of Cemetry	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1973	0010	1,000,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,093,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Inanda Library	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1979C	W057	500,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Umdloti Lifeguard Tower	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N1991	W058	500,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Stadium Upgrades	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2084	0010	3,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Rivertown Cultural Precinct	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2087	W026	350,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
City Hall/Playhouse/Bat Centre	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2088	W028	0	350,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Point Waterfront	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2090	W026	0	350,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Stable Theatre	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2092	W028	1,000,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
INK Creative Art Centre	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2093	W038	0	200,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
eThekwini Art Prize(DAG)	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2097	W028	350,000.00	500,000.00	4,000,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
eThekwini Art Prize(DAG)	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2097A	W028	1,000,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Bergtheil Museum	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2101	W024	800,000.00	800,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
House Museums	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2102AZ1	W028	0	1,500,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrading of House Museums	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2102CZ1	W028	500,000.00	3,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
NEWLANDS WEST	CES-Health	N2105	W011	3,250,000.00	1,050,000.00	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
GLEN EARL	CES-Health	N2106	W009	2,400,000.00	2,500,000.00	1,985,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Renewal Of Chesterville Clinic	CES-Health	N2110AZ1	W023	4,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	5,870,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Lamontville Clinic (clinic	CES-Health	N2112A	W024	6,000,000.00	2,440,000.00	7,000,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Emergency Services System Upgrade	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Eme	N2118Z1	0010	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
South Region CCTV Control	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Eme	N2119	W099	1,250,000.00	0	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Fibre Optic Cable Expansion	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Eme	N2121ZZ1	W001	3,500,000.00	3,800,000.00	3,990,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Hammersdale Fire	CES-Emergency Services	N2128	W004	1,500,000.00	8,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Renovations and alterations	CES-Emergency Services	N2130	0010	575,000.00	0	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Cornubia Phase 1A Social Facil	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2143B	W051	8,999,000.00	1,410,000.00	1,902,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Cornubia Phase 1A Social Facil	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2143C	W051	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Specialised Parks Equipment	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2148B	0010	10,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Newlands Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2157Z1	W011	1,000,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
CCTV Cameras	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	15501B	0010	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Lahee Park Sport Precinct (pac	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2204	W018	250,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Vulamehlo	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2212B	0010	150,000.00	1,500,000.00	500,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Wybank Clinic Upgrade	CES-Health	N2215	W019	500,000.00	0	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Kloof Clinic upgrade	CES-Health	N2216	W010	1,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	6,871,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Austerville Clinic upgrade	CES-Health	N2219	W068	3,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	2,000,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Replacement of Airconditioning	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2247	0010	1,900,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Tesoriere Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2287	W068	500,000.00	2,000,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Arena Park	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2289	W073	7,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Natural Science Museum Reserc	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2290	W028	4,250,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
South Acqua Ponds	CES- Agro Ecology	N2291A	R005	350,000.00	333,000.00	349,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Central Acqua Ponds	CES- Agro Ecology	N2292A	R001	350,000.00	333,000.00	349,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Western Acqua Ponds	CES- Agro Ecology	N2293A	R002	350,000.00	333,000.00	349,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Northen Acqua Ponds	CES- Agro Ecology	N2294A	R003	350,000.00	333,000.00	349,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
East Acqua Ponds	CES- Agro Ecology	N2295A	0010	350,000.00	333,000.00	349,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Fencing of Ponds	CES- Agro Ecology	N2296A	0010	291,000.00	277,000.00	290,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Fencing of Food gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2297A	0010	645,000.00	602,000.00	632,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
KwaMashu D Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2300	W040	2,000,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Fencing & paving : Libraries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2301	0010	5,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Bridge City	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2304B	0010	500,000.00	3,226,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Development of new Parks (City Wide)	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2304C	0010	0	1,274,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Rehabilitation of Halls	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2308A	0010	10,000,000.00	1,411,000.00	1,903,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Mitchell Park Zoo	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2310	W027	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Ntuzuma G Sports field	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2311A	0010	4,000,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Kwamashu B Sportsfield	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2311B	0010	610,000.00	2,000,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Regeneration of Parks	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2312	0010	1,600,000.00	5,000,000.00	15,438,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Umlazi G Clinic Upgrading	CES-Health	N2340	W082	4,000,000.00	3,277,000.00	5,277,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Cornubia Clinic Upgrading	CES-Health	N2341C	W102	3,500,000.00	4,000,000.00	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Development of Siripat grounds	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2406AZ	W023	3,000,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Development of Siripat grounds-indoor sports hall	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2406B	W023	0	6,443,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Jacobs Fire Station (Alteratio	CES-Emergency Services	N2422	W032	600,000.00	0	1,000,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Jacobs Fire Station (Alterations)	CES-Emergency Services	N2422B	W032	0	5,000,000.00	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Renewal of Air Pollution Equipment	CES-Health	N2423	R001	2,000,000.00	0	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Purchase Medical Equipment	CES-Health	N2424	0010	1,000,000.00	0	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Library Books Purches City Wid	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2430	0010	12,128,000.00	0	4,152,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Library Books Purches City Wid	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2430B	0010	1,624,000.00	7,460,000.00	15,848,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
iTshelimnyama Replacement Clinic	CES-Health	N2114	W015	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Umlazi J Library	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2481	0010	7,000,000.00	3,500,000.00	11,500,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
TRURO HALL	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2496	0010	284,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Westville Community Hall	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2497	0010	766,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Pinetown Hall	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2499	0010	643,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Chatswoth Park Depot	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2500	W071	324,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Trent Road Depot	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2501	0010	721,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Victoria Park Depot : Improvements	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2502	0010	606,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
RUSSEL STREET ABLUTION	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2503	0010	106,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
SI Smith Stadium : Improvements	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2504	0010	764,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Botanic Gardens : Improvements	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2505	W028	455,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Hutchinson Park	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2506	0010	1,105,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Amanzimtoti Bird Park	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2507	W097	1,173,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Cato Manor Stadium : Improvements	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2508	W029	312,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
QueenmeadStadium : improvments	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2509	W064	583,000.00		0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Kwakhethomthandayo Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2515	W096	250,000.00	238,000.00	249,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Phumelele farmers Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2516	W105	250,000.00	238,000.00	250,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Sithelo Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2517	W100	300,000.00	285,000.00	299,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Mnotho wethu Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2518	W094	350,000.00	333,000.00	349,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Spectrocare Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2519	W047	300,000.00	285,000.00	299,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Vuyiswe Mtolo Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2520	W107	300,000.00	285,000.00	299,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Khanyanjalo Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2521	W042	300,000.00	285,000.00	299,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Evergreen Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2522	W056	225,000.00	214,000.00	225,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Sukumani Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2523	W003	250,000.00	238,000.00	250,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Mthunzini Plant Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2524	W009	250,000.00	238,000.00	250,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Senzokuhle Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2525	W103	250,000.00	238,000.00	250,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Intuthuko Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2526	W001	250,000.00	238,000.00	250,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Masibambisane Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2527	W002	250,000.00	238,000.00	250,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Mgcweni Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2528	W004	250,000.00	238,000.00	250,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Isixhuma Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2529	W029	400,000.00	380,000.00	399,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Bonella Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2530	W030	300,000.00	285,000.00	299,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Imbhewu Yomkhumbane Cooperativ	CES- Agro Ecology	N2531	W024	295,000.00	280,000.00	294,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Ascending Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2532	W017	250,000.00	238,000.00	250,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Magaweni Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2533	W058	300,000.00	285,000.00	299,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Voice of the community Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2534	W062	300,000.00	285,000.00	299,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Phezumkhono Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2535	W106	200,000.00	190,000.00	200,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Abaphumeleli Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2536	W106	200,000.00	190,000.00	200,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Majaja Primary Agricultural Ga	CES- Agro Ecology	N2537	W059	200,000.00	190,000.00	200,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Evergreen Community Garden	CES- Agro Ecology	N2538	W004	250,000.00	238,000.00	250,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Klaarwater Hostel Project Gdn	CES- Agro Ecology	N2539	W017	250,000.00	238,000.00	250,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Go Green Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2540	W077	225,000.00	214,000.00	225,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Siyasabalala Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2541	W091	250,000.00	238,000.00	250,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Qhubimpilo Community Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	N2542	W006	275,000.00	261,000.00	274,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Hambanathi Hub	CES- Agro Ecology	N2543	W062	1,000,000.00	583,000.00	912,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Tongaat Crematorium	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2545	W061	1,500,000.00	0	2,000,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Tongaat Crematorium	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2545B	W061	0	5,500,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Virgina Bush Nature Reserve	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2546	W035	15,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	9,300,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Gandhi Centenary Park	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2547	W070	2,200,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Elizabeth Park	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2548	W001	150,000.00	2,150,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
botanic Gardens Depot	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2549	W027	302,000.00	2,000,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Chartsworth fire station	CES-Emergency Services	N2555	W069	0	600,000.00	5,000,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Palmiet Nature Reserve	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2564	W001	500,000.00	500,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Taxidermy Specimens	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2565	W028	500,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
NSM City Hall : Mezzanine Floor	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2566	W028	350,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Croftdene Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2567	W073	1,500,000.00	0	3,250,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Phoenix Crematoria	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2568	0010	500,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Upgrade to Cemeteries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	N2569	0010	1,000,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
E-GOVERNMENT WEB BASED APPLICA	OCM-Information Management	O1005Z1	0010	2,128,000.00	1,533,000.00	2,401,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Business Proccess Management	OCM-Information Management	O1007Z1	0010	2,636,000.00	1,899,000.00	2,974,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
DATA WAREHOUSING, BUSINESS IN	OCM-Information Management	O1009Z1	0010	1,722,000.00	1,240,000.00	1,943,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
IT Infrastructure management	OCM-Information Management	O1010Z1	0010	1,421,000.00	1,024,000.00	1,603,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Intranet/intranet Development	OCM-Information Management	O1017Z1	0010	1,916,000.00	1,380,000.00	2,162,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
WIDE AREA NETWORK	OCM-Information Management	O1018 Z1	0010	2,992,000.00	2,155,000.00	3,376,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Performance Management Solutio	OCM-Information Management	O1020Z1	0010	1,045,000.00	753,000.00	1,180,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Document Management Systems	OCM-Information Management	O1021Z1	0010	1,737,000.00	1,251,000.00	1,959,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
FIBRE, WIRELESS, MONITORING	OCM-Information Management	O1031 Z1	0010	4,512,000.00	3,251,000.00	5,092,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
ELearning	OCM-Information Management	O1055Z1	0010	958,000.00	690,000.00	1,081,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE	OCM-Information Management	O1056Z1	0010	1,053,000.00	758,000.00	1,188,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Ms Enterprise Groupwise repla	OCM-Information Management	O1057Z1	0010	2,151,000.00	1,550,000.00	2,427,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Implementation and Configuration of Video Confer	OCM-Information Management	O1058	0010	1,003,000.00	722,000.00	1,131,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Desktop Infra: Upgrades/Equipme	OCM-Information Management	O1061Z1	0010	1,992,000.00	1,435,000.00	2,248,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Desktop Infrastructure upgrade	OCM-Information Management	O1062	0010	1,293,000.00	932,000.00	1,459,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Datacente Infra: servers	OCM-Information Management	O1063Z1	0010	1,718,000.00	1,238,000.00	1,939,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
DATACENTRE MAINFRAME SERVER AN	OCM-Information Management	O1065Z1	0010	2,138,000.00	1,540,000.00	2,412,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
DATA CENTER: INFRASTRUCTURE :	OCM-Information Management	O1066Z1	0010	1,654,000.00	1,192,000.00	1,866,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
DATA CENTRE	OCM-Information Management	O1067Z1	0010	1,621,000.00	1,168,000.00	1,829,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Datacente Infra: Consol & Mod	OCM-Information Management	O1068Z1	0010	1,506,000.00	1,085,000.00	1,699,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
IT Tools and firewalls for dat	OCM-Information Management	O1069Z1	0010	8,122,000.00	1,625,000.00	2,546,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
SWITCHES & ROUTES FOR EXPAN	OCM-Information Management	O1070Z1	0010	3,127,000.00	2,253,000.00	3,528,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Telephony	OCM-Information Management	O1071Z1	0010	1,351,000.00	973,000.00	1,524,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
ANTI VIRUS AND PATCH	OCM-Information Management	O1072Z1	0010	1,257,000.00	906,000.00	1,419,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSET MANAGEMEN	OCM-Information Management	O1096Z1	0010	4,264,000.00	3,072,000.00	4,812,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
PUBLIC WI-FI	OCM-Information Management	O1098 Z1	0010	5,013,000.00	3,612,000.00	5,657,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Software Licence	OCM-Information Management	O1105	0010	2,937,000.00	2,116,000.00	3,315,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Radio Communication Infrastruc	OCM-Information Management	O3013Z1	0010	7,771,000.00	903,000.00	1,414,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Capital Asset Management Impl	OCM-Information Management	O3014	0010	3,890,000.00	1,499,000.00	4,764,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Customer Relationship Manageme	OCM-Information Management	O3016	0010	3,259,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Human Resource Management Impl	OCM-Information Management	O3017	0010	3,000,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
TRAFFIC CONTROL ATC. MAN.	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P0825	0010	0	0	3,600,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
55 ROWLES AVENUE, WATERFALL	HSI-Engineering	P10130	W009	360,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
VERULAM, SURAY HEIGHTS	HSI-Engineering	P10142	W058	0	2,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ANGOLA BUS ROUTE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 5	HSI-Engineering	P10154	R003	5,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
TRK 84143 PHASE 2 GRAVEL	HSI-Engineering	P10180	W096	0	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
83887 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 67	HSI-Engineering	P10183	W067	3,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MUKA ROAD & 106587 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE	HSI-Engineering	P10206	W038	1,800,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ALPINE ROAD/ JAIDU PLACE	HSI-Engineering	P10215	W025	585,000.00	1,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UPGRADE TO COASTAL OUTFALLS:	HSI-Engineering	P10216	0010	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
32 CHAPELL RD, BOTHAS HILL	HSI-Engineering	P10248	W008	600,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KWAMASHU TAXI RANK ROOF UPGRAD	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P10327	W046	0	0	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI TAXI RAN	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P10332	W101	200,000.00	2,200,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
DCM: OFFICE REFURBISHMENT	HSI-Deputy City Manager	P10346B	R001	328,000.00	344,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RIVER ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 103	HSI-Engineering	P10808A	W103	3,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
IMBOZAMA ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 2	HSI-Engineering	P10809A	W002	5,400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ZOLILA ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 38	HSI-Engineering	P10811A	W038	1,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
ROUTE 5.4 PHASE 2 - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 56	HSI-Engineering	P10816A	W056	3,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
108685 GUGU NGUBANE STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 40	HSI-Engineering	P10817	W057	5,300,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MPISI ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 41	HSI-Engineering	P10819A	W041	4,150,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
POSTUM ROAD -GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 89	HSI-Engineering	P10833	W090	9,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
EMAPHELENI - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE, WARD22	HSI-Engineering	P10840	W020	1,350,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - WEST	HSI-Engineering	P11037	0010	25,600,000.00	29,221,000.00	31,450,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD- NORTH	HSI-Engineering	P11038	0010	12,000,000.00	9,914,000.00	10,671,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - SOUTH	HSI-Engineering	P11039	0010	16,000,000.00	13,045,000.00	14,040,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BRICKFEILD RD/MALLS TILES	HSI-Engineering	P11832	W025	0	0	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BRICKFEILD RD/MALLS TILES	HSI-Engineering	P11832B	W025	0	0	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WILLIAMS RD STORMWATER UPGR	HSI-Engineering	P11837	W032	0	0	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WILLIAMS RD STORMWATER UPGR	HSI-Engineering	P11837B	W032	0	8,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
19 DANVILLE AV	HSI-Engineering	P11845	W035	0	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SOLOMON MAHLANGU DRIVE - REHABILITATION, WARD 13	HSI-Engineering	P11861A	W101	30,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SOUTH COAST RD	HSI-Engineering	P11864	W064	0	0	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SOUTH COAST RD	HSI-Engineering	P11864B	W064	0	9,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
19 PARTRIDGE, WATERLOO- RD	HSI-Engineering	P11957	W106	0	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
47053 & 47054 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 19	HSI-Engineering	P12008	W072	4,000,000.00	3,525,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
47055TRK GRAV 2 SURF,DEMAT,W72	HSI-Engineering	P12009	W072	8,585,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SOLANDRA CRES - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 13	HSI-Engineering	P12010A	W013	8,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
47400 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 14	HSI-Engineering	P12011A	W014	7,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
200722 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 19	HSI-Engineering	P12013A	W019	5,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MAGABHENI - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 99	HSI-Engineering	P12014A	W099	3,150,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
GOLDSTONE & BATHA SIBISI - GRAVEL TO SURF, WARD 95	HSI-Engineering	P12015	W094	6,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
FOLWENI A,B,C, - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 95	HSI-Engineering	P12016A	W095	7,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
93328 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	HSI-Engineering	P12018A	W001	0	10,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
121603 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 57	HSI-Engineering	P12019A	W057	9,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
106586 ST - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 38	HSI-Engineering	P12020A	W038	2,545,000.00	7,475,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SUNDU ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 45	HSI-Engineering	P12022A	W045	1,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
AMANZIMTOTI ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 40	HSI-Engineering	P12023	W040	1,300,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
74015 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 7	HSI-Engineering	P12024A	W007	5,600,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
STORMIA ROAD - UPGRADE, WARD 37	HSI-Engineering	P12026	W037	4,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CLIFFVIEW AVENUE - UPGRADE, WARD 106	HSI-Engineering	P12074A	W106	2,150,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CLUB LANE PINETOWN	HSI-Engineering	P12323	W018	0	0	280,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
219 CLAYFIELD DRIVE	HSI-Engineering	P12800	W049	0	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
YORK PLACE- STORM DAMAGE	HSI-Engineering	P12827	W031	3,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
GALJOEN RD,CULVERT CROSSING	HSI-Engineering	P12831B	W102	0	4,500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
47044 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 72	HSI-Engineering	P13143	W072	5,125,000.00	4,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SUNSET AVENUE - SIDEWALK, WARD 70	HSI-Engineering	P13147	W070	50,000.00	500,000.00	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BLESSING MABASO ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 81,82	HSI-Engineering	P13148	W081	100,000.00	1,000,000.00	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BABAKHULU AVENUE - SIDEWALK, WARD 81	HSI-Engineering	P13149	W081	100,000.00	1,050,000.00	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MOORTON DRIVE - SIDEWALK, WARD 71	HSI-Engineering	P13150	W071	100,000.00	1,000,000.00	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BLINKBONNIE ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 30	HSI-Engineering	P13152	W030	0	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
CARRICK ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 65	HSI-Engineering	P13153	W065	0	550,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
HLUNGKA AVENUE - SIDEWALK, WARD 17	HSI-Engineering	P13154	W017	0	400,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UHURU DR & KHULULEKA DR - SIDEWALK, WARD 20	HSI-Engineering	P13155	W020	0	1,200,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
THORNWOOD DRIVE - SIDEWALK, WARD 13,4	HSI-Engineering	P13156	W082	0	1,200,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
VUSI MTSHALI DR - SIDEWALK, WARD 82,83	HSI-Engineering	P13157	W082	125,000.00	1,500,000.00	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MALUKAZI DRIVE - SIDEWALK, WARD 86	HSI-Engineering	P13158A	W086	0	600,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
1703 ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 89	HSI-Engineering	P13159	W089	0	800,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WIGGINS ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD29,30	HSI-Engineering	P13160	W029	0	300,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BOROUGH ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 29	HSI-Engineering	P13161	W029	0	1,050,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
JADWAT STREET - SIDEWALK, WARD 90	HSI-Engineering	P13162	W090	0	500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MBE ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 80	HSI-Engineering	P13163	W080	50,000.00	500,000.00	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MFUNDI MNGADI DRIVE - SIDEWALK, WARD 94	HSI-Engineering	P13164	W094	0	500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
JOYHURST STREET - SIDEWALK, WARD 73	HSI-Engineering	P13165	W073	40,000.00	200,000.00	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CROSSMOOR DRIVE - SIDEWALK, WARD 71	HSI-Engineering	P13166	W071	40,000.00	400,000.00	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
DAYAL ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 32	HSI-Engineering	P13167	W032	0	400,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ARENA PARK DRIVE - SIDEWALK, WARD 73	HSI-Engineering	P13172	W073	40,000.00	100,000.00	25,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KRISHNA RABILAL ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 68	HSI-Engineering	P13173	W068	0	300,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PROSPECTON/ ISIPINGO- TOYOTA	HSI-Engineering	P13174	W090	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CATO CREST CULVERT EXTENSION	HSI-Engineering	P13175	W030	8,000,000.00	17,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ADDINGTON S/W OUTFALL EXTENSIO	HSI-Engineering	P13176	W026	0	3,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
76702 Street, Emalageni	HSI-Engineering	P13177	W006	0	500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PETER ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 37	HSI-Engineering	P13187	W047	0	5,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SANDRINGHAM PL, BROWNS GR, CHERWOOD - WIDENING, WARD 34	HSI-Engineering	P13188	W053	0	7,500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WORKINGTON ROAD - WIDENING, WARD 34	HSI-Engineering	P13189	W034	0	600,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MABUYE ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 55	HSI-Engineering	P13191	W055	350,000.00	6,650,000.00	3,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UXOLO ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 42	HSI-Engineering	P13192	W042	1,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NTIBANE CRESENT - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 108	HSI-Engineering	P13193	W108	250,000.00	4,250,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PHEZULU ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 108	HSI-Engineering	P13194	W108	200,000.00	3,300,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MKHOMA ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 108	HSI-Engineering	P13195	W108	250,000.00	4,000,000.00	3,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
107634 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 44	HSI-Engineering	P13196	W044	150,000.00	2,350,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
107629 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 44	HSI-Engineering	P13197	W044	200,000.00	3,800,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
108796 STREET PHASE 1 - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 44	HSI-Engineering	P13198	W044	200,000.00	3,800,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
108796 STREET PHASE 2 - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 44	HSI-Engineering	P13199	W044	200,000.00	3,800,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
108794 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 44	HSI-Engineering	P13200	W044	150,000.00	2,600,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MKHIZANE ROAD (83208 TRACK) - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 44	HSI-Engineering	P13202	W002	6,600,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ESKOTENE AVENUE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 108	HSI-Engineering	P13203	W010	0	3,000,000.00	5,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
83206 TRACK IMBOZAMA - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 108	HSI-Engineering	P13205	W002	4,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
108782 ROAD PHASE 2 - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 110	HSI-Engineering	P13206	W044	100,000.00	900,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
LARK ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 110	HSI-Engineering	P13207	W110	0	5,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
106589 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 45	HSI-Engineering	P13209	W045	0	3,850,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
106590 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 45	HSI-Engineering	P13210	W045	0	2,900,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
106591 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 45	HSI-Engineering	P13211	W045	0	3,500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
VERULAM - LANES & PASSAGES, WARD 106	HSI-Engineering	P13212	W106	500,000.00	11,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SPHIWE MBO LANE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 94	HSI-Engineering	P13215	W094	0	3,500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PHUNYUKA WAY - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 94	HSI-Engineering	P13217	W094	0	500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NYONIKAYIMHUMULI ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 99	HSI-Engineering	P13218	W099	5,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
LUNGUZA ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 99	HSI-Engineering	P13219	W099	2,350,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
FOLWENI GRAVEL ROADS - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 99	HSI-Engineering	P13220	W095	0	9,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KWANDENGEZI LANE & PASS - GRAVEL TO SURF, WARD 102	HSI-Engineering	P13221	W012	0	4,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
LANES & PASSAGES - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 103	HSI-Engineering	P13222	W013	0	5,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UPG:MALANDEL PRK,G2S,MPOLA,W14	HSI-Engineering	P13223	W014	0	6,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MAPHOLOBA DRIVE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 107	HSI-Engineering	P13224	W017	3,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
200723 & 200724 STR & LAN - GRAVEL TO SUR, WARD 109	HSI-Engineering	P13225	W019	0	5,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WREN STREET- ROAD WIDENING, WARD 65	HSI-Engineering	P13226	W065	85,000.00	850,000.00	85,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
25TH AVENUE - ROAD WIDENING, WARD 65	HSI-Engineering	P13227	W065	100,000.00	1,000,000.00	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
40TH AVENUE - ROAD WIDENING, WARD 64	HSI-Engineering	P13228	W064	50,000.00	500,000.00	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
122868 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 84	HSI-Engineering	P13229	W084	150,000.00	4,900,000.00	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
109437 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 84	HSI-Engineering	P13230	W084	200,000.00	9,250,000.00	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
109437 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 84	HSI-Engineering	P13231	W084	125,000.00	4,000,000.00	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
610210 STREET - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE, WARD 51	HSI-Engineering	P13233B	W062	0	2,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MSIMANGO WAY - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE, WARD 74	HSI-Engineering	P13234B	W074	0	3,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
HOW LONG PARK - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE,WARD 86	HSI-Engineering	P13235B	W086	0	3,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MQEKU - LOW LEVEL CROSSING, WARD 2	HSI-Engineering	P13236B	W002	0	5,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
DUDU SHANGASE WALK - PEDESTRIAN BRIGE , WARD 43	HSI-Engineering	P13237B	W052	0	3,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
121829 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 43	HSI-Engineering	P13242	W043	2,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
REHAB - WESTERN FREEWAY WARD 32	HSI-Engineering	P13313	W032	35,400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
REHAB - WESTERN FREEWAY WARD 32	HSI-Engineering	P13313A	W032	0	30,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
610675 STR: PHOLA -AMATIKWE :	HSI-Engineering	P13886	W108	2,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Opp House No. 119 : Inanda Glebe Stormwater Upgrade	HSI-Engineering	P13897	W044	1,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Road 109390 Gabion Protection	HSI-Engineering	P13898	W055	500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Curnick Ndlovu Hwy / Dr Langalibalele Dr Stormwater Upgrade	HSI-Engineering	P13899	W055	750,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Jabulani Khanyile Rd Culvert Replacement & erosion control	HSI-Engineering	P13900	W055	1,200,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
106081 ST INANDA INSTALLATION	HSI-Engineering	P13901	W055	2,700,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Heshane Rd Stormwater Upgrade & Road repairs	HSI-Engineering	P13902	W055	3,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
108736 St Erosion Protection (Vicinity of no.41)	HSI-Engineering	P13903	W055	5,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
108736 Erosion Protection & Repairs to Crossing	HSI-Engineering	P13904	W055	1,200,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
40 Acara Street, Stormwater Upgrade Ward 48	HSI-Engineering	P13905	W048	1,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ndlomane Crescent/ Zungeza St - Installation of St	HSI-Engineering	P13906	W095	2,700,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Gabion Installation at 48 Sithenjwa Place	HSI-Engineering	P13907	W095	200,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
610675 St, Amatikwe SW Upgrade	HSI-Engineering	P13908	W104	2,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
KHOTHO MKHUNYA ZONE SERVICE DELIVERY	HSI-Engineering	P13909	W093	1,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
11 Bellamont Rd - Umdloti	HSI-Engineering	P13910	W058	3,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SPURWING & MEADOW UMHLANGA :	HSI-Engineering	P14125	W035	2,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SAUNDER CIRCLE SIDEWALKS	HSI-Engineering	P14154	W061	1,800,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Easevale Way - Grav to Surf Wa	HSI-Engineering	P14158	W049	0	2,600,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SIDEWALK:CLAYFIELD DR,WARD48	HSI-Engineering	P14167	W048	1,400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
95091 & 93187 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 15	HSI-Engineering	P14169	W004	5,800,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
THEMBA DHLOMO WAY - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	HSI-Engineering	P14174	W094	0	1,500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
FINNINGLEY, BUSH, SHOAL ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	HSI-Engineering	P14175	W099	0	2,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
TOTTENHAM - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE, Ward 51	HSI-Engineering	P14176	W051	2,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MAGABHENI GRAVEL ROADS - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	HSI-Engineering	P14177	W099	0	0	7,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KWA MAKHUTHA GRAVEL ROADS - GRAVEL TO SUR, WARD 1	HSI-Engineering	P14178	W094	0	0	9,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
FOLWENI GRAVEL ROADS - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	HSI-Engineering	P14179	W095	0	0	8,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
510401 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 84	HSI-Engineering	P14180	W084	0	120,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CHESTER CELE CRESCENT - ROAD WIDENING, WARD 1	HSI-Engineering	P14181	W079	0	75,000.00	975,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MAX MASANGO & INKWAZI - GRAVEL TO SURF, WARD 1	HSI-Engineering	P14182	W072	0	75,000.00	1,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MOUNT VERNON ROAD - ROAD WIDENING, WARD 6	HSI-Engineering	P14183	W065	0	100,000.00	2,220,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SPHITHIPHITHI LANE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 8	HSI-Engineering	P14184	W082	0	85,000.00	1,750,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
107934 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 82	HSI-Engineering	P14185	W082	0	85,000.00	1,700,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PISTOL MPANZA AVENUE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	HSI-Engineering	P14186	W094	0	100,000.00	9,850,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ROSE HEIGHT ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 73	HSI-Engineering	P14187	W073	0	95,000.00	960,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SIMELANE DRIVE - SIDEWALK, WARD 84	HSI-Engineering	P14188	W084	0	100,000.00	2,900,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
200150 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 12	HSI-Engineering	P14189	W012	0	0	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
200106 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 13	HSI-Engineering	P14190	W013	0	0	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ACCESS LANES - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 14	HSI-Engineering	P14191	W014	0	0	4,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
200414 & 200415 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFAC, WARD 1	HSI-Engineering	P14192	W015	0	0	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ZAKWE PL & MAHLASE ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURF, WARD 1	HSI-Engineering	P14193	W017	0	0	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ROADS IN KWADABEKA - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 1	HSI-Engineering	P14194	W019	0	0	3,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SINQANDU CUL-DE-SA TO SKHOVA - PED BRIDGE AB, WARD 1	HSI-Engineering	P14195	W078	0	0	2,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ped Bridge CD - Sinqandu cul-de-sac to Str 121998	HSI-Engineering	P14196	W078	0	0	3,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ped Bridge off Nyathela road - Ward 83	HSI-Engineering	P14197	W083	0	0	3,000,000.00	3A
Mfume low level crossing - Ward 105	HSI-Engineering	P14198	W105	0	0	4,700,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
VARIOUS LANES - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 15	HSI-Engineering	P14199	W015	6,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ZULU ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 2	HSI-Engineering	P14201	W002	0	0	7,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
99513 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 9	HSI-Engineering	P14202	W009	0	0	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
99558 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 9	HSI-Engineering	P14203	W009	0	0	6,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
121580 Street - Gravel to Surface, Ward 52	HSI-Engineering	P14204	W052	0	0	7,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
INCOTHO AVE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 42	HSI-Engineering	P14205	W042	0	0	3,600,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SIGODO ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 38	HSI-Engineering	P14206	W038	0	0	4,800,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KHWEZI ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 38	HSI-Engineering	P14207	W038	0	0	1,400,000.00	3A
MUVO STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 38	HSI-Engineering	P14208	W038	0	0	4,000,000.00	3A
PHILANI ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 38	HSI-Engineering	P14209	W038	0	0	3,400,000.00	3A
MLOMO ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 38	HSI-Engineering	P14210	W038	0	0	2,100,000.00	3A
108334 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 45	HSI-Engineering	P14211	W038	0	0	4,000,000.00	3A
INYANGA CIRCLE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 45	HSI-Engineering	P14212	W038	0	0	2,800,000.00	3A

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
INTUTHWANE CLOSE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD	HSI-Engineering	P14213	W045	0	0	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UMGWANYA CIRCLE - GRAVEL TO SUREFACE, WARD	HSI-Engineering	P14214	W045	0	0	4,200,000.00	3A
MSINSI AVENUE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 45	HSI-Engineering	P14215	W045	0	0	3,000,000.00	3A
INHLABA WALK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 45	HSI-Engineering	P14216	W045	0	0	8,000,000.00	3A
UMKHIWANE GROVE - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD	HSI-Engineering	P14217	W041	0	0	4,000,000.00	3A
ST ANDRIES STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 4	HSI-Engineering	P14218	W004	0	0	6,000,000.00	3A
SIBUSISIWE RD,GRAV2 SURF,W42	HSI-Engineering	P14219	W042	2,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
STOCKVILLE ROAD - SIDEWALK, WARD 10	HSI-Engineering	P14234	W010	0	2,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	HSI-Engineering	P2542	0010	1,000,000.00	0	3,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ARTERIAL CAPACITY/SAFETY	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P3014	0010	0	0	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
LOCAL TRAFFIC SAFETY	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P3015	0010	0	0	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ASSET MANAGEMENT PHASE-UPGRADE	HSI-Engineering	P3494	W035	4,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	4,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
TRAFFIC CALMING - SPEED HUMPS	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P3508	0010	0	6,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PT SHELTERS	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P3578A	0010	2,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PT SHELTERS	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P3578B	0010	0	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SAND PUMPIMG SCHEME REVAMP	HSI-Engineering	P3952	W026	2,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	15,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS REGIONS	HSI-Engineering	P3965A	0010	103,001,000.00	29,466,000.00	31,324,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS REGIONS	HSI-Engineering	P3965C	0010	200,639,000.00	124,077,000.00	300,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS REGIONS	HSI-Engineering	P3965D	0010	0	118,796,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non Motorised Transport	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P4041EZ1	0010	0	0	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
VUSI MZIMELA - ROAD WIDENING, WARD 29	HSI-Engineering	P4149A	W029	30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00	50,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SUB 17 SIPHUMELELE- ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5032	W019	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ZAMANI PHASE PHASE 1B	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5038BZ1	W091	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Zamani Phase2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5039	W091	5,000,000.00	7,082,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Bhambayi Phase1	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5054	W061	15,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kingsburgh West-Roads infrastr	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5068AZ1	W098	10,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
THAMBO PLAZA PHASE 1-Roads and	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5071AZ1	W055	20,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Tshelimnyama Phase 4-Roads inf	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5077AZ1	W015	10,000,000.00	0	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Nambia Stop 8	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5080A	W056	22,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	14,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ETAFULENI PHASE 1 - ROADS-Road	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5105BZ1	W053	20,000,000.00	16,000,000.00	40,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Klaarwater Station-Roads infra	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5108AZ1	W017	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Lower Thornwood	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5112	W013	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Reitvalie-Roads infrastructure	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5122AZ1	W004	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
A1 Mpumalanga	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5127A	W006	3,228,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umbhayi Phase 1-Roads infrastr	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5128AZ1	W061	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WYBANK - ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5133B	W019	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Mophela Phase 1	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5164	W005	4,800,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NJOBOKAZI ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5166	W007	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NTUZUMA C PH 2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5167A	W038	17,786,000.00	16,382,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ntuzuma D Phase 2&3 Roads, Sto	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5168BZ1	W043	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ntuzuma G Infill-Roads infrast	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5170AZ1	W042	12,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	14,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Redcliffe Valley View-Roads in	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5172AZ1	W059	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	50,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Sankontshe- Roads	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5174	R006	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BUX FARM- ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5183	R004	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Fredville Phase2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5185	W004	15,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
KwaDabeka A Infill	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5190A	W020	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BANANA CITY - WARD 23	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5211B	W023	10,000,000.00	14,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Lamontville Informal Settlement	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5216Z1	W075	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Woody glen	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5229	W091	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Amawoti-Lybia-Palestine	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5231A	W053	3,125,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Amaoti Nageria	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5232B	W059	3,525,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CORNUBIA PH 1B1 - ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5235A	W102	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Burlington Greenfields - Exten	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5246BZ	W065	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kennedy Road-Roads,stormwater,	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5268AZ1	W025	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Matamfana	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5284	W004	360,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umlazi EX7 (Ethopia)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5356A	W080	2,043,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umlazi EX9/ E16 (Thandanani)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5374A	W080	4,378,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Cornubia Ph 2 Roads Infrastruc	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5421B	W102	3,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Cornubia Ph 2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5421C	W102	8,998,000.00	15,000,000.00	37,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Strategic Land Acquisition & H	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5422BZ	0010	30,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	117,614,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Redcliffe Oakford Road	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5437A	W060	650,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ntuzuma E1	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5438A	R003	2,960,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Simunye Triangle (Newtown B)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5440A	W041	1,950,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NX6 (Enkanini)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5442A	W085	2,722,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
U 8 (Ematayiteleni)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5443A	W086	2,192,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
U9 (Zamani)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5444A	W089	1,055,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
J X 6	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5446A	W077	1,991,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
K2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5449A	W078	3,513,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Madwaleni	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5452A	W004	4,237,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Sagu (Sandton Phase 3)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5453B	W012	4,812,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Progress Place	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5454B	W072	2,250,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
LOWER MOLVENI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5476A	W099	4,779,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
K7 Project	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5477A	W078	3,387,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Etafuleni 1 B2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5483A	W056	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5491	0010	4,167,000.00	8,118,000.00	8,524,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umlazi J16/18	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5506A	W078	27,842,000.00	5,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umlazi J1/2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5507A	W083	3,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UMLAZI ZONE 2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5511A1	W079	12,000,000.00	10,956,000.00	14,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UMLAZI S1,2,3	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5512	0010	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Blackburn Ph2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5513B	W102	2,125,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umlazi Infill M15-Roads and st	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5514A	W083	6,900,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umlazi Infill BX1- Roads and s	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5515A	W080	18,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Jadhu place/Puntans hills - incremantal services	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5519B	W025	1,270,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Cliffdale Phase 1&2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5522A1	R002	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Waterfall	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5523	W009	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Dassenhoek Wet cores	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5524	R002	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kloof Densification	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5525	W083	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MPUMALANGA UNIT C - ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5526A1	W014	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MPUMALANGA NEWTOWN- ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5528	W091	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umlazi LX7- Incremental Servic	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5532B	W078	1,669,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Glebelands hostel	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5585	W076	4,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Smith hostel	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5586	W075	4,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Dalton Hostel	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5587	W032	4,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kwamashu Hostel	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5588	W039	3,280,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Infill Gap Housing Project	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	P5589	0010	0	0	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CENTRAL BEACHFRONT PIERS	HSI-Engineering	P7275	W026	5,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
STORM DAMAGE	HSI-Engineering	P7382	0010	18,092,000.00	10,453,000.00	13,029,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
LAND ACQUISITION - IRPTN	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P7848A	0010	6,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Road Upgrade - Harry Gwala (Vu	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P8302D	W029	30,700,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C3	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P8528	0010	109,665,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C1	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P8529	R003	225,394,000.00	297,199,000.00	204,392,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C1	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P8529E	R003	0	0	100,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P9030	W030	249,362,000.00	287,292,000.00	348,779,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P9030E	R003	100,000,000.00	100,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Road Upgrade - M10 (Wakesleigh Rd) - M7 to Sarnia	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P9088E	W065	250,000.00	5,000,000.00	50,600,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Road Upgrade - M5 Sarnia Rd	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P9089E	W063	0	0	250,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Randles road - RD naidoo to	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P9092E	W029	250,000.00	5,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BRIDGE CITY TERMINAL	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P9418	W102	12,004,000.00	5,674,000.00	64,123,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
its & ifms - ptis funded	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P9426E	0010	61,600,000.00	57,100,000.00	53,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Road Upgrade - M13/Essex Terra	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	P9734D	W024	41,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Office Renovations	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	PC6380	W028	1,094,000.00	3,959,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	FIN-Real Estate	PC8400	0010	43,000.00	0	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	0010	90,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	FIN-Income	PC8400	0010	55,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Intl & Governance Re	PC8400	0010	184,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CMO-Area Based Manage	PC8400	W045	19,000.00	12,000.00	23,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CMO-Area Based Manage	PC8400	W066	19,000.00	12,000.00	23,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	CHR-Skills Development	PC8300	0010	160,000.00	177,000.00	191,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CMO-Area Based Manage	PC8400	W029	19,000.00	12,000.00	23,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	GOV-Intl & Governance Re	PC8300	0010	210,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CMO-Area Based Manage	PC8400	W028	40,000.00	42,000.00	40,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CHR-Skills Development	PC8400	0010	240,000.00	177,000.00	191,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CMO-Area Based Manage	PC8400	W029	19,000.00	12,000.00	23,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8400	0010	650,000.00	0	500,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8300	0010	350,000.00	0	250,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	FIN-City Fleet	PC8800	0010	2,582,000.00	4,900,000.00	5,250,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	FIN-City Fleet	PC8400	0010	1,936,000.00	3,500,000.00	3,752,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Communications	PC8400	0010	900,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-City Fleet	PC8300	0010	900,000.00	5,000,000.00	750,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-City Fleet	PC8300	0010	3,860,000.00	2,100,000.00	2,250,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	GOV-Communications	PC8300	W028	1,000,000.00	600,000.00	500,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Mayoral Parlour	PC8400	0010	800,000.00	880,000.00	836,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	HSI-ETK Transport Authori	PC8400	0010	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	CMO-Metropolitan Police	PC8300	0010	500,000.00	100,000.00	200,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	PC8300	0010	4,500,000.00	4,500,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Cu	PC8400	0010	5,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CES-Deputy City Manager	PC8400	W026	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	OSM-Chief Strategy Office	PC8300	0010	23,000.00	22,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	HSI-Engineering	PC8400	0010	9,000.00	12,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	HSI-Engineering	PC8400	0010	473,000.00	496,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	HSI-Engineering	PC8400	0010	331,000.00	347,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	HSI-Engineering	PC8400	0010	47,000.00	50,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	HSI-Engineering	PC8400	0010	435,000.00	456,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	HSI-Engineering	PC8400	0010	335,000.00	351,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	HSI-Engineering	PC8400	0010	236,000.00	247,000.00	35,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CMO-Legal Services	PC8400	0010	251,000.00	252,000.00	376,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	HSI-Engineering	PC8400	0010	189,000.00	198,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	HSI-Engineering	PC8400	0010	28,000.00	30,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	FIN-City Fleet	PC8900	0010	45,600,000.00	27,670,000.00	36,912,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-City Hall Admin & Se	PC8400	0010	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CMO-Legal Services	PC8400	0010	51,000.00	17,000.00	62,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	CMO-Legal Services	PC8300	0010	250,000.00	190,000.00	297,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	OCM-Internal Audit & Risk	PC8400	0010	44,000.00	35,000.00	55,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	OCM-Internal Audit & Risk	PC8300	0010	132,000.00	105,000.00	164,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	OCM-Internal Audit & Risk	PC8400	0010	23,000.00	18,000.00	28,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	OCM-Internal Audit & Risk	PC8300	0010	40,000.00	13,000.00	48,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	OCM-City Integrity & Inve	PC8400	0010	189,000.00	129,000.00	202,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	OCM-City Integrity & Inve	PC8300	0010	94,000.00	74,000.00	118,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CMO-Performance Monit	PC8400	0010	75,000.00	60,000.00	94,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	CMO-Performance Monit	PC8300	0010	100,000.00	66,000.00	104,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	HSI-Deputy City Manager	PC8400	0010	109,000.00	114,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	HSI-Deputy City Manager	PC8300	0010	109,000.00	114,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	PC8900	0010	167,809,000.00	166,778,000.00	142,024,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipme	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	PC8800	0010	12,000.00	300,000.00	300,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipme	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	PC8800	0010	4,049,000.00	3,696,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipme	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	PC8800	0010	445,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipme	TRC-Water	PC8800	0010	800,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipme	TRC-Water	PC8800	0010	750,000.00	500,000.00	760,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipme	TRC-Water	PC8800	0010	750,000.00	500,000.00	1,600,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipme	CHR-Occupation Health &	PC8800	0010	24,000.00	19,000.00	1,295,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CHR-Mgmt Services & Org	PC8400	0010	80,000.00	75,000.00	84,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	CHR-Mgmt Services & Org	PC8300	0010	120,000.00	100,000.00	99,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CHR-Occupation Health &	PC8400	0010	131,000.00	139,000.00	520,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-MMS & Stadia	PC8800	W027	1,281,000.00	0	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	CES-MMS & Stadia	PC8300	W027	0	0	444,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-MMS & Stadia	PC8800	W027	0	0	667,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CES-MMS & Stadia	PC8400	W027	1,281,000.00	0	1,555,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CES-MMS & Stadia	PC8400	W027	0	0	1,333,000.00	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-Emergency Services	PC8800	0010	4,600,000.00	5,060,000.00	4,925,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-Emergency Services	PC8800	0010	3,000,000.00	0	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	CES-Emergency Services	PC8900	0010	22,762,000.00	15,308,000.00	15,000,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	OSM-City Research & Policy	PC8400	0010	248,000.00	179,000.00	280,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	CHR-Deputy City Manager	PC8300	0010	16,000.00	15,000.00	16,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Comm Partic & Action	PC8400	W016	1,200,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	GOV-Comm Partic & Action	PC8300	W016	500,000.00	0	300,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emergency	PC8800	0010	9,500,000.00	8,000,000.00	7,505,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Sanitation	PC8800	0010	600,000.00	600,000.00	600,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emergency	PC8400	0010	300,000.00	315,000.00	320,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emergency	PC8800	0010	450,000.00	473,000.00	497,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-Health	PC8800	0010	1,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Water	PC8800	0010	4,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Water	PC8800	0010	1,250,000.00	100,000.00	80,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Water	PC8800	0010	500,000.00	100,000.00	80,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Water	PC8800	0010	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Water	PC8800	0010	375,000.00	50,000.00	40,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Water	PC8800	0010	750,000.00	100,000.00	80,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Water	PC8800	0010	500,000.00	100,000.00	80,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8300	W028	75,000.00	75,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	TRC-Water	PC8900	0010	0	0	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8300	W006	283,000.00	200,000.00	55,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	PC8300	0010	264,000.00	271,000.00	325,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8300	W048	450,000.00	160,000.00	100,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8300	W087	292,000.00	232,000.00	55,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8300	W073	334,000.00	140,000.00	50,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8300	W010	408,000.00	337,000.00	200,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilities	PC8300	0010	300,000.00	405,000.00	300,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilities	PC8400	0010	300,000.00	405,000.00	300,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Deputy City Manager	PC8300	W028	40,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Finance & Major Projects	PC8300	W028	35,000.00	40,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	FIN-Finance & Major Projects	PC8400	W028	10,000.00	0	35,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	W028	35,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	W028	35,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	W028	70,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	W028	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8400	W028	0	15,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8300	W097	20,000.00	50,000.00	45,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Internal Control & Budgeting	PC8300	W028	150,000.00	150,000.00	54,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Internal Control & Budgeting	PC8300	W028	50,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Supply Chain Management	PC8300	W027	100,000.00	60,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Supply Chain Management	PC8300	W028	85,000.00	60,000.00	50,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Supply Chain Management	PC8300	W027	100,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Supply Chain Management	PC8300	W027	40,000.00	60,000.00	50,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Supply Chain Management	PC8300	W027	130,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	FIN-Supply Chain Management	PC8400	W027	55,000.00	60,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Supply Chain Management	PC8300	W027	55,000.00	60,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Real Estate	PC8300	0010	92,000.00	0	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Real Estate	PC8300	0010	200,000.00	30,000.00	40,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Real Estate	PC8300	W028	75,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment							Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	EDP-Urban Renewal	PC8300	0010	38,000.00	33,000.00	33,000.00	Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	EDP-Deputy City Manager	PC8400	0010	38,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	HSI-Metro Housing & Homelessness	PC8300	W028	147,000.00	160,000.00	168,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	HSI-Metro Housing & Homelessness	PC8400	W028	334,000.00	435,000.00	150,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PC8300	0010	302,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	CHR-Deputy City Manager	PC8400	0010	24,000.00	22,000.00	24,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PC8400	0010	302,000.00	1,000,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	CES-Emergency Services	PC8400	0010	1,600,000.00	700,000.00	700,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emergency	PC8800	0010	500,000.00	200,000.00	210,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	CMO-Metropolitan Police	PC8400	0010	500,000.00	200,000.00	100,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	CES-Health	PC8400	0010	1,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	EDP-Business Support	PC8400	0010	96,000.00	95,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	EDP-Business Support	PC8400	0010	300,000.00	300,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	EDP- Tourism	PC8400	0010	104,000.00	99,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	OCM-Information Management	PC8400	0010	602,000.00	433,000.00	679,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	EDP-Markets	PC8800	0010	228,000.00	232,000.00	268,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	EDP-Markets	PC8300	0010	189,000.00	139,000.00	134,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	EDP-Markets	PC8800	0010	151,000.00	133,000.00	134,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	EDP-Markets	PC8900	0010	606,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	EDP-Markets	PC8400	0010	227,000.00	93,000.00	100,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	EDP-Retail Markets	PC8400	0010	90,000.00	109,000.00	13,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	EDP-Develop Planning & M	PC8300	0010	500,000.00	300,000.00	401,000.00	Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	EDP-Develop Planning & M	PC8400	0010	606,000.00	531,000.00	970,000.00	Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHA	PC8800	0010	6,922,000.00	7,805,000.00	5,154,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHA	PC8400	0010	3,298,000.00	3,719,000.00	2,456,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHA	PC8300	0010	5,142,000.00	5,799,000.00	3,829,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	FIN-Expenditure	PC8400	0010	40,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	EDP-Develop Planning & M	PC8800	0010	636,000.00	298,000.00	0	Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	HSI-Metro Housing & Hos	PC8400	0010	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8900	0010	1,200,000.00	0	2,000,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8900	0010	2,500,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	PC8900	0010	400,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	PC8400	W016	120,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	PC8400	W016	140,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Biometric Readers for the Municipality	CHR-Human Resources	I0034	0010	7,307,000.00	6,846,000.00	7,679,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Eme	PC8400	W058	2,000,000.00	1,250,000.00	1,500,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-Health	PC8800	0010	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CMO-Metropolitan Police	PC8800	0010	2,000,000.00	0	0	Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	TRC-Water	PC8400	0010	100,000.00	160,000.00	160,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	FIN-Real Estate	PC8400	W026	23,000.00	20,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	FIN-Real Estate	PC8400	W026	23,000.00	20,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Real Estate	PC8300	W026	86,000.00	30,000.00	40,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	FIN-Real Estate	PC8400	W026	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Real Estate	PC8300	0010	40,000.00	92,000.00	10,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	FIN-Real Estate	PC8400	W028	50,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Real Estate	PC8300	W026	15,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	FIN-Real Estate	PC8400	W026	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8300	W028	170,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8300	0010	40,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8300	W028	0	40,000.00	40,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	FIN-Income	PC8400	W028	0	15,000.00	10,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8300	W028	0	15,000.00	15,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8300	W028	45,000.00	45,000.00	10,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8300	W028	45,000.00	50,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8300	W028	96,000.00	86,000.00	75,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Internal Control & Bus	PC8300	W028	200,000.00	40,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	FIN-Internal Control & Bus	PC8400	W028	10,000.00	10,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	FIN-Internal Control & Bus	PC8400	W028	10,000.00	30,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Internal Control & Bus	PC8300	W028	35,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	TRC-Electricity	PC8900	0010	45,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8900	W016	0	1,150,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8300	W016	0	550,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8300	0010	0	800,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8300	0010	0	400,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8300	0010	0	25,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8400	0010	0	1,000,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8400	0010	0	500,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8400	0010	0	2,500,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Finance & Major Proj	PC8300	W028	50,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	FIN-Finance & Major Proj	PC8400	W028	10,000.00	5,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-MMS & Stadia	PC8800	W006	0	669,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-MMS & Stadia	PC8800	W045	0	669,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-MMS & Stadia	PC8800	W092	0	669,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-MMS & Stadia	PC8800	W087	0	669,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-MMS & Stadia	PC8800	W073	0	669,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	W028	50,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	0010	20,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	W028	20,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	PC8400	W016	0	250,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	PC8400	W016	0	300,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	PC8400	W016	0	250,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Supply Chain Manage	PC8300	W027	50,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	PC8400	W016	0	200,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	FIN-Bus Operations	PC8800	0010	0	3,220,000.00	3,450,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	PC8400	W016	0	250,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	GOV-Comm Partic & Actio	PC8400	W016	0	100,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	FIN-Supply Chain Manage	PC8400	W027	55,000.00	60,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	EDP-Markets	PC8800	0010	38,000.00	66,000.00	100,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	GOV-Intl & Governance Res	PC8400	0010	0	166,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	W028	56,000.00	10,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	GOV-Intl & Governance Res	PC8300	0010	0	208,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	W028	74,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	W028	20,000.00	30,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Supply Chain Manage	PC8300	W027	55,000.00	60,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	W028	40,000.00	15,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	W028	100,000.00	100,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	FIN-Supply Chain Manage	PC8400	W027	30,000.00	60,000.00	600,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	W028	0	20,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8400	W028	15,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	FIN-Supply Chain Manage	PC8400	W028	40,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	FIN-Supply Chain Manage	PC8400	W028	15,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	FIN-Supply Chain Manage	PC8400	W028	100,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	TRC-Water	PC8400	0010	250,000.00	400,000.00	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Water	PC8800	0010	250,000.00	400,000.00	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	FIN-Real Estate	PC8400	W028	20,000.00	20,000.00	15,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Water	PC8800	0010	25,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Sanitation	PC8800	0010	240,000.00	240,000.00	240,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	TRC-Sanitation	PC8400	0010	80,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Sanitation	PC8800	0010	40,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Sanitation	PC8400	0010	40,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Sanitation	PC8800	0010	1,200,000.00	1,600,000.00	1,160,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Sanitation	PC8800	W028	400,000.00	520,000.00	520,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Sanitation	PC8800	0010	600,000.00	600,000.00	600,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Sanitation	PC8800	0010	600,000.00	600,000.00	600,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8300	W028	54,000.00	66,000.00	20,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8800	W016	0	750,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8300	0010	0	750,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	GOV-Sizakala Centres	PC8800	W018	0	2,500,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	TRC-Water	PC8300	0010	25,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	EDP-Markets	PC8800	0010	0	0	401,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	EDP-Markets	PC8800	0010	0	0	201,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	EDP-Markets	PC8800	0010	682,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	EDP-Markets	PC8800	0010	0	531,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	EDP-Markets	PC8800	0010	0	199,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	EDP-Markets	PC8800	0010	0	266,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	TRC-Sanitation	PC8300	0010	80,000.00	80,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Sanitation	PC8800	0010	400,000.00	400,000.00	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	GOV-Communications	PC8400	0010	20,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	GOV-Communications	PC8800	W028	30,000.00	40,000.00	140,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	GOV-Mayoral Parlour	PC8300	W028	200,000.00	250,000.00	238,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	GOV-Mayoral Parlour	PC8400	0010	20,000.00	50,000.00	47,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-MMS & Stadia	PC8400	0010	0	268,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	CES-MMS & Stadia	PC8800	0010	0	401,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	CES-MMS & Stadia	PC8300	0010	0	1,115,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	OCM-Information Management	PC8300	0010	3,790,000.00	2,730,000.00	4,276,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PC8400	0010	100,000.00	200,000.00	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	TRC-Water	PC8300	0010	750,000.00	400,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	GOV-City Hall Admin & Services	PC8300	0010	0	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive Local Government
New | Intangible Assets | Computer Software and Applications	GOV-Communications	PC9440	W028	0	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	CHR-Human Resources	PC8400	0010	929,000.00	64,000.00	69,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	CHR-Human Resources	PC8300	0010	1,454,000.00	540,000.00	581,000.00	Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	150,000.00	800,000.00	700,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	300,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	500,000.00	1,500,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	0	300,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	170,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	500,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	500,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	400,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	1,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	ICC	PC8400	0010	100,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	ICC	PC8400	0010	650,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	ICC	PC8400	0010	1,500,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	ICC	PC8400	0010	0	1,000,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	ICC	PC8400	0010	150,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	150,000.00	300,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	ICC	PC8400	0010	200,000.00	160,000.00	250,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
New | Intangible Assets | Computer Software and A	ICC	PC9440	0010	300,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
New | Intangible Assets | Computer Software and A	ICC	PC9440	0010	350,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
New | Intangible Assets | Computer Software and A	ICC	PC9440	0010	500,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
New | Intangible Assets | Computer Software and A	ICC	PC9440	0010	0	350,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
New | Intangible Assets | Computer Software and A	ICC	PC9440	0010	200,000.00	0	300,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	ICC	PC8900	0010	0	300,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	ICC	PC8300	0010	850,000.00	800,000.00	800,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	600,000.00	1,500,000.00	700,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	3,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	ICC	PC8300	0010	3,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
New | Intangible Assets | Computer Software and A	ICC	PC9440	0010	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Intangible Assets | Licences and Rights | Effluent	ICC	PC9430	0010	60,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Intangible Assets | Licences and Rights | Effluent	ICC	PC9430	0010	800,000.00	900,000.00	950,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
New | Intangible Assets | Computer Software and A	ICC	PC9440	0010	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	7,500,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	ICC	PC8400	0010	500,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	ICC	PC8400	0010	0	0	200,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	ICC	PC8400	0010	0	250,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	ICC	PC8400	0010	3,500,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	ICC	PC8400	0010	2,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	ICC	PC8400	0010	180,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	ICC	PC8400	0010	0	300,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	ICC	PC8400	0010	0	0	300,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	0	500,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	0	150,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	ICC	PC8400	0010	200,000.00	0	200,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office E	ICC	PC8400	0010	0	0	150,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	0	200,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	250,000.00	0	500,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	1,000,000.00	0	1,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	0	500,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	0	250,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	70,000.00	0	90,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Intangible Assets | Licences and Rights | Effluent	ICC	PC9430	0010	0	0	1,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	4,000,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	0	500,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	700,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	ICC	PC8900	0010	0	340,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	0	300,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	0	300,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	0	300,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	0	250,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
New | Intangible Assets | Computer Software and Applications	TRC-Water	PC9440	0010	250,000.00	400,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	0	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	ICC	PC8400	0010	50,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	ICC	PC8400	0010	2,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	ICC	PC8400	0010	0	0	1,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	CES- Agro Ecology	PC8400	0010	105,000.00	110,000.00	0	A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	MAYORAL PARLOUR	PC8400	0010	800,000.00	880,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	MAYORAL PARLOUR	PC8300	0010	200,000.00	250,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	MAYORAL PARLOUR	PC8400	0010	20,000.00	50,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	ICC	PC8300	0010	200,000.00	1,200,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	ICC	PC8800	0010	1,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Sanitation	PC8800	W090	800,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	TRC-Deputy City Manager	PC8400	0010	5,000.00	5,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	TRC-Deputy City Manager	PC8400	0010	10,000.00	10,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	FIN-Bus Operations	PC8900	0010	85,222,000.00	167,367,000.00	191,200,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	FIN-Bus Operations	PC8900	0010	95,872,000.00	10,133,000.00	50,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PC8800	0010	4,200,000.00	6,500,000.00	6,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PC8800	0010	1,000,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Sanitation	PC8800	W028	800,000.00	1,600,000.00	760,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	276,000.00	302,000.00	63,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	38,000.00	242,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	570,000.00	20,000.00	70,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8400	0010	956,000.00	622,000.00	251,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8400	0010	436,000.00	475,000.00	119,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
New | Intangible Assets | Computer Software and Applications	TRC-Electricity	PC9440	0010	588,000.00	625,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8300	0010	5,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8300	0010	800,000.00	822,000.00	787,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Intangible Assets | Licences and Rights | Effluent	TRC-Electricity	PC9430	0010	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	30,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	25,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	585,000.00	180,000.00	180,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	4,925,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	1,640,000.00	250,000.00	261,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	750,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8400	0010	110,000.00	51,000.00	43,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8300	0010	25,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	500,000.00	750,000.00	750,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	400,000.00	200,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	230,000.00	203,000.00	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	518,000.00	136,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	100,000.00	100,000.00	300,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	261,000.00	262,000.00	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	4,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	100,000.00	50,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	300,000.00	400,000.00	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8400	0010	300,000.00	400,000.00	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	TRC-Electricity	PC8900	0010	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	400,000.00	500,000.00	150,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	150,000.00	90,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	100,000.00	100,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	500,000.00	500,000.00	300,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	5,270,000.00	2,020,000.00	1,320,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	1,281,000.00	1,340,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	50,000.00	50,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8400	0010	1,245,000.00	1,068,000.00	740,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8400	0010	300,000.00	280,000.00	110,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8400	0010	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
New | Intangible Assets | Computer Software and Applications	TRC-Electricity	PC9440	0010	0	0	5,814,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
New | Intangible Assets | Computer Software and Applications	TRC-Electricity	PC9440	0010	0	6,000,000.00	8,186,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	510,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	30,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8400	0010	200,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8300	0010	1,200,000.00	1,000,000.00	800,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	EDP- Invest Durban	PC8300	0010	400,000.00	200,000.00	200,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	EDP- Invest Durban	PC8400	0010	600,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	0010	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Non-infrastructure | New | Furniture and Office Equipment	FIN-Expenditure	PC8400	0010	40,000.00	0	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Umhlanaga Sizakala Service Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1063	W035	0	0	2,000,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Umhlanga Sizakala Customer Service Centre - Extension	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1064	W035	600,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Tongaat Sizakala Customer Service Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1065	W061	200,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Tongaat Sizakala Customer Service Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1066	W061	200,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Verulam Sizakala Customer Service Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1067	W058	500,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Lamontville Sizakala Customer Service Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1068	W075	500,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Inanda C Sizakala Customer Service Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1069	W054	500,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Newlands Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1071	W011	2,500,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Molweni Sizakala Customer Service Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1073	W008	600,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Hillcrest Sizakala Customer Service Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1074	W007	600,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Fredville Relocation of Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1075	W004	600,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Umlazi New Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1076	W074	400,000.00	0	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Pinetown Civic Centre - Facelift	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1077	W016	1,000,000.00	0	3,000,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Airconditioning Replacement	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1078	W018	500,000.00	0	9,550,000.00	Good Governance and Responsive
Lifts at Pinetown Civic Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1084	W016	0	0		Good Governance and Responsive Local Government
Branding and Signage	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1097	W016	0	1,000,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Airconditioning	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1098	W016	0	750,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Lift Installation	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1099	W016	0	600,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Upgrading of Sizakala Centre - Lamontville	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1100	W016	0	1,250,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Upgrading of Sizakala Centre - Inanda	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1101	W016	0	1,000,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Lift Replacement - Clermont Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1106	W016	0	750,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
New Centre - War 105	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1111	W016	0	1,500,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
New Centre - Bluff	GOV-Sizakala Centres	R1113	W016	0	646,000.00	0	Good Governance and Responsive
Folweni Business Hive	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1004	W100	0	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
KwaNdengezi Town Centre public	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1007	W012	0		7,500,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
KwaNdengezi Town Centre public Realm upgrade	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1007A	W012	0	0	1,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
HAMIMARSDALE 400480 TRK ROAD	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1011	W004	0	0		Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Umgababa Beach Infrastructure	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1012A	W098	1,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
"Cutting Beach roads infrastr	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1015Z1	W068	3,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Prince Mcwayizeni Rd/Griffiths Mxenge Avenue (Rel	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1016	W076	0	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
SIBUSISO MDAKANE RD UPGRADE	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1018Z1	W087	0	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Pinetown Urban Development	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1021	W081	0	1,500,000.00	2,500,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Mpumalanga Transport & Traders	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1029C	W004	10,000,000.00	11,000,000.00	27,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Mpumalanga Precinct Upgrade	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1032Z1	W006	33,830,000.00	24,000,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Mpumalanga Non Motorised Transport (NMT) - Wal	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1041D	W091	5,995,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Pinetown CBD Public Realm Upgr	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1014CZ1	W018	4,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Mpumalanga Business Hive Centr	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1044Z2	W091	0	0	13,650,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Mpumalanga Sizakala Centre	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1046	W091	5,725,000.00	17,172,000.00	4,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Upgrading of KwaDabeka Agrito	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1047Z1	W020	4,500,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Umlazi Light Industrial Park	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1048FZ1	W087	4,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Zazi Street Upgrade Phase 2	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1051Z1	R005	6,490,000.00	3,978,000.00	3,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Mtshebheni Public realm upgra	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1056	W108	2,400,000.00	1,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Umlazi Glebelands - NMT	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1058	W104	6,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
KwaMashu - SAFA HUB	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1060	W104	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Construction of Mpumalanga Her	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1061BZ1	W006	10,500,000.00	18,990,000.00	24,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Umlazi Ezimbuzini Tax rank upgrade	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1066Z1	W076	6,280,000.00	6,999,000.00	2,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Magabheni Building complex	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1067Z1	W099	11,180,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Umlazi J Station Business	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1072	W083	0	3,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Hammersdale link roads infrast	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1078	W091	0	0	10,800,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Construstruction of Kwamashu Auto Hub	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1082B	W104	1,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	8,500,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Umlazi KwaMnyandu Underpass	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1087Z1	W087	2,000,000.00	12,829,000.00	15,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Hammarsdale Waste Water Treatm	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1089	W004	3,000,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuz	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1094Z1	W038	16,620,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuz	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1094Z2	W038	29,426,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
STATION DRIVE PRECINCT UPGRADE	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1099Z1	W027	500,000.00	500,000.00	3,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Upgrading Mtshebheni Inanda Ac	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1107Z1	W058	2,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
KwaNozaza Development Node- Relocation of Depo	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1111AZ1	W042	10,078,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
North Coast Recycling	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1116AZ1	W027	2,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Isipingo Phase3 of Public Rea	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S11119Z1	W089	8,207,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Kwadabeka Business Hive	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1132A	W020	10,500,000.00	15,000,000.00	12,500,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Umhlanga Informal Traders	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1133A	W035	0	1,500,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Umbumbulu M30 Upgrade	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1136A	W096	223,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Ezimbuzini Public Realm Upgrade	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1139	W076	2,380,000.00	10,000,000.00	7,000,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Subjee Road Re-alignment	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1141	W076	0	3,000,000.00	14,500,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Nagina Chestunut Crescent Public Realm Upgrade	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1142	W013	1,500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Foreshore Drive Public Realm Upgrade	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1143A	W066	2,330,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Pinetown South Township Upgrade	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1146A	W012	500,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Bridge City Informal Traders	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1147	W054	500,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Bridge City NMT	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1148	W054	500,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Tongaat Road Upgrade	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1149D	W058	0	9,000,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Durban South Beaches Upgrade	EDP-Economic Dev & Faci	S1156D	W066	0	7,828,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Mangosuthu Traders Kiosks	EDP-Business Support	S3053AZ1	W087	4,540,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Kwamnyandu Traditional Food Ma	EDP-Business Support	S3057A	W087	6,060,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
eFolweni Business Hive	EDP-Business Support	S3063Z1	W096	4,545,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Crop Production Tunnel Farms	EDP-Business Support	S3075A	W066	1,136,000.00	660,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Incubator Upgrade Clairwood	EDP-Business Support	S3075B	W066	757,000.00	330,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
FARMER PRODUCTION SUPPORT UNIT	EDP-Business Support	S3075C	W066	4,300,000.00	790,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
FENCING AGRI PRODUCTION FARMS	EDP-Business Support	S3075D	W066	600,000.00	330,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
IRRIGATION OF AGRI PROD FARMS	EDP-Business Support	S3075E	W066	755,000.00	330,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
AGRI INDUSTRIAL VALUE ADDED	EDP-Business Support	S3075F	W066	1,500,000.00	990,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Satellite office for Durban	EDP-Tourism	S3078A	R001	2,800,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Pinetown Hill Street Business	EDP-Business Support	S3080	W018	6,800,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
West End Building BusinessHive	EDP-Business Support	S3085	W028	0	4,560,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Johannes Nkosi Bus Hive	EDP-Business Support	S3086	W028	0	4,560,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Bester Market Hive- Upgrade	EDP-Business Support	S3087	W048	0	4,560,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Waterloo Container Park	EDP-Business Support	S3088	W058	0	4,560,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Cato ridge Poultry Farm	EDP-Business Support	S3089	W066	0	1,000,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Rabbit Production Agri Business	EDP-Business Support	S3091	W066	0	1,000,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Sheep Value Chains Production	EDP-Business Support	S3092	W066	0	1,100,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Cottonlands Poultry Hub	EDP-Business Support	S3099	W066	0	1,000,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Umhlanga Satelite Office	EDP-Tourism	S3100	R001	0	2,284,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Ngonyameni Recycling Centre	EDP-Business Support	S3108A	W084	0	0	16,057,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Jabulani Centre Business Hive	EDP-Business Support	S3109A	W038	0	0	6,021,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Lindelani Container Park	EDP-Business Support	S3110A	W038	0	0	5,352,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Verulam Market Upgrade	EDP-Retail Markets	S4019A	W058	0	0	3,078,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
ENGLISH MARKET BUILDING UPGRAD	EDP-Retail Markets	S4027Z1	W028	0	1,328,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
PHOENIX ROOF & ABLUTION FACILIT	EDP-Retail Markets	S4039	W048	1,894,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
BANGLADESH MKT UPGRADE	EDP-Retail Markets	S4040	W070	0	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
BROOKDALE MKT UPGRADE	EDP-Retail Markets	S4042	W052	1,894,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
ROOF UPGRADING AT EZIMBUZINI M	EDP-Retail Markets	S4050	W076	0	1,791,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
INNER CITY REGENERATION	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6001B	0010	0	0	663,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
INNER CITY REGENERATION	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6001CZ1	0010	9,847,000.00	10,288,000.00	6,024,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
BEACHFRONT	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6002BZ1	R001	14,796,000.00	7,965,000.00	8,029,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
SUPPORT INFRASTRUCTURE MANSEL	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6007AZ1	0010	3,787,000.00	3,153,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
D'MOSS	EDP-Develop Planning & N	S7001AZ1	0010	774,000.00	2,043,000.00	2,126,000.00	Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment
D'MOSS land acquisition	EDP-Develop Planning & N	S7001BZ1	0010	286,000.00	331,000.00	440,000.00	Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment
Assagay Ecology Base	EDP-Develop Planning & N	S7007AZ2	0010	1,515,000.00	498,000.00	0	Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment
Construction of Green Building Climate Change	EDP-Develop Planning & N	S7010	0010	0	0	6,690,000.00	Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment
D'MOSS PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	EDP-Develop Planning & N	S7011Z1	0010	318,000.00	198,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Buffelsdraai Reforestation Hub	EDP-Develop Planning & N	S7012	W059	1,673,000.00	664,000.00	0	Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment
Energy Management System	EDP-Develop Planning & N	S7014A	0010	0	0	13,000,000.00	Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment
Energy Management System	EDP-Develop Planning & N	S7014B	0010	1,136,000.00	996,000.00	381,000.00	Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment
Renewal Energy Pilot Project	EDP-Develop Planning & N	S7015A	0010	1,357,000.00	2,787,000.00	0	Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment
ROOF UPGRADE AT THE MARKET	EDP-Markets	S8020	W032	2,272,000.00	0	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
UPGRADE OF LOADING & TRADING F	EDP-Markets	S8022	W032	4,704,000.00	5,834,000.00	5,837,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
PARK HOMES	TRC-Sanitation	SANP02	0010	1,200,000.00	400,000.00	160,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
High Mast Lighting - KwaMashu	TRC-Electricity	SL008	0010	6,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Lighting-Major Route Improvemn	TRC-Electricity	SL011A	0010	750,000.00	750,000.00	750,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Lighting - New Major Routes	TRC-Electricity	SL012	0010	750,000.00	750,000.00	750,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Lighting - Parks	TRC-Electricity	SL013	0010	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Lighting - Sundry	TRC-Electricity	SL014	0010	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ablution Floodlights	TRC-Electricity	SL015	0010	200,000.00	200,000.00	200,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ablutions Solar lighting	TRC-Electricity	SL016	W001	750,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Christmas Decorative Lights	TRC-Electricity	SL019A	W026	6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	6,700,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Substation equipment breakdown	TRC-Electricity	SSR002	0010	58,895,000.00	48,000,000.00	44,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SCM & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS BLDG	FIN-Supply Chain Manage	T7123	0010	5,317,000.00	15,819,000.00	23,602,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Upgrade - 10th floor FMB	FIN-Internal Control & Bus	T7175	0010	5,075,000.00	9,603,000.00	4,302,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Replacement of windows at Flor	FIN-Internal Control & Bus	T7181	0010	0	0	250,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Upgrade of Lifts at FMB	FIN-Internal Control & Bus	T7188	0010	2,000,000.00	0	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
FMB Plant Room Refurbishment	FIN-Internal Control & Bus	T7190	0010	0	0	1,800,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Telephone Management System Up	FIN-Internal Control & Bus	T7191	0010	0	0	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Rennies Ablution Upgrade	FIN-Internal Control & Bus	T7192	0010	0	0	500,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Renewable Energy Technologies	EDP-Develop Planning & N	T7193	0010	0	2,890,000.00	17,231,000.00	Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
Renewable Energy Technologies	EDP-Develop Planning & N	T7193C	0010	757,000.00	466,000.00	1,169,000.00	Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment
Renewable Energy Technologies	EDP-Develop Planning & N	T7193E	0010	0	0	13,500,000.00	Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment
Entrance Foyer Upgrade Rennie	FIN-Internal Control & Bus	T7194	0010	5,456,000.00	562,000.00	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
6TH FLOOR UPGRADE AT FMB	FIN-Internal Control & Bus	T7196	W028	0	0	500,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8800	0010	1,500,000.00	0	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipment	FIN-Income	PC8800	0010	1,500,000.00	0	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Asset Barcode Scanning Software	FIN-Expenditure	T7218	0010	2,538,000.00	0	0	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
USHAKA INVESTMENT	EDP-City Enterprises	U1001	0010	25,732,000.00	2,663,000.00	0	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Water Park Upgrade	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHA	UMW0007Z1	0010	10,429,000.00	4,677,000.00	7,767,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
Kids World Upgrade	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHA	UMW0011Z1	0010	9,209,000.00	8,000,000.00	15,794,000.00	Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation
GENERAL	FIN-Real Estate	V1194	0010	1,000,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
Land Acquisition - Set Aside	FIN-Real Estate	V1194AZ1	0010	400,000.00	500,000.00	100,000.00	Financially Accountable and Sustainable City
ISIPINGO DEPOT	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	W090	W090	0	300,000.00	7,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Amanzimtoti Depot	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	W097	W097	4,954,000.00	138,000.00	4,245,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
AMANZIMTOTI REGIONAL OFFICE	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WAR01	W097	100,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
GUARD KIOSK	TRC-Water	WATP01	0010	500,000.00	400,000.00	1,200,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BISASSAR ROAD LANDFILL:CLOSURE	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WB133B	W025	11,865,000.00	14,355,000.00	16,090,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BUFFELDRAAI LANDFILL CEELL1.2	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WBU13D	W059	27,500,000.00	13,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Replacement of compaction unit	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WCH01	0010	2,111,000.00	6,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Collingwood Depot	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WCO05	W075	0	400,000.00	12,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BUFFELSDRAAI GAS TO ELECTRICIT	TRC-Gas to Electricity	WGCDMB01C	W059	1,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Garden Site Master Planning	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WGSMP01	0010	0	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WIWMP01	0010	500,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
LOVU LANDFILL CELL PH& INFRAS	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WLO03A	W098	16,625,000.00	18,720,000.00	13,380,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
REH LEACHATE TREATMENT PLANT	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WLT01B	R004	3,710,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MARIANHILL:STORMWATER & ENVIR	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WMA18C	W015	13,400,000.00	1,210,000.00	25,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NEW GERMANY WASH BAY	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WNG07B	W021	8,697,000.00	0	133,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NEW GERMANY WASH BAY	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WNG07D	W021	0	10,964,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ottawa Depot Admin Building &	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WOT04BZ2	0010	6,500,000.00	0	592,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ottawa Depot Admin Building &	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WOT04D	0010	0	15,919,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Queensburgh	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WQD02	W063	5,013,000.00	1,909,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
REHAB GARDEN REFUSE SITES	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WRGR01B	0010	3,000,000.00	1,890,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SHONGWENI LANDFILL LEACHATE TR	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WSH03E	W007	42,000,000.00	16,150,000.00	16,150,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
TONGAAT DEPOT	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WTO03	W061	487,000.00	362,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Containers for Transfer Statio	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WTSC01	0010	0	3,621,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Containers for Transfer Statio	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WTSC01D	0010	0	9,629,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WYEBANK DEPOT	TRC-Cleansing and Solid W	WWY02	W019	600,000.00	653,000.00	10,813,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pump station upgrade	TRC-Water	X4215BZ1	0010	200,000.00	800,000.00	1,200,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RELAYS AND EXTENSION	TRC-Water	X4217C	0010	37,575,000.00	18,040,000.00	38,800,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CLANSTHAL RES INLET MAIN	TRC-Water	X4240B	W099	40,000.00	50,000.00	700,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
UNICITY WATER DISPENSERS INSTA	TRC-Water	X4247B	0010	400,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
LABOUR BASED CONSTRUCTION HOUS	TRC-Water	X4257A	0010	1,500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Alverstone to Frasers Trunk	TRC-Water	X4368	W103	28,000,000.00	500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
JEFFELS ROAD DEP	TRC-Water	X4558A	W098	500,000.00	3,000,000.00	40,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WATER FLAGSHIP PROJECT WESTERN AQUEDUCT	TRC-Water	X4625E	0010	24,998,000.00	48,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
DOMESTIC METER INSTALLATION	TRC-Water	X4628C	0010	5,000,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Catholic protection new works	TRC-Water	X4632CZ1	0010	600,000.00	100,000.00	120,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NORTHERN AQUEDUCT	TRC-Water	X4764	0010	17,515,000.00	72,500,000.00	37,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Magabheni reservoir	TRC-Water	X4877BZ1	W099	400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Replacement of water pipes	TRC-Water	X4889D	0010	40,000,000.00	30,000,000.00	56,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Burbreeze reservoir	TRC-Water	X4969CZ1	W062	50,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RESERVIOR REFURBISHMENT	TRC-Water	X5188	0010	9,200,000.00	9,200,000.00	9,200,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Install/Upgrade Reservoir and	TRC-Water	X5189	0010	36,500,000.00	30,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
EMOYENI RESERVOIR	TRC-Water	X5254	W008	5,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RURAL WATER (BLOCKSUM)	TRC-Water	X5259A	0010	5,500,000.00	500,000.00	1,250,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PRV INSTALLATION	TRC-Water	X5906C	0010	38,000,000.00	40,850,000.00	950,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CUSTODY TRANSFER METER UPGRADE	TRC-Water	X6217B	0010	500,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Upgrade Mkhizwana Treatment Wo	TRC-Water	X6306AZ1	W008	15,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Upgrade to Ogunjini Works	TRC-Water	X6307	W059	8,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
LABORATORY EXTENSION	TRC-Water	X6462B	W018	200,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PRIOR ROAD ALTERATIONS	TRC-Water	X6465A	0010	400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UMLAZI F SECTION TRUNK MAIN R	TRC-Water	X6489D	W079	5,808,000.00	19,191,000.00	2,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
FRASERS GREYLAND RESERVOIR	TRC-Water	X6589	W062	25,000.00	25,000.00	5,650,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Temporal Supply-Maphephetheni,	TRC-Water	X6721A	R004	39,500,000.00	36,500,000.00	11,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SHONGWENI RESERVOIR	TRC-Water	X6852A	W007	8,000,000.00	12,000,000.00	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Amagcino reservoir	TRC-Water	X6919BZ1	W098	1,350,000.00	750,000.00	1,750,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MAPAPHETHENI TRUNK MAIN	TRC-Water	X7207B	W002	500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Midnite cafe reservoir	TRC-Water	X7224AZ1	W099	500,000.00	250,000.00	30,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Molweni 1 reservoir	TRC-Water	X7225BZ1	W009	0	150,000.00	150,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Thandokuhle reservoir	TRC-Water	X7227BZ1	W002	500,000.00	7,800,000.00	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Springfield lot 609 precast ya	TRC-Water	X7368BZ1	W025	100,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Hazelmere WWTW to Grange Res	TRC-Water	X7529	W060	12,000,000.00	24,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MZINYATHI	TRC-Water	X7533	0010	2,500,000.00	1,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Emona reservoir	TRC-Water	X7542A	W061	5,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	6,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Redcliffe reservoir trunk main	TRC-Water	X7548BZ1	R003	350,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
LAND ACQUISITIONS	TRC-Water	X7755	0010	1,000,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
INFORMAL SETTLEMENT METERING	TRC-Water	X7778D	0010	13,000,000.00	13,000,000.00	14,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UPGRADE OF NR3,NR4,NR5 AND NR7	TRC-Water	X7868A	W044	30,000,000.00	70,000,000.00	65,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CONTRACT WS.6713:UPGRADE TO	TRC-Water	X7930	0010	8,800,000.00	11,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PINKNEY PARK OUTLET	TRC-Water	X7986	0010	200,000.00	50,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Zwelibomvu inlet	TRC-Water	X7995BZ1	0010	16,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umlazi 4 relay	TRC-Water	X7997BZ1	W083	160,000.00	5,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UPGRADE OF UMBUMBULU 12 OUTLET	TRC-Water	X8005B	W100	100,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Inlet Main To Adams Mission 6	TRC-Water	X8006CZ1	W096	16,000,000.00	16,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ADAMS 5 TO ADAMS 2 RESERVOIR T	TRC-Water	X8007D	W096	12,000,000.00	12,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
UPGRADE OF SCADA SYSTEMS	TRC-Water	X8019	0010	20,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	30,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Illovo depot	TRC-Water	X8051BZ1	W098	50,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Mobeni Depot female change roo	TRC-Water	X8052BZ1	W064	400,000.00	100,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Springfield depot female chang	TRC-Water	X8053BZ2	W025	400,000.00	100,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KWANQETHO RESERVOIR	TRC-Water	X8057	W008	5,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Hammersdale Depot Female Chang	TRC-Water	X8058B	W004	400,000.00	100,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ottawa depot female changeroom	TRC-Water	X8059BZ1	W102	400,000.00	100,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Pinetown new office block and	TRC-Water	X8060BZ1	W018	400,000.00	100,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Adams 5 reservoir	TRC-Water	X8067BZ1	W096	5,750,000.00	5,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ADAMS 6 RESERVOIR	TRC-Water	X8068	W096	5,750,000.00	10,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Phoenix 1 To Blackburn Link	TRC-Water	X8108CZ1	W102	50,000.00	0	16,250,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Blackburn steel elevated tower	TRC-Water	X8233BZ1	0010	0	50,000.00	750,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Summerhills reservoir	TRC-Water	X8234B	0010	0	0	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Cornubia TC elevated tower	TRC-Water	X8236B	0010	0	0	49,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Magabheni reservoir LL	TRC-Water	X8237B	0010	400,000.00	200,000.00	35,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
GRANGE TO MT VIEW PUMPING MAIN	TRC-Water	X8248	W018	0	0	50,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NKANGALA	TRC-Water	X8255	W096	500,000.00	750,000.00	1,250,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NKANYISWENI	TRC-Water	X8256	W096	500,000.00	500,000.00	1,250,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MPUSHINI	TRC-Water	X8257	W096	500,000.00	500,000.00	1,250,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SAWPITS	TRC-Water	X8258	W096	500,000.00	500,000.00	1,250,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KWASHOZI	TRC-Water	X8259	W096	500,000.00	500,000.00	1,250,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
HOSTELS UPGRADE	TRC-Water	X8326	0010	1,000,000.00	1,250,000.00	5,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Automation and Pipeline Integr	TRC-Water	X8327	0010	250,000.00	125,000.00	500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
N2/N3 Upgrade Blocksum	TRC-Water	X8342	0010	100,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KWANYUSWA	TRC-Water	X8346	0010	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	12,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
TONGAAT WTW UPGRADE	TRC-Water	X8356	0010	3,500,000.00	4,000,000.00	38,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
OFUDU TO INWABI RESERVOIR TRUNK MAIN	TRC-Water	X8364	W100	27,500,000.00	15,500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
INWABI TO ENGONYAMENI BULK PIPELINE	TRC-Water	X8365	W100	24,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MAMBA RIDGE EMERGENCY LINE	TRC-Water	X8385	W058	8,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Mobeni Reservoir	TRC-Water	X8388	W069	3,800,000.00	240,000.00	2,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
EMAQADINI	TRC-Water	X8400	0010	2,500,000.00	5,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WATER PUMP STATIONS PLS UPGRADE	TRC-Water	X8413	0010	500,000.00	500,000.00	1,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ZWELIBOMVU INLET PHASE 2	TRC-Water	X8417	0010	0	0	27,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SPRINGFIELD DEPOT ABLUTIONS	TRC-Water	X8421	W025	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
HAMMERSDALE DEPOT ABLUTION	TRC-Water	X8422	W004	400,000.00	1,600,000.00	80,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MOBENI DEPOT ABLUTION	TRC-Water	X8423	W075	400,000.00	1,600,000.00	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
OTTAWA DEPOT ABLUTIONS	TRC-Water	X8424	W102	1,200,000.00	1,600,000.00	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PINETOWN DEPOT ABLUTIONS	TRC-Water	X8425	W018	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
DEPOT ASSET MANAGEMENT -BUILDING RENEWALS	TRC-Water	X8426	0010	1,200,000.00	400,000.00	760,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
DEPOT ASSET MANAGEMENT -HVAC	TRC-Water	X8427	0010	800,000.00	400,000.00	800,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PRIOR ROAD ABLUTION	TRC-Water	X8433	W028	2,800,000.00	960,000.00	80,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MOPHELA	TRC-Water	X8440	0010	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ATLONE PARK, IPHAHLA -WATER RELAY	TRC-Water	X8442	0010	8,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
AMANZIMTOTI RIVER TRUNK SEWER	TRC-Sanitation	Y5602A	W067	650,000.00	3,250,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NTUZUMA E OUTFALL SEWER/INANDA	TRC-Sanitation	Y6459A	W043	18,523,000.00	18,522,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
CANELANDS 3 RISING MAIN RIVER	TRC-Sanitation	Y6524A	R003	3,600,000.00	17,500,000.00	33,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ABLUTION BLOCKS-IN SITU UPGRAD	TRC-Sanitation	Y6525CZ1	0010	103,660,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ABLUTION BLOCKS-IN SITU UPGRAD	TRC-Sanitation	Y6525D	0010	13,210,000.00	70,408,000.00	55,379,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SEA OUTFALLS INSPECTION	TRC-Sanitation	Y6645B	W068	22,900,000.00	2,500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
HAMMARSDALE WTW EXPANSION	TRC-Sanitation	Y6651A	W004	6,500,000.00	45,500,000.00	47,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Landsdowne RS Pumpstation new	TRC-Sanitation	Y6652BZ1	W075	0	0	15,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
EMONA SUNHILLS OUTFALLS AND PU	TRC-Sanitation	Y6712	W061	4,000,000.00	6,400,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
REDCLIFFE VALLEYVIEW TRUNK	TRC-Sanitation	Y6717A	W060	7,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
ISIPINGO WTW UPGRADES	TRC-Sanitation	Y6975A	W089	3,000,000.00	3,760,000.00	34,800,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KINGSBURGH WTW MODIFICATION	TRC-Sanitation	Y6977A	W097	3,300,000.00	5,300,000.00	28,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
GWALA FARM BULK SEWER	TRC-Sanitation	Y6983A	W061	1,000,000.00	16,000,000.00	14,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SWWWTW DIGESTER ONLINE	TRC-Sanitation	Y7048A	W068	10,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NORTH PARK SEWER RETICULATION	TRC-Sanitation	Y7083	W063	11,000,000.00	100,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PIPE BRIDGE OVER MBOKODWENI RV	TRC-Sanitation	Y7623A	R005	0	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CATO RIDGE TRUNK	TRC-Sanitation	Y7628A	R002	200,000.00	2,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
EASTBURY TRUNK SEWER	TRC-Sanitation	Y8107B	W049	500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
AMANZIMTOTI WWTW SLUDGE DEWATE	TRC-Sanitation	Y8118A	W093	3,200,000.00	4,240,000.00	22,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
AMANZIMTOTI WWTW SLUDGE DEWATE	TRC-Sanitation	Y8118B	W093	240,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
INANDA NEWTOWN C SEWER RETICUL	TRC-Sanitation	Y8136B	W054	500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RIET RIVER AREA SEWER RETICULA	TRC-Sanitation	Y8139B	R003	2,600,000.00	2,400,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BUFFELSDRAAI BULK SEWER	TRC-Sanitation	Y8140B	W059	0	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ntuzuma C sewer reticulation	TRC-Sanitation	Y8142A	R001	5,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHN	TRC-Sanitation	Y8147C	W089	250,000.00	1,600,000.00	4,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Mpumulanga F - Repairs to Risi	TRC-Sanitation	Y8159	W091	0	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
BULK GRAVITY SEWER TO SERVE PR	TRC-Sanitation	Y8162B	W004	0	1,600,000.00	5,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Mahatma Gandhi sewer reticulat	TRC-Sanitation	Y8165AZ1	W026	106,400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Kloof Masenga road reticulatio	TRC-Sanitation	Y8168BZ1	W010	8,500,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WWTW female change rooms	TRC-Sanitation	Y8194BZ1	0010	400,000.00	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS FEN	TRC-Sanitation	Y8587	0010	2,682,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS NEW	TRC-Sanitation	Y8587D	0010	0	4,904,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Northdale pump station	TRC-Sanitation	Y8612BZ1	W062	2,750,000.00	1,100,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Trunk sewer to drain Retail Pa	TRC-Sanitation	Y8656AZ1	W035	1,050,000.00	10,000,000.00	40,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
UMGUNGUNDLOVU ROAD SEWER RELOC	TRC-Sanitation	Y8695	0010	250,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Quarry road pump station	TRC-Sanitation	Y8707BZ1	0010	250,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MAHATMA GANDHI EMERGENCY WORK	TRC-Sanitation	Y8725	W026	3,000,000.00	0	7,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MAHATMA GANDHI EMERGENCY WORK	TRC-Sanitation	Y8725D	W026	0	7,500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RIVERSIDE RD RISING MAIN RELOC	TRC-Sanitation	Y8743	W034	1,600,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RIVERSIDE RD RISING MAIN RELOC	TRC-Sanitation	Y8743D	W034	0	8,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WALL ROAD SEWER RETICULATION	TRC-Sanitation	Y8754	W063	1,500,000.00	0	7,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WALL ROAD SEWER RETICULATION	TRC-Sanitation	Y8754D	W063	0	3,500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KINGSWAY 2 SEWER RISING MAIN	TRC-Sanitation	Y8759	W097	600,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WESTVILLE EDGBASTON SEWER 4	TRC-Sanitation	Y8760	W024	7,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
MV Switchgear at SWWWTW	TRC-Sanitation	Y8763A	W075	7,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Automation and Pipeline Integrity Project	TRC-Sanitation	Y8767C	0010	6,500,000.00	0	10,500,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Automation and Pipeline Integrity Project	TRC-Sanitation	Y8767D	0010	0	10,500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
SEA OUTFALLS REPLACEMENT	TRC-Sanitation	Y8768	0010	0	500,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS REH	TRC-Sanitation	Y8769	0010	6,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS REH	TRC-Sanitation	Y8769D	0010	0	12,000,000.00	12,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SOUTHERN COASTAL MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	Y8770	0010	0	1,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CENTRAL COASTAL MECH AND ELEC	TRC-Sanitation	Y8771	0010	0	1,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
LOWER MGENI MECHANICAL & ELETRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	Y8772	0010	0	1,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
DURBAN NORTH MECHANICAL AND EQUIPMENT	TRC-Sanitation	Y8773	0010	0	1,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NORTH COASTAL MECHANICAL & ELE	TRC-Sanitation	Y8774	0010	0	1,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NORTH COASTAL MECHANICAL & EQU	TRC-Sanitation	Y8774D	0010	0	0	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
INLAND MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	Y8775	0010	0	1,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NORTHERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELE	TRC-Sanitation	Y8776	0010	0	1,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
NORTHERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELE	TRC-Sanitation	Y8776D	0010	0	1,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SOUTHERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	Y8777	0010	0	1,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Central Area Mechanical & Electrical	TRC-Sanitation	Y8778	0010	0	1,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WESTERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	Y8779	0010	0	1,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS DIS	TRC-Sanitation	Y8780	0010	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
CATHODIC PROTECTION	TRC-Water	Y8782	0010	600,000.00	600,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
INANDA B-SINAMUVA DRIVE SEWER	TRC-Sanitation	Y8783	W107	4,000,000.00	2,400,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WWTW/WTW & CN RES DISINFECTION	TRC-Sanitation	Y8829	0010	2,429,000.00	2,915,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Supply, Install and Commision	TRC-Sanitation	Y8833	0010	1,200,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Supply, Install and Commission	TRC-Sanitation	Y8834	0010	1,200,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Supply, Install and Commission	TRC-Sanitation	Y8835	0010	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RURAL SANITATION BLOCKSOME	TRC-Sanitation	Y8841	0010	0	12,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
RURAL SANITATION BLOCKSOME	TRC-Sanitation	Y8841B	0010	8,000,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Supply, Install & Commision Mo	TRC-Sanitation	Y8842	0010	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Ntuzuma B Sewer Reticulation	TRC-Sanitation	Y8844	0010	20,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
KANKU RD HSGNG PROJECT	TRC-Sanitation	Y8852	W090	6,400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Northern WWTW DAF 1 Saturation Tank and Pipewd	TRC-Sanitation	Y8870A	W065	520,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umhlathuze WWTW Shallcross	TRC-Sanitation	Y8871B	W063	320,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umhlathuzana WWTW Marian Ridge	TRC-Sanitation	Y8872A	W063	600,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Umbilo WWTW- Supply /Install/Comm. 2 Gearbox M	TRC-Sanitation	Y8874B	W018	401,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
New Germany WWTW - Supply / Install / Comm of 1	TRC-Sanitation	Y8875	W092	200,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Bluff/Isipingo WWTW PH8	TRC-Sanitation	Y8886	0010	1,600,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
DURBAN NORTH AREA WWTW -FUNCTIONAL UPGRAD	TRC-Sanitation	Y8891B	0010	1,880,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
OUTER WEST WWTW-FUNCTIONAL UPGRADE	TRC-Sanitation	Y8892B	0010	2,400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
TONGAAT CENTRAL WWTW - FUNCTIONAL RESTORA	TRC-Sanitation	Y8897B	W058	0	0	8,000,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
TONGAAT CENTRAL WWTW - FUNCTIONAL RESTORA	TRC-Sanitation	Y8897D	W058	0	6,400,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Gearbox and motor replacement	TRC-Sanitation	Y8898A	0010	3,840,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
VERULAM WWTW - FUNCTIONAL RESTORATION	TRC-Sanitation	Y8899B	W106	800,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
REHABILITATION OF PHOENIX TRANSFER STATION	TRC-Sanitation	Y8900B	W048	2,400,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Waste Water Treatment Works	TRC-Sanitation	Y8901B	W063	400,000.00	2,800,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SWWWTW POLLUTION BRANCH OFFICES	TRC-Sanitation	Y8902B	W068	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	760,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
DEPOT ASSET MANAGEMENT -HVAC	TRC-Sanitation	Y8905B	0010	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WWTW ASSET MANAGEMENT - BUILDING RENEWAL	TRC-Sanitation	Y8906B	0010	800,000.00	800,000.00	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PWWTW-EFFLUENT TANKER DISCHARGE AREA	TRC-Sanitation	Y8907	W102	400,000.00	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment

2020/21 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget Description	CO NAMES	Project	Region	Fiscal Year 20/21	Fiscal Year 21/22	Fiscal Year 22/23	IDP Plan Description
TOTAL BUDGET				6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	
DEPOT ASSET MANAGEMENT-BUILDING RENEWALS	TRC-Sanitation	Y8908B	0010	400,000.00	800,000.00	400,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
WWTW ASSET MANAGEMENT -HVAC	TRC-Sanitation	Y8909B	0010	640,000.00	640,000.00	640,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SPS ASSET MANAGEMENT -HVAC	TRC-Sanitation	Y8910B	0010	160,000.00	160,000.00	160,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
PUMP AND VALVE REPLACEMENT	TRC-Sanitation	Y8911B	0010	3,840,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
GOQOKAZI COLLECTOR SEWER PIPELINE	TRC-Sanitation	Y8912	0010	160,000.00	1,600,000.00	4,800,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Hillcrest WWTW upgrade	TRC-Sanitation	Y8913	0010	160,000.00	11,360,000.00	22,480,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
OAKFORD PRIORY TRUNK SEWER	TRC-Sanitation	Y8917	0010	4,800,000.00	0	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
SANRAL IPGRADE FOR SEWER RELOCATION N2/N3	TRC-Sanitation	Y8920	W029	400,000.00	800,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Seatides upgrade sewer Main	TRC-Sanitation	Y8922	W058	160,000.00	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment
Johanna Road trunk Sewer	TRC-Sanitation	Y8923	W034	160,000.00	800,000.00	0	Creating a Quality Living Environment
registration of sewer servituves	TRC-Sanitation	Y8925	0010	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	800,000.00	Creating a Quality Living Environment

***MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S
QUALITY
CERTIFICATION***

eThekwini Municipality

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

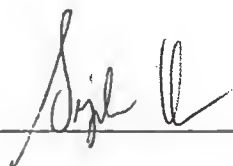
ANNUAL BUDGET : 2020/2021

I, Sipho Cele , the acting Municipal Manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Sipho Cele

Municipality: eTHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY - KZN000

Signature: _____



Date:

24/03/2020